629 Newcastle Street
Leederville WA 6007

PO Box 100
Leederville WA 6902

T (08) 9420 2420
F (08) 9420 3626

WATER CORPORATION

File ref: JT1 2018 04791
Doc ref: 19803338
Contact: Russell Tyler
Phone: (08) 9420 2194
Email: russell.tyler@watercorporation.com.au

7 August 2018

Shire of Katanning
Attn: Delma Baesjou
PO Box 130
KATANNING WA 6317

Dear Delma

**EOI FOR PROPOSED PURCHASE OF LOT 63 ANDERSON ST, KATANNING**

We wish to confirm our interest in acquiring the freehold ownership of the above lot, currently owned by the Shire of Katanning, vacant and zoned "General Industry" in the Shire's Local Planning Scheme No. 5.
As we have discussed already, we are aware of the Contaminated Site Memorial present on the Certificate of Title for lot 63. Our own environmental consultants have investigated this status and we conclude that the property is suitable for our proposed purpose of "Waste Water Pump Station" (WWPS). As you may be aware, our existing WWPS on adjacent lot 62 has been plagued by groundwater flooding problems and the close proximity of higher ground on lot 63 will allow us to design and construct a new WWPS without any break in service to the surrounding community.
Please find enclosed copy of the Certificate of Title and survey plan for the subject property.
If the Shire is agreeable, we would propose to compensate the Shire with current market value for the (contaminated) property and reimburse the reasonable costs of transfer and conveyancing.
Please refer this matter to your Council to undertake an approval process and advise a formal decision to proceed with the sale at your earliest convenience.
Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any queries or if any further information is required.

Yours sincerely

Russell Tyler
Advisor – Property Acquisitions

10.1.2

# Henry Street Structure Plan

JULY 2018

(SPN/2030)

prepared for the Shire of Katanning

landinsights
PLANNING DESIGN ENVIRONMENT

# Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan (SPN/2030)

Prepared by:
Land Insights

PO Box 289
Mount Lawley WA 6936

Phone: (08) 9271 8506
Email: admin@landinsights.com.au
Web: landinsights.com.au

Document details:
File: 969-04
Date: 25 July 2018

**Document History**

| Date | Document Name | Document Manager | Summary of Document Revision | Client Delivered |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct-15 | 969-03 Draft D-Oct15-MT | MT | Draft Structure Plan for internal review and finalisation. | Nov 15 |
| Feb-16 | 969-03 Draft E-Jan16-MT | MT | Draft Structure Plan revised in accordance with Structure Plan Framework (August 2015)<br>Additional information inserted relating to draft Local Planning Scheme Provisions<br>WAMMCO Lot Removed<br>Structure Plan Area renamed<br>Other updates as required. | Feb 16 |
| Apr-16 | 969-04 Draft F-Apr166-MT | MT | DRAFT FOR ADVERTISING | Apr 16 |
| Apr-18 | 969-04 Draft G-Apr16-MT | JE | Final Draft – WAPC Schedule of Modifications | |
| July 18 | July 18 | MT/SoK/DPLH | Final | |

**Technical input provided by:**

1. Shawmac Consulting Engineers
2. Bushfire Prone Planning
3. Talis Consultants
4. Galt Geotechnics
5. Terratree

**This Structure Plan is prepared under the provisions of the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5.**

**IT IS CERTIFIED THAT THIS STRUCTURE PLAN WAS APPROVED BY RESOLUTION OF THE WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMMISSION ON:**

**6 August 2018**

**Signed for and on behalf of the Western Australian Planning Commission:**

an officer the Commission duly authorised by the Commission pursuant to section 16 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* for that purpose, in the presence of:

WITNESS

6 August 2018 — DATE

6 August 2028 — DATE OF EXPIRY

### Table of Amendments

| Amendment No. | Summary of the Amendment | Amendment Type | Date Approved by WAPC |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

### Pre-lodgement Consultation

The following were consulted as the Structure Plan was being prepared.

| Agency or Organisation | Date of Consultation | Method of Consultation |
|---|---|---|
| Shire of Katanning | July 2014, May 2015, November 2015, February/March 2016 | Meeting, Phone, Email |
| Department of Planning | October 2014 | Meeting |
| Great Southern Development Commission | July 2014, May 2015 | Meeting |
| Department of Environment Regulation | September 2014 | Letter |
| WAMMCO | September 2014 | Meeting |
| Western Power | | Letter |
| Water Corporation | | Letter |
| Department of Water | | Letter |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

# Executive summary

WAMMCO are Western Australia's largest lamb processor and operate the abattoir in Katanning, north- west of the town site. The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area has been identified to provide limited industrial expansion to facilitate complementary land uses to the WAMMCO abattoir operation, without compromising public health. The Structure Plan aims to protect surface and groundwater resources by only allowing for subdivision and development that suitably manages flood risk, has appropriate effluent disposal services and does not present a risk to public health.

The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan has been identified as a Development Investigation Area 9 (DIA9) in the Local Planning Strategy with the following purpose:

> *'To provide limited industrial expansion to facilitate complementary land use to WAMMCO.'*

The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area is located north-west of the Katanning townsite. It is bounded by Forrest Hill Road to the east, Henry Street and Crosby Street to the south, Great Southern Highway and Trimmer Road to the west and Water Corporation landholdings to the north.

**Land Description**

| Lot | Lot Area | Title Details | Street address | Landowner |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2809 | 77ha | DP117098 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |
| 6 | 5ha | D60642 | Forrest Hill Road | Shire of Katanning |
| 5 | 3ha | D60642 | Henry Street | Shire of Katanning |
| 4 | 19ha | D60155 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |
| 1 | 11.8ha | D3246 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |

**Key elements of the Structure Plan**

The Structure Plan provides for the ongoing use of the WAMMCO site and facilitates appropriate and complementary industrial uses. It is anticipated that development of the Structure Plan area will occur over time. This Structure Plan is the first prepared for the site and does not supersede any earlier planning work.

A summary of the Structure Plan is provided in the following table.

| Item | Data | Structure Plan Ref. |
|---|---|---|
| Total area covered by the Structure Plan | 117.75ha | 1.1 |
| Industrial Lots | 113.83ha | 1.4, 2.1, 2.3, 4.1, 4.2 |
| Highway Vegetation Strip | 2.48ha | 1.6, 3.1, 4.1 |
| Indicative Lot Yield – Industrial | 15 lots | 4.1, 4.6 |
| Development Exclusion Area (Creekline) | | 1.4, 3.3, 4.2 |

# *Table of contents*

**1 IMPLEMENTATION ..... 1**
1.1 Structure plan area ..... 1
1.2 Operation ..... 1
1.3 Staging ..... 1
1.4 Subdivision and development requirements ..... 1
1.5 Subdivision ..... 2
1.6 Development ..... 2
1.7 Other requirements ..... 4
**2 PLANNING BACKGROUND ..... 5**
2.1 Introduction and purpose ..... 5
2.2 Location and land description ..... 5
2.3 Planning framework ..... 6
**3 SITE CONDITIONS AND CONSTRAINTS ..... 18**
3.1 Biodiversity and natural area assets ..... 18
3.2 Landform and soils ..... 19
3.3 Hydrology ..... 21
3.4 Bushfire hazard ..... 21
3.5 Heritage ..... 21
3.6 Buffers ..... 22
3.7 Servicing and infrastructure ..... 22
**4 LANDUSE AND SUBDIVISION REQUIREMENTS ..... 24**
4.1 Land use ..... 24
4.2 Subdivision ..... 24
4.3 Development ..... 25
4.4 Open space/natural areas ..... 26
4.5 Movement networks ..... 26
4.6 Water management ..... 27
4.7 Infrastructure coordination, servicing and staging ..... 28
4.8 Developer contributions ..... 28
4.9 Implementation/other requirements ..... 28
**5 APPENDICES ..... 29**

## List of figures

Figure 1.1 – Structure Plan
Figure 2.1 – Context
Figure 2.2 – Town Planning Scheme (existing)
Figure 3.1 – Site Conditions and Constraints
Figure 4.1 – Indicative Lot Layout
Figure 4.2 – Flood Fringe Area
Figure 4.3 – Drainage Concept

## List of tables

Table 1.1 – Legal Description & Ownership
Table 2.1 – Legal Description & Ownership
Table 2.2 – Local Planning Scheme Zone Objectives
Table 2.3 – Extract from LPS No 5
Table 2.4 – State Planning Policies
Table 2.5 – Development Control Policies
Table 2.6 – EPA Position Statements
Table 4.1 – Structure Plan Summary Table

## Technical Appendices Index

| Appendix no. | Document title |
|---|---|
| 1 | Structure Planning: Environmental Investigations - Project TE14012, Talis November 2014; |
| 2 | Katanning WAMMCO Site Local Water Management Strategy – Version C, Job 1409018, Shawmac Pty Ltd 9 August 2017; |
| 3 | Bushfire Hazard Assessment – Project No. 14129, Bushfire Prone Planning July 2014; |
| 4 | Servicing and Infrastructure – Doc #: LI-KT-01, Shawmac Pty Ltd September 2014. |

***Abbreviations***

| | |
|---|---|
| Asbestos Containing Material…… | ACM |
| Australian Height Datum……. | AHD |
| Average Recurrence Interval……. | ARI |
| Below Ground Level…… | bgl |
| Bushfire Attack Level…….. | BAL |
| Department of Aboriginal Affairs…….. | DAA |
| Department of Agriculture and Food…… | DAFWA |
| Department of Environment Regulation…….. | DER |
| Department of Parks and Wildlife……. | DPAW |
| Department of Planning……. | DoP |
| Department of the Environment…… | DotE |
| Department of Water……. | DoW |
| Development Investigation Area……. | DIA |
| Environmental Protection Authority…….…… | EPA |
| Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation…… | EPBC |
| Megavolt Amperes……. | MVA |
| State Planning Policy…… | SPP |
| Water Information Network…… | WIN |
| Western Australian Planning Commission……. | WAPC |

# PART ONE
# Implementation

# 1 Implementation

## 1.1 Structure plan area

This Structure Plan applies to Lot 2809 Baker Road, Lots 1 and 4 Great Southern Highway, Lot 5 Henry Street and Lot 6 Forrest Hill Road, Katanning as shown in Figure 2.1.

***Table 1.1 – Legal Description and Ownership***

| Lot | Lot Area | Title Details | Street address | Landowner |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2809 | 77ha | DP117098 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |
| 6 | 5ha | D60642 | Forrest Hill Road | Shire of Katanning |
| 5 | 3ha | D60642 | Henry Street | Shire of Katanning |
| 4 | 19ha | D60155 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |
| 1 | 11.8ha | D3246 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |

## 1.2 Operation

The Structure Plan is operative. The Henry Street Structure Plan has been adopted by the Shire of Katanning Council in accordance with Clause 14-20, Part 4, 16 Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015*. The structure plan was approved by the WAPC in accordance with Clause 22, Part 4, Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.*

## 1.3 Staging

There is no staging proposed for this Structure Plan. The development sites will be released by Council as required.

## 1.4 Subdivision and development requirements

**Land Use Permissibility**

Permissible land uses within the Structure Plan area shall be in accordance with Table 4 of the Local Planning Scheme No 5.

**Lot Sizes**

Lot sizes should reflect the objectives of the structure plan to provide for rural based industries to complement existing abattoir operations that require large lot sizes not available within other industrial-zoned land.

A suggested lot layout is shown in Figure 4.1, with smaller lot sizes recommended for the central portion of the site. However, the Structure Plan does not dictate a specific range of lot sizes. Lot sizes and final layout will be determined at subdivision stage, and will be influenced by the local road network, servicing requirements (water and effluent disposal), buffer requirements for the specific land use, and development exclusion areas required for water resource protection and flood management.

## *1.5 Subdivision*

**Further studies**

Preparation of the following documents, to the specifications of the Shire of Katanning, are to be submitted with any application for planning or subdivision approval in the Structure Plan area:

- Transport Impact Assessment
- Bushfire Management Plan
- Urban Water Management Plan as discussed in this Structure Plan
- Landscaping Plan addressing streetscape and aesthetic amenity along Great Southern Highway or any internal subdivision roads
- Watercourse assessment and Management Plan for lots affected by the Watercourse Setback Overlay. The Shire and/or WAPC may require the creekline, foreshore and flood fringe to be ceded for drainage purposes at subdivision and/or development stage.

## *1.6 Development*

The following recommended requirements are based on the Katanning Flood Assessment and the endorsed LWMS included in Appendix 2.

**Groundwater**

The following to be undertaken to limit any impact of groundwater to the proposed development:

- Shape the surface of the site such so that run-off is directed away from buildings and does not pond adjacent to footings or pavements
- Carry out excavations to the required level, making sure to grade the surface of clayey soils to a gradient of at least 1% downhill (so that runoff is directed away from building areas)
- A building pad of free draining compacted sand of at least 0.5 m thickness (subject to design of surface drainage). The existing ground surface will need to be first graded to promote drainage
- All basin and drains to be underlined with clay (or similar) to ensure storm water runoff does not infiltrate the ground and raise the groundwater level.

**Water Supply**

Water is to be supplied by a water main extension from the existing reticulation on Pemble Street, or via suitable, sustainable and fit for purpose alternative supply to be considered on a case-by-case basis. Water supply should be supplemented by rainwater tanks and grey water for non-potable re-use.

**Wastewater**

Development on each lot is to be serviced by an approved on-site wastewater system, installed in accordance with Regulations and Standards applicable at the time. There is a

preference for Aerobic Treatment Units (ATU). Specific requirements are to be in accordance with the relevant State Policy.

Use of conventional septic systems may be considered, subject to further on-site testing and will require a suitably qualified practitioner to satisfactorily demonstrate to the Council and the Health Department of WA that effluent disposal will not cause adverse environmental or health impacts.

Soil around any onsite effluent disposal units will need to be improved with the importation and placement of an adequate thickness of granular fill.

**Storm water Management**

- All floor levels to be set a minimum of 500mm above the 100year water level of the creek
- The flood fringe impacts slightly on some lots and it is recommended the lot boundaries be cognisant of this issue.
- The developer of each lot will need to provide storage for storm water that allows discharge at predeveloped rates for the 1, 10 and 100-year events.
- Existing culverts to be lowered/upgraded to allow free drainage of the surrounding areas.
- Basins are recommended at each Lot with overflow to the open drains in the street via culverts (low flow) or rock lined spillway (high flow). Basins should be lined with clay to prevent groundwater recharge.
- The road is drained by open drains sized for the 1:10 year event. These will also serve to carry overflow from lot areas.
- Open drain outlets to be heavily vegetated with the vegetated areas to be sized at 2% of the connected impervious catchment area.

**Contaminated Sites**

- Further investigation will be required to determine the nature of the soil mounds located within the portion of the site south of Henry Street (indicated on Figure 1.1). There is the potential for buried material at this location to present an unacceptable risk to the environment and/or human health.

**Vegetation retention**

- Mature trees and other vegetation should be retained wherever possible. Disturbance to mature trees may require targeted surveys to determine habitat value for Carnaby's Cockatoo.
- Any disturbance to eucalypt woodlands is required to consider potential impacts to Priority species, including Carpet Python, Barking Owl, Bush stone-curlew and Western Strike-tit, in consultation with the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation & Attractions.

## *1.7 Other requirements*

**Internal Access Road**

The Shire of Katanning will progress the dedication of the existing local road (Henry Street) within the Structure Plan area.

**Great Southern Highway**

Further consultation with Main Roads WA should occur as part of any subdivision or development application in the Structure Plan area.

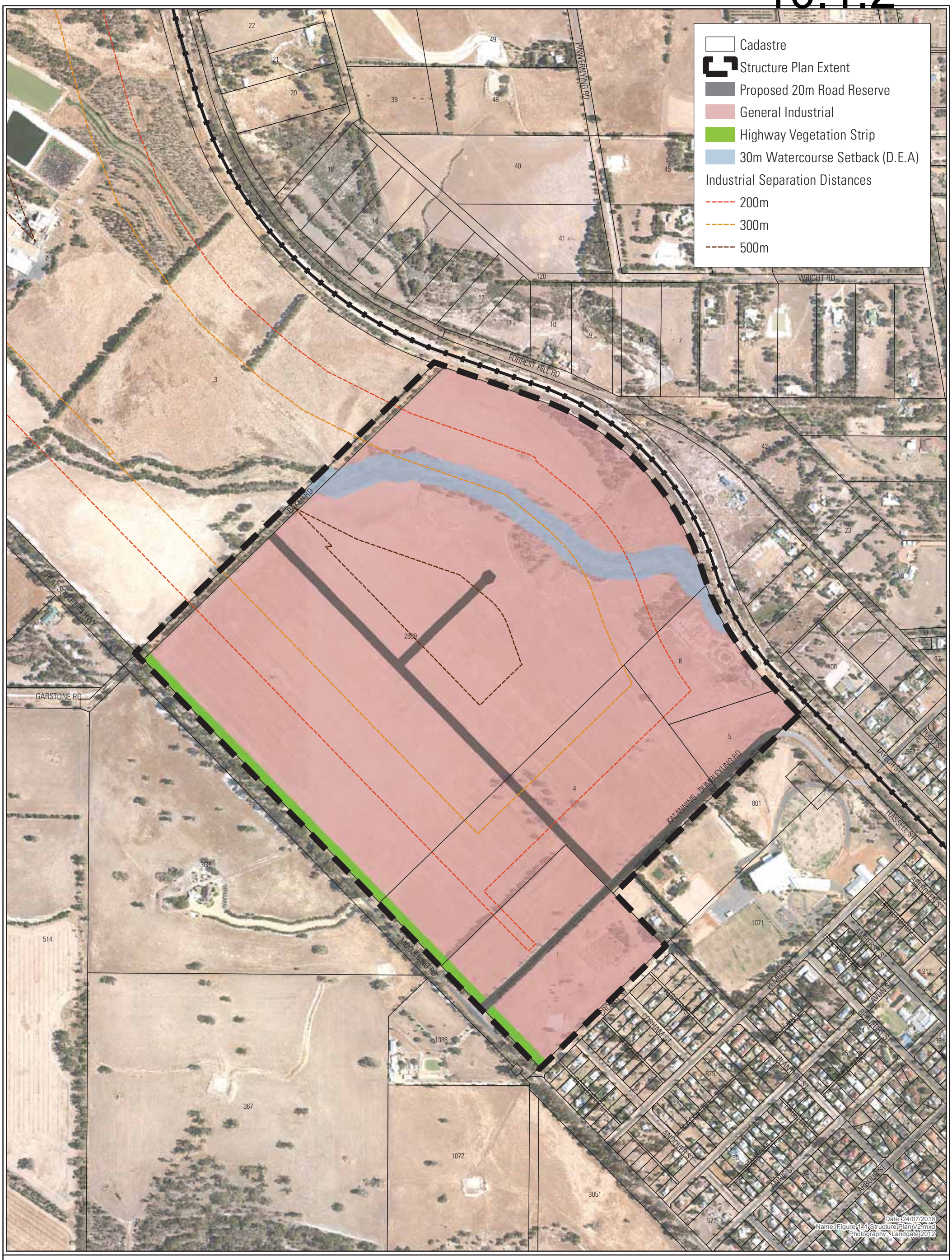
Protected pocket turn treatments may be required at the intersection of Great Southern Highway and the Katanning – Dumbleyung Road, depending on projected traffic movements and types of vehicles accessing the site. The Transport Impact Assessment should address this.

Realignment or upgrades to the 4-way intersection with Baker Road & Garstone Road made may be required.

No other access points from Great Southern Highway are proposed, and all lots should be serviced by the internal access roads.

**Industrial Buffers**

All development within the Structure Plan area shall have due regard to industrial buffer requirements stipulated by the Environmental Protection Authority and/or Western Australian Planning Commission. Development within the Structure Plan area should only be approved by Council if the Proponent can confirm that buffers can be contained within the bounds of the Structure Plan area.




Date: 24/07/2018
Name: Figure 1_1 Structure Plan V2.mxd
Photography: Landgate 2012

landinsights
PLANNING DESIGN ENVIRONMENT

N
W E
S

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 km

1:7,500

**HENRY STREET STRUCTURE PLAN**

**FIGURE 1.1**
**STRUCTURE PLAN**

# PART TWO
# Explanatory Section

# 2 Planning background

## 2.1 Introduction and purpose

WAMMCO are Western Australia's largest lamb processor and operate the abattoir in Katanning, north- west of the town site. The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area has been identified to provide limited industrial expansion to facilitate complementary land uses to the WAMMCO abattoir operations.

The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan has been identified as a Development Investigation Area (DIA) 9 in the Local Planning Strategy with the following purpose:

> *'To provide limited industrial expansion to facilitate complementary land use to WAMMCO.'*

The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan facilitates the development of the Structure Plan area for industrial uses that, subject to the discretion of Council, will complement the existing WAMMCO operation, and provide a suitable level of industry adjacent to the residential area.

## 2.2 Location and land description

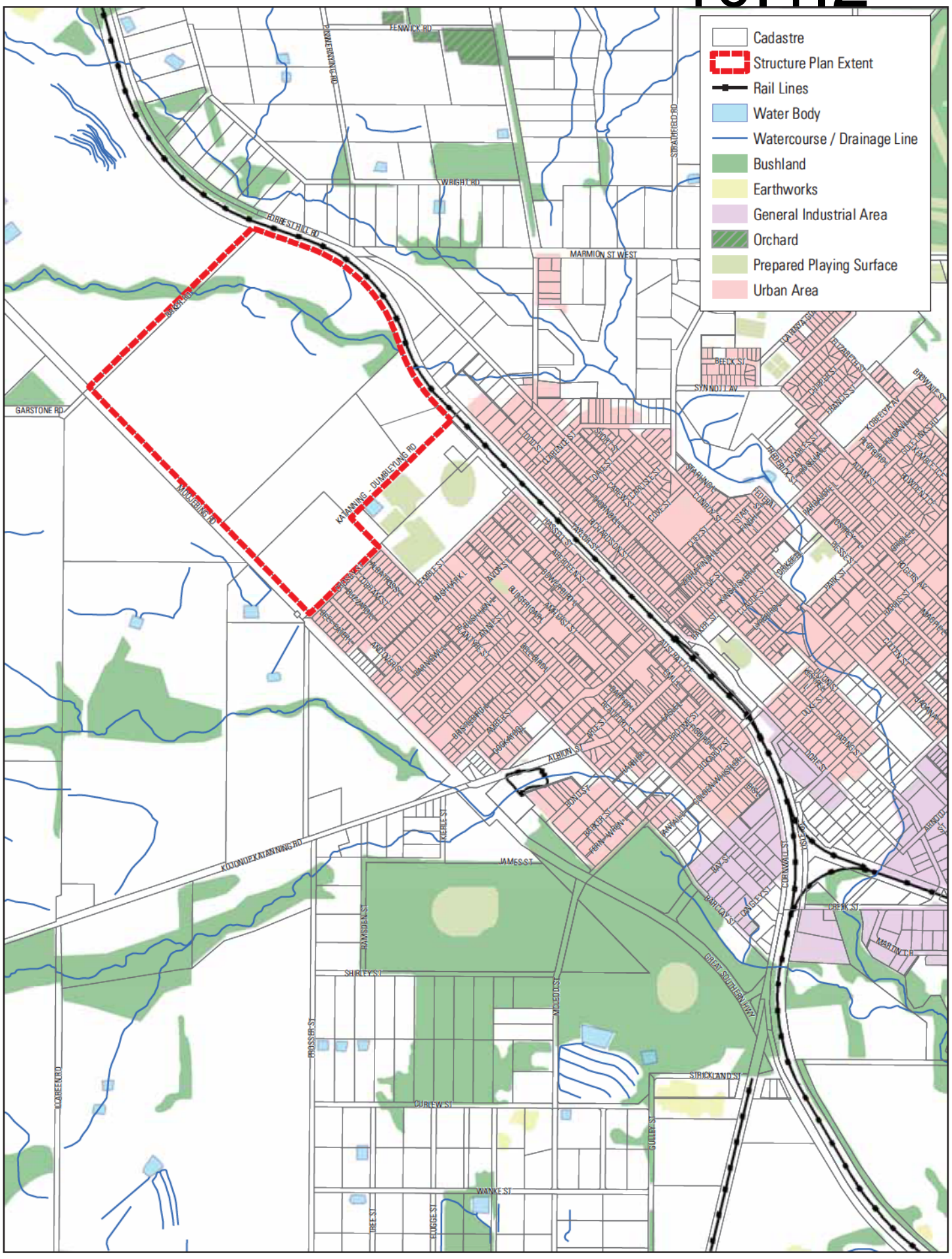
The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area is located north-west of the Katanning townsite. It is bounded by Forrest Hill Road to the east, Henry Street and Crosby Street to the south, Great Southern Highway and Trimmer Road to the west and the WAMMCO landholdings to the north.

The combined landholdings comprise 117 hectares which relates specifically to the lots described in Table 2.1.

***Table 2.1 – Legal Description and Ownership***

| Lot | Lot Area | Title Details | Street address | Landowner |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2809 | 77ha | DP117098 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |
| 6 | 5ha | D60642 | Forrest Hill Road | Shire of Katanning |
| 5 | 3ha | D60642 | Henry Street | Shire of Katanning |
| 4 | 19ha | D60155 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |
| 1 | 11.8ha | D3246 | Great Southern Highway | Shire of Katanning |

Existing land use across the Structure Plan area is rural.




landinsights
PLANNING DESIGN ENVIRONMENT

2

0 0.1 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1 km

1:20,000

**HENRY STREET STRUCTURE PLAN**

**FIGURE 2.1**
**CONTEXT**

## *2.3 Planning framework*

### Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5

The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area is currently zoned *Industrial Development* under the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5 (LPS No.5) as indicated in Figure 2.2. The site was rezoned from *Rural* in previous Town Planning Scheme No.4 to *Industrial Development* under LPS No. 5 gazetted in February 2018.The WAMMCO site to the north-west is zoned *Special Use SU8.*

**Figure 2.2: Local Planning Scheme No. 5 extract**

The objectives of the zone relating to the Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan are outlined in Table 2.2 below.

***Table 2.2 – Local Planning Scheme Zone Objectives***

| Zone | Objective |
|---|---|
| *Industrial Development* | •To designate land for future industrial development.<br>•To provide a basis for future detailed planning in accordance with the structure planning provisions of this Scheme. |

The Henry Street Structure Plan has been adopted by the Shire of Katanning Council in accordance with Clause 14-20, Part 4, Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015*. The structure plan was approved by the WAPC in accordance with Clause 22, Part 4, Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.*

Table 2.3 below includes an extract from Table 9 of the Scheme which identifies the additional requirements that apply to the Henry Street Structure Plan. Additional provisions relating to drainage, water resource management and industrial buffers over the site may also be required. Particularly, consideration of land uses proposed on Lot 1 which lies adjacent to the residential area will only be approved if compatible and supports the requirements of the State Industrial Buffer Policy 4.1. The importance of maintaining the buffer requirement is further supported under the "Matters to be addressed in Structure Plans" under *Table 9 - Additional requirements that apply to land covered by the Structure Plan* detailed in Table 2.3 below.

The *Industrial Development* zone provides direction on land use whilst the structure plan is implemented. Following subdivision and/or substantial development, the *Industrial Development* zone may no longer apply, and the area may revert to an appropriate zone or a special use zone under the Scheme.

***Table 2.3 – Extract from LPS No 5:***

***Table 9 – Additional Requirements that Apply to Land Covered by Structure Plan, Activity Centre Plan or Local Development Plan***

| Area No. | Description of land | Land Use Expectations | Matters to be addressed in Structure Plans | Associated Provisions |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Henry Street Industry and Agricultural Foods | Limited rural based Industrial expansion | • Provision for rural based industries to complement existing abattoir operations that require large lot sizes not available within existing industrial zoned land.<br>• Demand assessment for planning and investment.<br>• Buffer and transitional landuse requirements to existing abattoir and residential landuses to be incorporated within structure plan area.<br>• Buffers to be internal within structure plan area and not encroach on surrounding lots.<br>• Drainage Management, including integration of storm water and groundwater management.<br>• Protection of creekline, associated riparian zone and water quality.<br>• Servicing and infrastructure requirements. | Environmental assessment shall be undertaken as part of structure pan process.<br><br>Revegetation of cleared native and regrowth revegetation shall be at least double the area of clearing to allow for vegetation failure. |

**Katanning Super Town: Growth and Implementation Plan**

The Growth Plan states that the Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan should *provide for limited industrial expansion for complementary uses.*

The overall Katanning Growth Plan Vision is:

> *Katanning will embrace its Aboriginal, agricultural, multi cultural and built heritage as it moves forward as a cohesive community seeking investment in economic, environmental and social infrastructure to achieve a population of 15,000, self-supporting growth and recognition as the inland heart of the Great Southern.*

The Economic Vision of the Growth Plan is:

> *To create the infrastructure and business environment required to encourage new enterprises and sustainable employment opportunities*.

A major business opportunity in achieving this vision included the action to *facilitate expansion of WAMMCO*.
The Growth Plan identifies a number of transformational projects based on their ability to contribute to the economic, social and environmental qualities of the town. Four key project areas are identified.

Project 2 is to support Residential and Industrial development with the objective of *ensuring that planning for the delivery of land, housing and infrastructure is sufficiently advanced to accommodate the growth of Katanning in a timely manner, and to pursue economic development and strategic infrastructure essential to economic growth and the creation of sustainable employment*".

Action 2.3 of this project area includes:

> *Facilitate Private Land Release for Industrial Purposes on existing Industrial use sites (WAMMCO), considering developing a dedicated Food Industry Precinct associated with WAMMCO and the new Saleyards.*

The Growth Plan notes that industrial growth could potentially occur to the south of the WAMMCO facility. Evidently there will be relationship in function between the two structure plan areas to support the Food Industry Precinct (Agrifood) business.

The agrifood sector consists of domestic and exporting primary producers, manufacturers and packagers of food and beverage products, from raw materials to finished products for the food service and retail segments. By locating complementary agrifood businesses in close proximity there are significant economies that could be realised as well as opportunities to improve the eco-efficiency of the businesses by utilising waste sources to create other value added products. The following industries have been identified in the Growth Plan as having the potential to be located in an agrifood precinct;

- Abattoir (beef, lamb, pork)
- Agribusiness goods and services
- Canning plant
- Chicken processing facility
- Containerisation park

- Dairy processors
- Freezer works
- Livestock exporters
- Packing house and grading facility for horticultural products
- Pet food company
- Sale yards
- Small goods (meat smoking, etc.)
- Transport hub/need to expand trucking depots
- Cereal Food and baking mix manufacture
- Beverage and malt manufacture
- Skin and Hide Treatment
- Various value-adding facilities (e.g. marinating meat, packaging meat and vegetables etc.)
- Feed Grains
- Tallow
- Fertiliser
- Flour mill/grains product manufacturer.

The Growth Plan recommends the following with relation to future industrial development:

- **Recommendation 29** - Investigate the feasibility of establishing a Centre for Agricultural and Engineering Excellence, with the intention to improving the sustainability, profitability across all aspects of the existing agriculture sector chains in Katanning – Producing, Handling, Processing
- **Recommendation 30** - Improve transport efficiency between Katanning, processing facilities and ports
- **Recommendation 32** - Promote sheep sales and look for expansion opportunities.

Through the establishment of an agrifood precinct there may be some scope to co-locate some complimentary industries adjacent to the existing abattoir. The Growth Plan recommends the following with relation to the WAMMCO site:

- **Recommendation 16** – Investigate the services and incentives needed to establish a beef processing train

- **Recommendation 17** – Ensure adequate buffers are maintained in future planning to ensure ongoing operation is not prejudiced

- **Recommendation 18** – Provide some limited development opportunities to south of abattoir to assist viability of beef chain upgrade

- **Recommendation 19** – Establish a working party to work closely with WAMMCO to identify and plan for:

    - Future expansion opportunities

    - Reducing impediments to growth

    - Ensure sufficient land is maintained to allow for potential expansion.

- **Recommendation 20** – Include WAMMCO as part of the Centre for Agricultural and Engineering Excellence

- **Recommendation 28** – Locate an Agrifood precinct in a location taking into account the location and linkages to WAMMCO

- **Recommendation 90** – Provide for limited expansion of industrial land south of WAMMCO where these uses will not extend the range of existing buffers and prejudice future urban expansion opportunities.

**Shire of Katanning Local Planning Strategy (LPS)**

The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area is identified as Development Investigation Area (DIA) 9 in the Local Planning Strategy with the following purpose:

> *To provide limited industrial expansion to facilitate complementary land use to WAMMCO.*

The Strategy states that the Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area should incorporate the abattoir with potential for related rural industries to provide for additional abattoir investment and employment opportunities. The Strategy makes it clear that any such proposals must incorporate required buffers to the abattoir, related rural industries and adjoining residential development within the confines of the DIA boundary.

It identifies the following opportunities and environmental characteristics associated with DIA 9:

- Potential for only rural based industries to complement existing abattoir operation and expansion compatible with buffer requirements

- Predominantly cleared

The following constraints and issues are identified in the Strategy:

- Determination and justification of proposed complimentary land uses, development and lot sizes

- Buffer and transitional land use requirements to existing abattoir and residential land uses to be incorporated within DIA and Structure Plan area

- Buffer to be internal/ within DIA and not encroaching on surrounding lots
- Drainage management
- Protection of creekline and water quality
- Servicing and infrastructure requirements
- Highway visual impact.

**Great Southern Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework**

The Framework defines a strategic direction for the future development of the Great Southern region over the next 20 years. It highlights the opportunities for economic development and infrastructure priorities for the region, and addressed land use planning response to future growth and development pressures.

The framework recognises Katanning as part of the "Regional Centres Development Plan" and as a sub-regional centre that offer services and facilities which provide for the needs of the local community and that of the rural population in their sub-regional hinterland.

In terms of economic growth, the Framework recognises that there are opportunities to increase value of livestock and livestock products in the region and that the new Katanning sale yards will play an important role in supporting this growth. The gold mining operation near Katanning is identified in the Framework as a potential employer in the region, especially during the construction phase. It notes that attracting residents to live in the area would provide the greatest economic benefit to the region. Jobs in the manufacturing, service sector and retail should grow as a result.

Regarding services and infrastructure, the Framework notes that there will also be a need to provide a higher level of infrastructure and services in Katanning that also services a number of smaller rural communities in the northern part of the region. It is hoped that through the higher level of accessibility and services this will increase the attractiveness of the town in retaining and growing population. This will lead to a growth in the provision of retail, employment, recreational and other activities. Katanning is supplied by the Great Southern Towns Water Supply Interconnected Scheme, however Water Corporation plans to phase out reliance in this area on local water sources and focus on reducing risk and securing safe drinking water. SuperTown planning for Katanning could include a major upgrade to the Narrogin-Katanning connection to the Harris Dam.

The preparation of this Structure Plan is supported by recommendation A43 which is to plan for population growth in Albany and the sub-regional centres – Local planning strategies and schemes for Katanning to provide sufficient zoned land to accommodate a range of services such as retail, administrative, general health and specialist health, education, recreation, community and entertainment. This Structure Plan is the first stage in the future planning for DIA 9 – WAMMCO.

**State Planning Policies**

A number of State Planning Policies (SPP) are relevant to the Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan. These are outlined in Table 2.4 below.

***Table 2.4 – State Planning Policies***

| SPP | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| SPP 1 State Planning Policy Framework (Variation No. 2) | SPP 1 helps guide the decision-making process in regards to land use and development in WA. It indicates which policies and strategies the WAPC and the Department of Planning should refer to when making decisions. It provides a list of all the plans, policies and strategies that form a part of the State Planning Framework. | SPP 1 should be referred to during the preparation of the WAMMCO structure plan and the relevant policies which should be referred to. |
| SPP 2 – Environment and Natural Resources | SPP 2 defines the principles and considerations that represent good and responsible planning in terms of environment and natural resource issues within the framework of the State Planning Strategy. | A number of environmental features have been taken into consideration in the preparation of the WAMMCO structure plan. These features will be appropriately protected through the provision of setbacks and open space. |
| SPP 2.9 – Water Resources | This policy provides clarification when taking water resources into account in the planning process. | A number of minor watercourses are located within the structure plan area. These features will be appropriately protected through the provision of setbacks and open space. |
| SPP 3 – Urban Growth and Settlement | The aim of this policy is to facilitate sustainable patterns of urban growth and settlement by setting out the requirements of sustainable settlements and communities and the broad policy in accommodating growth and change. | No urban development is proposed, however the site adjoins existing residential to the west. |
| SPP 3.1 – Residential Design Codes | This Policy provides a comprehensive basis for the control of residential development throughout Western Australia. | No urban development is proposed in the WAMMCO structure plan. |
| SPP 3.6 Development Contributions for Infrastructure | This policy aims to promote the efficient and effective provision of public infrastructure and facilities to meet the demands arising from new growth and development and to ensure that development contributions are charged equitably among those benefiting from the infrastructure and facilities to be provided. | Development contributions will be considered during the more detailed planning stages. |

| SPP | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| SPP 3.7 –Planning for Bushfire Risk Management | This policy should be used to inform and guide decision-makers, referral authorities and proponents to achieve acceptable fire protection outcomes on planning proposals in bush-fire prone areas. | A bushfire hazard assessment has been undertaken for the structure plan area. The bushfire risk is predominantly low. A Bushfire Management Plan will be required as part of further planning. |
| SPP 4.1 – State Industrial Buffer Policy (draft) | This policy applies to planning decision-making, and proposals which seek to provide for new industrial areas and uses, and essential infrastructure, sensitive land uses in proximity to existing industrial areas. | The buffers and separation distances recommended in SPP 4.1 will need to be considered as part of the structure plan process. Adjoining sensitive land uses will need an adequate separation distance from proposed industrial uses.<br><br>The Structure Plan has specifically referred to industrial buffers needing to be maintained within the bounds of the Structure Plan. |
| SPP 4.3 Poultry Farms Policy | This policy is to guide planning and development applications for land in the vicinity of poultry farms and for the development of poultry farms. Conflicts which can arise between poultry farms and residential, rural-residential and other developments because of the odours, noise, dust and visual impacts associated with poultry farms | No poultry farms are located in close proximity to the WAMMCO structure plan area and no farms are proposed as part of the development. |
| SPP 5.2 Telecommunications Infrastructure | The policy provides a framework for the preparation, assessment and determination of applications for planning approval of telecommunications facilities. | No telecommunication infrastructure is proposed as part of the Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan. |
| SPP 5.4 Road and Rail Transport Noise and Freight Considerations in Land Use Planning | This policy aims to promote a system in which sustainable land use and transport are mutually compatible. | No sensitive land uses are proposed in the structure plan, therefore it is considered that noise from road and rail should not be a significant issue. |

**WAPC Development Control Policies**

Relevant WAPC Development Control (DC) Policies are discussed in the table below.

***Table 2.5 – Development Control Policies***

| Policy | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| DC Policy 1.1 – Subdivision of Land – General Principles | This policy sets out the general principles used by the WAPC in determining applications for the subdivision of land. It specifies the WAPC's basic requirements for the creation of new lots as well as the procedures it will follow in processing subdivision applications. | It's important that the information required by the WAPC is included in the Structure Plan and any future subdivision applications in accordance with DC 1.1. |
| DC Policy 1.7 – General Road Planning | The policy establishes requirements for land contributions and the construction of various categories of roads and outlines principles that apply to aspects of the planning and provision of all types of roads. | This policy should be referred to at the detailed planning stage. |
| DC 2.3 – Public Open Space in Residential Areas | This policy sets out the requirements of the Commission for public open space and the provision of land for community facilities in residential areas. The basic component is the requirement that 10 percent of the gross subdivisible area of a conditional subdivision shall be given up free of cost by the subdivider for public open space. | This policy should be considered in conjunction with DC 4.1 Industrial Subdivision when determining the area for public open space. |
| DC 4.1 – Industrial Subdivision | This policy provides guidance on the matters considered by the WAPC when determining applications for industrial subdivision throughout the state. These include such matters as the design and shape of industrial lots, road layout, servicing and open space requirements. | This policy should be referred to in the detailed planning stage. |

**EPA Position Statements**

Relevant EPA Position Statements are discussed in the table below.

***Table 2.6 – EPA Position Statements***

| Policy | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Position Statement 2 – Environmental Protection of Native Vegetation in WA | This Statement addresses the issues of native vegetation clearing in WA, particularly in agricultural areas. The EPA has previously stated that *all existing remnant native vegetation is important, and it should be managed to ensure its retention.* It states that the EPA could possibly support clearing in agricultural areas providing the proposal has a net environmental benefit, the area to be cleared in relatively small and that any residual land degradation will not be intensified. | The Structure Plan area comprises small areas of native vegetation and parkland cleared trees. It is important that the principles of this position statement are given due consideration, however it is considered that the areas to be cleared as part of the structure plan proposals will be relatively small given most of the site is already cleared. |
| Position Statement 3 – Terrestrial Biological Surveys as an Element of Biodiversity Protection | The EPA has prepared this Position Statement to ensure that the issue of biological diversity is recognised as being of importance in the land use planning process and to ensure that minimum standards of survey work are undertaken to enable the EPA to undertake an assessment of a proposed activity. | The provisions of this position statement are to be followed in the preparation of flora and fauna surveys across the structure plan area. |
| Position Statement 4 – Environmental Protection of Wetlands | The Position Statement defines important environmental values and functions of wetlands and establishes principles for the environmental protection of wetlands in general. It suggests land use zoning should be applied so as to achieve sustainable water resources management and protect the beneficial functions performed by wetlands as part of that process. | No wetlands are located within the structure plan area, however some minor watercourses are located throughout which will need adequate protection in accordance with the general principles of this Position Statement. |
| Position Statement 7 – Principles of Environmental Protection | This position statement sets the scene for environmental management in WA. Key principles include the precautionary principle, conservation of biological diversity and ecological integrity, waste hierarchy, best practice, accountability and transparency and enforcement. | The future structure planning process should pay particular regard to the principles contained within the statement. |
| Position Statement 9 – Environmental Offsets | This statement provides guidance on environmental offsets to ensure a 'net conservation benefit' to proposals. | This statement will need to be referred to if environmental offsets are required as part of the project. Considering the environmental values of the site are not significant and the impact will be low, environmental offsets may not be required. |

**EPA Guidance Statements**

Relevant EPA Guidance Statements are discussed in the table below.

***Table 2.7 – EPA Guidance Statements***

| Policy | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Guidance Statement No. 3 – Separation Distances between Industrial and Sensitive Land Uses | This statement provides guidance on the generic separation distances between sensitive and industrial land uses to avoid conflicts between these uses. It aims to protect sensitive land uses from unacceptable impacts on amenity that may result from industrial activities, emissions and infrastructure. Impacts from emissions include noise and air emissions (gases, dust and odours). Types of sensitive land uses include residential development, public services (hospitals, schools, shopping centres, playgrounds etc), tourist development (caravan parks and hotels) and some public buildings. | The separation distances provided in this statement will be generally applied to the structure plan and will need to be further refined at a detailed planning stage once the exact land uses are determined. It is understood that this guidance statement is currently under review. The Structure Plan has specifically referred to industrial buffers needing to be maintained within the bounds of the Structure Plan. |
| Guidance Statement No. 8 – Environmental Noise | This statement provides guidance to proponents submitting proposals for environmental impact assessment to ensure that noise emissions comply with the *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997*. Noise is defined in the Environmental Protection Act as vibration of any frequency, whether transmitted through air or any other physical medium. | The general principles in this statement will be applied to the structure plan. However, noise will need to be further considered further once the exact land uses are determined. |
| Guidance Statement No. 19 – Environmental Offsets Biodiversity | This statement provides advice on environmental offsets for proposals or schemes that impact on biodiversity. It is to be read in conjunction with Position Statement No. 9 but provides more specific advice particularly in relation to the technical application of biodiversity offsets. | This statement will need to be referred to if environmental offsets are required as part of the project. Considering the environmental values of the site are not significant and the impact will be low, environmental offsets may not be required. |
| Guidance Statement 33 – Environmental Guidance for Planning and Development | This statement provides an overview of information to assist proponents and decision making authorities in considering environmental management as part of the planning and development process. It also contains guidance for the Environmental Impact Assessment process | The information in this statement has been referred to in the environmental assessment of the structure plan to ensure that all relevant information is provided. Further detailed assessments may be required once the details of the development have been more accurately determined. |
| Guidance Statement No. 51 – Terrestrial Flora and Vegetation Surveys for | This statement provides direction and information on the general standards and protocols for | This statement should be referred to in the preparation of vegetation and flora surveys and reports. |

| Policy | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| Environmental Impact Assessment in Western Australia | terrestrial flora and vegetation surveys as part of the environmental impact assessment process. | |
| Guidance Statement No. 55 – Implementing Best Practice in Proposals Submitted to the Environmental Impact Assessment Process | This statement provides guidance on what the EPA means by the term 'best practice' when it is used in the environmental impact assessment process and the approach the EPA will take when assessing proposals. It has a particular focus on human health and the environment as affected by, but not confined to, industrial processes. | The guiding principles in this statement should be referred to at a more detailed planning stage once the exact land uses and industries are more clearly determined. |
| Guidance Statement No. 56 Terrestrial Fauna Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment in Western Australia | This statement provides direction and information on the general standards and protocols for terrestrial fauna surveys as part of the environmental impact assessment process. | The statement should be referred to in the preparation of fauna surveys and reports. |

**SPP 4.1 – State Industrial Buffers.**

This policy provides guidelines to better ensure the safety and amenity of surrounding land uses.
A number of objectives and principles are established in the policy, along with an explanation as to how these principles should be applied to define and secure buffer areas and who should pay for them.
The objectives of this policy are as follows:

- To guide the definition of buffer areas around industry, infrastructure and some special uses
- To protect industry, infrastructure and special uses from the encroachment of incompatible land uses
- To enable a higher level of the safety and amenity of land uses surrounding industry, infrastructure and special uses
- To recognise the interests of existing landowners within buffer areas who may be affected by residual emissions and risks, as well as the interests, needs and economic benefits of existing industry and infrastructure which may be affected by encroaching incompatible land uses.

The policy will be useful to determine the limit of impacts from the proposed uses within the Structure Plan area to ensure that cumulative impacts of uses will not extend beyond the boundary of the Structure Plan.

**Other approvals and decisions**

WAMMCO have advised that the current plant has the capacity to facilitate any increase in operations should this occur at some point in the future. These will generally be included within the current development footprint and infrastructure, and therefore no large scale physical expansions are foreseen.

# 3 Site conditions and constraints

## 3.1 Biodiversity and natural area assets

**Vegetation**

A Level 1 vegetation and flora survey was undertaken by Terratree in September 2014 in accordance with EPA Guidance Statement 51. A search was undertaken of the following databases within a 20km radius of the site:

- DPAW's Threatened and Priority Flora
- DPAW's Threatened Ecological Communities
- WA Herbarium (WAH) Declared Rare and Priority Flora
- Department of the Environment's Projected Matters Search Tool.

A total of 41 significant florae were recorded on the databases. No species of Threatened Flora (Declared Rare Flora) pursuant to the WA Wildlife Conservation Act 1950 or listed as Threatened pursuant to the EPBC Act 1999 were recorded during the targeted search or the Level 1 vegetation survey. As the site is cleared of native vegetation, no flora species of conservation significance were identified at the site.

Vegetation condition at the site was classified as being 'completely degraded' (according to the scale by Keighery (1994)) as the vegetation is no longer intact and the area is completely or almost completely without native species. The vegetation can be described as 'parkland cleared' with the flora compromising weed or crop species with isolated trees or shrubs (Terratree, 2014).

Several older remnant eucalypts are located along Barker Road and at the south-east along the creek. There is a possibility that these eucalypts could contain hollows which have habitat value for native fauna.

There were no Threatened or Priority Ecological Communities identified within a 20 km radius of the site.

A complete copy of the Flora and Fauna Assessment by Terratree (2014) is provided within Appendix 1.

**Fauna**

A Level 1 fauna survey was undertaken by Terratree in September 2014 in accordance with EPA Guidance Statement 56. A search was undertaken of the following databases within a 20km radius of the site for records of known Threatened, Schedule and Priority Fauna:

- DPaW's Threatened Fauna
- Department of the Environment's Projected Matters Search Tool.

A total of 32 species of conservation significance were identified within the search area. An assessment of habitat value identified the likelihood of the following species to potentially occupy the site: Australian Painted Snipe and Bush Stone-curlew. The mature trees on Barker Road and along the watercourse could also have habitat value for Carnaby's Black Cockatoo. No fauna species of conservation significance were identified at the site. It is unlikely that habitat will be affected as a result of development on the site, however this

matter will require further consideration as subdivision designs and development proposals are refined further over time.

A complete copy of the Flora and Fauna Assessment by Terratree (2014) is provided within Appendix 1.

**Opportunities and constraints**

There are few environmental constraints that would preclude development of the site for its intended use (Talis, 2014). The site has been historically cleared and vegetation in degraded condition. There is no flora and fauna of conservation significance and vegetation has limited value as a habitat for fauna of conservation significance. There are no significant biological constraints to development on site. The only exceptions which may need further consideration include:

- Disturbance to mature trees may require targeted surveys to determine habitat value for Carnaby's Black Cockatoo
- Any disturbance to eucalypt woodlands is required to consider potential impacts to Carpet Python (Schedule 4), Barking Owl (Priority 2), Bush Stone-curlew (Priority 4) and Western Shrike-tit (Priority 4) in consultation with DPaW.

## *3.2 Landform and soils*

**Topography**

The site gently slopes from the north to south-east. The highest point is at the northern part of the site at approximately 350m AHD and slopes to approximately 320m AHD.

**Geology**

The Dumbleyung Geology series map 1:250,000 scale indicated the site is underlain by:

- colluvium and minor alluvium described as silt, sand and gravel; generally, on slopes adjoining to rock and laterite outcrops

- laterite described as limonite cemented, nodular and massive duricrust; overlies deeply weathered bedrock

- biotite granite and adamellite described as *medium and coarse, even-grained; locally fioate*' (Galt, 2014).

The assessment by Galt Geotechnics, 2014, found that the site is underlain by sandy clay to clayey sand. A copy of the report can be found within Appendix 1.

**Soils**

The generalised soil profile of at the site is described by Galt Geotechnics (2014) as:

- SAND/Clayey SAND/Silty SAND – fine to coarse grained, approximately 3% to 20% non-plastic to low plasticity fines, locally with some fine to medium grained, rounded to sub-rounded gravel, dark grey becoming grey, sand is generally loose, clayey material is generally soft to firm, moist to wet, trace organics and rootlets, present from the surface, extending to depths of between 0.1m and 0.8m; overlying
- Clayey SAND/Sandy CLAY – fine to coarse grained sand, low to medium plasticity clay fines, generally pale brown to orange brown mottled grey, trace to some fine grained gravel, firm to hard, moist to dry, locally laterised, locally present from the surface, extending to depths of between 0.6m and 1.9m; locally overlying
- CLAY – low plasticity, white locally mottled grey and red-brown, trace fine grained sand, trace quartz, locally present from as shallow as 0.6m, extending to the maximum depth of investigation of 2.3m.

**Geotechnical Investigations**

Geotechnical investigations were conducted between 1 and 5 September 2014 by Galt Geotechnics (Appendix 1). A total of 20 test pits extending to depths between 0.9m and 2.5m below the surface level were installed by Galt. The assessment was conducted in accordance with Australian Standard AS2870-2011 *Residential Slabs and Footings*. Based on the findings, the site is classified as 'Class M' provided that the site preparation recommendations are followed. Galt (2014) considers that the site is "*geotechnically capable of supporting the proposed light industrial subdivision development*". Galt also recommends that future buildings should be built on a built up pad of free draining compacted sand of at least 300 mm thickness.

The assessment also concluded that the underlying clayey material is unsuitable for onsite effluent disposal by percolation (however this can be improved with importation and placement of an adequate thickness of granular fill). Development will require further assessment of land capability and will need to comply with the Government Sewerage Policy.

**Acid Sulphate Soils**

Acid sulphate soil data by the Department of Environment Regulation (DER)is not available for the site, however the CSIRO's ASRIS (2014) data show that the site is in an area with *Low Probability/Very Low Confidence* of acid sulphate soils occurring (Talis, 2014).

**Contaminated Sites**

Talis (2014) has observed buried material on Lot 1 (D3246) at the southern extent of the site which will need further investigation for contaminated sites prior to development. The rest of the structure plan area does not include any contaminated sites and therefore will be no implications for the development of the site for industrial purposes.

Talis (2014) have recognised that there *is potential for contamination to have previously occurred/to occur* in association with the adjacent WAMMCO abattoir. The DER identifies an abattoir is a *potentially contaminating industry/land use*. Further investigation of the ponds on the WAMMCO site will be required to determine the likelihood of contamination, however Talis (2014) has indicated that *these structures are unlikely to have a significance impact on development of the surrounding land*.

It should be noted that this area is now outside of the Structure Plan boundary and should not result in any implications for the development of the Structure Plan area for industrial purposes.

**Opportunities and Constraints**

The geotechnical assessment concluded that the site is classified Class 'M' provided that the site preparation recommendations are followed. Based on the preliminary geotechnical investigations, the site is *geotechnically capable of supporting the proposed light industrial subdivision development* (Galt, 2014), however more detailed investigations are required.

The underlying clayey material is unsuitable for onsite effluent disposal by percolation.

Acid sulphate soils are not considered to be an issue that will require further management.

Talis (2014) identified potential for contamination at the WAMMCO site (in particular the wastewater ponds) and the buried material on Lot 1 at the southern extent of the site. These areas will need further investigation.

## *3.3 Hydrology*

**Groundwater**

The site is not located within any proclaimed groundwater area (as identified in the *Rights in Water and Irrigation Act 1914*) and as a result water may be taken from the area provided it is not from an artesian aquifer or affect downstream users through diminished flow.

Perched groundwater was identified at depths between 0.5m and 0.6m at three locations by Galt Geotechnics during the geotechnical investigations in 2014. This could be as a result if recent rainfall in the days preceding fieldwork and the water remaining on top of the surficial clayey soils.

The nearest WIN site (ID: 60912739) with recorded groundwater levels is located 1.5km to the north-east of the site. Static groundwater level at this site was recorded as 0.7m bgl. Additionally, a review of the *Katanning Town Groundwater Program 2003 Drilling Bore Completion and Test Pumping Report* (Global Groundwater, 2004) prepared for the Shire of Katanning showed a groundwater bore (03KC02D) located approximately 430m south-east of the site, which showed static groundwater level to be 2.5m bgl in May 2003 (Talis, 2014).

Whilst a shallow groundwater depth may be viewed as a constraint to residential development, additional groundwater investigations would be recommended to identify quantities of fill material required to be imported to the site to raise levels for development (Talis, 2014). Based on Galt's 2014 preliminary geotechnical investigations, for drainage purposes, the buildings should be built on a built up pad of free draining compacted sand of at least 300 mm thickness.

**Surface Water**

The Katanning Town Creek runs through the centre of the site, from west to east. The creek flows into town (Piesse Park) and there is some native vegetation situated along the creekline. It is likely that the Katanning Town Creek will need to be retained and a buffer retained on either side to mitigate potential impacts from future land uses.

No FPM 100 year ARI area is mapped within or immediately surrounding the site.

## *3.4 Bushfire hazard*

A Bushfire Hazard Assessment was conducted across the site by Bushfire Prone Planning (2014). The rating on the existing vegetation within the subject site was a combination of *Low* and *Moderate* with a small percentage as extreme to the north. External to the WAMMCO site, the Bushfire Hazard is a combination of *Low, Moderate* and *Extreme*. The threat external to the subject site is predominately *Low* and *Moderate*.

A complete copy of the Bushfire Hazard Assessment is at Appendix 3.

**Opportunities and Constraints**

The vegetation classified as *moderate* risk is within the WAMMCO site and along the creekline. A majority of the site has a *low* bushfire hazard and therefore is fairly unconstrained by bushfire hazard.

## *3.5 Heritage*

**Aboriginal Heritage**

A search for relevant Aboriginal Heritage was conducted by Talis (2014) using the DAA online *Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System* which indicated that the site was not list as a *Registered Aboriginal Site* or *Heritage Survey Area*.

One *Other Heritage Place* is located near the structure plan area; the Katanning Town Creek (ID 22816) which runs along the eastern boundary of the northern half of the site. Two *Other Heritage Places* are located in the vicinity; Katanning Reserve (ID S2801) and Katanning (ID S00285). Three *Heritage Survey Areas* are located in the vicinity; two are located on Great Southern Highway on the western boundary of the site (ID 16482 and ID 17057) and the third is located adjacent to the northern boundary (ID 27384).

**European Heritage**

An online search of the Australian Government's Department of Environment Heritage Database by Talis (2014) found that no recorded Australian heritage listed sites at the site or within the vicinity of the site (<500m).
An online search of the Heritage Council WA database by Talis (2014) using the *inHerit* portal found that no recorded sites of European heritage from the State register occur at the site.

**Opportunities and Constraints**

No European Heritage or Registered Aboriginal sites were listed at the site. The Katanning Town Creek (listed as *Other Heritage Places*) runs through the Structure Plan area in the northern sector and along the eastern side of the site. The creekline which runs through the site is not part of the listed heritage site and will not be developed in order to protect environmental values. It is therefore considered that the site is not constrained by heritage values however at the time of subdivision, further advice should be sought from the Native Title holders of the area.

## *3.6 Buffers*

The WAMMCO abattoir has an industry buffer of 1,000m. However, given that a complementary land use is proposed for the site which is not considered to be a sensitive land use under Guidance Statement No. 3, a site-specific buffer would be required to be considered depending on the nature of the proposed land-use. In relation to the future development of the site, consideration will be required in relation to providing adequate buffers for noise, dust and odour emissions from the new development and the residential and rural properties adjacent to the site (Talis, 2014). The offsite impacts of the abattoir extend across the Henry Street Structure Plan as indicated on Figure 3.1. This may require consideration in addressing the cumulative impact of industry as it relates to containing impacts within the structure plan boundary as the area develops overtime.

## *3.7 Servicing and infrastructure*

A review of services and infrastructure was undertaken by Shawmac Consulting Engineers in 2014. A complete copy of the report is provided at Appendix 4.

**Electrical**

The Katanning Town Site currently has 5-10MVA capacity remaining in terms of power availability which will drop to <5MVA in 2019. This allows for the development of approximately 1,000 residential dwellings from 2019 onwards on a first come, first serve basis, the development capacity substantially reduces if industrial and commercial lots are developed. Once the power capacity is reached, significant works would be required to source power from other areas to facilitate future development. It is expected that the power availability be a major constraint to development within the town site.

**Water and Wastewater**

There is no Water Corporation planning for the majority of the town and any headworks would need to be funded by the developers. Water may be supplied by a water main extension from the existing reticulation on Pemble Street, but this is to be confirmed through

Water Corporation planning and subject to understanding the specific land uses and their water demands.

The subject land is not intended to be connected to the Water Corporation's reticulated sewerage system. Wastewater from each Lot will be required to be disposed though installation of an approved on-site effluent disposal unit. Any such apparatus shall conform to the Statutes and Policies applicable at the time, and the specific recommendations set out in Part 6.2 of the endorsed Local Water Management Strategy.

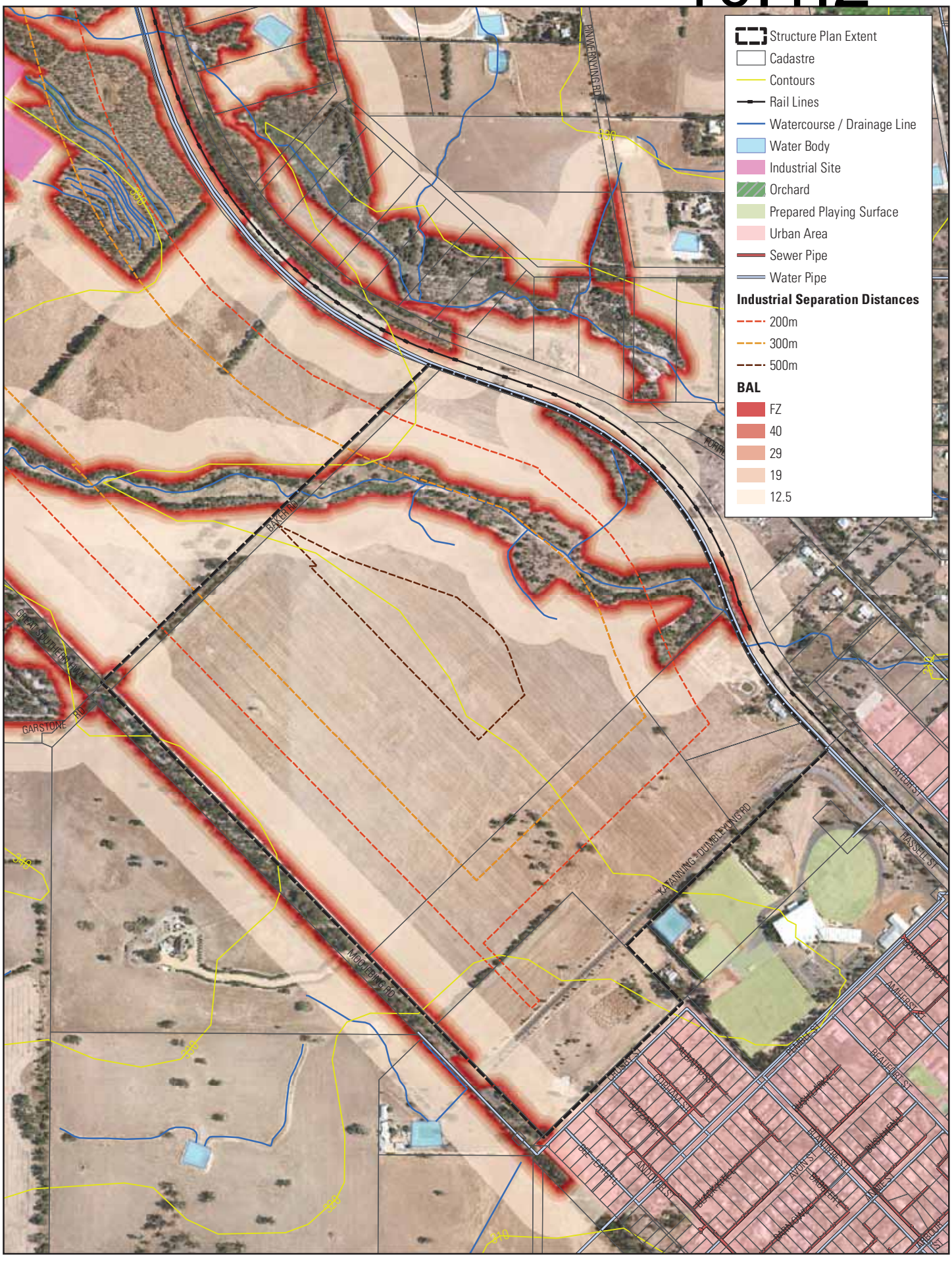
The geotechnical assessment also concluded that the underlying clayey material is unsuitable for onsite effluent disposal by percolation (however this can be improved with importation and placement of an adequate thickness of granular fill) (Galt Geotechnics, 2014) Appendix B within Appendix 1).

**Gas**

There is no gas reticulation available within the town site.

**Communications**

Phone services and ADSL are provided in the town. At present, NBN rollout has not commenced in the town site however will be implemented in future. Optus maintains a fibre optic network through much of the town which may provide broadband services. Telstra would be required to service any future development in the absence of NBN or interest from other communications providers.




landinsights
PLANNING DESIGN ENVIRONMENT

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 km

1:10,000

**HENRY STREET STRUCTURE PLAN**

**FIGURE 3.1**
**SITE CONDITIONS & CONSTRAINTS**

# 4 Landuse and subdivision requirements

The Henry Street Precinct Structure Plan area has been identified to provide limited industrial expansion to facilitate complementary land uses to the WAMMCO abattoir operations.

## 4.1 Land use

Land use is controlled by the operative Local Planning Scheme. LPS No.5 designates the site as 'Industrial Development' zone. The Structure Plan area is also included within Table 9 - Additional Requirements.

Rezoning to *General Industry* will be required in the future to ensure suitable permissibilities over the site. Additional Scheme provisions may also apply to the Structure Plan area."

***Table 4.1 – Structure Plan Summary Table***

| Item | Data |
|---|---|
| Total area covered by the Structure Plan | 117.75ha |
| Industrial Lots | 113.83a |
| Highway Vegetation Strip | 2.48ha |
| Indicative Lot Yield – Industrial | 15 lots |

Note: Table is repeated in Executive Summary

## 4.2 Subdivision

**Lot sizes**

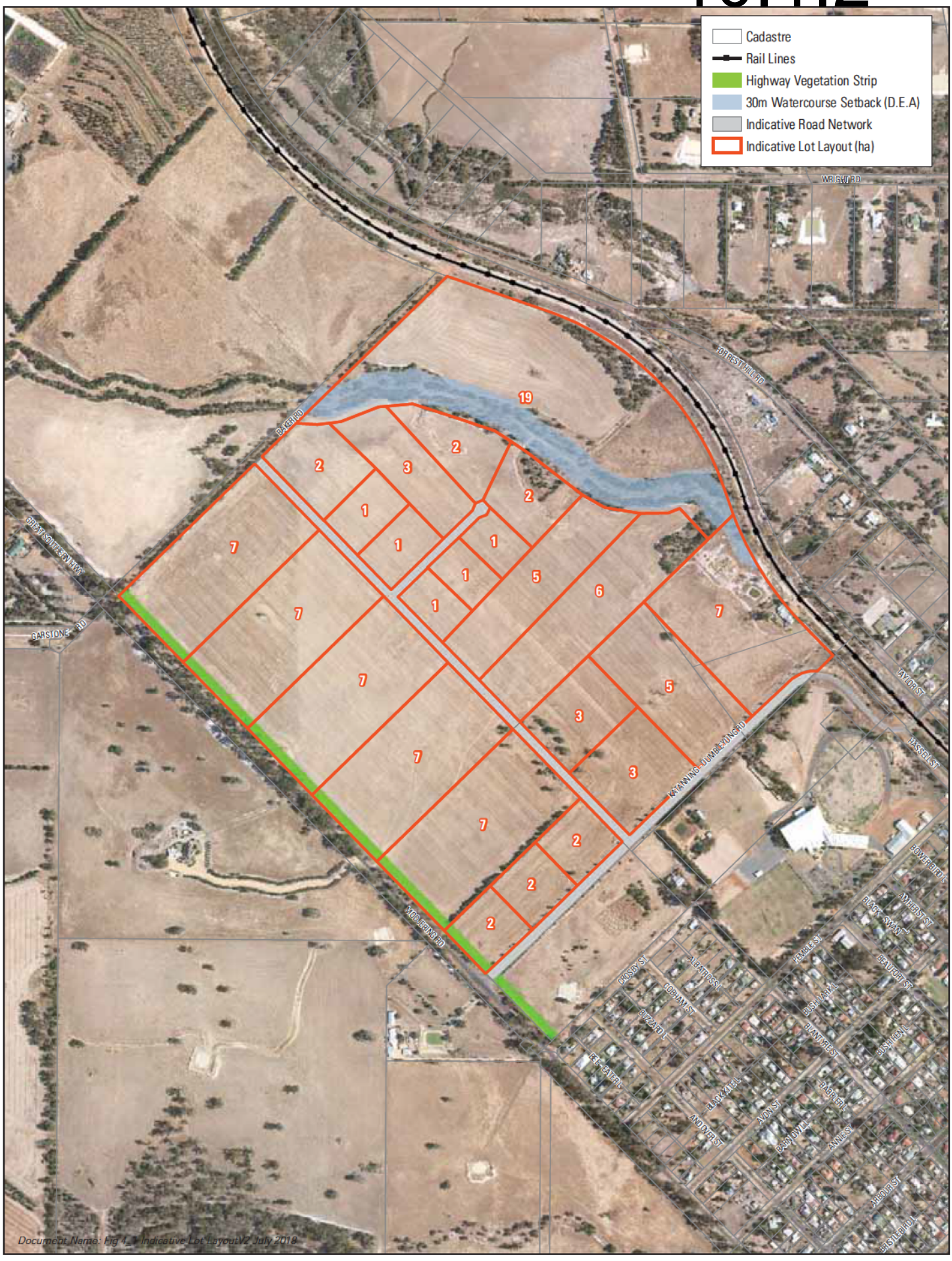
Lot sizes should reflect the objectives of the structure plan to provide for rural based industries to complement existing abattoir operations that require large lot sizes not available within other industrial-zoned land.

A suggested lot layout is shown in Figure 4.1, with smaller lot sizes recommended for the central portion of the site. However, the Structure Plan does not dictate a specific range of lot sizes. Lot sizes and final layout will be determined at subdivision stage, and will be influenced by the local road network, servicing requirements (water and effluent disposal), buffer requirements for the specific land use, and development exclusion areas required for water resource protection and flood management.

**Further studies**

Preparation of the following documents, to the specifications of the Shire of Katanning, are to be submitted with any application for planning or subdivision approval in the Structure Plan area:

- Transport Impact Assessment
- Bushfire Management Plan
- Urban Water Management Plan as discussed in this Structure Plan
- Landscaping Plan addressing streetscape and aesthetic amenity along Great Southern Highway or any internal subdivision roads
- Watercourse assessment and Management Plan for lots affected by the Watercourse Setback Overlay. The Shire and/or WAPC may require the creekline, foreshore and flood fringe to be ceded for drainage purposes at subdivision and/or development stage.




landinsights
PLANNING DESIGN ENVIRONMENT

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 km
1:10,000

**HENRY STREET STRUCTURE PLAN**

**FIGURE 4.1**
**INDICATIVE LOT LAYOUT**

### *4.3 Development*

The following recommended requirements are based on the Katanning Flood Assessment and LWMS at Appendix 2.

**Groundwater**

The following to be undertaken to limit any impact of groundwater to the proposed development:

- Shape the surface of the site such so that run-off is directed away from buildings and does not pond adjacent to footings or pavements
- Carry out excavations to the required level, making sure to grade the surface of clayey soils to a gradient of at least 1% downhill (so that runoff is directed away from building areas)
- Area of any proposed building envelopes is built up with a pad of free draining compacted sand of at least 0.3 m thickness (subject to design of surface drainage). The existing ground surface will need to be first graded to promote drainage
- All basin and drains to be underlined with clay (or similar) to ensure stormwater runoff does not infiltrate the ground and raise the groundwater level.

**Water Supply**

Water is to be supplied by a water main extension from the existing reticulation on Pemble Street or via suitable, sustainable and fit for purpose alternative supply to be considered on a case-by-case basis. Water supply should be supplemented by rainwater tanks and grey water for non-potable re-use.

**Wastewater**

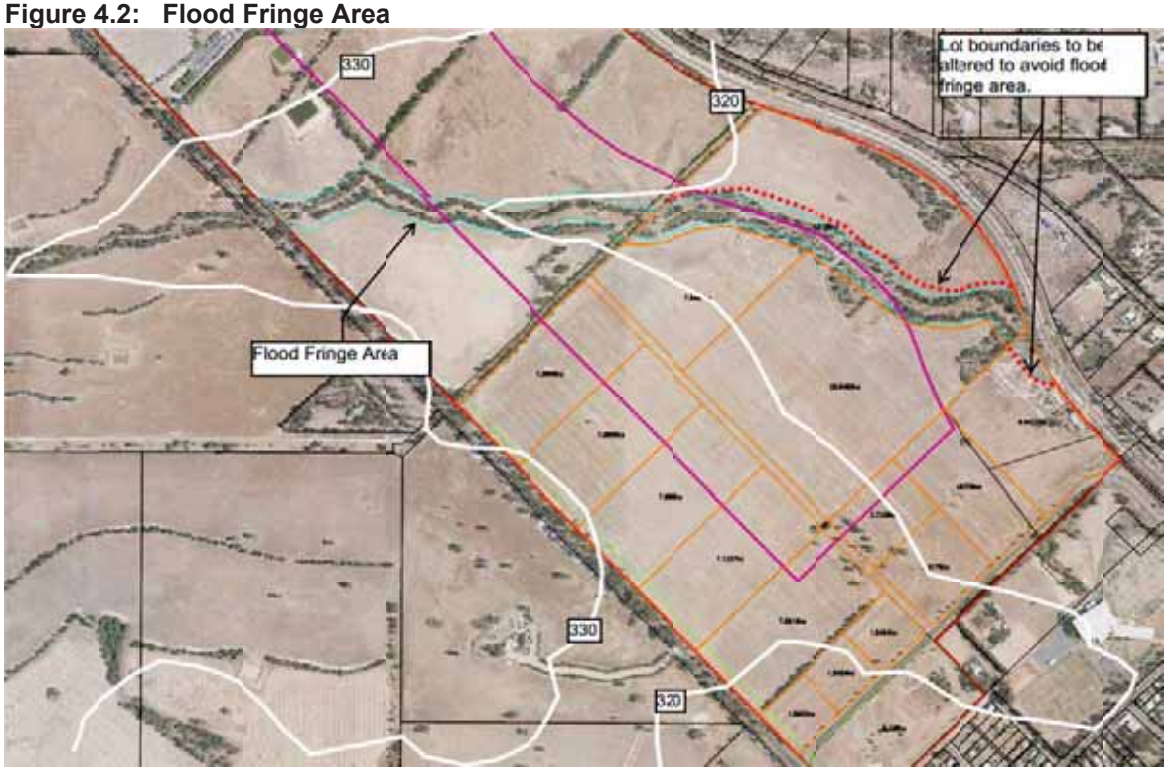
Each lot is to be treated by an Aerobic Treatment Unit approved by the Department of Health, in accordance with the Government Sewerage Policy. Soil around any onsite effluent disposal units will need to be improved with the importation and placement of an adequate thickness of granular fill.

**Stormwater Management**

- All floor levels to be set a minimum of 500mm above the 100-year water level of the creek
- The developer of each lot will need to provide storage for stormwater that allows discharge at pre-developed rates for the 1, 10 and 100 year events
- Existing culverts to be lowered/upgraded to allow free drainage of the surrounding areas
- Basins are recommended at each Lot with overflow to the open drains in the street via culverts (low flow) or rock lined spillway (high flow). Basins should be lined with clay to prevent groundwater recharge
- The road is drained by open drains sized for the 1:10 year event. These will also serve to carry overflow from lot areas
- Open drain outlets to be heavily vegetated with the vegetated areas to be sized at 2% of the connected impervious catchment area.

The Shire and/or WAPC may require the creekline, foreshore and flood fringe to be ceded for drainage purposes at subdivision and/or development stage.

**Figure 4.2: Flood Fringe Area**




Source: LWMS (Shawmac, 2015)

### Industrial Buffers

All development within the Structure Plan area shall have due regard to industrial buffer requirements stipulated by the Environmental Protection Authority and/or Western Australian Planning Commission. Development within the Structure Plan area should only be approved by Council if the Proponent can confirm that buffers can be contained within the bounds of the Structure Plan area and/or within the adjoining WAMMCO site (subject to agreement with WAMMCO). These requirements are supported by the relevant provisions included under the Local Planning Scheme No. 5.

## *4.4 Open space/natural areas*

No open space is proposed within the Structure Plan area.

## *4.5 Movement networks*

### Internal Access Road

The Shire of Katanning will progress the gazettal of the existing local road (Henry Street) within the Structure Plan area.

### Great Southern Highway

Further consultation with Main Roads WA should occur as part of any subdivision or development application in the Structure Plan area.

Protected pocket turn treatments may be required at the intersection of Great Southern Highway and the Katanning – Dumbleyung Road, depending on projected traffic movements and types of vehicles accessing the site. A Transport Impact Assessment should address this.

Realignment or upgrades to the 4-way intersection with Baker Road & Garstone Road made may be required.

No other access points from Great Southern Highway are proposed, and all lot should be serviced by the internal access roads.

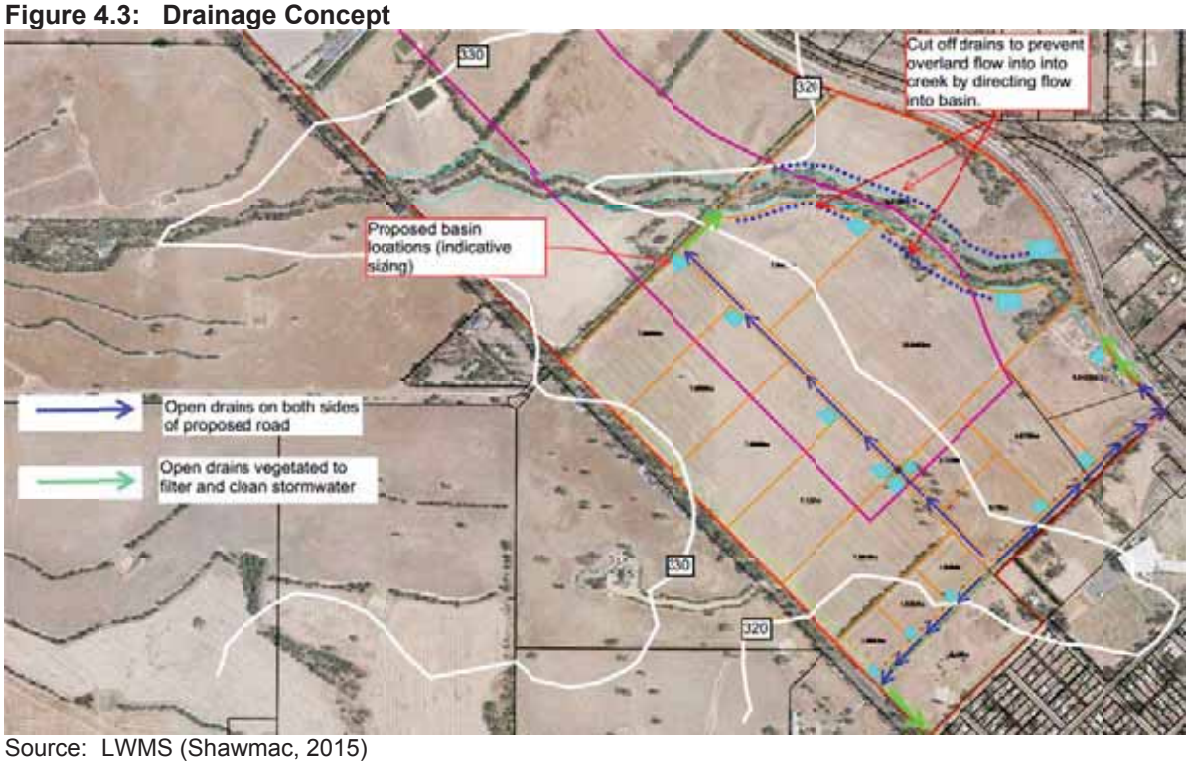
### *4.6 Water management*

The Local Water Management Strategy (Appendix 2) outlines the likely developer requirements and sets out an agreed concept. It has been prepared at a broad conceptual level and will need to be refined when further details on the lot yield, configuration and land use are developed. No direct vehicle access will be permitted from Great Southern Highway. The LWMS provides a comprehensive stormwater, groundwater and water use strategy and has been endorsed by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.

A key issue for storm water management in Katanning concluded from the Katanning Flood Assessment (Opus 2013) was the compilation of an estimated Q100 flood level for the SuperTowns development scenario which indicated that the flood fringes predominantly follow the Katanning Creek alignment. Although the majority of the site will not be affected by flooding issues, a non-perennial watercourse with a west east orientation dissects the site and therefore a flood fringe area within the structure plan area has been nominated to exclude development.

The results of the Katanning Flood Assessment (Opus, 2013) showed that Katanning Creek had a 10 year ARI design storm hydraulic design capacity however, the existing piped and overland stormwater system is less than this. This has resulted in localised flooding throughout Katanning. Therefore, a 10 year ARI design storm has been adopted for the proposed development which is typical for business, commercial and industrial areas and intensely developed residential areas. The figure below shows the drainage concept.

**Figure 4.3: Drainage Concept**




Source: LWMS (Shawmac, 2015)

The LWMS recommends:

- Road reserve drainage will be directed to the Katanning Creek via open drains.
- The developer/owner of each lot will need to provide stormwater storage that allows discharge at the predevelopment flow rate at the 1, 10 and 100-year storm events. This would consist of designing and constructing a basin that discharges into the road drainage network through appropriately sized culverts, perforated pipes and overflow spillways.
- Basins will need to be lined with clay, or similar, to prevent water infiltrating the ground and adding to the groundwater.
- To improve the quality of stormwater the last sections of drains will be heavily vegetated to trap and filter pollutants (suspended solids and trace metals). The same philosophy is to be adopted within each Lot. As well as inside the basin, the drains leading into the basins shall also be vegetated.
- Subdivision to address flood fringe impacts in detailing lot boundaries.
- Development to require minimum floor levels of 500m above the 100year water level of the creek, and to provide storage for storm water that allows discharge at pre-developed rates for the 1, 10 and 100 year events.

The LWMS recommends that each building envelope be graded such that there is no potential for groundwater to perch below building footings, with a 300mm min thickness sand pad above (as detailed in the provisions). The DWMS recommendation to implement infiltration trenches has not been considered for this development area as water logging or high groundwater levels are not an issue for this area. In addition, lowering the groundwater in this area would likely have limited benefit to the town centre which is considerable distance from the subject site. Notwithstanding this, infiltration trenches can be retrofitted into the proposed open drains and within the lots in the future if required.

### *4.7 Infrastructure coordination, servicing and staging*

It is envisaged that the Structure Plan precinct will develop progressively over several years. As such, the Structure Plan promotes flexibility to reduce the need for infrastructure provision. Dedication of Henry Street is required, along with a likely upgrade (comprising sealing, however the Shire has advised that it is unlikely to require widening) of Baker Road. Only one other internal road is proposed, which will be developed as the Structure Plan area progresses.

A sketch plan of possible subdivision is provided in Figure 4.1. The Structure Plan has deliberately avoided inclusion of the subdivision sketch plan to enable a future industrial land user to determine their own requirements and have the flexibility in the Structure Plan to meet their needs at the time.

### *4.8 Developer contributions*

The entire Structure Plan area is owned by the Shire of Katanning. As such, there is no Developer Contribution Plan proposed as part of this Structure Plan. It is envisaged that the Shire will liaise with the ultimate developer of the site regarding the provision of services.

### *4.9 Implementation/other requirements*

The Structure Plan has been adopted by the Shire of Katanning Council in accordance with Schedule 2, Part 4 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015*. The structure plan was approved by the WAPC in accordance with Clause 22, Part 4, Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.*

# 5 Appendices

**Technical Appendices Index**

| Appendix no. | Document title |
|---|---|
| 1 | Structure Planning: Environmental Investigations - Project TE14012, Talis November 2014; |
| 2 | Katanning WAMMCO Site Local Water Management Strategy – Version C, Job 1409018, Shawmac Pty Ltd 9 August 2017; |
| 3 | Bushfire Hazard Assessment – Project No. 14129, Bushfire Prone Planning July 2014; |
| 4 | Servicing and Infrastructure – Doc #: LI-KT-01, Shawmac Pty Ltd September 2014. |

Shire of Katanning

Heart of the Great Southern

# List of Accounts Paid

June 2018

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***Cheque Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42042 | 01-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | $ 148.00 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 16-05-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 64 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 16-05-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 84 | | INV |
| 42043 | 01-06-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | $ 1,990.67 | CSH |
| 4289806300 | 18-05-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 301.06 | | INV |
| 4253504000 | 21-05-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 1689.61 | | INV |
| 42044 | 01-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | $ 31,130.55 | CSH |
| 154025290 | 15-05-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 2376.9 | | INV |
| 977854430 | 15-05-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 28753.65 | | INV |
| 42045 | 14-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | $ 148.00 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 30-05-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 64 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 30-05-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 84 | | INV |
| 42046 | 14-06-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | $ 1,549.89 | CSH |
| 3376774489 | 25-05-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 46.3 | | INV |
| 3376774455 | 25-05-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 1503.59 | | INV |
| 42047 | 14-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | $ 12,085.24 | CSH |
| 9007691562 | 28-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 7.17 | | INV |
| 9007681022 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 140.38 | | INV |
| 9007683714 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 946.45 | | INV |
| 9007680716 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 630.3 | | INV |
| 9007681049 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 380.76 | | INV |
| 9007680708 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 139.34 | | INV |
| 9007680740 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 41.85 | | INV |
| 9007681057 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 42.21 | | INV |
| 9007680687 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 41.85 | | INV |
| 9007680644 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 1407.11 | | INV |
| 9007673962 | 25-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 2700.64 | | INV |
| 9014202800 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 385.35 | | INV |
| 9007680724 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 1693.2 | | INV |
| 9007688726 | 29-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 105.2 | | INV |
| 9018411079 | 29-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 261.54 | | INV |
| 9018411087 | 29-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 244.73 | | INV |
| 9017943102 | 29-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 264.9 | | INV |
| 9007674666 | 25-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 1109.42 | | INV |
| 9007679424 | 28-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 116.47 | | INV |
| 9007692098 | 25-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 84.12 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***Cheque Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9015649399 | 24-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 171.83 | | INV |
| 9015857796 | 23-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 280.03 | | INV |
| 9015649401 | 25-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 180.24 | | INV |
| 9007675378 | 28-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 172.17 | | INV |
| 9015188852 | 28-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 537.98 | | INV |
| 42048 | 14-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | $ 9,814.95 | CSH |
| 338348270 | 01-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 9814.95 | | INV |
| 42049 | 22-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | ADMIN PETTY CASH | MUNBANK | | $ 1,174.40 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 64 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 84 | | INV |
| KLC PETTY CASH | 12-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | KLC PETTY CASH | | 450.65 | | INV |
| ADMIN PETTY CASH | 19-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | ADMIN PETTY CASH | | 575.75 | | INV |
| 42050 | 22-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | $ 631.31 | CSH |
| 9022529707 | 30-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 20.17 | | INV |
| 9007684987 | 31-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 137.43 | | INV |
| 9007684864 | 31-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 174.98 | | INV |
| 9007681145 | 31-05-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 291.56 | | INV |
| 9007809065 | 18-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 7.17 | | INV |
| 42051 | 22-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | $ 310.20 | CSH |
| 638847540 | 31-05-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 310.2 | | INV |
| **Total CHQ Payments** | | | | | **$** | **58,983.21** | |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25180 | 01-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 Man Traffic Mangement Team for week commencing | | | $ 4,283.68 | CSH |
| 00117465 | 30-04-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 Man Traffic Mangement Team for week commencing | | $ 3,082.48 | | INV |
| 00117360 | 24-04-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 Man Traffic Mangement Team for week commencing | | | | INV |
| | | | Monday April 23 Excluding Anzac day invoice 117465 | | $ 1,201.20 | | |
| EFT25181 | 01-06-2018 | BAMLEY SWAT PEST | Pest Control Inc Termites | | | $ 15,915.64 | CSH |
| 00006626 | 06-05-2018 | BAMLEY SWAT PEST | Repair to Aircon - Unit 1 Amherst Village | | $ 979.00 | | INV |
| 00006623 | 06-05-2018 | BAMLEY SWAT PEST | Pest Control Inc Termites | | | $ 8,294.00 | INV |
| 00006625 | 06-05-2018 | BAMLEY SWAT PEST | Pest Control Inc Termites | | $ 4,400.00 | | INV |
| 00006624 | 06-05-2018 | BAMLEY SWAT PEST | Pest Control Inc Termites | | $ 1,472.64 | | INV |
| 00006647 | 19-05-2018 | BAMLEY SWAT PEST | TERMITE TREATMENT KUPARA PARK | | $ 770.00 | | INV |
| EFT25182 | 01-06-2018 | P L BOLTO & CO (TRUST)** | VALUATION OF 145 CONWAY STREET KATANNING | | | $ 110.00 | CSH |
| 00009943 | 09-05-2018 | P L BOLTO & CO (TRUST)** | VALUATION OF 145 CONWAY STREET KATANNING | | $ 110.00 | | INV |
| EFT25183 | 01-06-2018 | BOOKTALK | HIRE OF BOOKS | | | $ 200.00 | CSH |
| BP280418 | 28-04-2018 | BOOKTALK | HIRE OF BOOKS | | $ 200.00 | | INV |
| EFT25184 | 01-06-2018 | ORIGIN ENERGY | LP Gas Delivery 422.5 propane LT 7/05/2018 | | | $ 666.35 | CSH |
| 1000264116 | 08-05-2018 | ORIGIN ENERGY | LP Gas Delivery 422.5 propane LT 7/05/2018 | | $ 666.35 | | INV |
| EFT25185 | 01-06-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Catering for Club Development Workshop 8th May 2018 | | | | CSH |
| | | | | | | $ 1,311.00 | |
| 00000003 | 12-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Catering for Workshop 17 April 2018 | | $ 225.00 | | INV |
| 00000005 | 12-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | FINGER FOODS | | $ 225.00 | | INV |
| 00000015 | 14-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | LUNCH FOR THE OPERATIONAL LEADERSHIP WORKSO | | $ 280.00 | | INV |
| 00000012 | 13-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Catering for Club Development Workshop 8th May 2018 | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 280.00 | | |
| 00000009 | 13-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Catering for Bushfire Meeting | | $ 175.00 | | INV |
| 00000007 | 12-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Lunch for Spydus Training programme | | $ 126.00 | | INV |
| EFT25186 | 01-06-2018 | CAFE CORPORATE | Coffee Machine repair report & service | | | $ 406.71 | CSH |
| 171072 | 28-05-2018 | CAFE CORPORATE | Coffee Machine repair report & service | | $ 406.71 | | INV |
| EFT25187 | 01-06-2018 | CANNING BRIDGE AUTO LODGE | ACCOMMODATION FOR COURTNEY M - RATES TRAINING. CHECK IN 2/05/2018 CHECK OUT 4/05/2018. CHECK IN 06/05/2018 CHECK OUT 07/05/2018. TOTAL 3 NIGHTS STAY | | | | CSH |
| | | | | | | $ 318.00 | |
| 00018646 | 04-05-2018 | CANNING BRIDGE AUTO LODGE | ACCOMMODATION FOR COURTNEY M - RATES TRAINING. CHECK IN 2/05/2018 CHECK OUT 4/05/2018. CHECK IN 06/05/2018 CHECK OUT 07/05/2018. TOTAL 3 NIGHTS STAY | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 218.00 | | |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00018653 | 08-05-2018 | CANNING BRIDGE AUTO LODGE | ACCOMMODATION FOR COURTNEY M - RATES TRAINING. CHECK IN 2/05/2018 CHECK OUT 4/05/2018. CHECK IN 06/05/2018 CHECK OUT 07/05/2018. TOTAL 3 NIGHTS STAY | | $ 100.00 | | INV |
| EFT25188 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING CHERRY PICKER | STUMP GRINDING CONTRACTORS | | | $ 979.00 | CSH |
| 3407 | 25-04-2018 | KATANNING CHERRY PICKER | STUMP GRINDING CONTRACTORS | | $ 979.00 | | INV |
| EFT25189 | 01-06-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | | $ 1,697.20 | CSH |
| 217503236 | 09-05-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 201.10 | | INV |
| 217455854 | 03-05-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | 600ml water x2, 750ml water x 1 | | $ 299.40 | | INV |
| 217549590 | 17-05-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 665.15 | | INV |
| 217596960 | 24-05-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 531.55 | | INV |
| EFT25190 | 01-06-2018 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL | Servicing of the Coolrooms at the KLC | | | $ 635.25 | CSH |
| 1122 | 08-05-2018 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL | Repair to Aircon - Unit 1 Amherst Village | | $ 206.25 | | INV |
| 1124 | 15-05-2018 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL | Servicing of the Coolrooms at the KLC | | $ 429.00 | | INV |
| EFT25191 | 01-06-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | Supply service kit (30.000km) for Holden Colorado | | | $ 893.10 | CSH |
| GMCSK123869 | 20-04-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | VEHICLE SERVICE KA09 | | $ 298.40 | | INV |
| 59815K | 01-05-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | PARTS FOR VEHICLE SERVICE | | $ 88.25 | | INV |
| 59913K | 14-05-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | Supply service kit (30.000km) for Holden Colorado | | $ 506.45 | | INV |
| EFT25192 | 01-06-2018 | RAY FORD SIGNS | SIGNS FOR AIRPORT | | | $ 462.88 | CSH |
| 10847 | 03-04-2018 | RAY FORD SIGNS | PROPERTY ID SIGN | | $ 50.60 | | INV |
| 10844 | 03-04-2018 | RAY FORD SIGNS | REPAIR LETTERING | | $ 106.48 | | INV |
| 10867 | 30-04-2018 | RAY FORD SIGNS | SIGNS FOR AIRPORT | | $ 305.80 | | INV |
| EFT25193 | 01-06-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | | $ 1,667.43 | CSH |
| 4125642 | 02-05-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 339.66 | | INV |
| 4125949 | 09-05-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 342.24 | | INV |
| CREDIT NOTE NO 6011522 | 30-04-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | ALLENS FRECKLES 1KG BAG | | -$ 15.49 | | INV |
| 4126248 | 16-05-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 442.50 | | INV |
| 4126576 | 23-05-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 558.52 | | INV |
| EFT25194 | 01-06-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Delivery fuel to depot (delivery docket 1077744) | | | $ 19,500.92 | CSH |
| 077744 | 10-04-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Delivery fuel to depot (delivery docket 1077744) | | $ 13,583.90 | | INV |
| 1540926 | 26-04-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | CA TFC430 | | $ 429.44 | | INV |
| 1518567 | 10-04-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | FUEL CARD | | $ 2.75 | | INV |
| 00051735 | 30-04-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | FUEL FOR APRIL 2018 | | $ 5,484.83 | | INV |
| EFT25195 | 01-06-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | SPONSOR LOGO FOR NATIONAL VOLUNTEER WEEK - 17 MAY EDITION | | | -$ 99.00 | CSH |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**

**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10868 | 17-05-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | SPONSOR LOGO FOR NATIONAL VOLUNTEER WEEK - 17 MAY EDITION | | $ 99.00 | | INV |
| EFT25196 | 01-06-2018 | HAMES SHARLEY WA PTY LTD | Lump Sum for development of the Master Plan and its associated consultation process - welcome precinct | | | $ 2,390.30 | CSH |
| WA012416 | 20-12-2018 | HAMES SHARLEY WA PTY LTD | Lump Sum for development of the Master Plan and its associated consultation process - welcome precinct | | $ 2,390.30 | | INV |
| EFT25197 | 01-06-2018 | HEWER CONSULTING SERVICES | Consultant fees for floodworks invoice 1367 | | | $ 17,086.92 | CSH |
| 1367 | 03-05-2018 | HEWER CONSULTING SERVICES | Consultant fees for floodworks invoice 1367 | | $ 17,086.92 | | INV |
| EFT25198 | 01-06-2018 | i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L | Variation 1 - i2C | | | $ 17,116.00 | CSH |
| 00007797 | 30-04-2018 | i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L | Variation 1 - i2C | | $ 9,416.00 | | INV |
| 00007853 | 24-05-2018 | i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L | Contract Administration New Administration Building | | $ 7,700.00 | | INV |
| EFT25199 | 01-06-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | | $ 541.01 | CSH |
| 0364 | 20-04-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | $ 248.79 | | INV |
| 0365 | 27-04-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | $ 88.31 | | INV |
| 0366 | 04-05-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | $ 81.53 | | INV |
| 0367 | 11-05-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | $ 122.38 | | INV |
| EFT25200 | 01-06-2018 | IRENE FARROW | REIMBURSEMENT IRENE FARROW | | | $ 133.38 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 29-05-2018 | IRENE FARROW | REIMBURSEMENT IRENE FARROW | | $ 133.38 | | INV |
| EFT25201 | 01-06-2018 | WOOD JAMES | CURATING TRAINING | | | $ 113.50 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 24-05-2018 | WOOD JAMES | CURATING TRAINING | | $ 113.50 | | INV |
| EFT25202 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | Complete 1:3 Battery to earthworks at Piesse Lake Nutrient Stri | | | $ 25,624.50 | CSH |
| 3291 | 03-05-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | Pick up skip bin from behind Katanning Hotel | | $ 132.00 | | INV |
| 3299 | 03-05-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | RECYCLE BINS FOR APRIL 2018 | | $ 192.50 | | INV |
| 3335 | 21-05-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | back fill agg pipe with blue metal piesse lake | | $ 3,850.00 | | INV |
| 3326 | 08-05-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | Complete 1:3 Battery to earthworks at Piesse Lake Nutrient Stri | | $ 21,450.00 | | INV |
| EFT25203 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Repair of broken copper water pipe | | | $ 604.89 | CSH |
| 00002276 | 30-04-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Repair of broken copper water pipe | | $ 604.89 | | INV |
| EFT25204 | 01-06-2018 | KAYLA WARSCHAUER | REIMBURSEMENT | | | $ 36.17 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 23-05-2018 | KAYLA WARSCHAUER | REIMBURSEMENT | | $ 36.17 | | INV |
| EFT25205 | 01-06-2018 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | Gas for canteen at saleyards | | | $ 163.20 | CSH |
| 21239229 | 11-05-2018 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | Gas for canteen at saleyards | | $ 163.20 | | INV |
| EFT25206 | 01-06-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | 2 X SELF INKING STAMPS FOR THE CREDITORS OFFICER | | | $ 227.40 | CSH |
| 10000007431 | 05-04-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | Card for Zac | | $ 12.00 | | INV |
| 10000007580 | 17-04-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | 2 X SELF INKING STAMPS FOR THE CREDITORS OFFICER | | $ 121.40 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**

**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SN00 0039 01052018 | 01-05-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | NEWS PAPERS | | $ 94.00 | | INV |
| EFT25207 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL | Food for Great Southern Youth Festival | | | $ 165.00 | CSH |
| 10118 | 04-05-2018 | KATANNING SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL | Food for Great Southern Youth Festival | | $ 165.00 | | INV |
| EFT25208 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING ITEMS | | | $ 1,810.20 | CSH |
| 175777 | 26-04-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | | | $ 134.90 | | INV |
| 175781 | 01-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | ENGRAVER | | $ 67.00 | | INV |
| 175772 | 17-04-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING ITEMS | | $ 328.00 | | INV |
| 175771 | 16-04-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING ITEMS | | $ 310.70 | | INV |
| 175765 | 29-03-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | MISCELLANANEOUS HARDWARE PURCHASES FOR MAY | | $ 36.30 | | INV |
| 175762 | 22-03-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | PAINT SCRAPERS | | $ 3.80 | | INV |
| 175778 | 27-04-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | ALUMINIUM TAPE, BITS, RIVETS AND SCREWS | | $ 75.55 | | INV |
| 175776 | 26-04-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | 2 YELLOW STEEL PICKETS | | $ 30.00 | | INV |
| 175784 | 08-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Supply bolts, and gas struts for bonnet of backhoe | | $ 147.40 | | INV |
| 175779 | 30-04-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | keys cut for Dramatic Society green room, keys cut for Lions Clu | | $ 20.00 | | INV |
| 175766 | 04-04-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING ITEMS | | $ 380.65 | | INV |
| 175790 | 24-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | tape to seal cloth | | $ 35.25 | | INV |
| 175716 | 20-12-2017 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | BOX FLURO | | $ 148.75 | | INV |
| 157/55 | 21-02-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | OVERCHARGED ON CREDIT CARD | | -$ 10.00 | | INV |
| 175793 | 28-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Supply soap gun for wash down bay at Shire Depot. | | $ 101.90 | | INV |
| EFT25209 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 1000 hessian sandbags | | | $ 3,372.65 | CSH |
| 585540 | 16-03-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | ROLL OF PALLETT WRAP | | $ 53.98 | | INV |
| 587827 | 07-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | PAINT | | $ 75.99 | | INV |
| 585152 | 17-04-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Pallet Wrap Clear/black | | $ 45.00 | | INV |
| 587526 | 01-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 1000 hessian sandbags | | $ 2,000.00 | | INV |
| 588199 | 16-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 10x duct tape 1x retractable utility knife | | $ 64.39 | | INV |
| 588413 | 21-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 2x keys cut for depot gardners shed | | $ 9.00 | | INV |
| 588498 | 23-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 1x pack 94cm droppers | | $ 104.99 | | INV |
| 588265 | 17-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Suply 400 mm diamond road saw blade | | $ 269.00 | | INV |
| 587829 | 07-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Poly Builders Film 200um x 4 m wide Full 50 metre Roll | | $ 139.99 | | INV |
| 588769 | 29-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 3 lengths of 90mm stormwater pipe and 2 x 50mm joiners | | $ 66.95 | | INV |
| 588583 | 24-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | I x pallet of GP cement | | $ 543.36 | | INV |
| EFT25210 | 01-06-2018 | LANDGATE | RURAL UV GEN VALS FIRST 500 SHARED | | | $ 5,745.56 | CSH |
| 339074 10000954 | 26-04-2018 | LANDGATE | GROSS RENTAL VALUATIONS | | $ 65.50 | | INV |
| 339044 - 10000954 | 24-04-2018 | LANDGATE | RURAL UV'S CHARGEABLE | | $ 161.80 | | INV |
| 338697 - 10000954 | 13-04-2018 | LANDGATE | RURAL UV GEN VALS FIRST 500 SHARED | | $ 5,518.26 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25211 | 01-06-2018 | LARRY STANBRIDGE TRADING AS LARRY THE LAWN MOWER MECHANIC | Repairs and servicing of plate compactor | | | $ 590.91 | CSH |
| K22908 | 30-04-2018 | LARRY STANBRIDGE TRADING AS LARRY THE LAWN MOWER MECHANIC | Repairs and servicing of plate compactor | | $ 590.91 | | INV |
| EFT25212 | 01-06-2018 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | SALEYARD MARKET REPORTING | | | $ 660.00 | CSH |
| 2400009950 | 30-04-2018 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | SALEYARD MARKET REPORTING | | $ 660.00 | | INV |
| EFT25213 | 01-06-2018 | MESSAGEMEDIA | SMS MESSAGES | | | $ 35.90 | CSH |
| 00195290 | 31-03-2018 | MESSAGEMEDIA | SMS MESSAGES | | $ 35.90 | | INV |
| EFT25214 | 01-06-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | CLOUD SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR APRIL 2018 | | | $ 11,909.68 | CSH |
| 3863 | 30-04-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | APRIL OFFICE 356 SUBSCRIPTION | | $ 1,929.73 | | INV |
| 3881 | 30-04-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | CLOUD SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR APRIL 2018 | | | $ 3,012.12 | INV |
| 3787 | 30-04-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | WALGA APRIL 2018 | | $ 2,244.00 | | INV |
| 4067 | 29-05-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | CLOUD SERVICES FOR MAY 2018 | | $ 2,892.11 | | INV |
| 4066 | 29-05-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | OFFICE 365 SUBSCRIPTION MAY 2018 | | $ 1,831.72 | | INV |
| EFT25215 | 01-06-2018 | MOHANA CATERING | Catering for KSHCP PAG | | | $ 465.00 | CSH |
| 115 | 14-05-2018 | MOHANA CATERING | Catering for KSHCP PAG | | $ 240.00 | | INV |
| 116 | 14-05-2018 | MOHANA CATERING | COUNCIL MEETING CATERING (MARCH OCM, MAY FORUM & JUNE OCM) | | $ 225.00 | | INV |
| EFT25216 | 01-06-2018 | NARROGIN EARTHMOVING AND CONCRETE | We hire of equipment applied to resheeting works on Iillerene road includng Side Tipping Road train, 6 wheeler and trailer and grader inclusive of agrred travel and mobilisation charges | | | $ 21,648.00 | CSH |
| 5192 | 30-04-2018 | NARROGIN EARTHMOVING AND CONCRETE | We hire of equipment applied to resheeting works on Iillerene road includng Side Tipping Road train, 6 wheeler and trailer and grader inclusive of agrred travel and mobilisation charges | | $ 21,648.00 | | INV |
| EFT25217 | 01-06-2018 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | Drycleaning 12 round table cloths & 3 rectangle table cloths KSHS Ball | | | $ 404.80 | CSH |
| 00008390 | 30-04-2018 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | Table clothes for council meetings | | $ 180.40 | | INV |
| 00008381 | 30-04-2018 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | Drycleaning 12 round table cloths & 3 rectangle table cloths KSHS Ball | | $ 224.40 | | INV |
| EFT25218 | 01-06-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | | $ 2,555.70 | CSH |
| KK427527 | 09-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Toilet Tissue x 2, Hand Towel x 1, 240lt garbage bags x 1 ctn,20lt | | $ 423.30 | | INV |
| KK427526 | 09-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 619.35 | | INV |
| KK353671 | 02-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Prime Source Heavy Duty Garbage Bags | | $ 43.45 | | INV |
| KK504067 | 16-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 130.55 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KK504068 | 16-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 739.00 | | INV |
| KK578207 | 23-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | 120ltre garbage bags x 1, Kleenex Toilet Tissue x 1 | | $ 172.35 | | INV |
| KK578160 | 23-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 427.70 | | INV |
| EFT25219 | 01-06-2018 | PLAN E | RFT 07-2017 Welcome Precinct & All Ages Playground | | | $ 16,434.00 | CSH |
| INV06038 | 30-04-2018 | PLAN E | RFT 07-2017 Welcome Precinct & All Ages Playground | | $ 16,434.00 | | INV |
| EFT25220 | 01-06-2018 | PLASTICS PLUS | New 15x 250 lt bins, 5x 120 lt bins, 5x yellow bin lids & 20 spare bin lid pins | | | $ 1,905.96 | CSH |
| 268253 | 09-05-2018 | PLASTICS PLUS | 2.2m x 1.2m Tube Tread Matting for commercial kitchen | | $ 188.76 | | INV |
| 268267 | 10-05-2018 | PLASTICS PLUS | New 15x 250 lt bins, 5x 120 lt bins, 5x yellow bin lids & 20 spare bin lid pins | | $ 1,717.20 | | INV |
| EFT25221 | 01-06-2018 | PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS | Relocate shire site office from early childhood hub site to Synott Avenue site near the old tanks using tilt tray. Carry out requested move on 26/4/2018. Contact Steve or Wayne to coordinate and assist. | | | $ 150.00 | CSH |
| 11358 | 09-05-2018 | PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS | Relocate shire site office from early childhood hub site to Synott Avenue site near the old tanks using tilt tray. Carry out requested move on 26/4/2018. Contact Steve or Wayne to coordinate and assist. | | $ 150.00 | | INV |
| EFT25222 | 01-06-2018 | ALBANY PRINTERS | Albany Printers - 150 Term 2 Timetables printed | | | $ 180.00 | CSH |
| 00042668 | 30-04-2018 | ALBANY PRINTERS | Albany Printers - 150 Term 2 Timetables printed | | $ 180.00 | | INV |
| EFT25223 | 01-06-2018 | RECHARGE-IT | 4 x printer cartridges for KLC Printer | | | $ 340.00 | CSH |
| 01605409 | 15-05-2018 | RECHARGE-IT | 4 x printer cartridges for KLC Printer | | $ 340.00 | | INV |
| EFT25224 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING RETICULATION | Repair electrical fault for retic at railway wagon pa | | | $ 345.50 | CSH |
| 00002056 | 12-05-2018 | KATANNING RETICULATION | Repair electrical fault for retic at railway wagon pa | | $ 345.50 | | INV |
| EFT25225 | 01-06-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Wet hire of grader water cart and roadtrain May 5 to May 10 2018 approx | | | $ 50,558.75 | CSH |
| INV 0070 | 16-05-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Wet hire of loader for 3/4/18 and 4/4/18 to load various trucks at the gun club pit | | $ 2,241.25 | | INV |
| INV-0071 | 05-05-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Wet hire of grader water cart and roadtrain May 5 to May 10 2018 approx | | $ 30,255.50 | | INV |
| INV-0072 | 16-05-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Wet hire of grader, side tipping road train and watercart for gravel sheeting works. | | $ 18,062.00 | | INV |
| EFT25226 | 01-06-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | JOB AD FOR EXECUTIVE SUPPORT OFFICER | | | $ 605.00 | CSH |
| 95687013 | 09-05-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | JOB AD FOR EXECUTIVE SUPPORT OFFICER | | $ 302.50 | | INV |
| 95691683 | 11-05-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | JOB ADVERTISEMENT - KIOSK AND FUNCTION COORDINATOR | | $ 302.50 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25227 | 01-06-2018 | SHANE WOODS | Rates refund for assessment A1293 60 ARBOUR ST KATANNING WA 6317 | | | $ 1,047.83 | CSH |
| A1293 | 30-05-2018 | SHANE WOODS | Rates refund for assessment A1293 60 ARBOUR ST KATANNING WA 6317 | | $ 1,047.83 | | INV |
| EFT25228 | 01-06-2018 | SANDRA MARTENS | REIMBURSEMENT FOR DOT TRAINING | | | $ 639.46 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 23-05-2018 | SANDRA MARTENS | REIMBURSEMENT FOR DOT TRAINING | | $ 639.46 | | INV |
| EFT25229 | 01-06-2018 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | SKID STEER TRAINING FOR MAZNA COLBERT, MARK PRESC | | | $ 1,597.26 | CSH |
| 10004850 | 17-05-2018 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | FIRST AID TRAINING FOR CHELSEA WHY AND TANIA WOLFE - 15 | | $ 251.90 | | INV |
| 10004851 | 17-05-2018 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | SKID STEER TRAINING FOR MAZNA COLBERT, MARK PRESC | | $ 1,345.36 | | INV |
| EFT25230 | 01-06-2018 | ST LUKE'S FAMILY PRACTICE | MEDICAL FOR ERIK PEARCE - WASTE SITE ATTENDANT | | | $ 264.00 | CSH |
| 160880 | 25-01-2018 | ST LUKE'S FAMILY PRACTICE | MEDICAL FOR PHILIP MITCHELL - NEW STAFF | | $ 132.00 | | INV |
| 160710 | 19-01-2018 | ST LUKE'S FAMILY PRACTICE | MEDICAL FOR ERIK PEARCE - WASTE SITE ATTENDANT | | $ 132.00 | | INV |
| EFT25231 | 01-06-2018 | SWAGS & WAGS | 139 X 8mmX300mm tent pegs | | | $ 250.20 | CSH |
| SA35069 | 16-05-2018 | SWAGS & WAGS | 139 X 8mmX300mm tent pegs | | $ 250.20 | | INV |
| EFT25232 | 01-06-2018 | TULIP AND ROSE | PLASTIC WREATH | | | $ 112.00 | CSH |
| SKAT290418 | 29-04-2018 | TULIP AND ROSE | PLASTIC WREATH | | $ 112.00 | | INV |
| EFT25233 | 01-06-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | WALGA SALARY AND WORKFORCE SURVEY 2017 18 BAND 3 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUBSCRIPTION | | | $ 1,530.00 | CSH |
| 13070618 | 30-04-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | TRAINING | | $ 50.00 | | INV |
| 13070876 | 09-05-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | ERNIE MENGHINI UNDERSTANDING FINANCIAL REPORTS AND BUDGETS 17 MAY 2018 | | $ 50.00 | | INV |
| 13070914 | 23-05-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | WALGA SALARY AND WORKFORCE SURVEY 2017 18 BAND 3 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUBSCRIPTION | | $ 1,430.00 | | INV |
| EFT25234 | 01-06-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | Hire of pick up crew with ground crew and compactor truck | | | $ 30,609.04 | CSH |
| 00016074 | 08-05-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | GENERAL WASTE COLLECTION | | $ 3,915.00 | | INV |
| 00016075 | 14-05-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | RECYCLING PICK UPS | | $ 4,499.52 | | INV |
| 00016077 | 21-05-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | WASTE SERVICE COLLECTION | | $ 3,915.00 | | INV |
| 00016078 | 28-05-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | RECYCLING PICK UPS | | $ 4,499.52 | | INV |
| 00016079 | 28-05-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | Hire of pick up crew with ground crew and compactor truck | | $ 13,780.00 | | INV |
| EFT25235 | 01-06-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | Great Southern Youth Festival ad on GSH newspaper - 12 April 2018 | | | $ 620.00 | CSH |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1007010420180430 | 30-04-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | Great Southern Youth Festival ad on GSH newspaper - 12 April 2018 | | $ 570.00 | | INV |
| 1007010420180430 | 30-04-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | LOGO SPONSORSHIP FOR ANZAC DAY SERVICE NOTICE IN | | $ 50.00 | | INV |
| EFT25236 | 01-06-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Line marking paint for grass - netball carnival 10 May 2018 | | | $ 267.85 | CSH |
| 00143567 | 04-05-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Line marking paint for grass - netball carnival 10 May 2018 | | $ 164.85 | | INV |
| 00143785 | 10-05-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Various items for electrical fit of spray tank | | $ 38.15 | | INV |
| 00143774 | 10-05-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | 2 packets of large nails | | $ 19.90 | | INV |
| 00144025 | 16-05-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | tie downs for dog cage on ute | | $ 44.95 | | INV |
| EFT25237 | 01-06-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | | | $ 355.74 | CSH |
| 9024045692 | 20-04-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | | $ 93.38 | | INV |
| 9024016889 | 18-04-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | CLEANING ITEM | | $ 36.03 | | INV |
| 9024018244 | 18-04-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | | $ 61.08 | | INV |
| 9024047171 | 20-04-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | | $ 6.18 | | INV |
| 9024229302 | 14-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Marbig A3 Polypropylene Envelope With Button Clear Pack 10 and Marbig 87302 Stepfile Desk Organiser Wire Large BlacMarbig A3 Polypropylene Envelope With Button Clear Pack 10 and Marbig 87302 Stepfile Desk Organiser Wire Large 8-Slot Black | | $ 67.44 | | INV |
| 9024204298 | 10-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | | $ 28.52 | | INV |
| 9024201735 | 10-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | | $ 63.11 | | INV |
| EFT25238 | 01-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | UNIFORM ALLOWANCE AMY KUCHEL/KNIGHT | | | $ 851.60 | CSH |
| 10445472 | 07-05-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform order 3 x Shirts - for Karl | | $ 69.99 | | INV |
| 10388845 | 30-04-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | UNIFORM ALLOWANCE AMY KUCHEL/KNIGHT | | $ 355.66 | | INV |
| 10433439 | 08-05-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform Exec Manager of Property and Assts | | $ 294.20 | | INV |
| 10462153 | 17-05-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | SOPHIE JUSTINS UNIFORM 10 MAY 2018 | | $ 131.75 | | INV |
| EFT25239 | 01-06-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Repair, replace or upgrade lighting on the external of the Town Hall and Mechanics Institute Building with the addition of light sensor for dusk-dawn operation , 2x RCD's | | | $ 2,471.00 | CSH |
| 00002392 | 04-04-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Repair, replace or upgrade lighting on the external of the Town Hall and Mechanics Institute Building with the addition of light sensor for dusk-dawn operation , 2x RCD's | | $ 2,471.00 | | INV |
| EFT25240 | 06-06-2018 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY | | | $ 48,640.98 | CSH |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46419 | 30-04-2018 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY | | $ 48,640.98 | | INV |
| EFT25241 | 06-06-2018 | LES MILLS INDUSTIES | Les Mills Smart Bands x 10, Les Mills Smart Step x 12 plus freight | | | $ 3,316.87 | CSH |
| 921771 | 31-05-2018 | LES MILLS INDUSTIES | Les Mills Smart Bands x 10, Les Mills Smart Step x 12 plus freight | | $ 3,316.87 | | INV |
| EFT25242 | 14-06-2018 | SHIRE OF CUBALLING | BUILDING SRVICES | | | $ 7,015.05 | CSH |
| 4289 | 01-05-2018 | SHIRE OF CUBALLING | BUILDING SRVICES | | $ 7,015.05 | | INV |
| EFT25243 | 14-06-2018 | AA CONTRACTORS | Hire of equipment for various coult extension and repair works Bobcat 35 hrs @ $80 = $760, Small Excavator 25.5 hrs @ $80 = $2040, | | | $ 21,507.75 | CSH |
| 294 | 14-05-2018 | AA CONTRACTORS | Hire of equipment for various coult extension and repair works Bobcat 35 hrs @ $80 = $760, Small Excavator 25.5 hrs @ $80 = $2040, | | $ 12,938.75 | | INV |
| 295 | 14-05-2018 | AA CONTRACTORS | Wet hire of euipment to complete further identified drainage and | | $ 8,569.00 | | INV |
| EFT25244 | 14-06-2018 | ABA SECURITY | PROVIDE NEW ALARM CODE FOR ACTING CE | | | $ 55.00 | CSH |
| 72891 | 09-05-2018 | ABA SECURITY | PROVIDE NEW ALARM CODE FOR ACTING CE | | $ 55.00 | | INV |
| EFT25245 | 14-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | Two man traffic crew to support shoulder widening operations for period | | | $ 23,325.23 | CSH |
| 00117735 | 08-05-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | Hire of 2 man TC crew for the period 30 April 2018 to 4 May 2018 | | $ 6,238.93 | | INV |
| 00117877 | 14-05-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic managemet team for week 7 May to 11 May 2018 | | $ 6,878.85 | | INV |
| 00118292 | 29-05-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | Two man traffic crew to support shoulder widening operations for period | | $ 10,207.45 | | INV |
| EFT25246 | 14-06-2018 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | RATES DEBT RECOVERY FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 | | | $ 5,235.58 | CSH |
| 47176 | 31-05-2018 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | RATES DEBT RECOVERY FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 | | $ 5,235.58 | | INV |
| EFT25247 | 14-06-2018 | APPLIANCE TEST TAG (AUSTRALASIA) PTY LTD | ASSET TAGS FOR ICT COMPUTERS AND DEVICES | | | $ 251.50 | CSH |
| 00008669 | 08-05-2018 | APPLIANCE TEST TAG (AUSTRALASIA) PTY LTD | ASSET TAGS FOR ICT COMPUTERS AND DEVICES | | $ 251.50 | | INV |
| EFT25248 | 14-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG PAY 24 | | | $ 38,047.83 | CSH |
| PAYG | 30-05-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG PAY 24 | | $ 38,047.83 | | INV |
| EFT25249 | 14-06-2018 | AUTOSMART WA SOUTHWEST | Supply cleaning product solvent | | | $ 459.98 | CSH |
| 00006557 | 08-05-2018 | AUTOSMART WA SOUTHWEST | Supply cleaning product solvent | | $ 459.98 | | INV |
| EFT25250 | 14-06-2018 | CGS TYRES | carry out major repair to front backhoe tyre after it was damaged at refuse site. | | | $ 616.90 | CSH |
| 67451 | 30-04-2018 | CGS TYRES | Strip, fit, and rtepair 14.00R24 grader tyre as per quote Q6745 | | $ 157.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 67449 | 30-04-2018 | CGS TYRES | Strip firt and puncture repair on 1400.24 grader tyre. | | $ 169.00 | | INV |
| 67635 | 17-05-2018 | CGS TYRES | carry out major repair to front backhoe tyre after it was damaged at refuse site. | | $ 290.90 | | INV |
| EFT25251 | 14-06-2018 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | Supply battery (41), Cables x 2 and hold down clamp | | | $ 200.50 | CSH |
| 7470 | 22-05-2018 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | Supply battery (41), Cables x 2 and hold down clamp | | $ 200.50 | | INV |
| EFT25252 | 14-06-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Monthly gas bottle rental for Depot workshop GAS bottles.... 1 x R020G OXYGEN INDUSTRIAL. 1 x R065G ARGOSHIELD UNIVERSAL G SIZE... As per invoice number 4019322768. | | | $ 81.54 | CSH |
| 4019322768 | 28-04-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Floodworks for Warren Rd invoice 57 | | $ 34.42 | | INV |
| 4019322768 | 28-04-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Monthly gas bottle rental for Depot workshop GAS bottles.... 1 x R020G OXYGEN INDUSTRIAL. 1 x R065G ARGOSHIELD UNIVERSAL G SIZE... As per invoice number 4019322768. | | $ 35.46 | | INV |
| 4019322768 | 27-04-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Inspection of R400C oxygen Medical C Size Jan 18 to June 18 | | $ 11.66 | | INV |
| EFT25253 | 14-06-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Lunch for 2 days for 11 people at 14pp. Worshop Catering | | | $ 436.00 | CSH |
| 00000031 | 30-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Lunch for 2 days for 11 people at 14pp. Worshop Catering | | $ 154.00 | | INV |
| 00000034 | 31-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Lunch for 2 days for 11 people at 14pp. Worshop Catering | | $ 154.00 | | INV |
| 00000030 | 29-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Catering for Workshop and KSHCP PAG | | $ 128.00 | | INV |
| EFT25254 | 14-06-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | table (D) flanges table (B) gaskets bolts | | | $ 869.80 | CSH |
| 15698 | 17-05-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | Tap fittings for saleyards pump | | $ 30.00 | | INV |
| 15759 | 25-05-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | table (D) flanges table (B) gaskets bolts | | $ 760.00 | | INV |
| 15613 | 11-05-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | 100 mesh filter by | | $ 47.80 | | INV |
| 15931 | 02-06-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | Supply 1 x 9kg swap and go lpg bottle for oxy in workshop. | | $ 32.00 | | INV |
| EFT25255 | 14-06-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | | | $ 817.31 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 30-05-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | | $ 817.31 | | INV |
| EFT25256 | 14-06-2018 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | Supply pins, bushes kit for loaser lift arms. As per quote number 0050131629 | | | $ 988.02 | CSH |
| 1683474 | 02-05-2018 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | Supply pins, bushes kit for loaser lift arms. As per quote number 0050131629 | | $ 988.02 | | INV |
| EFT25257 | 14-06-2018 | DELL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | OptiPlex 3050 SFF CTO (LIBRARY) | | | $ 3,790.60 | CSH |
| 2408683592 | 11-05-2018 | DELL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | OptiPlex 3050 SFF CTO (LIBRARY) | | $ 3,790.60 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25258 | 14-06-2018 | DEPT BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION & ATTRACTIONS SIGNS | New entrance signage for Police Pools reserve | | | $ 556.60 | CSH |
| 56491 | 27-04-2018 | DEPT BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION & ATTRACTIONS SIGNS | New entrance signage for Police Pools reserve | | $ 556.60 | | INV |
| EFT25259 | 14-06-2018 | FIRM CONSTRUCTION | PARTITION | | | $ 550,431.92 | CSH |
| 00001442 | 08-06-2018 | FIRM CONSTRUCTION | VO 9 New Admin Building | | $ 5,324.00 | | INV |
| 00001442 | 08-06-2018 | FIRM CONSTRUCTION | Contract Rft 04/2017 - Variation 8.3.18 UST Removal | | $ 3,424.16 | | INV |
| 00001442 | 08-06-2018 | FIRM CONSTRUCTION | PARTITION | | $ 541,683.76 | | INV |
| EFT25260 | 14-06-2018 | FLEET FITNESS | 1 x parts versa S72 adjustment pull pin, postage | | | $ 119.00 | CSH |
| SOK0205 | 02-05-2018 | FLEET FITNESS | OLYMPIC BAR SPRING COLLARS | | $ 36.50 | | INV |
| SOK0805 | 22-05-2018 | FLEET FITNESS | 1 x parts versa S72 adjustment pull pin, postage | | $ 82.50 | | INV |
| EFT25261 | 14-06-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN GYMSPORTS | Kidsport Invoice KS022082 Lara Smith | | | $ 70.00 | CSH |
| KS022082 | 11-05-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN GYMSPORTS | Kidsport Invoice KS022082 Lara Smith | | $ 70.00 | | INV |
| EFT25262 | 14-06-2018 | LAURIE HULL | spraying of ovals for broadleaf plant | | | $ 642.00 | CSH |
| 1887 | 10-05-2018 | LAURIE HULL | spraying of ovals for broadleaf plant | | $ 642.00 | | INV |
| EFT25263 | 14-06-2018 | INSIGHT CALL CENTRE SERVICES | OVERCALLS FEE FOR CONTACT CENTRE CA0404 FOR MONTH OF APRIL 2018 | | | $ 35.75 | CSH |
| 00091925 | 15-05-2018 | INSIGHT CALL CENTRE SERVICES | OVERCALLS FEE FOR CONTACT CENTRE CA0404 FOR MONTH OF APRIL 2018 | | $ 35.75 | | INV |
| EFT25264 | 14-06-2018 | JAPANESE TRUCK & BUS SPARES P/L | Re condition gear box, and supply clutch kit as per quote number | | | $ 7,023.60 | CSH |
| 300444 | 17-04-2018 | JAPANESE TRUCK & BUS SPARES P/L | Re condition gear box, and supply clutch kit as per quote number | | $ 7,023.60 | | INV |
| EFT25265 | 14-06-2018 | KANGA LOADERS WA | Supply parts for Kanga Loader as per Quote number 00008658. | | | $ 516.35 | CSH |
| 00008658 | 23-05-2018 | KANGA LOADERS WA | Supply parts for Kanga Loader as per Quote number 00008658. | | $ 516.35 | | INV |
| EFT25266 | 14-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Supply and Install of air vent grilles | | | $ 2,550.00 | CSH |
| 1452 | 14-05-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Sprig Bar Rollershutters, to re-place 1 x burnt out electric moto | | $ 862.00 | | INV |
| 15458 | 28-05-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Gate lock and dead lock gardeners shed | | $ 270.00 | | INV |
| 15388 | 30-04-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Repair of security door Unit 11 Amherst Village | | $ 148.00 | | INV |
| 15337 | 06-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Supply and Install of air vent grilles | | $ 1,270.00 | | INV |
| EFT25267 | 14-06-2018 | KATANNING VEHICLE & GENERAL UPHOLSTERY | Repair to large shade sail | | | $ 1,233.10 | CSH |
| 0052 | 30-05-2018 | KATANNING VEHICLE & GENERAL UPHOLSTERY | Repair to large shade sail | | $ 1,233.10 | | INV |
| EFT25268 | 14-06-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | 9m3 of sand to br picked up by AA Contracting | | | $ 247.50 | CSH |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3325 | 08-05-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | 9m3 of sand to br picked up by AA Contracting | | $ 247.50 | | INV |
| EFT25269 | 14-06-2018 | KIM BUTTFIELD CONSULTING | Club Planning Workshop 8th May 2018 - Invoice 201889 | | | $ 1,397.00 | CSH |
| 201889 | 10-05-2018 | KIM BUTTFIELD CONSULTING | Club Planning Workshop 8th May 2018 - Invoice 201889 | | $ 1,397.00 | | INV |
| EFT25270 | 14-06-2018 | KD'S GARDEN CENTRE | Rose bushes for replacement in planter boxes | | | $ 139.75 | CSH |
| 50733 | 29-05-2018 | KD'S GARDEN CENTRE | Rose bushes for replacement in planter boxes | | $ 139.75 | | INV |
| EFT25271 | 14-06-2018 | KATANNING JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB | Kidsport funding 6 Children @ $50.00 Invoice KS022519 | | | $ 300.00 | CSH |
| KS022519 | 16-05-2018 | KATANNING JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB | Kidsport funding 6 Children @ $50.00 Invoice KS022519 | | $ 300.00 | | INV |
| EFT25272 | 14-06-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | Line Interactive UPS - 600VA | | | $ 280.00 | CSH |
| 00001576 | 24-05-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | Line Interactive UPS - 600VA | | $ 280.00 | | INV |
| EFT25273 | 14-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KOJONUP | Cunsultancy fees for EHO | | | $ 24,971.30 | CSH |
| 22835 | 14-05-2018 | SHIRE OF KOJONUP | Cunsultancy fees for EHO | | $ 24,659.30 | | INV |
| 558 | 15-05-2018 | SHIRE OF KOJONUP | TRAVEL EHO | | $ 312.00 | | INV |
| EFT25274 | 14-06-2018 | LARRY STANBRIDGE TRADING AS LARRY THE LAWN MOWER MECHANIC | Repace foward reverse cable on pedestrian roller | | | $ 316.80 | CSH |
| K22946 | 16-05-2018 | LARRY STANBRIDGE TRADING AS LARRY THE LAWN MOWER MECHANIC | Repace foward reverse cable on pedestrian roller | | $ 316.80 | | INV |
| EFT25275 | 14-06-2018 | LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC | Contract Fees 01.06.2018 to 30.06.2018 CX Worx, Body Pump, Body Attack, Body Balance, Les Mills Tone, RPM, account keeping fee | | | $ 891.80 | CSH |
| 921963 | 01-06-2018 | LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC | Contract Fees 01.06.2018 to 30.06.2018 CX Worx, Body Pump, Body Attack, Body Balance, Les Mills Tone, RPM, account keeping fee | | $ 891.80 | | INV |
| EFT25276 | 14-06-2018 | STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA | DDS Freight Recoup 2017 - 18 Fin Yr - Katanning Public Library | | | $ 1,207.01 | CSH |
| RI019038 | 14-04-2018 | STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA | DDS Freight Recoup 2017 - 18 Fin Yr - Katanning Public Library | | $ 1,207.01 | | INV |
| EFT25277 | 14-06-2018 | LOTEX FILTER CLEANING SERVICE | Carry out filter cleaning as per inv 00003485. | | | $ 319.80 | CSH |
| 00003485 | 18-05-2018 | LOTEX FILTER CLEANING SERVICE | Carry out filter cleaning as per inv 00003485. | | $ 319.80 | | INV |
| EFT25278 | 14-06-2018 | MARKETFORCE | Advertising for planning application of Veterinary Clinic Extension | | | $ 330.03 | CSH |
| 92749 | 31-05-2018 | MARKETFORCE | Advertising for planning application of Veterinary Clinic Extension | | $ 330.03 | | INV |
| EFT25279 | 14-06-2018 | MCINTOSH & SON | Supply 12x40mm bolts and nuts and washers to suit x 20 of each. | | | $ 53.24 | CSH |
| 1414950 | 18-05-2018 | MCINTOSH & SON | Supply 12x40mm bolts and nuts and washers to suit x 20 of each. | | $ 53.24 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25280 | 14-06-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Supply mulitple hydraulic hoses for Kanga loaer re build. | | | | CSH |
| | | | | | | $ 2,465.84 | |
| 118518 | 02-05-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | PARTS FOR STEERING ON LOADER | | $ 172.72 | | INV |
| 118897 | 15-05-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Supply 2 hyd hoses for roller. | | $ 435.25 | | INV |
| 119427 | 29-05-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Supply mulitple hydraulic hoses for Kanga loaer re build. | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 1,212.39 | | |
| 119510 | 30-05-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Supply hoses, storf clamps. couplers and tee pieces to repair tree rake after operator damage. As per quote number | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 645.48 | | |
| EFT25281 | 14-06-2018 | NARROGIN QUARRY OPERATIONS | BLUE METAL FOR PIESSE LAKE PROJECT | | | $ 13,812.84 | CSH |
| 00003874 | 27-04-2018 | NARROGIN QUARRY OPERATIONS | BLUE METAL FOR PIESSE LAKE PROJECT | | $ 13,812.84 | | INV |
| EFT25282 | 14-06-2018 | KATANNING NETBALL ASSOCIATION | Kidsport funding 3 @ $130, 2 @ $120, 5 @ $110 Invoice KS022835 | | | $ 1,180.00 | CSH |
| KS022835 | 23-05-2018 | KATANNING NETBALL ASSOCIATION | Kidsport funding 3 @ $130, 2 @ $120, 5 @ $110 Invoice KS022835 | | $ 1,180.00 | | INV |
| EFT25283 | 14-06-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | 2 x k4456 | | | $ 322.70 | CSH |
| SI245120 | 11-05-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | K4715 - KLEENEX TISSUES x 2 | | $ 100.83 | | INV |
| SI243467 | 27-03-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | GD5 5LT DUST BAGS PKT5 x 2 | | $ 49.79 | | INV |
| SI244789 | 03-05-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | 2 x k4456 | | $ 172.08 | | INV |
| EFT25284 | 14-06-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Floodworks for Warren Rd invoice 57 | | | $ 148,420.25 | CSH |
| 67 | 30-04-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Floodworks for Butterworth, Ranford, Blake,Belmont Roads invoice 67 | | $ 42,872.50 | | INV |
| 63 | 22-04-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Floodworks for Warren, Ranford Rd invoice 63 | | $ 22,679.25 | | INV |
| 57 | 12-04-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Floodworks for Warren Rd invoice 57 | | $ 82,868.50 | | INV |
| EFT25285 | 14-06-2018 | RON FARRIS REAL ESTATE PTY LTD | 100 CLIVE STREET - RENT FOR 52 WEEKS, CONTINUED FROM 31/03/2018 UNTIL 31/03/2019 (AT $75 PER WEEK | | | $ 330.00 | CSH |
| KATSHIRECA | 21-05-2018 | RON FARRIS REAL ESTATE PTY LTD | 100 CLIVE STREET - RENT FOR 52 WEEKS, CONTINUED FROM 31/03/2018 UNTIL 31/03/2019 (AT $75 PER WEEK | | $ 330.00 | | INV |
| EFT25286 | 14-06-2018 | SAFER COMMUNITIES | CHELSEA WHY TO ATTEND THE MENTAL HEALTH FIRST AID COURSE - COMO PERTH ON 16/17 JULY 2018 | | | $ 295.00 | CSH |
| 28.05.2018 | 28-05-2018 | SAFER COMMUNITIES | CHELSEA WHY TO ATTEND THE MENTAL HEALTH FIRST AID COURSE - COMO PERTH ON 16/17 JULY 2018 | | $ 295.00 | | INV |
| EFT25287 | 14-06-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | ADVERTISEMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER ON SEEK | | | $ 302.50 | CSH |
| 95723904 | 30-05-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | ADVERTISEMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER ON SEEK | | $ 302.50 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25288 | 14-06-2018 | S.K.N CONTRACTING | Final payment for installation of 400 metres of animal proof fence at airport plus 2 x 1.9 metre high animal proof gates | | | $ 2,982.98 | CSH |
| ZB8625371 | 28-05-2018 | S.K.N CONTRACTING | Final payment for installation of 400 metres of animal proof fence at airport plus 2 x 1.9 metre high animal proof gates | | $ 2,982.98 | | INV |
| EFT25289 | 14-06-2018 | SUPPLIES SCAVENGER | FRP Grating ISO Resin | | | $ 385.48 | CSH |
| INV 4099 | 17-05-2018 | SUPPLIES SCAVENGER | FRP Grating ISO Resin | | $ 385.48 | | INV |
| EFT25290 | 14-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply fit and balance 4 x MAXXIS 265/70R16 Tyres, and carry out wheel alignment to Ford Ranger Ute (L/H Wayne's Vehicle). As per quote number Q100512 | | | $ 1,565.00 | CSH |
| 128051 | 24-05-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply 2 x N70ZZHX Century batteries for Bush Fire Truck. Exact Equivalent in Century. | | $ 450.00 | | INV |
| 128177 | 05-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply fit and balance 4 x MAXXIS 265/70R16 Tyres, and carry out wheel alignment to Ford Ranger Ute (L/H Wayne's Vehicle). As per quote number Q100512 | | $ 1,115.00 | | INV |
| EFT25291 | 14-06-2018 | IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS | RATES & PROPERTY ESSENTIALS WORKSHOP | | | $ 1,688.50 | CSH |
| 29552 | 16-05-2018 | IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS | RATES & PROPERTY PENSIONERS/SERIORS WORKSHOP | | $ 561.00 | | INV |
| 29551 | 16-05-2018 | IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS | RATES & PROPERTY ESSENTIALS WORKSHOP | | $ 1,127.50 | | INV |
| EFT25292 | 14-06-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | Use ET to diegnose miss, excess smoke, power loss and rough running on grader. | | | $ 41,135.04 | CSH |
| PI2449295 | 30-05-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | Supply Hoses For Cat 924h Loader. As Per Quote Number 02q024910 Ivoice PI 2449295 | | $ 554.52 | | INV |
| PI2449296 | 30-05-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | Supply Hoses For Cat 924h Loader. As Per Quote Number 02q024910 | | $ 159.04 | | INV |
| PI2453316 | 31-05-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | Supply Hoses For Cat 924h Loader. As Per Quote Number 02q024910 | | $ 121.84 | | INV |
| SI1339163 | 27-04-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | Use ET to diegnose miss, excess smoke, power loss and rough running on grader. | | $ 35,875.36 | | INV |
| SI1339164 | 27-04-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | MACHINE 12H SERIAL NUMBER CAT0012HACBK01341 | | $ 2,809.32 | | INV |
| SI1319367 | 09-01-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | REPLACE RIDE CONTROL ACCUMULATORS ON CAT LOADER. As per quote number 20171108km | | $ 7,233.60 | | INV |
| EFT25293 | 14-06-2018 | WHELANS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Laser survey scanning (as per Hames Sharley RFQ) | | | $ 7,640.60 | CSH |
| 71755 | 31-05-2018 | WHELANS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Laser survey scanning (as per Hames Sharley RFQ) | | $ 7,640.60 | | INV |
| EFT25294 | 14-06-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | BLK DUAL PK PRNT CTG | | | $ 548.17 | CSH |
| 9022478496 | 18-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | STATIONERY | | $ 115.60 | | INV |
| 9024274774 | 18-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Red ink, owl clips, printer cartridges, yellow paper. | | $ 38.80 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9024280114 | 18-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | BLK DUAL PK PRNT CTG | | $ 233.27 | | INV |
| 9024280031 | 18-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Rexel Laminator A3 | | $ 160.50 | | INV |
| EFT25295 | 14-06-2018 | WINTHROP AUSTRALIA | ThinkCentre M710 SFF, i5-7400, 8GB, 256 SSD, Win 10 Pro | | | $ 2,235.86 | CSH |
| 444452 | 23-05-2018 | WINTHROP AUSTRALIA | ThinkCentre M710 SFF, i5-7400, 8GB, 256 SSD, Win 10 Pro | | $ 2,235.86 | | INV |
| EFT25296 | 14-06-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Replace light fitting and repair light faults | | | $ 410.19 | CSH |
| 00002452 | 17-05-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Replace light fitting and repair light faults | | $ 410.19 | | INV |
| EFT25297 | 22-06-2018 | 1ST KATANNING SCOUT GROUP | Kidsport funding A Thomas, J Wilson, M Wilson Invoice number KS022588 | | | $ 450.00 | CSH |
| KS022588 | 19-05-2018 | 1ST KATANNING SCOUT GROUP | Kidsport funding A Thomas, J Wilson, M Wilson Invoice number KS022588 | | $ 450.00 | | INV |
| EFT25298 | 22-06-2018 | SHIRE OF CUBALLING | Consultant fee for May invoice 4319 | | | $ 6,310.40 | CSH |
| 4319 | 30-05-2018 | SHIRE OF CUBALLING | Consultant fee for May invoice 4319 | | $ 6,310.40 | | INV |
| EFT25299 | 22-06-2018 | AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD | ONE YEAR ONGOING PURCHASE ORDER - CCTV QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE 3 YEAR CONTRACT | | | $ 1,535.46 | CSH |
| ES00001283 | 22-05-2018 | AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD | ONE YEAR ONGOING PURCHASE ORDER - CCTV QUARTERLY MAINTENANCE 3 YEAR CONTRACT | | $ 1,535.46 | | INV |
| EFT25300 | 22-06-2018 | AA CONTRACTORS | Culvert flushing crew with spotter commencing 24/4/2018 in accoradnace with wet hire and labour rates used for flood works Bobcat 9.5 hrs @ $80 = $760, Small Excavator 25.5 hrs @ $80 = $2040, Truck Tipper (7t) 25.5 hrs @ $95 = $2422.50, Operator/labour 25.5 hrs @ $40 = $1020.00, Traffic Control 20 hrs @ $75 = $1500, Water cart 16 hrs @ $100 = $1600, Labour 9.5 hrs @ $40 = $380 Dockets 241 to 243 | | | $ 10,694.75 | CSH |
| 293 | 14-05-2018 | AA CONTRACTORS | Culvert flushing crew with spotter commencing 24/4/2018 in accoradnace with wet hire and labour rates used for flood works Bobcat 9.5 hrs @ $80 = $760, Small Excavator 25.5 hrs @ $80 = $2040, Truck Tipper (7t) 25.5 hrs @ $95 = $2422.50, Operator/labour 25.5 hrs @ $40 = $1020.00, Traffic Control 20 hrs @ $75 = $1500, Water cart 16 hrs @ $100 = $1600, Labour 9.5 hrs @ $40 = $380 Dockets 241 to 243 | | $ 10,694.75 | | INV |
| EFT25301 | 22-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 x 2 man crews fo traffic control commencing Tuesday 15 May 2018 | | | $ 20,824.66 | CSH |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00118067 | 21-05-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 x 2 man crews fo traffic control commencing Tuesday 15 May 2018 | | $ 10,878.45 | | INV |
| 00117385 | 26-04-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 Man Traffic Management for 24 April 2018 Doc 05332 | | $ 1,126.13 | | INV |
| 00117150 | 16-04-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | Please Supply three man traffic management crew for 8 days covering the next work crew cycle excluding the weekend starting April 4 and finishing April 13 Hutton Road Refer to purchase order 6328 | | $ 8,820.08 | | INV |
| EFT25302 | 22-06-2018 | GEON AUSTRALIA PTY LTD TRADING AS ADVANCE PRESS | Waste Calendar | | | $ 3,135.00 | CSH |
| 123549 | 24-05-2018 | GEON AUSTRALIA PTY LTD TRADING AS ADVANCE PRESS | Waste Calendar | | $ 3,135.00 | | INV |
| EFT25303 | 22-06-2018 | AMANDA ERASMUS | DINNER FOR WALGA PAYG COURSE | | | $ 40.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 20-06-2018 | AMANDA ERASMUS | DINNER FOR WALGA PAYG COURSE | | $ 40.00 | | INV |
| EFT25304 | 22-06-2018 | AIREY TAYLOR PTY LTD | Archival plans for the AAPG | | | $ 495.00 | CSH |
| 38336 | 23-05-2018 | AIREY TAYLOR PTY LTD | Archival plans for the AAPG | | $ 495.00 | | INV |
| EFT25305 | 22-06-2018 | AMY KUCHEL | STATIONERY | | | $ 271.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 19-06-2018 | AMY KUCHEL | BUSINESS EXPO | | $ 34.00 | | INV |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 16-06-2018 | AMY KUCHEL | STATIONERY | | $ 204.85 | | INV |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 19-06-2018 | AMY KUCHEL | FACEBOOK ADVERT BUSINESS EXPO | | $ 32.15 | | INV |
| EFT25306 | 22-06-2018 | ARNOS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | A1 Silver Binders for plans | | | $ 332.00 | CSH |
| 00025895 | 04-06-2018 | ARNOS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | A1 Silver Binders for plans | | $ 332.00 | | INV |
| EFT25307 | 22-06-2018 | ARROW BRONZE | Plaque for Niche Wall - David Borret | | | $ 511.28 | CSH |
| 665206 | 06-06-2018 | ARROW BRONZE | Plaque for Niche Wall - David Borret | | $ 511.28 | | INV |
| EFT25308 | 22-06-2018 | AURORA ENVIRONMENTAL | Soil Sample PSD Testing - Piesse Lake Residential Development | | | $ 1,905.75 | CSH |
| 20927 | 30-04-2018 | AURORA ENVIRONMENTAL | Soil Sample PSD Testing - Piesse Lake Residential Development | | $ 1,905.75 | | INV |
| EFT25309 | 22-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG PAY 25 | | | $ 34,846.34 | CSH |
| PAYG | 14-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG PAY 25 | | $ 34,846.34 | | INV |
| EFT25310 | 22-06-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | POSTAGE | | | $ 1,225.96 | CSH |
| 1007527361 | 03-06-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | POSTAGE | | $ 1,225.96 | | INV |
| EFT25311 | 22-06-2018 | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING | Annual planning consultant fee for 2017/2018 FOR MAY 2018 | | | $ 8,383.10 | CSH |
| 2268 | 31-05-2018 | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING | Annual planning consultant fee for 2017/2018 FOR MAY 2018 | | $ 8,383.10 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25312 | 22-06-2018 | BOETEL DRAFTING | Concept Plan for the RV overnight stop Aberdeen Street | | | $ 2,040.00 | CSH |
| KAT0206 | 14-06-2018 | BOETEL DRAFTING | Concept Plan for the RV overnight stop Aberdeen Street | | $ 2,040.00 | | INV |
| EFT25313 | 22-06-2018 | CGS TYRES | Supply and fit new tyre and tube as per quote number Q67450 | | | $ 505.00 | CSH |
| 67801 | 29-05-2018 | CGS TYRES | Supply and fit new tyre and tube as per quote number Q67450 | | $ 505.00 | | INV |
| EFT25314 | 22-06-2018 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Camera C930e$250.00 Speaker / Mic FLX UC 500 | | | $ 2,230.00 | CSH |
| INV3165 | 07-06-2018 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Camera C930e$250.00 Speaker / Mic FLX UC 500 | | $ 2,230.00 | | INV |
| EFT25315 | 22-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 12 X garden sleepers for CEO house | | | $ 487.45 | CSH |
| 175100645 | 08-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 12 X garden sleepers for CEO house | | $ 324.00 | | INV |
| 175100440 | 01-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 2x cans Hammertone paint 1x lock clasp | | $ 36.50 | | INV |
| 174123736 | 17-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Miscellaneous hardware purchases for the month of May 2018. For use by Shane Trudgen and Lance Taylor ONLY | | $ 75.00 | | INV |
| 174124178 | 30-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Miscellaneous hardware purchases for the month of May 2018. For use by Shane Trudgen and Lance Taylor ONLY | | $ 25.00 | | INV |
| 186026807 | 10-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | FUEL CAN | | $ 26.95 | | INV |
| EFT25316 | 22-06-2018 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | Supply 1 x BS35-48 Battery cable (RED) | | | $ 31.00 | CSH |
| 7653 | 11-06-2018 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | Supply 1 x BS35-48 Battery cable (RED) | | $ 31.00 | | INV |
| EFT25317 | 22-06-2018 | BOVELL SURVEYS PTY LTD | Survey for Bowling Green | | | $ 1,320.00 | CSH |
| 00642 SOK | 15-05-2018 | BOVELL SURVEYS PTY LTD | Survey for Bowling Green | | $ 1,320.00 | | INV |
| EFT25318 | 22-06-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Forum Catering 12 JUNE 2018 | | | $ 407.00 | CSH |
| 00000042 | 14-06-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | Forum Catering 12 JUNE 2018 | | $ 225.00 | | INV |
| 00000041 | 14-06-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | BUDGET 2 WORKSHOP 12 JUNE 2018 - LUNCH CATERING | | $ 182.00 | | INV |
| EFT25319 | 22-06-2018 | BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL | 1x motor control cabinet Synnott tanks | | | $ 10,884.67 | CSH |
| INV3724 | 26-03-2018 | BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL | Repair to smoke alarm | | $ 242.17 | | INV |
| INV3815 | 16-06-2018 | BLACK STUMP ELECTRICAL | 1x motor control cabinet Synnott tanks | | $ 10,642.50 | | INV |
| EFT25320 | 22-06-2018 | BURANDO HILL PTY LTD | machine 4x table D" flanges" | | | $ 209.00 | CSH |
| KAT5772 | 26-04-2018 | BURANDO HILL PTY LTD | machine 4x table D" flanges" | | $ 209.00 | | INV |
| EFT25321 | 22-06-2018 | CAMPBELL BECK'S SMART SHOP | Repair Hopetown picture | | | $ 120.00 | CSH |
| 15 | 18-05-2018 | CAMPBELL BECK'S SMART SHOP | Repair Hopetown picture | | $ 120.00 | | INV |
| EFT25322 | 22-06-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | | | $ 817.31 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | | $ 817.31 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25323 | 22-06-2018 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | LUBRICATING NIPPLE | | | $ 228.25 | CSH |
| 1683472 | 02-05-2018 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | LUBRICATING NIPPLE | | $ 228.25 | | INV |
| EFT25324 | 22-06-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | | $ 251.30 | CSH |
| 217642938 | 31-05-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 251.30 | | INV |
| EFT25325 | 22-06-2018 | COLIN LOCKHART | Fix and readjust sliding doors in training room | | | $ 4,023.00 | CSH |
| 125 | 27-05-2018 | COLIN LOCKHART | Fix and readjust sliding doors in training room | | $ 4,023.00 | | INV |
| EFT25326 | 22-06-2018 | CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS | Supply Cutting edge for loader bucket on Kanga as per quote number 3308647 | | | $ 441.51 | CSH |
| 3223980 | 08-06-2018 | CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS | Supply Cutting edge for loader bucket on Kanga as per quote number 3308647 | | $ 441.51 | | INV |
| EFT25327 | 22-06-2018 | DAIMLER TRUCKS PERTH | Supply Belts, air bags and pulleys and tentioner as per quote number 121419D | | | $ 1,142.77 | CSH |
| 6138600D | 29-05-2018 | DAIMLER TRUCKS PERTH | Supply Belts, air bags and pulleys and tentioner as per quote number 121419D | | $ 1,142.77 | | INV |
| EFT25328 | 22-06-2018 | 35 DEGREES SOUTH | Consultant work for Katanning Refuse Site - Batter slope design | | | $ 132.00 | CSH |
| 00003792 | 30-05-2018 | 35 DEGREES SOUTH | Consultant work for Katanning Refuse Site - Batter slope design | | $ 132.00 | | INV |
| EFT25329 | 22-06-2018 | DENISE GALLANAGH WOOD | REIMBURSEMENT | | | $ 30.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 20-06-2018 | DENISE GALLANAGH WOOD | REIMBURSEMENT | | $ 30.00 | | INV |
| EFT25330 | 22-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES | 2017/18 ESL Quarter 4 in accordance with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services of WA Act 1998 Part 6a | | | $ 17,818.40 | CSH |
| 147374 | 21-05-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES | 2017/18 ESL Quarter 4 in accordance with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services of WA Act 1998 Part 6a | | $ 17,818.40 | | INV |
| EFT25331 | 22-06-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | lockwood generation 6 key, b13 profile profile | | | $ 6,208.52 | CSH |
| 231477 | 22-05-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | lockwood generation 6 key, b13 profile profile | | $ 6,102.75 | | INV |
| 231525 | 22-05-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | CYLINDER AND LOCK FOR THE MECHANIC TOILET | | $ 105.77 | | INV |
| EFT25332 | 22-06-2018 | ELIZABETH FRENCH | PARKING AT WALGA TAX PAYG WORKSHOP | | | $ 45.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 20-06-2018 | ELIZABETH FRENCH | PARKING AT WALGA TAX PAYG WORKSHOP | | $ 45.00 | | INV |
| EFT25333 | 22-06-2018 | EMU LANE | Light lunch for volunteers of Library configuration (for 5 people) | | | $ 142.50 | CSH |
| 1576 | 14-06-2018 | EMU LANE | Catering for Youth & Kids Zone Debrief meeting | | $ 67.50 | | INV |
| 1575 | 06-06-2018 | EMU LANE | Light lunch for volunteers of Library configuration (for 5 people) | | $ 75.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25334 | 22-06-2018 | ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (NSW) INCORPORATED | i'm Alert online food safety training program | | | | CSH |
| | | | | | | $ 1,540.00 | |
| 2018 | 31-05-2018 | ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (NSW) INCORPORATED | i'm Alert online food safety training program | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 1,540.00 | | |
| EFT25335 | 22-06-2018 | REXEL AUSTRALIA | Up lighting for DOME cornerUp lighting for DOME corner | | | | CSH |
| | | | Inground advanced cob | | | $ 6,129.65 | |
| 7480287 | 19-04-2018 | REXEL AUSTRALIA | 2 X Tigerlight corso - split solarled path area light. | | $ 2,437.50 | | INV |
| 7489666 | 20-04-2018 | REXEL AUSTRALIA | Up lighting for DOME cornerUp lighting for DOME corner | | | | INV |
| | | | Inground advanced cob | | $ 3,692.15 | | |
| EFT25336 | 22-06-2018 | GERARD HEALY & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD | Katanning Bowling Club concept sket | | | $ 1,430.00 | CSH |
| 7009 | 31-05-2018 | GERARD HEALY & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD | Katanning Bowling Club concept sket | | $ 1,430.00 | | INV |
| EFT25337 | 22-06-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | | $ 499.33 | CSH |
| 4127145 | 06-06-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | halal sausage roll | | $ 46.00 | | INV |
| 4126869 | 30-05-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | $ 309.69 | | INV |
| 4127143 | 06-06-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | allens bags | | $ 143.64 | | INV |
| EFT25338 | 22-06-2018 | HAMES SHARLEY WA PTY LTD | Piesse Lake Residential Development Part A, No 1 - Concept | | | | CSH |
| | | | Stage and Approval | | | $ 11,101.64 | |
| WA012742 | 31-05-2018 | HAMES SHARLEY WA PTY LTD | Piesse Lake Residential Development Part A, No 1 - Concept | | | | INV |
| | | | Stage and Approval | | $ 11,101.64 | | |
| EFT25339 | 22-06-2018 | HEWER CONSULTING SERVICES | Consultant fee for WANDRRA floodworks invoice 1371 | | | $ 7,191.26 | CSH |
| 1371 | 03-06-2018 | HEWER CONSULTING SERVICES | Consultant fee for WANDRRA floodworks invoice 1371 | | $ 7,191.26 | | INV |
| EFT25340 | 22-06-2018 | JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD | 200x guide posts 200x red delinators 200x white delinators | | | | CSH |
| | | | | | | $ 3,097.71 | |
| 41201 | 24-05-2018 | JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD | 2x boxs p2 dust masks,1x box lens cleaner 12xblue spray mark | | | | INV |
| | | | 12x pink spraymark, 10x flagging tape ,1x box ear plugs , 2x | | | | |
| | | | 10mtr tape measures | | $ 611.71 | | |
| 00041210 | 05-06-2018 | JR & A HERSEY PTY LTD | 200x guide posts 200x red delinators 200x white delinators | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 2,486.00 | | |
| EFT25341 | 22-06-2018 | PETER HIGGINS | Cleaning, opening and closing | | | $ 2,618.32 | CSH |
| 0530-0542 | 31-05-2018 | PETER HIGGINS | Cleaning, opening and closing | | $ 2,618.32 | | INV |
| EFT25342 | 22-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES | CENTREPAY | | | $ 65.34 | CSH |
| CENTREPAY/06 | 12-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES | CENTREPAY | | $ 65.34 | | INV |
| EFT25343 | 22-06-2018 | IW PROJECTS PT LTD | Landfill site concept plan | | | $ 5,115.00 | CSH |
| 966 | 31-05-2018 | IW PROJECTS PT LTD | Landfill site concept plan | | $ 5,115.00 | | INV |
| EFT25344 | 22-06-2018 | WOOD JAMES | ITEMSFOR GALLERY LIGHTING UPGRADES | | | $ 1,220.76 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 14-06-2018 | WOOD JAMES | ITEMSFOR GALLERY LIGHTING UPGRADES | | $ 1,220.76 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25345 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING AREA TELEPHONES | Cable locate at north end of Hood Road | | | $ 182.88 | CSH |
| L7836 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING AREA TELEPHONES | Cable locate at north end of Hood Road | | $ 100.38 | | INV |
| L7838 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING AREA TELEPHONES | Servive locate works on Mrmian Street | | $ 82.50 | | INV |
| EFT25346 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING AUSKICK | Kidsport funding 12 children Invoice no KS023470 | | | $ 900.00 | CSH |
| KS023470 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING AUSKICK | Kidsport funding 12 children Invoice no KS023470 | | $ 900.00 | | INV |
| EFT25347 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS | FABRIC TYPIST CHAIR MODEL VE- T2009F WITH FULLY ERGONOMIC TRI LEVER MECHANIS | | | $ 795.00 | CSH |
| 12435 | 08-06-2018 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS | FABRIC TYPIST CHAIR MODEL VE- T2009F WITH FULLY ERGONOMIC TRI LEVER MECHANIS | | $ 795.00 | | INV |
| EFT25348 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING LOGISTICS | Delive air filters for Hino P794. As per part of invoice number 00028 | | | $ 635.47 | CSH |
| 00028707 | 11-04-2018 | KATANNING LOGISTICS | Delive air filters for Hino P794. As per part of invoice number 00028 | | $ 635.47 | | INV |
| EFT25349 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | FRONT LOD RECYCLE BINS FOR MAY | | | $ 115.50 | CSH |
| 3379 | 20-06-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | FRONT LOD RECYCLE BINS FOR MAY | | $ 115.50 | | INV |
| EFT25350 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Repair burst copper pipe | | | $ 211.09 | CSH |
| 00002015 | 08-02-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Repair burst copper pipe | | $ 211.09 | | INV |
| EFT25351 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING TRAILER REPAIRS PTY LTD | Carry out welding repairs to free roller for grader attachment. As approved to do by works manager. | | | $ 3,630.00 | CSH |
| 392 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING TRAILER REPAIRS PTY LTD | Carry out welding repairs to free roller for grader attachment. As approved to do by works manager. | | $ 1,100.00 | | INV |
| 388 | 20-04-2018 | KATANNING TRAILER REPAIRS PTY LTD | Carry out welding repairs to free roller for grader attachment. As approved to do by works manager. | | $ 2,530.00 | | INV |
| EFT25352 | 22-06-2018 | KAYLA WARSCHAUER | REIMBURSEMENT SUPERVISION TRAINING | | | $ 58.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 14-06-2018 | KAYLA WARSCHAUER | REIMBURSEMENT SUPERVISION TRAINING | | $ 58.00 | | INV |
| EFT25353 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING IEMS | | | $ 1,170.30 | CSH |
| 175780 | 01-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | keys cut for town hall wardrobe room | | $ 15.00 | | INV |
| 175797 | 05-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Supply 1 pkt protector sheats, 2 x cans of clear coat, and 1 x Grinder wire brush. As per quote 175797 | | $ 34.60 | | INV |
| 175800 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Supply expanda foam for repairs to loader quick hitc | | $ 41.80 | | INV |
| 175791 | 25-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | 9v battery x 20 | | $ 90.00 | | INV |
| 175787 | 14-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING IEMS | | $ 400.50 | | INV |
| 175789 | 22-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Tasman door lock, fly screen rubber, fly screen | | $ 321.40 | | INV |
| 175785 | 10-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | POCKET TOOL BELT AND ESTWING 560G HAMMER | | $ 201.00 | | INV |
| 175858 | 19-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Paper Overalls for painting | | $ 7.90 | | INV |
| 175856 | 16-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Hardware for lighting upgrades | | $ 58.10 | | INV |
| EFT25354 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Portable Toilet for Ministers visit to brigade shed | | | $ 174.99 | CSH |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 587600 | 01-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Portable Toilet for Ministers visit to brigade shed | | $ 130.00 | | INV |
| 013165 | 19-06-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Chlorine for Pottable water | | $ 44.99 | | INV |
| EFT25355 | 22-06-2018 | LANDGATE | RURAL UV INTERMIM VALUATION | | | $ 119.25 | CSH |
| 339994-10000954 | 25-05-2018 | LANDGATE | MINING TENEMENT | | $ 38.35 | | INV |
| 339903 10000954 | 23-05-2018 | LANDGATE | RURAL UV INTERMIM VALUATION | | $ 80.90 | | INV |
| EFT25356 | 22-06-2018 | A LAURINO & CO | Gymnastics Room fit wall mounted equipment and labour, Commercial | | | $ 2,757.40 | CSH |
| 40618 | 04-06-2018 | A LAURINO & CO | Gymnastics Room fit wall mounted equipment and labour, Commercial | | $ 2,757.40 | | INV |
| EFT25357 | 22-06-2018 | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS (WA) PTY LTD | Design Fees: Under grounding of power poles. New Admin Building | | | $ 4,739.18 | CSH |
| WA002344 | 28-05-2018 | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS (WA) PTY LTD | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS- SUSTAINABILITY NABERS-STAGE1 - CONCEPT | | $ 275.00 | | INV |
| WA002344 | 28-05-2018 | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS (WA) PTY LTD | Design Fees: Under grounding of power poles. New Admin Building | | $ 2,750.00 | | INV |
| WA002344 | 28-05-2018 | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS (WA) PTY LTD | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS- BUILDING SERVICES - STAGE | | $ 1,714.18 | | INV |
| EFT25358 | 22-06-2018 | MAIA FINANCIAL PTY LTD | Fleet: 11 x Matrix iC3 Spin Bikes: Period 1st July to 30 September 2018 | | | $ 1,224.69 | CSH |
| C20261 | 18-05-2018 | MAIA FINANCIAL PTY LTD | Fleet: 11 x Matrix iC3 Spin Bikes: Period 1st July to 30 September 2018 | | $ 1,224.69 | | INV |
| EFT25359 | 22-06-2018 | MARKETFORCE | JOB ADVERT FOR KIOSK AND FUNCTIONS COORDINATOR - | | | $ 1,232.21 | CSH |
| 21622 | 28-05-2018 | MARKETFORCE | JOB ADVERT FOR KIOSK AND FUNCTIONS COORDINATOR - | | $ 426.54 | | INV |
| 21624 | 28-05-2018 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERTISEMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH OFFICER - GREAT SOUTHERN HERALD | | $ 379.13 | | INV |
| 21623 | 28-05-2018 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERTISEMENT FOR SENIOR FINANCE OFFICER ON THE GREAT SOUTHERN HERALD - 17/05/2018 | | $ 426.54 | | INV |
| EFT25360 | 22-06-2018 | MESSAGEMEDIA | SMS Messenger Notifications | | | $ 753.99 | CSH |
| INV 00251787 | 31-05-2018 | MESSAGEMEDIA | SMS Messenger Notifications | | $ 753.99 | | INV |
| EFT25361 | 22-06-2018 | MOHANA CATERING | Catering for Community & Youth Development Regional Meeting | | | $ 120.00 | CSH |
| 120 | 14-06-2018 | MOHANA CATERING | Catering for Community & Youth Development Regional Meeting | | $ 120.00 | | INV |
| EFT25362 | 22-06-2018 | MOORE STEPHENS | PREPARATION & ATTENDANCE AT AUDIT COMMITTEE | | | $ 2,449.26 | CSH |
| 307381 | 31-05-2018 | MOORE STEPHENS | PREPARATION & ATTENDANCE AT AUDIT COMMITTEE | | $ 2,229.26 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WEB18-042018-0348 | 19-04-2018 | MOORE STEPHENS | Moore Stephens - WALGA Tax Service Webinars - ETP's and Redundandancies - 25 May 2018 | | $ 220.00 | | INV |
| EFT25363 | 22-06-2018 | NARROGIN EARTHMOVING AND CONCRETE | Hire of side tipping roadtrain 17 - 18 May & 31 May Doc 027261, 027262, 027275 | | | $ 13,675.75 | CSH |
| 5199 | 31-05-2018 | NARROGIN EARTHMOVING AND CONCRETE | Wet hire of equipment to supplement our own crew for sheeting works that inludes side tipping road train, 6 wheeler and | | $ 6,688.00 | | INV |
| 5235 | 31-05-2018 | NARROGIN EARTHMOVING AND CONCRETE | Hire of side tipping roadtrain 17 - 18 May & 31 May Doc 027261, 027262, 027275 | | $ 6,987.75 | | INV |
| EFT25364 | 22-06-2018 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | Table Cloths Round Noonan Wake x 12, Table cloths rectangle Dept of Education x 5 Drycleaning | | | $ 250.80 | CSH |
| 00008440 | 31-05-2018 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | Table Cloths Round Noonan Wake x 12, Table cloths rectangle Dept of Education x 5 Drycleaning | | $ 250.80 | | INV |
| EFT25365 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING NETBALL ASSOCIATION | Kidsport funding for 2 children Invoice KS022943 | | | $ 250.00 | CSH |
| KS022943 | 28-05-2018 | KATANNING NETBALL ASSOCIATION | Kidsport funding for 2 children Invoice KS022943 | | $ 250.00 | | INV |
| EFT25366 | 22-06-2018 | NILFISK OF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD. | Service & Repair Floor Scrubber. | | | $ 721.47 | CSH |
| PSV1002118 | 24-05-2018 | NILFISK OF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD. | Service & Repair Floor Scrubber. | | $ 721.47 | | INV |
| EFT25367 | 22-06-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | COMBI NOZZLE D32 W286 GD930S2 | | | $ 336.31 | CSH |
| SI245766 | 30-05-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | 2 x K4456 (hand towell) | | $ 86.04 | | INV |
| SI245603 | 25-05-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | INTERLEAVE T/TISSUE 2 PLY X250 | | $ 106.88 | | INV |
| SI245972 | 05-06-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | COMBI NOZZLE D32 W286 GD930S2 | | $ 143.39 | | INV |
| EFT25368 | 22-06-2018 | PLAN E | RFT 07-2017 Welcome Precinct & All Ages Playground | | | $ 12,647.25 | CSH |
| INV06120 | 31-05-2018 | PLAN E | RFT 07-2017 Welcome Precinct & All Ages Playground | | $ 10,271.25 | | INV |
| INV06120 | 31-05-2018 | PLAN E | Skate Park Specialist Consultation | | $ 2,376.00 | | INV |
| EFT25369 | 22-06-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | MAY 2018 PRINTSYNC METER READS: | | | $ 8,194.90 | CSH |
| AA00383086 | 03-04-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | MARCH 2017 PRINTSYNC METER READS: | | $ 2,179.99 | | INV |
| AA00387662 | 30-04-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | APRIL 2018 PRINTSYNC METER READS: | | $ 1,713.44 | | INV |
| AA00391245 | 31-05-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | MAY 2018 PRINTSYNC METER READS: | | $ 2,305.44 | | INV |
| AA00379213 | 02-03-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | FERBRUARY 2018 PRINTSYNC METER READS | | $ 1,925.08 | | INV |
| AI00380161 | 07-03-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | TONER DELIVERY VIA AUSTRALIA POST | | $ 19.65 | | INV |
| AI00381226 | 16-03-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | TONER DELIVERY VIA AUSTRALIA POST | | $ 13.15 | | INV |
| AI00381486 | 20-03-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | TONER DELIVERY VIA AUSTRALIA POST | | $ 13.15 | | INV |
| AI00385489 | 13-04-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | TONER DELIVERY VIA AUSTRALIA POST | | $ 13.15 | | INV |
| AI00386157 | 23-04-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | TONER DELIVERY VIA AUSTRALIA POST | | $ 11.85 | | INV |
| EFT25370 | 22-06-2018 | RYAN D'APRILE | CASTER WHEELS & BOLTS | | | $ 28.40 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 20-06-2018 | RYAN D'APRILE | CASTER WHEELS & BOLTS | | $ 28.40 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25371 | 22-06-2018 | SOUTH METROPOLITAN TAFE | COURSE FEES FOR KINTA THRORNBOROUGH - CERT III IN | | | $ 292.05 | CSH |
| 10012440 | 09-05-2018 | SOUTH METROPOLITAN TAFE | COURSE FEES FOR KINTA THRORNBOROUGH - CERT III IN | | $ 292.05 | | INV |
| EFT25372 | 22-06-2018 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | Austral Terrace Street Upgrade Stage 1 Paving Stage 1 | | | $ 7,243.50 | CSH |
| 97 | 11-06-2018 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | Austral Terrace Street Upgrade Stage 1 Paving Stage 1 | | $ 4,119.50 | | INV |
| 97 | 11-06-2018 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | flagsonte install | | $ 1,540.00 | | INV |
| 97 | 11-06-2018 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | 3 x men @ 8 hours- hand digging holes for trees Dome Corner | | $ 1,584.00 | | INV |
| EFT25373 | 22-06-2018 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | UTILITIES | | | $ 2,251.37 | CSH |
| 487794 | 31-05-2018 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | UTILITIES | | $ 260.17 | | INV |
| 487806 | 06-06-2018 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | UTILITIES | | $ 1,640.01 | | INV |
| 487807 | 06-06-2017 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | UTILITIES | | $ 351.19 | | INV |
| EFT25374 | 22-06-2018 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | Replace motor on ramp 18 | | | $ 660.00 | CSH |
| PO222 | 26-05-2018 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | Installation of a timer on the hot water system 6A | | $ 275.00 | | INV |
| PO221 | 26-05-2018 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | Replace motor on ramp 18 | | $ 385.00 | | INV |
| EFT25375 | 22-06-2018 | ST LUKE'S FAMILY PRACTICE | Shire Medical for Melissa Matla | | | $ 132.00 | CSH |
| 165027 | 11-06-2018 | ST LUKE'S FAMILY PRACTICE | Shire Medical for Melissa Matla | | $ 132.00 | | INV |
| EFT25376 | 22-06-2018 | KINTA LEE THORNBOROUGH | REIMBURSEMENT FOR MECHANICAL COURSE | | | $ 282.92 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 08-03-2018 | KINTA LEE THORNBOROUGH | REIMBURSEMENT FOR MECHANICAL COURSE | | $ 282.92 | | INV |
| EFT25377 | 22-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply 2 x Century N150MF Batteries for Hino Truc | | | $ 2,291.45 | CSH |
| 128243 | 08-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply, fit and balance 2 x 195R15 light truck Toyo tyres to van. As per quote 128243. | | $ 396.00 | | INV |
| 128235 | 08-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Carry out puncture repair on mo | | $ 30.00 | | INV |
| 128236 | 08-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Carry out puncture repair on van. | | $ 45.00 | | INV |
| 127908 | 08-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Rotate, balance and wheel alignment. As per quote number 127908 | | $ 140.00 | | INV |
| 127804 | 08-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply, fit and balance 1 x 205/85R16 LT Tyre to rim for Fuso truck. As per quote number 127840 | | $ 240.00 | | INV |
| 127507 | 08-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply, fit and balance 2 x Toyo 245/70R16 opat 2 Tyres to vehicle. As per quote number 127507 | | $ 570.00 | | INV |
| 127939 | 08-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Remove new tyres from ute and fit and balance old tyres. (For ute trade in) As per quote number 127939 | | $ 170.45 | | INV |
| 128276 | 11-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply 2 x Century N150MF Batteries for Hino Truc | | $ 700.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25378 | 22-06-2018 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER | Supply hand cleaner for workshop. As per quote number Q801546 | | | $ 165.70 | CSH |
| IN270100 | 07-06-2018 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER | Supply hand cleaner for workshop. As per quote number Q801546 | | $ 93.19 | | INV |
| IN270444 | 14-06-2018 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER | Supply 1 to 1" swivel Alemlube adaptor for Depot fuel tank. As per verbal quote from Kyle. Part : 64.90 inc Freig" | | $ 72.51 | | INV |
| EFT25379 | 22-06-2018 | KATANNING WANDERERS FOOTBALL CLUB | KIDSPORT FUNDING 7 CHILDREN @ $50. Invoice KS022426 | | | $ 350.00 | CSH |
| KS022426 | 16-05-2018 | KATANNING WANDERERS FOOTBALL CLUB | KIDSPORT FUNDING 7 CHILDREN @ $50. Invoice KS022426 | | $ 350.00 | | INV |
| EFT25380 | 22-06-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | RECKYCLING PICK UPS | | | $ 8,414.52 | CSH |
| 00016080 | 04-06-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | BIN COLLECTON SERVICE | | $ 3,915.00 | | INV |
| 00016125 | 11-06-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | RECKYCLING PICK UPS | | $ 4,499.52 | | INV |
| EFT25381 | 22-06-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | FEES AND CHARGES 2018/19 ADVERTISING - GREAT SOUTHERN HERALD 31/05/2018 | | | $ 164.00 | CSH |
| 1007010420180531 | 31-05-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | Newspaper ad for Rotaract meeting | | $ 50.00 | | INV |
| 1007010420180531 | 31-05-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | FEES AND CHARGES 2018/19 ADVERTISING - GREAT SOUTHERN HERALD 31/05/2018 | | $ 114.00 | | INV |
| EFT25382 | 22-06-2018 | WESTCOAST PROFILERS PTY LTD | Supply Combination W50 profiler plus bobcat with back broom | | | $ 21,956.00 | CSH |
| 19063 | 06-06-2018 | WESTCOAST PROFILERS PTY LTD | Supply Combination W50 profiler plus bobcat with back bro | | $ 7,117.00 | | INV |
| 19064 | 07-06-2018 | WESTCOAST PROFILERS PTY LTD | Supply Combination W50 profiler plus bobcat with back broom | | $ 14,839.00 | | INV |
| EFT25383 | 22-06-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | 2 keys part number 5p-8500 | | | $ 67.65 | CSH |
| PI2453315 | 31-05-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | 2 keys part number 5p-8500 | | $ 16.04 | | INV |
| PI2457458 | 01-06-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | 2 keys part number 5p-8500 | | $ 51.61 | | INV |
| EFT25384 | 22-06-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Supply air fittings for Dolly as per quote number 00132949. | | | $ 472.14 | CSH |
| 00144636 | 31-05-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | new locks x 4 plus fixing rivets & WD40 for stand pipe security | | $ 147.79 | | INV |
| 00144881 | 07-06-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | 24x 5/8 flat washers spring | | $ 19.20 | | INV |
| 00145042 | 12-06-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | safety glasses | | $ 64.20 | | INV |
| 00144930 | 08-06-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | 1x pipe thread sealer | | $ 24.95 | | INV |
| 00144849 | 06-06-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | 2x masking tape tactile installation (footpath) | | $ 8.55 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**

**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Type |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00132949 | 11-09-2017 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Supply air fittings for Dolly as per quote number 00132949. | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 207.45 | | |
| EFT25385 | 27-06-2018 | OWEN BOXALL | COUNCILLOR'S REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 2,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLOR'S | 25-06-2018 | OWEN BOXALL | COUNCILLOR'S REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERAT | | | | | $ 2,775.00 | | |
| EFT25386 | 27-06-2018 | LIZ GUIDERA | COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION APRIL- JUNE 2018 | | | $ 7,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLORS REMUNERAT | 25-06-2018 | LIZ GUIDERA | COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION APRIL- JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| | | | | | $ 7,775.00 | | |
| EFT25387 | 27-06-2018 | JOHN GOODHEART | COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 4,025.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLORS | 25-06-2018 | JOHN GOODHEART | COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERATI | | | | | $ 4,025.00 | | |
| EFT25388 | 27-06-2018 | KRISTY D'APRILE | COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 2,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLORS' | 25-06-2018 | KRISTY D'APRILE | COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERAT | | | | | $ 2,775.00 | | |
| EFT25389 | 27-06-2018 | DANNY McGRATH | COUNCILLOR'S REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 2,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLOR'S | 25-06-2018 | DANNY McGRATH | COUNCILLOR'S REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERAT | | | | | $ 2,775.00 | | |
| EFT25390 | 27-06-2018 | ERNEST J MENGHINI | COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 2,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLORS' | 25-06-2018 | ERNEST J MENGHINI | COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERAT | | | | | $ 2,775.00 | | |
| EFT25391 | 27-06-2018 | ALEP MYDIE | COUNCILLOR'S REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 2,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLOR'S | 25-06-2018 | ALEP MYDIE | COUNCILLOR'S REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERAT | | | | | $ 2,775.00 | | |
| EFT25392 | 27-06-2018 | SERENA SANDWELL | COUNCILLORS' REMMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 2,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLORS' | 25-06-2018 | SERENA SANDWELL | COUNCILLORS' REMMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERAT | | | | | $ 2,775.00 | | |
| EFT25393 | 27-06-2018 | MARTIN VAN KOLDENHOVEN | COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | $ 2,775.00 | CSH |
| COUNCILLORS' | 25-06-2018 | MARTIN VAN KOLDENHOVEN | COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION APRIL - JUNE 2018 | | | | INV |
| REMUNERAT | | | | | $ 2,775.00 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | **Total EFT Payments** | | | **$ 1,556,831.26** | |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Direct Deposit No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28045.4 | 02-06-2018 | WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL | PAYMENT TO DEBTORS & RATES | MUNBANK | | $ 4,599.00 | CSH |
| PAYMENT TO DEBTORS | 03-05-2018 | WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL | PAYMENT TO DEBTORS & RATES | MUNBANK | -$ 4,599.00 | | INV |
| DD28175.1 | 13-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | -$ 12,251.73 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 10,731.81 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 184.16 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 55.25 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 1,280.51 | | INV |
| DD28175.2 | 13-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | -$ 492.29 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 397.29 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 95.00 | | INV |
| DD28175.3 | 13-06-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 190.00 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 190.00 | | INV |
| DD28175.4 | 13-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | -$ 807.69 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 576.92 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 13-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 230.77 | | INV |
| DD28175.5 | 13-06-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 507.38 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 507.38 | | INV |
| DD28175.6 | 13-06-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 183.66 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 183.66 | | INV |
| DD28175.7 | 13-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 1,157.25 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 1,157.25 | | INV |
| DD28175.8 | 13-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 159.79 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 159.79 | | INV |
| DD28175.9 | 13-06-2018 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 253.98 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 253.98 | | INV |
| DD28180.1 | 18-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 13/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 13,149.25 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 15-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 13/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 13,149.25 | | INV |
| DD28180.2 | 18-06-2018 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | CESM VEHICLE 15/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 901.98 | CSH |
| FLEETSG | 15-06-2018 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | CESM VEHICLE 15/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 901.98 | | INV |
| DD28180.3 | 18-06-2018 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | LCDC VEHICLE LEASE 15/03/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 395.95 | CSH |
| LCDC | 15-06-2018 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | LCDC VEHICLE LEASE 15/03/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 395.95 | | INV |
| DD28182.1 | 18-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 28/05/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 13,737.35 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 31-05-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 29/05/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 4,204.35 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 30-05-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 28/05/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 9,533.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Direct Deposit No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28184.1 | 18-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & licensing Transactions 12/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 116,841.45 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 01-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 30/05/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 11,660.40 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 05-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 31/05/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 32,331.20 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 06-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 01/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 9,740.30 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 07-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 5/6/18 | MUNBANK | $ 7,872.70 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 08-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 06/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 17,908.45 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 12-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 08/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 7,392.95 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 11-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 07/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 9,966.45 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 13-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 11/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 7,130.10 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 14-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & licensing Transactions 12/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 12,838.90 | | INV |
| DD28186.1 | 19-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 14/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 8,640.10 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 18-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 14/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 8,640.10 | | INV |
| DD28190.1 | 20-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 15/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 10,529.45 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 19-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 15/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 10,529.45 | | INV |
| DD28193.1 | 21-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 18/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 19,106.00 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 20-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 18/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 19,106.00 | | INV |
| DD28197.1 | 22-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 19/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 16,420.60 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 21-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 19/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 16,420.60 | | INV |
| DD28200.1 | 25-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 20/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 53,369.95 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 22-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 20/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 53,369.95 | | INV |
| DD28205.1 | 26-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 21/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 19,697.05 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 25-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 21/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 19,697.05 | | INV |
| DD28209.1 | 27-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 22/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 21,849.65 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 26-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 22/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 21,849.65 | | INV |
| DD28215.1 | 27-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | -$ 11,857.61 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 10,327.19 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 184.16 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 55.25 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 1,291.01 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Direct Deposit No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28215.2 | 27-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | -$ 492.29 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 397.29 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 95.00 | | INV |
| DD28215.3 | 27-06-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | -$ 190.00 | | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 190.00 | | INV |
| DD28215.4 | 27-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | -$ 807.69 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 576.92 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | $ 230.77 | | INV |
| DD28215.5 | 27-06-2018 | RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 48.48 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | RETAIL EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION TRUST | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 48.48 | | INV |
| DD28215.6 | 27-06-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 455.69 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 455.69 | | INV |
| DD28215.7 | 27-06-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 183.66 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 183.66 | | INV |
| DD28215.8 | 27-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 1,153.38 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 1,153.38 | | INV |
| DD28215.9 | 27-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 159.79 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 159.79 | | INV |
| DD28217.1 | 28-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 25/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 24,782.90 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 27-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 25/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 24,782.90 | | INV |
| DD28220.1 | 29-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 25/06/2018 | MUNBANK | | -$ 4,611.70 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 28-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 25/06/2018 | MUNBANK | $ 4,611.70 | | INV |
| DD28246.1 | 28-06-2018 | WINTHROP AUSTRALIA | ThinkCentre M710 SFF, i5-7400, 8GB, 256 SSD, Win 10 Pro | MUNBANK | | -50.04 | CSH |
| 445909 | 29-05-2018 | WINTHROP AUSTRALIA | ThinkCentre M710 SFF, i5-7400, 8GB, 256 SSD, Win 10 Pro | MUNBANK | $ 50.04 | | INV |
| DD28175.10 | 13-06-2018 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 163.99 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 163.99 | | INV |
| DD28175.11 | 13-06-2018 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 217.50 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 217.50 | | INV |
| DD28175.12 | 13-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 302.38 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 302.38 | | INV |
| DD28175.13 | 13-06-2018 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 184.52 | CSH |
| SUPER | 13-06-2018 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 184.52 | | INV |
| DD28215.10 | 27-06-2018 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 281.31 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 281.31 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - June 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 26 July 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Direct Deposit No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28215.11 | 27-06-2018 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 163.99 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 163.99 | | INV |
| DD28215.12 | 27-06-2018 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 217.50 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 217.50 | | INV |
| DD28215.13 | 27-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 339.74 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 339.74 | | INV |
| DD28215.14 | 27-06-2018 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | | -$ 184.52 | CSH |
| SUPER | 27-06-2018 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | $ 184.52 | | INV |
| **Total DD Payments** | | | | | **$** | | **352,702.23** |

Shire of
# Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

## List of Accounts Paid
July 2018

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***CHEQUE Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42059 | 03-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | - 208.70 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 64.00 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 84.00 | | INV |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 26-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | ADMIN PETTY CASH | | 60.70 | | INV |
| 42060 | 03-07-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 2,081.95 | CSH |
| 4289806300 | 18-06-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 300.72 | | INV |
| 4253504000 | 21-06-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 1,723.83 | | INV |
| 3376774489 | 25-06-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 57.40 | | INV |
| 42061 | 03-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | Utilities | MUNBANK | | - 1,537.45 | CSH |
| 9007809305 | 18-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 164.98 | | INV |
| 9007809508 | 18-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 298.88 | | INV |
| 9007810293 | 20-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 259.43 | | INV |
| 9007810357 | 20-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 80.11 | | INV |
| 9007810138 | 20-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | | 216.39 | | INV |
| 9007810672 | 21-06-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | Utilities | | 517.66 | | INV |
| 42063 | 03-07-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 5,838.35 | CSH |
| 251079810 | 18-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 108.85 | | INV |
| 146185590 | 20-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 419.10 | | INV |
| 155057680 | 20-06-2318 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 181.80 | | INV |
| 154025290 | 19-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 3,221.35 | | INV |
| 148310600 | 19-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 192.60 | | INV |
| 2238114490 | 19-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 638.20 | | INV |
| 239593320 | 25-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 31.45 | | INV |
| 299567230 | 19-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 79.55 | | INV |
| 138671920 | 26-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 421.00 | | INV |
| 159985050 | 25-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 329.40 | | INV |
| 159777820 | 25-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 215.05 | | INV |
| 42064 | 12-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | - 156.00 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 72.00 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 84.00 | | INV |
| 42065 | 12-07-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 1,448.46 | CSH |
| 3376774455 | 25-06-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | | 1,448.46 | | INV |
| 42066 | 12-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 375.16 | CSH |
| 9013922945 | 03-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 142.71 | | INV |
| 9020626554 | 04-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 232.45 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***CHEQUE Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42067 | 12-07-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 10,555.00 | CSH |
| 338348270 | 02-07-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 10,089.85 | | INV |
| 253839510 | 27-06-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | | 159.95 | | INV |
| 638847540 | 02-07-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 305.20 | | INV |
| 42068 | 23-07-2018 | THE DAILY GRIND CAFE | Catering for Activation workshop facilitated by WBN | MUNBANK | | - 444.00 | CSH |
| 52 | 18-07-2018 | THE DAILY GRIND CAFE | Catering for Activation workshop facilitated by WBN | MUNBANK | 444.00 | | INV |
| 42069 | 23-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | KLC PETTY CASH | MUNBANK | | - 434.60 | CSH |
| KLC PETTY CASH | 12-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | KLC PETTY CASH | MUNBANK | 434.60 | | INV |
| 42070 | 23-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 334.57 | CSH |
| 9014466275 | 12-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 334.57 | | INV |
| 42072 | 26-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AMD MEDIA AUTHORITY | AMCA LICENCE RENEWAL | MUNBANK | | - 1,069.00 | CSH |
| 501275176 | 13-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS AMD MEDIA AUTHORITY | AMCA LICENCE RENEWAL | MUNBANK | 1,069.00 | | INV |
| 42073 | 26-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | - 160.00 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 25-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 76.00 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 25-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions | | 84.00 | | INV |
| 42074 | 26-07-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 1,957.89 | CSH |
| 428980630 | 18-07-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 289.95 | | INV |
| 4253504000 | 21-07-2018 | TELSTRA | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 1,667.94 | | INV |
| 42075 | 26-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 675.49 | CSH |
| 9015649399 | 20-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 190.19 | | INV |
| 9015649401 | 23-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 195.23 | | INV |
| 9015857796 | 23-07-2018 | WATER CORPORATION | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 290.07 | | INV |
| 42076 | 26-07-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | | - 22,579.40 | CSH |
| 154025290 | 17-07-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 2,104.00 | | INV |
| 977854430 | 13-07-2018 | SYNERGY | UTILITIES | MUNBANK | 20,475.40 | | INV |
| | | | **Total CHQ Payments** | | | **$ 49,856.02** | |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25504 | 03-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF THE PRIME MINISTER AND CABINET | Reimbursement of unspent program funds - Aboriginal Engagement Project | MUNBANK | - | 1,597.20 | CSH |
| 170000849 | 21-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF THE PRIME MINISTER AND CABINET | Reimbursement of unspent program funds - Aboriginal Engagement Project | | 1,597.20 | | INV |
| EFT25505 | 03-07-2018 | GERARD LIGHTING PTY LTD | Globes for staduim at the KLC | MUNBANK | - | 818.40 | CSH |
| 2974000 | 22-06-2018 | GERARD LIGHTING PTY LTD | Globes for staduim at the KLC | | 818.40 | | INV |
| EFT25506 | 03-07-2018 | ABA SECURITY | MONITORING OF THE SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM FROM 01 APRIL | MUNBANK | - | 141.43 | CSH |
| 72392 | 01-04-2018 | ABA SECURITY | MONITORING OF THE SECURITY ALARM SYSTEM FROM 01 APRIL | | 141.43 | | INV |
| EFT25507 | 03-07-2018 | A D CONTRACTORS | 1000 litres of bitumen emulsion | MUNBANK | - | 1,064.25 | CSH |
| 00215291 | 27-06-2018 | A D CONTRACTORS | 1000 litres of bitumen emulsion | | 1,064.25 | | INV |
| EFT25508 | 03-07-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic management crew to support Shire Constuctio operations from 18/6/18 to 21/6/18 | MUNBANK | - | 27,985.66 | CSH |
| 00118488 | 05-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic management crew for period 29 May to 1 June | | 4,836.42 | | INV |
| 00118642 | 11-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | Supply a 2 man traffic control crew to support asphalting operations on 7/6/2018 and 8/6/2018 | | 2,880.08 | | INV |
| 00118641 | 11-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic management crew to support shire construction crew 5/6/2018 to 8/6/2018 | | 5,013.53 | | INV |
| 00118867 | 19-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic management crew for the week starting Tuesday June 12 to Friday June 15 | | 5,261.85 | | INV |
| 00119069 | 26-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic management crew to support Shire Constuctio operations from 18/6/18 to 21/6/18 | | 6,340.13 | | INV |
| 00118973 | 21-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | Please provide extra 2 man traffic control crew for Wednesday 20 June 2018 Crew to report in atthe shire depot for 7.00am | | 1,101.10 | | INV |
| 00119106 | 27-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | Traffic control 2 man 21/6/18 to 22/06/18 | | 2,552.55 | | INV |
| EFT25509 | 03-07-2018 | ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT | DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS - 40 ARCHIVE BOXES/APPROXIMATE EQUIVILENT | MUNBANK | - | 399.30 | CSH |
| 00005771 | 31-05-2018 | ALBANY RECORDS MANAGEMENT | DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS - 40 ARCHIVE BOXES/APPROXIMATE EQUIVILENT | | 399.30 | | INV |
| EFT25510 | 03-07-2018 | ALLSTARS NETBALL CLUB | ALL STARS NETBALL CLUB CEO DONATION 25 JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 300.00 | CSH |
| 25 | 08-06-2018 | ALLSTARS NETBALL CLUB | ALL STARS NETBALL CLUB CEO DONATION 25 JUNE 2018 | | 300.00 | | INV |
| EFT25511 | 03-07-2018 | APEX CLUB KATANNING | CFAP RD 2, 2016/2017 APEX DONUT MACHINE | MUNBANK | - | 1,000.00 | CSH |
| 08/2018 | 17-05-2018 | APEX CLUB KATANNING | CFAP RD 2, 2016/2017 APEX DONUT MACHINE | | 1,000.00 | | INV |
| EFT25512 | 03-07-2018 | AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD | Licence Agreement 01/06/2018 to 31/08/2018 invoice 1 of 4 | MUNBANK | - | 596.37 | CSH |
| 00989686/00066 | 29-05-2018 | AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD | Licence Agreement 01/06/2018 to 31/08/2018 invoice 1 of 4 | | 596.37 | | INV |
| EFT25513 | 03-07-2018 | A.R.M SECURITY-CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | ARM Security - Alarm Monitoring Charges 1 July - 30 September 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 222.01 | CSH |
| CINS3042006 | 14-06-2018 | A.R.M SECURITY-CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | ARM Security - Alarm Monitoring Charges 1 July - 30 September 2018 | | 222.01 | | INV |
| EFT25514 | 03-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG FOR PAY 26 | MUNBANK | - | 32,678.76 | CSH |
| PAYG PAY 26 | 27-06-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG FOR PAY 26 | | 32,678.76 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25515 | 03-07-2018 | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING | Annual planning consultant fee for 2017/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 6,650.60 | CSH |
| 2279 | 28-06-2018 | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING | Annual planning consultant fee for 2017/2018 | | 6,650.60 | | INV |
| EFT25516 | 03-07-2018 | BAMLEY PTY LTD | Termite treatment of the Equestrian Shed at KLC at KLC | MUNBANK | - | 946.00 | CSH |
| 00006657 | 25-06-2018 | BAMLEY PTY LTD | Termite treatment of the Equestrian Shed at KLC at KLC | | 594.00 | | INV |
| 00006656 | 25-06-2018 | BAMLEY PTY LTD | Spider Spraying Unit2/6 Hillway St | | 154.00 | | INV |
| 00006658 | 25-06-2018 | BAMLEY PTY LTD | Spray Fire Brigade Shed for pests | | 198.00 | | INV |
| EFT25517 | 03-07-2018 | CGS TYRES | Strip, fit, and patch loader tyre as per quote number Q67988. | MUNBANK | - | 287.00 | CSH |
| 67988 | 13-06-2018 | CGS TYRES | Strip, fit, and patch loader tyre as per quote number Q67988. | | 149.00 | | INV |
| 68051 | 20-06-2018 | CGS TYRES | Repair 20.5R25 Loader Tyre. As per Quote number Q68051 | | 138.00 | | INV |
| EFT25518 | 03-07-2018 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Jabra Headset for teleconferencing | MUNBANK | - | 99.00 | CSH |
| 3173 | 20-06-2018 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Jabra Headset for teleconferencing | | 99.00 | | INV |
| EFT25519 | 03-07-2018 | B G BROWN GEOTECHNICAL | Geotechnical Report - AAPG | MUNBANK | - | 8,437.00 | CSH |
| 18014.1 | 22-06-2018 | B G BROWN GEOTECHNICAL | Geotechnical Report - AAPG | | 8,437.00 | | INV |
| EFT25520 | 03-07-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | SHOP FRONT ENHANCEMENT SUBSIDY - COUNCIL MINUTE | MUNBANK | - | 18,881.10 | CSH |
| 177161607 | 31-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | New clock for depot smoko area | | 39.95 | | INV |
| 179075997 | 22-03-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | APPLE IPHONE X 64GB FOR SAM | | 1,629.00 | | INV |
| 174123462 | 08-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | BASIN PILLAR SPINDLE TAP | | 60.90 | | INV |
| 186026760 | 09-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | GAS BOTTLE | | 58.00 | | INV |
| 174123907 | 23-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | BATTERIES SMOKE DETECTORS AMHERST VILLAGE | | 41.70 | | INV |
| 00-14062018 | 14-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | SHOP FRONT ENHANCEMENT SUBSIDY - COUNCIL MINUTE | | 16,500.00 | | INV |
| 1-77-162328 | 08-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Work shirts each non hivis for Rod x 3 & Lyle x 3, Pants for JC x 3 & Ross x 2 | | 480.98 | | INV |
| 1-74-124770 | 26-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Garden matic | | 58.95 | | INV |
| 103299874 | 21-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Staff Amentiies (Milk and Tea) | | 11.62 | | INV |
| EFT25521 | 03-07-2018 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | Supply UHF Radio, and areal. | MUNBANK | - | 751.40 | CSH |
| 7795 | 28-06-2018 | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS | Supply UHF Radio, and areal. | | 751.40 | | INV |
| EFT25522 | 03-07-2018 | BLUESTEEL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD | Scott Pro Masks and Flagging Tape | MUNBANK | - | 2,306.26 | CSH |
| 60894 | 21-06-2018 | BLUESTEEL ENTERPRISES PTY LTD | Scott Pro Masks and Flagging Tape | | 2,306.26 | | INV |
| EFT25523 | 03-07-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Industrial Gas for workshop | MUNBANK | - | 122.07 | CSH |
| 4019372721 | 30-04-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Industrial Gas for workshop | | 37.83 | | INV |
| 4019531752 | 29-05-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | GAS FOR SALEYARDS | | 35.55 | | INV |
| 4019531752 | 29-05-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Monthly bottle rental.1 x R020G Oxy1 x R065G Argoshield. For MAY | | 36.64 | | INV |
| 4019531752 | 29-05-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Inspection of R400C oxygen Medical C Size | | 12.05 | | INV |
| EFT25524 | 03-07-2018 | BOOKTALK | 8 copies of Farmer's Wife for bookclub | MUNBANK | - | 40.00 | CSH |
| BP270518 | 27-05-2018 | BOOKTALK | 8 copies of Farmer's Wife for bookclub | | 40.00 | | INV |
| EFT25525 | 03-07-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | LUNCH CATERING FOR COUNCILLORS BUDGET & RATES | MUNBANK | - | 182.00 | CSH |
| 00000032 | 30-05-2018 | SANDY BOXALL | LUNCH CATERING FOR COUNCILLORS BUDGET & RATES | | 182.00 | | INV |
| EFT25526 | 03-07-2018 | BRENDON BROOKFIELD / ASHER TUSLLOR BROOFIELD | REUMBURSEMENT BAR MANAGER BUSINESS ACTIVATION EXPO | MUNBANK | - | 150.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 25-06-2018 | BRENDON BROOKFIELD / ASHER TUSLLOR BROOFIELD | REUMBURSEMENT BAR MANAGER BUSINESS ACTIVATION EXPO | | 150.00 | | INV |
| EFT25527 | 03-07-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | fittings for effluent line near railway station | MUNBANK | - | 670.00 | CSH |
| 15957 | 06-06-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | fittings for effluent line near railway station | | 495.00 | | INV |
| 16213 | 27-06-2018 | BTW SPRAY SHOP | 2 X ECN MI Metric 90mm X 3 inch BSP | | 175.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25528 | 03-07-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | - 817.31 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 27-06-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | | 817.31 | | INV |
| EFT25529 | 03-07-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | Coca Cola 600ml x 2 ,Coke 390ml x 2,Diet Coke 390ml x1,Coke 250ml x 3,Diet Coke 250ml x 1,Sprite 250ml x 1,Powerade m/blast x 1,Powerade b/currant x 2,Powerade Berry Ice x 3,Fruit Box Orange x 1,Fruit Box apple/blac x 1,Fuze peach/black tea x 1,Fuze lemon/black tea x 1 | MUNBANK | | - 827.40 | CSH |
| 217773378 | 21-06-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | Coca Cola 600ml x 2 ,Coke 390ml x 2,Diet Coke 390ml x1,Coke 250ml x 3,Diet Coke 250ml x 1,Sprite 250ml x 1,Powerade m/blast x 1,Powerade b/currant x 2,Powerade Berry Ice x 3,Fruit Box Orange x 1,Fruit Box apple/blac x 1,Fuze peach/black tea x 1,Fuze lemon/black tea x 1 | | 827.40 | | INV |
| EFT25530 | 03-07-2018 | CONNOR WOOD | CATEROMG/BAR SUPORT FOR BUSINESS EXPO | MUNBANK | | - 150.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 21-06-2018 | CONNOR WOOD | CATEROMG/BAR SUPORT FOR BUSINESS EXPO | | 150.00 | | INV |
| EFT25531 | 03-07-2018 | DENISE GALLANAGH WOOD | GEERING UP BARISTA COURSE | MUNBANK | | - 24.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 14-06-2018 | DENISE GALLANAGH WOOD | GEERING UP BARISTA COURSE | | 24.00 | | INV |
| EFT25532 | 03-07-2018 | DESIGN MERCHANTS | Visual Merchandising Workshop - Business Activation Project, inclusive of travel and accomdation costs. | MUNBANK | | - 4,950.00 | CSH |
| 00660 | 15-05-2018 | DESIGN MERCHANTS | Visual Merchandising Workshop - Business Activation Project, inclusive of travel and accomdation costs. | | 4,950.00 | | INV |
| EFT25533 | 03-07-2018 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL | Replacement of the airconditioner at Unit 1 Amherst VillageReplacement of the airconditioner at | MUNBANK | | - 1,870.00 | CSH |
| 1150 | 28-05-2018 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL | Replacement of the airconditioner at Unit 1 Amherst VillageReplacement of the airconditioner at | | 1,870.00 | | INV |
| EFT25534 | 03-07-2018 | DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD | Conduct 3500 metrs of cement stabilising works at Warren Road using the qoted rate of 3.41/m2 and adjusted accomodation and mobilisation charges to natch the crew set up | MUNBANK | | - 36,025.96 | CSH |
| 6004631 | 26-06-2018 | DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD | Hire of quoted equipment to undertake wet mixing works at Fairfield Road on 14 June 2018 | | 15,837.66 | | INV |
| 6004632 | 26-06-2018 | DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD | Conduct 3500 metrs of cement stabilising works at Warren Road using the qoted rate of 3.41/m2 and adjusted accomodation and mobilisation charges to natch the crew set up | | 20,188.30 | | INV |
| EFT25535 | 03-07-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | Puchase of Mazda BT50 S dual Cab | MUNBANK | | - 24,716.70 | CSH |
| 60079K | 07-06-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | Supply service kit for Colorado as per quote number 12034K. | | 381.05 | | INV |
| 600081K | 07-06-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | Supply coolant for Holden Colorado, P720. | | 91.30 | | INV |
| GMCSK124287 | 29-05-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | 15000 km Service for KA062 | | 299.00 | | INV |
| GMCSK124349 | 25-06-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | Service Doc GMCSK124349 | | 360.35 | | INV |
| 13657 | 22-06-2018 | EDWARDS HOLDEN | Puchase of Mazda BT50 S dual Cab | | 23,585.00 | | INV |
| EFT25536 | 03-07-2018 | EMERGE ASSOCIATES | Piesse Park Concept Plans and Detailed Design RFT 08-2017 Phase 1 | MUNBANK | | - 7,579.00 | CSH |
| 17911 | 30-04-2018 | EMERGE ASSOCIATES | Piesse Park Concept Plans and Detailed Design RFT 08-2017 Phase 1 | | 7,579.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25537 | 03-07-2018 | EMU LANE | BUSINESS EXPO CATERING DINNER & DESSERT | MUNBANK | - | 2,604.50 | CSH |
| 1-577 | 17-06-2018 | EMU LANE | Catering - Welcome Precinct Working Group / KSHCP PAG | | 187.50 | | INV |
| 1-578 | 17-06-2018 | EMU LANE | Afternoon Tea for Working Group Meeting - Piesse Lake Residential Development | | 126.00 | | INV |
| 1-579 | 25-06-2018 | EMU LANE | BUSINESS EXPO CATERING DINNER & DESSERT | | 1,925.00 | | INV |
| 1571 | 31-05-2018 | EMU LANE | Catering - Lunch for Tour Guide Training at Salesyard | | 255.00 | | INV |
| 1580 | 26-06-2018 | EMU LANE | Lunch for Volunteers | | 111.00 | | INV |
| EFT25538 | 03-07-2018 | FARMERS CENTRE (1978) | Supply 2 x FleetGuard Hydraulic Filters HF6177, $51.59. Including over night freight charge of $33.00 | MUNBANK | - | 114.53 | CSH |
| 415448 | 28-06-2018 | FARMERS CENTRE (1978) | Supply 2 x FleetGuard Hydraulic Filters HF6177, $51.59. Including over night freight charge of $33.00 | | 114.53 | | INV |
| EFT25539 | 03-07-2018 | RAY FORD SIGNS | Street signs for school bus parking, no parking, P 10min parking | MUNBANK | - | 970.20 | CSH |
| 10939 | 21-06-2018 | RAY FORD SIGNS | Toilet signs A3 size and repair lettering on alcohol sign. | | 125.40 | | INV |
| 10938 | 21-06-2018 | RAY FORD SIGNS | Street signs for school bus parking, no parking, P 10min parking | | 844.80 | | INV |
| EFT25540 | 03-07-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Fix sundry canteen issues and pump maitenance | MUNBANK | - | 4,463.00 | CSH |
| 000568 | 20-06-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Repair replace hot water service Unit 14 Amherst VillageRepair replace hot water service Unit 14 Amherst Village | | 220.00 | | INV |
| 000567 | 20-06-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Service and new element in solar hart Service and new element in solar hart 55B Beaufort St | | 220.00 | | INV |
| 000569 | 20-06-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Raise the height of 6 shire standpipes | | 1,350.00 | | INV |
| 000566 | 20-06-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Male Urinal Blocked. | | 200.00 | | INV |
| 000575 | 22-06-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Fix sundry canteen issues and pump maitenance | | 2,173.00 | | INV |
| 000570 | 21-06-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Urgent hire of mini diggere for grave exhumation | | 200.00 | | INV |
| 000571 | 21-06-2018 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING | Repairs to broken pipe and tap | | 100.00 | | INV |
| EFT25541 | 03-07-2018 | GERARD HEALY & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD | Complete final design for the RSL Memorial | MUNBANK | - | 1,485.00 | CSH |
| 7007/02 | 31-05-2018 | GERARD HEALY & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD | Complete final design for the RSL Memorial | | 1,485.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25542 | 03-07-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | Allens Killer Python x 1,Allens chicos x 1,Allens Jelly Babies x 1,Allens milk bottles x 1,Allens pineapples x 1,Allens Racing cars x 1,Allens snakes alive x 1,Allens strawb/cream x 1,Allens redskind sticks x 1,Allens freckles by 1,Allens Jelly beans x 1,Wonka raspberry twister x 4,Wicked fizz cola x 2,Wicked fizz grape x 1,Wicked fizz berry x 1,Wicked fizz blue rasberry x 1,Cadbury boost bar x 1,Cadbury chomp bar x 1,TNT sour strap multi tub x 2,Radical multi colour storm x 1,Strawberry clouds x 1,Smiths chips asst BBQ x 6,chs onion x 6,Original x 8,chicken x 10,slt/vinegar x 10,Burger rings x 6,twisties x 8,doritos cheese x 10,Chicken sweet chilli tender 1 kg x 1,Sausage roll spin/ricotta x 1,Beef halal pie x 1,Beef/cheese halal pie x 1,sausage roll halal x 1,Mars bars 53g x 1,Cookie smartie pants x 1 | MUNBANK | | - 1,360.69 | CSH |
| 4127467 | 13-06-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | 644.86 | | INV |
| 4127761 | 20-06-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | Allens Killer Python x 1,Allens chicos x 1,Allens Jelly Babies x 1,Allens milk bottles x 1,Allens pineapples x 1,Allens Racing cars x 1,Allens snakes alive x 1,Allens strawb/cream x 1,Allens redskind sticks x 1,Allens freckles by 1,Allens Jelly beans x 1,Wonka raspberry twister x 4,Wicked fizz cola x 2,Wicked fizz grape x 1,Wicked fizz berry x 1,Wicked fizz blue rasberry x 1,Cadbury boost bar x 1,Cadbury chomp bar x 1,TNT sour strap multi tub x 2,Radical multi colour storm x 1,Strawberry clouds x 1,Smiths chips asst BBQ x 6,chs onion x 6,Original x 8,chicken x 10,slt/vinegar x 10,Burger rings x 6,twisties x 8,doritos cheese x 10,Chicken sweet chilli tender 1 kg x 1,Sausage roll spin/ricotta x 1,Beef halal pie x 1,Beef/cheese halal pie x 1,sausage roll halal x 1,Mars bars 53g x 1,Cookie smartie pants x 1 | | 703.88 | | INV |
| 4127497 | 14-06-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | Wicked Fizz blue raspberry | | 11.95 | | INV |
| EFT25543 | 03-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Delivery fuel to Depot | MUNBANK | | - 26,399.23 | CSH |
| 1078108 | 10-05-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Delivery fuel to Depot | | 14,737.74 | | INV |
| 1541082 | 22-05-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Supply 1 x 20ltr GTX ultra clean 10W-30 for small plant engines. | | 128.17 | | INV |
| 1541109 | 29-05-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Supply 4 x 20ltr hyspin 68 HYD OIL. | | 1,063.76 | | INV |
| 00051735 | 31-05-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | FUEL FOR MAY 2018 | | 10,109.64 | | INV |
| 1541042 | 11-05-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Supply 2 x 20 ltr TFC430 trans/hyd fluid | | 359.92 | | INV |
| EFT25544 | 03-07-2018 | HALANSON EARTHMOVING | Hire of dozer to carry out rehabilitation works at the exhausted floor of Noonans pit just off Datatine Road. Close up of pit used for flood works on River Road, Stanley Road Kelly Road and Warren Road | MUNBANK | | - 16,296.50 | CSH |
| 1298 | 20-06-2018 | HALANSON EARTHMOVING | Hire of dozer to carry out rehabilitation works at the exhausted floor of Noonans pit just off Datatine Road. Close up of pit used for flood works on River Road, Stanley Road Kelly Road and Warren Road | | 8,211.50 | | INV |
| 1298 | 20-06-2018 | HALANSON EARTHMOVING | Hire of dozer to push approximately 1800 m3 of gravel at the gun club pit off Nyabing Road 8 km East Kataning on the Nyabing Road | | 7,260.00 | | INV |
| 1298 | 20-06-2018 | HALANSON EARTHMOVING | Hire of float to shift excavator to Synott road tank job (rdent) | | 495.00 | | INV |
| 1298 | 20-06-2018 | HALANSON EARTHMOVING | Hire of float for two float shifts on 24/5/2018 | | 330.00 | | INV |
| EFT25545 | 03-07-2018 | HASSAN HAIDERY | REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL TO SPEAK AT KATG BUSINES EXPO | MUNBANK | | - 200.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMEMT HAIDERY | 27-06-2018 | HASSAN HAIDERY | REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRAVEL TO SPEAK AT KATG BUSINES EXPO | | 200.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25546 | 03-07-2018 | HOWSON TECHNICAL | Design of Fairfield Rd for site visit, design drawings and TMP for works | MUNBANK | - | 3,135.00 | CSH |
| HT0618-2206 | 26-06-2018 | HOWSON TECHNICAL | Design of Fairfield Rd for site visit, design drawings and TMP for works | | 3,135.00 | | INV |
| EFT25547 | 03-07-2018 | i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L | Contract Administration New Administration Building | MUNBANK | - | 7,000.00 | CSH |
| 00007940 | 26-06-2018 | i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L | Contract Administration New Administration Building | | 7,000.00 | | INV |
| EFT25548 | 03-07-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | MUNBANK | - | 451.25 | CSH |
| 0372 | 15-06-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | 63.99 | | INV |
| 0371 | 08-06-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | 74.80 | | INV |
| 0368 | 18-05-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | 44.18 | | INV |
| 0373 | 22-06-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | 119.71 | | INV |
| 0370 | 01-06-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | 148.57 | | INV |
| EFT25549 | 03-07-2018 | INCEPTION WA T/A JACKSON ASPHALT | Supply and spray tack coat | MUNBANK | - | 86,536.35 | CSH |
| 00012529 | 30-06-2018 | INCEPTION WA T/A JACKSON ASPHALT | Supply and spray tack coat | | 86,536.35 | | INV |
| EFT25550 | 03-07-2018 | JESSIE'S CAFE & BARISTA SCHOOL PERTH | TRAVEL 70CM KM 370KM EACH WA | MUNBANK | - | 3,319.80 | CSH |
| INV-1778 | 07-06-2018 | JESSIE'S CAFE & BARISTA SCHOOL PERTH | TRAVEL 70CM KM 370KM EACH WA | | 3,319.80 | | INV |
| EFT25551 | 03-07-2018 | JANELLE NEHME | AFTERNOON KTEA FOR BUINSESS EXPO | MUNBANK | - | 320.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 26-06-2018 | JANELLE NEHME | AFTERNOON KTEA FOR BUINSESS EXPO | | 320.00 | | INV |
| EFT25552 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING AUTO CENTRE | KA13519 Traier. Carry out urgent repairs to trailer. Bearings, brakes, wiring, fabrication repairs etc. | MUNBANK | - | 2,355.57 | CSH |
| 7921 | 28-06-2018 | KATANNING AUTO CENTRE | Supply Jockey wheel, oil seals, dust caps, and bearing kits. | | 147.76 | | INV |
| 7912 | 28-06-2018 | KATANNING AUTO CENTRE | Supply oil filter for ford ranger. | | 24.48 | | INV |
| 7906 | 28-06-2018 | KATANNING AUTO CENTRE | Supply oil filter for Ford Ranger. | | 24.48 | | INV |
| 3279 | 28-06-2018 | KATANNING AUTO CENTRE | KA13519 Traier. Carry out urgent repairs to trailer. Bearings, brakes, wiring, fabrication repairs etc. | | 2,158.85 | | INV |
| EFT25553 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING | 40 inch TV for Shire House | MUNBANK | - | 349.00 | CSH |
| 10067753 | 20-06-2018 | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING | 40 inch TV for Shire House | | 349.00 | | INV |
| EFT25554 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING AREA TELEPHONES | Sevice trace on Baydrove Rd for drainage works | MUNBANK | - | 99.99 | CSH |
| L7840 | 21-06-2018 | KATANNING AREA TELEPHONES | Sevice trace on Baydrove Rd for drainage works | | 99.99 | | INV |
| EFT25555 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS | Glue Primeter rubber tiles with polymer, base adhesive and interior tiles with pressure sensitive adhesive - Gymnastics Extension | MUNBANK | - | 2,625.00 | CSH |
| 12501 | 21-06-2018 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS | Glue Primeter rubber tiles with polymer, base adhesive and interior tiles with pressure sensitive adhesive - Gymnastics Extension | | 2,300.00 | | INV |
| 12392 | 20-06-2018 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS | Repair of carpet join main admin area | | 60.00 | | INV |
| 12385 | 07-06-2018 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS | Repair of blinds in Unit 7 Amherst Village | | 265.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25556 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Replacement of shower screen Unit 14 Amherst Village | MUNBANK | | - 3,414.83 | CSH |
| 15499 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Restricted keys cut for Town Hall Entrance | | 90.00 | | INV |
| 15340 | 05-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Renew mirror glass on both rear viw mirrors on grader. | | 130.00 | | INV |
| 15513 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | 20 Light diffusers | | 660.00 | | INV |
| 15508 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN WINDOWS | | 879.43 | | INV |
| 15507 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Barrel and key set for CCTV lock box. | | 120.00 | | INV |
| 15517 | 21-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | REPLACE BROKEN SHIRE ADMINISTRATION BUIDING FRONT DOOR ENTRY | | 389.40 | | INV |
| 15516 | 21-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Replacement of shower screen Unit 14 Amherst Village | | 1,080.00 | | INV |
| 15515 | 21-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Cut and fit new mirror to roller mirror frame. | | 66.00 | | INV |
| EFT25557 | 03-07-2018 | KATG LAND CARE DISTRICT C/TEE ENVIRONMENTAL NURSERY | Provision of Native Seedings (196 trays @ 64 per tray | MUNBANK | | - 8,882.50 | CSH |
| 2011360 | 05-04-2018 | KATG LAND CARE DISTRICT C/TEE ENVIRONMENTAL NURSERY | Provision of Native Seedings (196 trays @ 64 per tray | | 8,882.50 | | INV |
| EFT25558 | 03-07-2018 | KATG LAND CARE DISTRICT C'TEE | Supply of plants for Reed Bed Planting and catering at planting event | MUNBANK | | - 2,992.01 | CSH |
| 2011335 | 21-03-2018 | KATG LAND CARE DISTRICT C'TEE | Catering and supplies for volunteer program | | 600.00 | | INV |
| 2011257 | 13-06-2018 | KATG LAND CARE DISTRICT C'TEE | Supply of plants for Reed Bed Planting and catering at planting event | | 2,392.01 | | INV |
| EFT25559 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING MOTEL | BARISTA TRAINER WORKSHOP BUSINESS ACTIVATION ACCOMMODATION | MUNBANK | | - 120.00 | CSH |
| 2132 | 14-06-2018 | KATANNING MOTEL | BARISTA TRAINER WORKSHOP BUSINESS ACTIVATION ACCOMMODATION | | 120.00 | | INV |
| EFT25560 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Excavate to existing DN110 poly pipelines and connect as required, Install pre fabricated four way mainifold and connected four DN110 pipelines, Backfill as required. | MUNBANK | | - 2,701.60 | CSH |
| 00002394 | 27-06-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Excavate to existing DN110 poly pipelines and connect as required, Install pre fabricated four way mainifold and connected four DN110 pipelines, Backfill as required. | | 2,701.60 | | INV |
| EFT25561 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB | Kidsport funding 1 child Invoice KS023508 | MUNBANK | | - 50.00 | CSH |
| KS023508 | 16-06-2018 | KATANNING JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB | Kidsport funding 1 child Invoice KS023508 | | 50.00 | | INV |
| EFT25562 | 03-07-2018 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | Gas for canteen | MUNBANK | | - 174.12 | CSH |
| 21253054 | 07-06-2018 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | Gas for canteen | | 174.12 | | INV |
| EFT25563 | 03-07-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | Transceiver for Katanning Harmony Festival | MUNBANK | | - 3,710.00 | CSH |
| 00001740 | 13-06-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | Transceiver for Katanning Harmony Festival | | 3,710.00 | | INV |
| EFT25564 | 03-07-2018 | KOJONUP EMBROIDERY | Embroidery for logo & shirts | MUNBANK | | - 904.00 | CSH |
| 00005055 | 23-05-2018 | KOJONUP EMBROIDERY | Embroidery for logo & shirts | | 904.00 | | INV |
| EFT25565 | 03-07-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | NEWS PAPERS STATIONERY | MUNBANK | | - 136.75 | CSH |
| 10000007774 | 04-05-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | Supply batteries for welding helmet and folders for filing system in workshop. | | 22.95 | | INV |
| 10000007944 | 21-05-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | B4 Envelopes | | 19.80 | | INV |
| SN00 0039 0106 2018 | 01-06-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | NEWS PAPERS STATIONERY | | 94.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25566 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | DISCO LIGHTS UV NAIL BOND PLASTIC SHEETS | MUNBANK | - | 3,099.30 | CSH |
| 175786 | 10-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING ITEMS | | 246.45 | | INV |
| 175788 | 17-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDING ITEMS | | 282.90 | | INV |
| 175792 | 28-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Cross handles, tap buttons and taps | | 76.15 | | INV |
| 175794 | 30-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | GYPROCK STUD ADHESIVE | | 552.80 | | INV |
| 175783 | 03-05-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | DISCO LIGHTS UV NAIL BOND PLASTIC SHEETS | | 1,242.65 | | INV |
| 175796 | 05-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Light globes for depot | | 109.70 | | INV |
| 175854 | 14-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | 10 Rivet Drill bits @ $4.50ea | | 145.65 | | INV |
| 175798 | 07-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | 10ltr low sheen paint | | 307.40 | | INV |
| 175851 | 13-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Packet of metal teks 10gx16mm | | 21.80 | | INV |
| 175852 | 13-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Driver #2 | | 14.80 | | INV |
| 175853 | 13-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | 1 zinc windmaster roof vent | | 99.00 | | INV |
| EFT25567 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 3 cartons of road marking paint (white) and 3 cans of yellow road marking paintmarking paint | MUNBANK | - | 619.57 | CSH |
| 589177 | 07-06-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 1 gympie hammer | | 34.00 | | INV |
| 589140 | 31-05-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 3 cartons of road marking paint (white) and 3 cans of yellow road marking paintmarking paint | | 526.15 | | INV |
| 565644 | 27-06-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | x packets of clouts, pressure sprayer and claw hammer | | 59.42 | | INV |
| EFT25568 | 03-07-2018 | LANDGATE | CS URBAN UV REVAL 2017/18 | MUNBANK | - | 279.35 | CSH |
| 340733 10000954 | 25-06-2018 | LANDGATE | CS URBAN UV REVAL 2017/18 | | 198.45 | | INV |
| 338199 - 10000954 | 21-03-2018 | LANDGATE | RURAL UV INTERIM VALUATION SHARED | | 80.90 | | INV |
| EFT25569 | 03-07-2018 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA | 2018 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONFERENCE : 3-4 MAY | MUNBANK | - | 1,600.00 | CSH |
| 8065 | 28-05-2018 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA | 2018 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONFERENCE : 3-4 MAY | | 1,600.00 | | INV |
| EFT25570 | 03-07-2018 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | NLRS Saleyard Market Reporting - MAY 2017 | MUNBANK | - | 1,100.00 | CSH |
| 2400010003 | 31-05-2018 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | NLRS Saleyard Market Reporting - MAY 2017 | | 1,100.00 | | INV |
| EFT25571 | 03-07-2018 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | 4 WEEKS TEMPORARY HIRE - SENIOR FINANCE OFFICER - COMMENCING 5 JUNE 2018 - KEVIN PERRAUDIN | MUNBANK | - | 8,518.85 | CSH |
| 00417814 | 09-06-2018 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | 4 WEEKS TEMPORARY HIRE - SENIOR FINANCE OFFICER - | | 2,122.66 | | INV |
| 00417888 | 23-06-2018 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | 4 WEEKS TEMPORARY HIRE - SENIOR FINANCE OFFICER - COMMENCING 5 JUNE 2018 - KEVIN PERRAUDIN | | 3,413.72 | | INV |
| 00417853 | 16-06-2018 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | 4 WEEKS TEMPORARY HIRE - SENIOR FINANCE OFFICER - | | 2,982.47 | | INV |
| EFT25572 | 03-07-2018 | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS (WA) PTY LTD | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS- BUILDING SERVICES - STAGE 1 CONCEPT | MUNBANK | - | 1,989.18 | CSH |
| WA0023407 | 26-06-2018 | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS (WA) PTY LTD | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS- BUILDING SERVICES - STAGE 1 CONCEPT | | 1,851.68 | | INV |
| WA002407 | 26-06-2018 | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS (WA) PTY LTD | LUCID CONSULTING ENGINEERS- SUSTAINABILITY NABERS- STAGE1 - CONCEPT | | 137.50 | | INV |
| EFT25573 | 03-07-2018 | LUKE LENZARINI | STYLING OF CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN | MUNBANK | - | 1,850.00 | CSH |
| 6882 | 26-06-2018 | LUKE LENZARINI | STYLING OF CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN | | 1,850.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25574 | 03-07-2018 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERT AMHERST VILLAGE VACANCY UNIT 4 NARROGIN OBS & | MUNBANK | - | 1,407.86 | CSH |
| 94857 | 30-06-2018 | MARKETFORCE | Advertising in Western Australian & Great Southern Herald for Ranger | | 400.36 | | INV |
| 21619 | 28-05-2018 | MARKETFORCE | CFAP RD1 2018-19 ADVERT MAY | | 452.76 | | INV |
| 21621 | 28-05-2018 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERT AMHERST VILLAGE VACANCY UNIT 4 NARROGIN OBS & | | 554.74 | | INV |
| EFT25575 | 03-07-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | CLOUD SERVICES | MUNBANK | - | 4,473.91 | CSH |
| 4271 | 20-06-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | INSTALL AND CONFIGURE SERVER AGENTS FOR BACKUP AND TREND AV | | 30.80 | | INV |
| 4147 | 31-05-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | WALGA DESKTOP/LAPTOP/MOBILE SUPPORT | | 1,551.00 | | INV |
| 4357 | 26-06-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | CLOUD SERVICES | | 2,892.11 | | INV |
| EFT25576 | 03-07-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Supply various hydraulic hoses and fittings as per quote number 2273. | MUNBANK | - | 813.19 | CSH |
| 119921 | 12-06-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Supply various hydraulic hoses and fittings as per quote number 2273. | | 503.16 | | INV |
| 119914 | 11-06-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Supply 1/4 inch hydraulic hose for quick hitch on Cat loader. | | 79.49 | | INV |
| 120247 | 22-06-2018 | QFH MULTIPARTS | Make hyd line as per quote number 18462 | | 230.54 | | INV |
| EFT25577 | 03-07-2018 | NARROGIN EARTHMOVING AND CONCRETE | Balance of wet hire equipment 3/5/18 & 4/5/18 | MUNBANK | - | 1,111.00 | CSH |
| 5199 | 31-05-2018 | NARROGIN EARTHMOVING AND CONCRETE | Balance of wet hire equipment 3/5/18 & 4/5/18 | | 1,111.00 | | INV |
| EFT25578 | 03-07-2018 | NOONAN BROS | Gravel required floodworks for Warren & Datatine Roads agreement signed 15/11/2017 | MUNBANK | - | 22,275.00 | CSH |
| 030 | 22-06-2018 | NOONAN BROS | Gravel required floodworks for Warren & Datatine Roads agreement signed 15/11/2017 | | 22,275.00 | | INV |
| EFT25579 | 03-07-2018 | IAN NORRISH CABINETS | Supply and Install of shower doors x 3 to KLC | MUNBANK | - | 2,156.00 | CSH |
| 165 | 11-06-2018 | IAN NORRISH CABINETS | Supply and Install of shower doors x 3 to KLC | | 2,156.00 | | INV |
| EFT25580 | 03-07-2018 | GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA NORTH METROPOLITAN TAFE | SHIRE CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE LG PROFESSIONALS - | MUNBANK | - | 1,000.00 | CSH |
| 10005783 | 28-05-2018 | GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA NORTH METROPOLITAN TAFE | SHIRE CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS THE LG PROFESSIONALS - | | 1,000.00 | | INV |
| EFT25581 | 03-07-2018 | CHRIS OBST PANEL & PAINT | Supply and fit windscreen to Colorado. As per quote number 862 | MUNBANK | - | 605.00 | CSH |
| 2983 | 27-04-2018 | CHRIS OBST PANEL & PAINT | Remove car from in Gun Club Gravel pit | | 110.00 | | INV |
| 3031 | 20-06-2018 | CHRIS OBST PANEL & PAINT | Supply and fit windscreen to Colorado. As per quote number 862 | | 385.00 | | INV |
| 3037 | 26-06-2018 | CHRIS OBST PANEL & PAINT | Remove car body from police pools reserve | | 110.00 | | INV |
| EFT25582 | 03-07-2018 | OPUS INTERNATIONAL CONSULTANTS (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD | Final Payment for regional waste management consult for project change notice W-A1194.00 | MUNBANK | - | 5,720.00 | CSH |
| 00060253 | 17-11-2017 | OPUS INTERNATIONAL CONSULTANTS (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD | Final Payment for regional waste management consult for project change notice W-A1194.00 | | 5,720.00 | | INV |
| EFT25583 | 03-07-2018 | PALMERSTON | 35 x A3 frames for NAIDOC photography exhibition 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 840.00 | CSH |
| 3128 | 21-06-2018 | PALMERSTON | 35 x A3 frames for NAIDOC photography exhibition 2018 | | 840.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25584 | 03-07-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | MUNBANK | | - 2,050.60 | CSH |
| KK651831 | 30-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Beer Battered Steak Fries x 4 ctns | | 195.60 | | INV |
| KK651841 | 30-05-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Beef/Cheese halal pie | | 28.40 | | INV |
| KK736893 | 07-06-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | 2ply kleenex toilet tissue | | 242.40 | | INV |
| KK864468 | 20-06-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | 541.30 | | INV |
| KK736892 | 07-06-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | 264.10 | | INV |
| KK864470 | 20-06-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | 100 sheet facial tissue, 2ply toilet paper box x 1, compact hand towl x 1 box | | 216.75 | | INV |
| KK790046 | 13-06-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Chicken breast nuggets steggles | | 400.90 | | INV |
| KK790047 | 13-06-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Kleenex toilet tissue | | 161.15 | | INV |
| EFT25585 | 03-07-2018 | RAMM SOFTWARE PTY LTD | Software subscription for RAMM invoice RSL-14865, 1Jul 2018 to 30 Jun 2019 | MUNBANK | | - 8,881.50 | CSH |
| RSL-14865 | 01-07-2018 | RAMM SOFTWARE PTY LTD | Software subscription for RAMM invoice RSL-14865, 1Jul 2018 to 30 Jun 2019 | | 8,881.50 | | INV |
| EFT25586 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING RETICULATION | Supply all labour, machinery & materials to lay 135m2 kikuya turf on hockey field. | MUNBANK | | - 4,633.40 | CSH |
| 00002077 | 06-06-2018 | KATANNING RETICULATION | Supply all labour, machinery & materials to lay 135m2 kikuya turf on hockey field. | | 3,657.10 | | INV |
| 00002072 | 05-06-2018 | KATANNING RETICULATION | Repair main line breakage | | 976.30 | | INV |
| EFT25587 | 03-07-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Intermitent dry hire of front end loader whilst it is placed at the Gun club pit. This arrangement is anaticipated to last 5 dayIntermitent dry hire of front end loader whilst it is placed at the Gun club pit. This arrangement is anaticipated to last 5 days | MUNBANK | | - 990.00 | CSH |
| INV 0089 | 13-06-2018 | RIVERHILL CONTRACTING PTY LTD | Intermitent dry hire of front end loader whilst it is placed at the Gun club pit. This arrangement is anaticipated to last 5 dayIntermitent dry hire of front end loader whilst it is placed at the Gun club pit. This arrangement is anaticipated to last 5 days | | 990.00 | | INV |
| EFT25588 | 03-07-2018 | RON FARRIS REAL ESTATE PTY LTD | 100 Clive Street - rent and ongoings for 26 weeks. Pop up Shop 100 Clive Street - rent and ongoings for 26 weeks. Pop up Shop June to November 2018 | MUNBANK | | - 330.00 | CSH |
| KATSHIRECA | 20-06-2018 | RON FARRIS REAL ESTATE PTY LTD | 100 Clive Street - rent and ongoings for 26 weeks. Pop up Shop 100 Clive Street - rent and ongoings for 26 weeks. Pop up Shop June to November 2018 | | 330.00 | | INV |
| EFT25589 | 03-07-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | ADVERTISEMENT FOR SHIRE RANGER POSITION | MUNBANK | | - 605.00 | CSH |
| 95750085 | 14-06-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | Advertisement - Senior Finance Officer closing 28 June 2018 | | 302.50 | | INV |
| 95737196 | 06-06-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | ADVERTISEMENT FOR SHIRE RANGER POSITION | | 302.50 | | INV |
| EFT25590 | 03-07-2018 | SHIRE OF HALLS CREEK | ALAN FRESHWATER RETIRED 8/5/2018 REF: HR/18/237 | MUNBANK | | - 5,987.75 | CSH |
| 613681 | 29-05-2018 | SHIRE OF HALLS CREEK | ALAN FRESHWATER RETIRED 8/5/2018 REF: HR/18/237 | | 5,987.75 | | INV |
| EFT25591 | 03-07-2018 | STEVE KING | Investigation of Town Clock required repairs | MUNBANK | | - 1,600.00 | CSH |
| 48 | 29-06-2018 | STEVE KING | Investigation of Town Clock required repairs | | 1,600.00 | | INV |
| EFT25592 | 03-07-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | PHOTOCOPIER BILLING MAY 2018 | MUNBANK | | - 168.52 | CSH |
| 527370 | 29-05-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | PHOTOCOPIER BILLING MAY 2018 | | 112.06 | | INV |
| 527370 | 29-05-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | PHOTOCOPIER BILLING MAY 2018 | | 14.02 | | INV |
| 527370 | 29-05-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | PHOTOCOPIER BILLING MAY 2018 | | 42.44 | | INV |
| EFT25593 | 03-07-2018 | SOUTHERN CLOUD COMPUTING | Creating a Digital Brand - workshop | MUNBANK | | - 1,100.00 | CSH |
| 1017 | 25-06-2018 | SOUTHERN CLOUD COMPUTING | Creating a Digital Brand - workshop | | 1,100.00 | | INV |
| EFT25594 | 03-07-2018 | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO | PPE Jackets | MUNBANK | | - 3,518.02 | CSH |
| SIN-2891505 | 27-06-2018 | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO | PPE Jackets | | 3,518.02 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25595 | 03-07-2018 | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (KATANNING) | First Aid Training for Gearing Up programme participants | MUNBANK | - | 1,520.85 | CSH |
| 80 | 08-06-2018 | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (KATANNING) | SErvicing and Restocking First Aid Kit | | 35.85 | | INV |
| KT11958 | 22-06-2018 | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (KATANNING) | First Aid Training for Gearing Up programme participants | | 1,485.00 | | INV |
| EFT25596 | 03-07-2018 | ZIAGUL SULTANI | T/H KEY BOND | MUNBANK | - | 50.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 15-02-2018 | ZIAGUL SULTANI | T/H KEY BOND | | 50.00 | | INV |
| EFT25597 | 03-07-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Replace battery in ford ranger ute ( parks and gardens ) | MUNBANK | - | 290.95 | CSH |
| 128535 | 29-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Replace battery in ford ranger ute ( parks and gardens ) | | 267.00 | | INV |
| 128321 | 28-06-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Supply and fit new tube to Caster wheel for Swell Road Broom. | | 23.95 | | INV |
| EFT25598 | 03-07-2018 | VISIMAX | EFlares and Access / Pelican Lighting remote | MUNBANK | - | 3,936.30 | CSH |
| 00005637 | 30-05-2018 | VISIMAX | Boots Matt Kitchens | | 233.50 | | INV |
| 00005658 | 27-06-2018 | VISIMAX | EFlares and Access / Pelican Lighting remote | | 3,702.80 | | INV |
| EFT25599 | 03-07-2018 | IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 2018/19 ANNUAL LICENSE FEE - SYNERGYSOFT | MUNBANK | - | 54,049.64 | CSH |
| 29805 | 01-07-2018 | IT VISION COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 2018/19 ANNUAL LICENSE FEE - SYNERGYSOFT | | 54,049.64 | | INV |
| EFT25600 | 03-07-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | WALGA TRAINING SQUE EASTCOTT | MUNBANK | - | 2,081.00 | CSH |
| 13071145 | 11-06-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | WALGA TRAINING SQUE EASTCOTT | | 677.00 | | INV |
| 13071147 | 11-06-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | WALGA TRAINING SUE EASTCOTT | | 677.00 | | INV |
| 13071146 | 11-06-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | WALGA TRAINING FOR PHILIP MITCHELL - MANAGING | | 677.00 | | INV |
| I3070755 | 03-05-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | JOHN GOODHEART UNDERSTANDING FINANCIAL REPORTS AND | | 50.00 | | INV |
| EFT25601 | 03-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | 166120 REYCLING COLLECTION FEES | MUNBANK | - | 8,414.52 | CSH |
| 00016126 | 18-06-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | GENERAL WASTE COLLECTION SERIVCES | | 3,915.00 | | INV |
| 00016128 | 25-06-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | 166120 REYCLING COLLECTION FEES | | 4,499.52 | | INV |
| EFT25602 | 03-07-2018 | WESTERN POWER | Installation of power dome at lot 1 Synnott ave | MUNBANK | - | 5,734.00 | CSH |
| CORPB0429216 | 21-06-2018 | WESTERN POWER | Installation of power dome at lot 1 Synnott ave | | 5,239.00 | | INV |
| CORPB0424989 | 12-06-2018 | WESTERN POWER | Cancellation of Application | | 495.00 | | INV |
| EFT25603 | 03-07-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | Diegnose and repair engine warning light on grader. | MUNBANK | - | 4,207.09 | CSH |
| SI1347527 | 11-06-2018 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L | Diegnose and repair engine warning light on grader. | | 4,207.09 | | INV |
| EFT25604 | 03-07-2018 | WHEATBELT BUSINESS NETWORK | Katanning Business Activation Programme | MUNBANK | - | 2,821.50 | CSH |
| 1271 | 21-06-2018 | WHEATBELT BUSINESS NETWORK | Katanning Business Activation Programme | | 2,821.50 | | INV |
| EFT25605 | 03-07-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Cable Ties | MUNBANK | - | 32.90 | CSH |
| 00144441 | 25-05-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Cable Ties | | 32.90 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25606 | 03-07-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | ACROBAT PRO DC LICENSING SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL 12 MONTHSMONTHS | MUNBANK | | - 3,230.01 | CSH |
| 9024387498 | 31-05-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | date stamp, Chromajet Ij Bond Paper 80gsm 914mmx50m White Roll, entered stamp and yellow paper | | 86.78 | | INV |
| 9024440192 | 06-06-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | SALEYARDS STATIONARY PENS/WHITEBOARD/FILE | | 220.56 | | INV |
| 9024405257 | 01-06-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | ACROBAT PRO DC LICENSING SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL 12 MONTHSMONTHS | | 2,371.82 | | INV |
| 9024553041 | 20-06-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Files,Lamination Pouches,Paper Clips,Tabs,Binder Covers,Small Files,Rotary trimmer.plastic Sleeves | | 550.85 | | INV |
| EFT25607 | 03-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform 2018 LISA | MUNBANK | | - 228.70 | CSH |
| 506663 | 08-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | CREDIT SOPHIE UNIFORM | | - 131.75 | | INV |
| 10436363 | 10-05-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | ANDRUS UNIFORM | | 52.80 | | INV |
| 506461 | 07-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | CREDIT ADJUSTMENT ANDRUS UNIFORM | | - 52.80 | | INV |
| 506460 | 07-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | ADJUSTMENT NOTE ANDRUS UNIFORM | | - 52.80 | | INV |
| 10547543 | 18-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Staff Uniforms - Tessa Flugge - 4 Shirts | | 60.50 | | INV |
| 10515457 | 07-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform 2018 LISA | | 352.75 | | INV |
| EFT25608 | 03-07-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Repair / replace broken light fittings at Library and | MUNBANK | | - 3,240.05 | CSH |
| 00002496 | 18-06-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Repair of female toilet lights- replacing blue lights in male and felmale toilets. | | 187.00 | | INV |
| 00002485 | 27-06-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Decommision old dimmers and remove | | 918.50 | | INV |
| 00002485 | 27-06-2018 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL | Repair / replace broken light fittings at Library and | | 2,134.55 | | INV |
| EFT25609 | 03-07-2018 | ZANYACS | Art supplies for School Holidays Program | MUNBANK | | - 67.94 | CSH |
| 40 | 13-06-2018 | ZANYACS | Table decorations for Business Expo | | 27.49 | | INV |
| 39 | 13-06-2018 | ZANYACS | Art supplies for School Holidays Program | | 40.45 | | INV |
| EFT25612 | 12-07-2018 | ABCORP AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD | LOCAL STOCK BARCODES FOR LIBRARY | MUNBANK | | - 289.30 | CSH |
| 27814 | 02-07-2018 | ABCORP AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD | LOCAL STOCK BARCODES FOR LIBRARY | | 289.30 | | INV |
| EFT25613 | 12-07-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man TC crew for the week commencing Monday 25June 2018 | MUNBANK | | - 4,763.55 | CSH |
| 00119211 | 29-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man TC crew for the week commencing Monday 25June 2018 | MUNBANK | 4,763.55 | | INV |
| EFT25614 | 12-07-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | POSTAGE | MUNBANK | | - 384.38 | CSH |
| 1007616762 | 03-07-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | POSTAGE | MUNBANK | 384.38 | | INV |
| EFT25615 | 12-07-2018 | CGS TYRES | Supply, fit and balance 4 x BRIDGESTONE 245/70R16 D697 Tyres to | MUNBANK | | - 1,088.00 | CSH |
| 67987 | 13-06-2018 | CGS TYRES | Supply, fit and balance 4 x BRIDGESTONE 245/70R16 D697 Tyres to | | 1,088.00 | | INV |
| EFT25616 | 12-07-2018 | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | SANITARY SERVICE FOR JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | | - 475.90 | CSH |
| 00089073 | 30-06-2018 | CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | SANITARY SERVICE FOR JUNE 2018 | | 475.90 | | INV |
| EFT25617 | 12-07-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | | - 685.80 | CSH |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY | Payroll deductions | | 685.80 | | INV |
| EFT25618 | 12-07-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | MUNBANK | | - 847.70 | CSH |
| 217727851 | 14-06-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | KIOSK SUPPLIES | | 847.70 | | INV |
| EFT25619 | 12-07-2018 | CUPATIME PTY LTD | Business Activation Barista Workshop Coffee Van Hire 2 Days | MUNBANK | | - 220.00 | CSH |
| 1029 | 10-06-2018 | CUPATIME PTY LTD | Business Activation Barista Workshop Coffee Van Hire 2 Days | | 220.00 | | INV |
| EFT25620 | 12-07-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | 1 x WK4 key, 2 x WK8 keys, 3 x WK keys, 1 x WK12 key, 2 x WK5 keys, | MUNBANK | | - 876.00 | CSH |
| 232583 | 26-06-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | 6 X KL1 PADLOCKS | | 270.00 | | INV |
| 232582 | 26-06-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | 1 x WK4 key, 2 x WK8 keys, 3 x WK keys, 1 x WK12 key, 2 x WK5 keys, | | 606.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25621 | 12-07-2018 | DX PRINT GROUP PTY LTD | DL Plainface Postage paid envelopes - 3000 | MUNBANK | - | 379.50 | CSH |
| 00089971 | 21-05-2018 | DX PRINT GROUP PTY LTD | DL Plainface Postage paid envelopes - 3000 | MUNBANK | 379.50 | | INV |
| EFT25622 | 12-07-2018 | EMERGE ASSOCIATES | Piesse Park Concept Plans and Detailed Design RFT 08-2017 | MUNBANK | - | 19,668.00 | CSH |
| 17966 | 31-05-2018 | EMERGE ASSOCIATES | Piesse Park Concept Plans and Detailed Design RFT 08-2017 | | 19,668.00 | | INV |
| EFT25623 | 12-07-2018 | FIRM CONSTRUCTION | RFT04-2017 AADMIN & CIVIC BUILDING | MUNBANK | - | 457,701.93 | CSH |
| 00001469 | 04-07-2018 | FIRM CONSTRUCTION | RFT04-2017 AADMIN & CIVIC BUILDING | MUNBANK | 457,701.93 | | INV |
| EFT25624 | 12-07-2018 | FLEET FITNESS | Fleet Fitness - 6 monthly servicing of gym equipment, plus re- | MUNBANK | - | 1,017.50 | CSH |
| SRF10451 | 30-06-2018 | FLEET FITNESS | Fleet Fitness - 6 monthly servicing of gym equipment, plus re- | MUNBANK | 1,017.50 | | INV |
| EFT25625 | 12-07-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | Allens Chicos x 1,Allens Jelly Babies x1,Allens milk bottles x 1,Allens | MUNBANK | - | 362.96 | CSH |
| 4128390 | 04-07-2018 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE | Allens Chicos x 1,Allens Jelly Babies x1,Allens milk bottles x 1,Allens | MUNBANK | 362.96 | | INV |
| EFT25626 | 12-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FLOORCOVERINGS | Education Dept 8/6 6 rectangle tablecloths, Business Expo 18/6 9 | MUNBANK | - | 12,507.00 | CSH |
| 2534 | 02-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FLOORCOVERINGS | Education Dept 8/6 6 rectangle tablecloths, Business Expo 18/6 9 | | 12,507.00 | | INV |
| EFT25627 | 12-07-2018 | HALANSON EARTHMOVING | Float downer stabilser from Hutton Road to Warren Road | MUNBANK | - | 1,056.00 | CSH |
| 1302 | 28-06-2018 | HALANSON EARTHMOVING | Float downer stabilser from Hutton Road to Warren Road | MUNBANK | 1,056.00 | | INV |
| EFT25628 | 12-07-2018 | HAMES SHARLEY WA PTY LTD | Variation for Land Valuation Piesse Lake Resdiential | MUNBANK | - | 8,498.60 | CSH |
| WA012812 | 29-06-2018 | HAMES SHARLEY WA PTY LTD | Variation for Land Valuation Piesse Lake Resdiential | | 5,390.00 | | INV |
| WA012813 | 29-06-2018 | HAMES SHARLEY WA PTY LTD | Piesse Lake Residential Development Part A, No 1 - Concept Stage and Approval | MUNBANK | 3,108.60 | | INV |
| EFT25629 | 12-07-2018 | HEWER CONSULTING SERVICES | Prepare RRG project submissions, Photocopies and scanning | MUNBANK | - | 1,604.90 | CSH |
| 1381 | 02-07-2018 | HEWER CONSULTING SERVICES | Prepare RRG project submissions, Photocopies and scanning | MUNBANK | 1,604.90 | | INV |
| EFT25630 | 12-07-2018 | PETER HIGGINS | Cleaning, opening and closing | MUNBANK | - | 2,597.77 | CSH |
| 0543-0554 | 30-06-2018 | PETER HIGGINS | Cleaning, opening and closing | MUNBANK | 2,597.77 | | INV |
| EFT25631 | 12-07-2018 | HOWSON TECHNICAL | Design of transfer station at Katanning Waste Facility | MUNBANK | - | 3,344.00 | CSH |
| HT0718-2211 | 03-07-2018 | HOWSON TECHNICAL | Design of transfer station at Katanning Waste Facility | | 3,344.00 | | INV |
| EFT25632 | 12-07-2018 | i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L | Contract Administration New Administration Building | MUNBANK | - | 700.00 | CSH |
| 00007940 | 26-06-2018 | i2C DESIGN & MANAGEMENT P/L | Contract Administration New Administration Building | | 700.00 | | INV |
| EFT25633 | 12-07-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | 5 metre Recycling bin collection | MUNBANK | - | 77.00 | CSH |
| 3431 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | 5 metre Recycling bin collection | MUNBANK | 77.00 | | INV |
| EFT25634 | 12-07-2018 | KEISHA LEE FIDLER | Makeup Demo for the Makeup Workshop July School Holidays 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 50.00 | CSH |
| 001 | 09-07-2018 | KEISHA LEE FIDLER | Makeup Demo for the Makeup Workshop July School Holidays 2018 | MUNBANK | 50.00 | | INV |
| EFT25635 | 12-07-2018 | LANDGATE | LANDGATE SLIP SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES AND LAND PACKAGES | MUNBANK | - | 2,304.50 | CSH |
| 340666-10000954 | 25-06-2018 | LANDGATE | GROSS RENTAL VALUES | MUNBANK | 65.50 | | INV |
| 63320860 | 15-05-2018 | LANDGATE | LANDGATE SLIP SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES AND LAND PACKAGES | MUNBANK | 2,239.00 | | INV |
| EFT25636 | 12-07-2018 | LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC | Licensee Account Keeping Fees, Contract Fee 01/07/2018 - 31/07/2018 for the following programs - CX Worx, Bodypump, Bodyattack, Bodybalance, Les Mills Tone, RPM | MUNBANK | - | 891.80 | CSH |
| 930530 | 02-07-2018 | LES MILLS ASIA PACIFIC | Licensee Account Keeping Fees, Contract Fee 01/07/2018 - 31/07/2018 for the following programs - CX Worx, Bodypump, Bodyattack, Bodybalance, Les Mills Tone, RPM | | 891.80 | | INV |
| EFT25637 | 12-07-2018 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | NLRS SALEYARD MARKET REPORTING FOR JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 880.00 | CSH |
| 2400010055 | 29-06-2018 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | NLRS SALEYARD MARKET REPORTING FOR JUNE 2018 | | 880.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25638 | 12-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN MERINO SHEEPBREEDERS ASSOC | CEO DONATION - GREAT SOUTHERN MERINO SHEEPBREEDERS | MUNBANK | - | 825.00 | CSH |
| 101917 | 02-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN MERINO SHEEPBREEDERS ASSOC | CEO DONATION - GREAT SOUTHERN MERINO SHEEPBREEDERS | | 825.00 | | INV |
| EFT25639 | 12-07-2018 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | Education Dept 8/6 6 rectangle tablecloths, Business Expo 18/6 9 | MUNBANK | - | 244.20 | CSH |
| 00008497 | 30-06-2018 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING | Education Dept 8/6 6 rectangle tablecloths, Business Expo 18/6 9 | | 244.20 | | INV |
| EFT25640 | 12-07-2018 | PERITAS CIVIL PTY LTD | PERITAS CIVIL PTY LTD - STAGE 1- CONCEPT NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING | MUNBANK | - | 1,925.00 | CSH |
| PCI11172 | 31-01-2018 | PERITAS CIVIL PTY LTD | PERITAS CIVIL PTY LTD - STAGE 1- CONCEPT NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING | | 1,925.00 | | INV |
| EFT25641 | 12-07-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Kleenex toilet paper x 1 ctn medium clear powder free gloves x 6 | MUNBANK | - | 199.65 | CSH |
| KL203458 | 04-07-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Kleenex toilet paper x 1 ctn medium clear powder free gloves x 6 | MUNBANK | 112.15 | | INV |
| KL203457 | 04-07-2018 | PFD FOOD SERVICES | Fry for less cottonseed oil 15ltr x2 | MUNBANK | 87.50 | | INV |
| EFT25642 | 12-07-2018 | PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES PTY LTD | Service to Fire Equipment June 2018 - Plant Equipment | MUNBANK | - | 2,190.43 | CSH |
| 00244146 | 29-06-2018 | PROTECTOR FIRE SERVICES PTY LTD | Service to Fire Equipment June 2018 - Plant Equipment | MUNBANK | 2,190.43 | | INV |
| EFT25643 | 12-07-2018 | STAR8 AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Trial Solar lighitng from STAR8 | MUNBANK | - | 612.50 | CSH |
| INV 0048 | 29-06-2018 | STAR8 AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Trial Solar lighitng from STAR8 | | 612.50 | | INV |
| EFT25644 | 12-07-2018 | P.I.C. ENTERPRISES PTY LTD T/AS WA LIBRARY SUPPLIES | Book Covering supplies | MUNBANK | - | 240.60 | CSH |
| 00116497 | 10-07-2018 | P.I.C. ENTERPRISES PTY LTD T/AS WA LIBRARY SUPPLIES | Book Covering supplies | MUNBANK | 240.60 | | INV |
| EFT25645 | 12-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | Katanning Recycling Pick ups for invoice 16169 | MUNBANK | - | 9,459.52 | CSH |
| 00016155 | 02-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | Ewaste collection | MUNBANK | 1,045.00 | | INV |
| 00016129 | 02-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | GENERAL WASTE COLLECTION | | 3,915.00 | | INV |
| 00016169 | 10-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | Katanning Recycling Pick ups for invoice 16169 | MUNBANK | 4,499.52 | | INV |
| EFT25646 | 12-07-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Binding Machine | MUNBANK | - | 612.08 | CSH |
| 9024651837 | 02-07-2018 | WINC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Binding Machine | | 612.08 | | INV |
| EFT25647 | 12-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | UNIFORM ORDER SANDRA MARTENS S/S LAYERED TOP | MUNBANK | - | 147.40 | CSH |
| 10615759 | 02-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | UNIFORM ORDER SANDRA MARTENS S/S LAYERED TOP | MUNBANK | 147.40 | | INV |
| EFT25648 | 12-07-2018 | ZIAN WELLNESS | 09/05/2018 Rebecca Dixon Travel Katanning/Albany, Gym Instructor x 5.5 hours, Personal Training .5 hr | MUNBANK | - | 1,352.58 | CSH |
| 6 | 25-06-2018 | ZIAN WELLNESS | 09/05/2018 Rebecca Dixon Travel Katanning/Albany, Gym Instructor x 5.5 hours, Personal Training .5 hr | | 465.86 | | INV |
| 7 | 25-06-2018 | ZIAN WELLNESS | 09/05/2018 Rebecca Dixon Travel Katanning/Albany, Gym Instructor x 5.5 hours, Personal Training .5 hr | | 465.86 | | INV |
| 8 | 25-06-2018 | ZIAN WELLNESS | 09/05/2018 Rebecca Dixon Travel Katanning/Albany, Gym Instructor x 5.5 hours, Personal Training .5 hr | | 420.86 | | INV |
| EFT25649 | 23-07-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man Traffic control crew to support profiling crew in katanning | MUNBANK | - | 3,608.00 | CSH |
| 00118640 | 11-06-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man Traffic control crew to support profiling crew in katanning | MUNBANK | 3,608.00 | | INV |
| EFT25650 | 23-07-2018 | AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD | APRA LICENCE FEE 2018-2019 | MUNBANK | - | 71.73 | CSH |
| 00993986/00011 | 02-07-2018 | AUSTRALASIAN PERFORMING RIGHT ASSOCIATION LTD | APRA LICENCE FEE 2018-2019 | MUNBANK | 71.73 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25651 | 23-07-2018 | ASHER TUSSLER | School Holiday Youngstars bath bomb making classe materials - 11th July 2018 15 kids x $5/child | MUNBANK | - | 120.00 | CSH |
| 4 | 12-07-2018 | ASHER TUSSLER | MATERIALS FOR BATH BOMB MAKING WORKSHOP (JULY SCHOOL HOLIDAYS) | MUNBANK | 45.00 | | INV |
| 3 | 11-07-2018 | ASHER TUSSLER | School Holiday Youngstars bath bomb making classe materials - 11th July 2018 15 kids x $5/child | MUNBANK | 75.00 | | INV |
| EFT25652 | 23-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG FOR PAY 1 | MUNBANK | - | 32,780.50 | CSH |
| PAYG | 11-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE | PAYG FOR PAY 1 | MUNBANK | 32,780.50 | | INV |
| EFT25653 | 23-07-2018 | AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WA | Australia Day Council Gold Membership 2018-19 | MUNBANK | - | 577.50 | CSH |
| 00003080 | 05-09-2018 | AUSTRALIA DAY COUNCIL OF WA | Australia Day Council Gold Membership 2018-19 | MUNBANK | 577.50 | | INV |
| EFT25654 | 23-07-2018 | BOETEL DRAFTING | Drafting of proposed pound for refuse site | MUNBANK | - | 1,840.50 | CSH |
| SOK0518 | 02-05-2018 | BOETEL DRAFTING | Drafting of proposed pound for refuse site | MUNBANK | 1,840.50 | | INV |
| EFT25655 | 23-07-2018 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Being There Annual Subscription. @ 715 per month FOR JULY 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 715.00 | CSH |
| INV-3182 | 01-07-2018 | BEING THERE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | Being There Annual Subscription. @ 715 per month FOR JULY 2018 | MUNBANK | 715.00 | | INV |
| EFT25656 | 23-07-2018 | JENNY CRISTINELLI | REIMBURSEMENT FOR ACCOMMODATION | MUNBANK | - | 570.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 18-07-2018 | JENNY CRISTINELLI | REIMBURSEMENT FOR ACCOMMODATION | MUNBANK | 570.00 | | INV |
| EFT25657 | 23-07-2018 | ELDERS RURAL SERVICES AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Mesh for gates for dividing fence | MUNBANK | - | 370.00 | CSH |
| INV C3 36196 | 19-06-2018 | ELDERS RURAL SERVICES AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Mesh for gates for dividing fence | MUNBANK | 370.00 | | INV |
| EFT25658 | 23-07-2018 | EMERGE ASSOCIATES | Piesse Park Concept Plans and Detailed Design RFT 08-2017 | MUNBANK | - | 7,480.00 | CSH |
| 18140 | 30-06-2018 | EMERGE ASSOCIATES | Piesse Park Concept Plans and Detailed Design RFT 08-2017 | MUNBANK | 7,480.00 | | INV |
| EFT25659 | 23-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES | TRANSACTION CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY | MUNBANK | - | 16.50 | CSH |
| CENTREPAY /07 | 11-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES | TRANSACTION CHARGES FOR CENTREPAY | MUNBANK | 16.50 | | INV |
| EFT25660 | 23-07-2018 | WOOD JAMES | REIMBURSEMENT FOR GALLERY LIGHTING | MUNBANK | - | 917.31 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 19-07-2018 | WOOD JAMES | REIMBURSEMENT FOR GALLERY LIGHTING | MUNBANK | 899.25 | | INV |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 19-07-2018 | WOOD JAMES | REIMBURSEMENT DM ADAPTERS | MUNBANK | 18.06 | | INV |
| EFT25661 | 23-07-2018 | KATANNING GLASS SUPPLIES | SUPPLY AND INSTALL 3 CUSTOM MADE BARRIER DOORS WITH FULL 7MM DIAMOND GRILLE WITH ONE WAY VISION MESH | MUNBANK | - | 2,040.72 | CSH |
| 00004205 | 12-07-2018 | KATANNING GLASS SUPPLIES | SUPPLY AND INSTALL 3 CUSTOM MADE BARRIER DOORS WITH FULL 7MM DIAMOND GRILLE WITH ONE WAY VISION MESH | MUNBANK | 2,040.72 | | INV |
| EFT25662 | 23-07-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | Please supply 2 m3 of M20 concrete tolocatons as directed by Wayne Eckley | MUNBANK | - | 660.00 | CSH |
| 3489 | 15-07-2018 | KATANNING PLANT HIRE | Please supply 2 m3 of M20 concrete tolocatons as directed by Wayne Eckley | MUNBANK | 660.00 | | INV |
| EFT25663 | 23-07-2018 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | Gas for canteen | MUNBANK | - | 178.99 | CSH |
| 21269359 | 05-07-2018 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD | Gas for canteen | MUNBANK | 178.99 | | INV |
| EFT25664 | 23-07-2018 | SHIRE OF KOJONUP | Cunsultancy fees for EHO MAY & JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 10,779.75 | CSH |
| 23110 | 30-06-2018 | SHIRE OF KOJONUP | Cunsultancy fees for EHO MAY & JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | 10,779.75 | | INV |
| EFT25665 | 23-07-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Paint supplies to paint library. | MUNBANK | - | 828.05 | CSH |
| 1785859 | 27-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | 20 saddles @ 40cents ea and self drilling screws | | 58.30 | | INV |
| 175799 | 11-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | 11.7 Galv SH | MUNBANK | 149.25 | | INV |
| 175855 | 18-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Paint supplies to paint library. | | 234.90 | | INV |
| 175795 | 01-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | VARIOUS BUILDLING ITEMS | MUNBANK | 186.50 | | INV |
| 175857 | 18-06-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | CLEANING AGENT CONTAINER TAPS | MUNBANK | 9.60 | | INV |
| 175867 | 18-07-2018 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING | Parts to fix pump in pit | MUNBANK | 189.50 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25666 | 23-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Washers, dynabolts, masonary drill bit and concrete dgere as picked up by Wayne Eckley | MUNBANK | - | 129.40 | CSH |
| 590462 | 06-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Metal cutting discs for Clive St paving | MUNBANK | 36.99 | | INV |
| 013306 | 03-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | 4x C size batterys laser level | MUNBANK | 16.98 | | INV |
| 590703 | 12-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Washers, dynabolts, masonary drill bit and concrete dgere as picked up by Wayne Eckley | MUNBANK | 70.44 | | INV |
| 590941 | 17-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | pvc 50mm fitting | MUNBANK | 4.99 | | INV |
| EFT25667 | 23-07-2018 | LARRY STANBRIDGE TRADING AS LARRY THE LAWN MOWER MECHANIC | Repair of wacker packer | MUNBANK | - | 129.80 | CSH |
| K22962 | 21-05-2018 | LARRY STANBRIDGE TRADING AS LARRY THE LAWN MOWER MECHANIC | Repair of wacker packer | MUNBANK | 129.80 | | INV |
| EFT25668 | 23-07-2018 | MARKETFORCE | BUSINESS ACTIVATION NEWS ADVERT EXPO | MUNBANK | - | 1,541.12 | CSH |
| 22222 | 25-06-2018 | MARKETFORCE | BUSINESS ACTIVATION NEWS ADVERT EXPO | | 470.00 | | INV |
| 22225 | 25-06-2018 | MARKETFORCE | I'M ALERT NEWSPAPER ADVERT | | 316.27 | | INV |
| 22221 | 25-06-2018 | MARKETFORCE | CFAP RD1 2018-19 ADVERT JUNE 2018 | | 351.18 | | INV |
| 22224 | 25-06-2018 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERTISEMENT FOR SENIOR FINANCE OFFICER ON THE GREAT SOUTHERN HERALD 21 JUNE 201 | MUNBANK | 403.67 | | INV |
| EFT25669 | 23-07-2018 | MCINTOSH & SON | Supply 6 x 12 x 150 bolts and flat washers to suit. | MUNBANK | - | 14.06 | CSH |
| 1425625 | 11-07-2018 | MCINTOSH & SON | Supply 6 x 12 x 150 bolts and flat washers to suit. | MUNBANK | 14.06 | | INV |
| EFT25670 | 23-07-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | OFFICE 365 PROJECT ENTERPRISE LICENSES JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 2,777.72 | CSH |
| 4480 | 29-06-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | WALGA DESKTOP/LAPTON MOBLE SUPPORT JUNE 2018 | | 473.00 | | INV |
| 4480 | 29-06-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | WALGA DESKTOP/ LAPTTOP MOBILE SUPPORT JUNE 2018 | | 473.00 | | INV |
| 4358 | 26-06-2018 | MARKET CREATIONS | OFFICE 365 PROJECT ENTERPRISE LICENSES JUNE 2018 | | 1,831.72 | | INV |
| EFT25671 | 23-07-2018 | MOORE STEPHENS | Financial and Management reporting workshops by Moore Stephens 17-18 May 2018 - Libby French | MUNBANK | - | 2,420.00 | CSH |
| MAY18-042018-0339 | 18-04-2018 | MOORE STEPHENS | Financial and Management reporting workshops by Moore Stephens 17-18 May 2018 - Libby French | MUNBANK | 2,420.00 | | INV |
| EFT25672 | 23-07-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | VITALITY COMPLETE WASHROOM MAINTAINER 4X5L X 2 | MUNBANK | - | 35.74 | CSH |
| SI244386 | 23-04-2018 | PEERLESS JAL PTY LTD | VITALITY COMPLETE WASHROOM MAINTAINER 4X5L X 2 | MUNBANK | 35.74 | | INV |
| EFT25673 | 23-07-2018 | PLAN E | RFT 07-2017 Welcome Precinct & All Ages Playground Detailed Design, Contruction Documentation and Contrac | MUNBANK | - | 15,482.50 | CSH |
| INV06273 | 20-06-2018 | PLAN E | VARIATION: PLAN E TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT: RE ROAD CONFIGURATION AND PARKING RILEY CONSULTING | MUNBANK | 1,650.00 | | INV |
| INV06272 | 30-06-2018 | PLAN E | RFT 07-2017 Welcome Precinct & All Ages Playground Detailed Design, Contruction Documentation and Contrac | MUNBANK | 13,832.50 | | INV |
| EFT25674 | 23-07-2018 | SHIRE OF BROOMEHILL - TAMBELLUP | HIDDEN TREASURES ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION 2018-2019 | MUNBANK | - | 5,000.00 | CSH |
| T405/KA | 01-07-2018 | SHIRE OF BROOMEHILL - TAMBELLUP | HIDDEN TREASURES ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION 2018-2019 | | 5,000.00 | | INV |
| EFT25675 | 23-07-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | SEEK Job Ad Customer Service/ administration Officer | MUNBANK | - | 302.50 | CSH |
| 95774724 | 28-06-2018 | SEEK LIMITED | SEEK Job Ad Customer Service/ administration Officer | MUNBANK | 302.50 | | INV |
| EFT25676 | 23-07-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | METRE READING | MUNBANK | - | 156.04 | CSH |
| 528606 | 29-06-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | METER READING | MUNBANK | 57.55 | | INV |
| 528606 | 29-06-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | METRE READING | MUNBANK | 81.87 | | INV |
| 528606 | 29-06-2018 | SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | METRE READING | MUNBANK | 16.62 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25677 | 23-07-2018 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | SPREADSHEETS THE NEXT LEVEL - SANDRA MARTENS 20 & 27 JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 102.60 | CSH |
| 10005229 | 29-06-2018 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE | SPREADSHEETS THE NEXT LEVEL - SANDRA MARTENS 20 & 27 JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | 102.60 | | INV |
| EFT25678 | 23-07-2018 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | Upgrade wiring to new dishwasher, commercial kitchen Pioneer Room - | MUNBANK | - | 2,264.90 | CSH |
| P0265 | 18-06-2018 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | Rec Centre Hockey Field Lights - check and repair fault in lights replace main circuit breaker - 1 x three phase c/breaker | | 226.60 | | INV |
| P0266 | 18-06-2018 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | Upgrade wiring to new dishwasher, commercial kitchen Pioneer Room - | | 1,302.40 | | INV |
| P0232 | 11-06-2018 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS | Move stove from town hall | | 735.90 | | INV |
| EFT25679 | 23-07-2018 | ZIAGUL SULTANI | SCHOOL HOLIDAY JULY 2018 WORKSHOP | MUNBANK | - | 23.00 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 12-07-2018 | ZIAGUL SULTANI | SCHOOL HOLIDAY JULY 2018 WORKSHOP | MUNBANK | 23.00 | | INV |
| EFT25680 | 23-07-2018 | KATANNING WANDERERS FOOTBALL CLUB | BOND RELEASE FUNCTION 30.06.2018 | MUNBANK | - | 600.00 | CSH |
| BOND RELEASE | 02-07-2018 | KATANNING WANDERERS FOOTBALL CLUB | BOND RELEASE FUNCTION 30.06.2018 | | 600.00 | | INV |
| EFT25681 | 23-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | General waste, commercial waste and public bin collection services, invoice 16170 | MUNBANK | - | 3,960.00 | CSH |
| 00016170 | 16-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | General waste, commercial waste and public bin collection services, invoice 16170 | MUNBANK | 3,960.00 | | INV |
| EFT25682 | 23-07-2018 | LANDMARK KATANNING | Wire for dividing fence in back paddock | MUNBANK | - | 3,069.00 | CSH |
| 900746655 | 29-06-2018 | LANDMARK KATANNING | Wire for dividing fence in back paddock | MUNBANK | 3,069.00 | | INV |
| EFT25683 | 23-07-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | CSO ADVERTISEMENT 21 JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 222.00 | CSH |
| 1007010420180630 | 30-06-2018 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS | CSO ADVERTISEMENT 21 JUNE 2018 | | 222.00 | | INV |
| EFT25684 | 23-07-2018 | WINTHROP AUSTRALIA | ThinkCentre M710 SFF, i5-7400, 8GB, 256 SSD, Win 10 Pro | MUNBANK | - | 50.04 | CSH |
| 445909 | 29-05-2018 | WINTHROP AUSTRALIA | ThinkCentre M710 SFF, i5-7400, 8GB, 256 SSD, Win 10 Pro | MUNBANK | 50.04 | | INV |
| EFT25685 | 23-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform - 3 x shirts, 1 x jacket | MUNBANK | - | 383.10 | CSH |
| 10550472 | 18-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | UNIFORM - 4 SHIRTS EMPA | MUNBANK | 105.60 | | INV |
| 10554471 | 15-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Exchanged pants to change size - Sophie Justins - Previous Purchase Order #6715 and Credit Note. | MUNBANK | 131.75 | | INV |
| 10568052 | 27-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform - 3 x shirts, 1 x jacket | MUNBANK | 145.75 | | INV |
| EFT25686 | 23-07-2018 | ZANYACS | Materials for DIY Snow Globes Workshop | MUNBANK | - | 75.30 | CSH |
| 41 | 05-07-2018 | ZANYACS | Materials for DIY Snow Globes Workshop | | 75.30 | | INV |
| EFT25687 | 26-07-2018 | ACCESS RENTALS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Elevated Work Platform | MUNBANK | - | 8,800.00 | CSH |
| 1603304 | 11-07-2018 | ACCESS RENTALS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | Elevated Work Platform | MUNBANK | 8,800.00 | | INV |
| EFT25688 | 26-07-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic control crew | MUNBANK | - | 1,326.33 | CSH |
| 00119438 | 09-07-2018 | ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD | 2 man traffic control crew | MUNBANK | 1,326.33 | | INV |
| EFT25689 | 26-07-2018 | LOIS BEASY | RCD FOR UNIT 11 AMHERST VILLAGE | MUNBANK | - | 61,486.12 | CSH |
| REIMBURSEMENT | 23-07-2018 | LOIS BEASY | REIMBURSEMENT TENANT HAD VACATED UNIT | MUNBANK | 286.12 | | INV |
| REFUND CAPITAL DEPOSIT | 23-07-2018 | LOIS BEASY | RCD FOR UNIT 11 AMHERST VILLAGE | MUNBANK | 61,200.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25690 | 26-07-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 55inch TV for Teleconferences in Meeting room 1 | MUNBANK | | - 3,061.13 | CSH |
| 177162739 | 29-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Supply Heat and Acid resistant work boots for Apprentice. Size 8.5 | | 229.00 | | INV |
| 177162725 | 29-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Supply Blundstone heat and acid resistant work boots. Size 13. | | 229.00 | | INV |
| 176395580 | 29-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Shopping for Community Social Events (Meetings etc) | MUNBANK | 225.75 | | INV |
| 176396586 | 12-07-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Materials for Dessert making workshop July School Holidays 2018 | MUNBANK | 71.72 | | INV |
| 179077288 | 07-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Miscellaneous purchases for the month of June 2018 for Shane Trudgen and Lance Taylor ONLY | MUNBANK | 29.00 | | INV |
| 174124370 | 06-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | Miscellaneous purchases for the month of June 2018 for Shane Trudgen and Lance Taylor ONLY | MUNBANK | 34.40 | | INV |
| 179077392 | 13-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 55inch TV for Teleconferences in Meeting room 1 | MUNBANK | 999.00 | | INV |
| 174124019 | 25-05-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | GASTRONORM PAN 523202 | MUNBANK | 545.26 | | INV |
| 179077530 | 22-06-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 100L WESTINGHOUSE BAR FRIDGE | MUNBANK | 498.00 | | INV |
| 174118775 | 03-01-2018 | BKW CO-OPERATIVE LIMITED | 2.2.x2.2 gazebo portable | MUNBANK | 200.00 | | INV |
| EFT25691 | 26-07-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Monthly gas bottle rental for June R020G OXYGEN INDUST G SIZE | MUNBANK | | - 81.54 | CSH |
| 4019855258 | 28-06-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Monthly gas bottle rental for June R020G OXYGEN INDUST G SIZE | MUNBANK | 35.44 | | INV |
| 4019855258 | 28-06-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Inspection of R400C oxygen Medical C Size Jan 18 to June 18 | MUNBANK | 11.66 | | INV |
| 4019855258 | 28-06-2018 | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA | Gas for workshop | MUNBANK | 34.44 | | INV |
| EFT25692 | 26-07-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | x1,Powerade blue x 2,,Apple fruit box x 1,Apple /black fruit box x 1 | MUNBANK | | - 245.10 | CSH |
| 217957067 | 19-07-2018 | COCA-COLA AMATIL | x1,Powerade blue x 2,,Apple fruit box x 1,Apple /black fruit box x 1 | MUNBANK | 245.10 | | INV |
| EFT25693 | 26-07-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | KEYS INVOICED IN ERROR | MUNBANK | | - 757.00 | CSH |
| 233376 | 18-07-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | KEYS INVOICED IN ERROR | MUNBANK | 855.00 | | INV |
| 233377 | 18-07-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | CREDIT ADJUSTMENT | MUNBANK | - 855.00 | | INV |
| 233381 | 19-07-2018 | DIAMOND LOCK & SECURITY | Carbine 4010 Single Sided Deadbolt Keyed to B1 | MUNBANK | 757.00 | | INV |
| EFT25694 | 26-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Diesel delivery to Depot 9000L | MUNBANK | | - 21,999.75 | CSH |
| 1078429 | 05-06-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | Diesel delivery to Depot 9000L | MUNBANK | 13,199.67 | | INV |
| 1541181 | 22-06-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | CA REACT DOT4 OIL | MUNBANK | 126.72 | | INV |
| 00051735 JUNE 2018 | 30-06-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES | FUEL FOR JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | 8,673.36 | | INV |
| EFT25695 | 26-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN MONUMENTAL MASONS | Cleaning, repointing and repairing town clock. | MUNBANK | | - 1,800.00 | CSH |
| 87 | 13-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN MONUMENTAL MASONS | Cleaning, repointing and repairing town clock. | MUNBANK | 1,800.00 | | INV |
| EFT25696 | 26-07-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | NEWSPAPER ADVERT SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA | MUNBANK | | - 470.25 | CSH |
| 12406 | 28-06-2018 | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER | NEWSPAPER ADVERT SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA | | 470.25 | | INV |
| EFT25697 | 26-07-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | MUNBANK | | - 335.86 | CSH |
| 0374 | 29-06-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | | 36.70 | | INV |
| 0376 | 13-07-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | MUNBANK | 63.53 | | INV |
| 0331 | 01-09-2017 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | MUNBANK | 10.87 | | INV |
| 0369 | 25-05-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | MUNBANK | 54.18 | | INV |
| 0375 | 06-07-2018 | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA | FREIGHT | MUNBANK | 170.58 | | INV |
| EFT25698 | 26-07-2018 | KATANNING DISTRICTS CARPET CARE | Pioneer Room Carpet steam cleaned and deoderised. | MUNBANK | | - 385.00 | CSH |
| 70 | 06-07-2018 | KATANNING DISTRICTS CARPET CARE | Pioneer Room Carpet steam cleaned and deoderised. | MUNBANK | 385.00 | | INV |
| EFT25699 | 26-07-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Replace lock on the Visitors Centre. | MUNBANK | | - 170.00 | CSH |
| 15576 | 28-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | 70MM LATCH FOR DEPOT | MUNBANK | 25.00 | | INV |
| 15575 | 28-06-2018 | KATANNING GLAZING | Replace lock on the Visitors Centre. | MUNBANK | 145.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***EFT Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25700 | 26-07-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Replacement of valves in the toilet cisterns at Amherst Village | MUNBANK | - | 1,086.80 | CSH |
| 00002498 | 18-07-2018 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L | Replacement of valves in the toilet cisterns at Amherst Village | MUNBANK | 1,086.80 | | INV |
| EFT25701 | 26-07-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | 8GB Mem module for Toshiba Tecra | MUNBANK | - | 568.65 | CSH |
| 00001815 | 20-06-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | FIX BROKEN SCREEN FOR IPHONE 6 - PHILIP MITCHELL | MUNBANK | 127.95 | | INV |
| 00001799 | 08-06-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | 8GB Mem module for Toshiba Tecra | MUNBANK | 315.70 | | INV |
| 00002041 | 19-07-2018 | KNIGHTLINE COMPUTERS | Combo Desk Monitor & Notebook Arm Desk Mount | MUNBANK | 125.00 | | INV |
| EFT25702 | 26-07-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | STRATIONERY | MUNBANK | - | 359.05 | CSH |
| SN00003901072018 | 01-07-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | STATIONERY | MUNBANK | 12.00 | | INV |
| SN00003901072018 | 01-07-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | STRATIONERY | MUNBANK | 193.23 | | INV |
| SN00003901072018 | 01-07-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | STATIONERY | MUNBANK | 35.90 | | INV |
| SN00003901072018 | 01-07-2018 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE | NEWS PAPERS | MUNBANK | 117.92 | | INV |
| EFT25703 | 26-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | GAS FOR LAKE EWLY | MUNBANK | - | 44.95 | CSH |
| 590661 | 11-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | Please supply pop rivit gun | MUNBANK | 12.95 | | INV |
| 590480 | 06-07-2018 | KATANNING H HARDWARE | GAS FOR LAKE EWLY | MUNBANK | 32.00 | | INV |
| EFT25704 | 26-07-2018 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | Senior Finance Officer - 20 hours to week ending 7 July 2018. | MUNBANK | - | 2,695.44 | CSH |
| 00417963 | 07-07-2018 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | Senior Finance Officer - 20 hours to week ending 7 July 2018. | MUNBANK | 1,347.72 | | INV |
| 00417997 | 14-07-2018 | LO-GO APPOINTMENTS | Senior Finance Officer - contract to week ending 14/07/18 | MUNBANK | 1,347.72 | | INV |
| EFT25705 | 26-07-2018 | PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS | EXCESS FOR Claim Number 633596455 TOYOTA CAMRY POOL CAR VS KANGAROO | MUNBANK | - | 1,000.00 | CSH |
| 11219 | 29-03-2018 | PREMIER SMASH REPAIRS | EXCESS FOR Claim Number 633596455 TOYOTA CAMRY POOL CAR VS KANGAROO | MUNBANK | 1,000.00 | | INV |
| EFT25706 | 26-07-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | METER READS JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | - | 3,233.39 | CSH |
| AA00396400 | 29-06-2018 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | METER READS JUNE 2018 | MUNBANK | 3,233.39 | | INV |
| EFT25707 | 26-07-2018 | SHANE & FIONA DAWSON | Hire of coffee van for Business Expo | MUNBANK | - | 400.00 | CSH |
| 82 | 12-07-2018 | SHANE & FIONA DAWSON | Hire of coffee van for Business Expo | MUNBANK | 400.00 | | INV |
| EFT25708 | 26-07-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Carry out rotate, balance and wheel alignment. As per quote number 128718 | MUNBANK | - | 140.00 | CSH |
| 128718 | 13-07-2018 | TYREPOWER KATANNING | Carry out rotate, balance and wheel alignment. As per quote number 128718 | MUNBANK | 140.00 | | INV |
| EFT25709 | 26-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | Waste collection from household invoice 16171 | MUNBANK | - | 4,537.00 | CSH |
| 00016171 | 23-07-2018 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE | Waste collection from household invoice 16171 | MUNBANK | 4,537.00 | | INV |
| EFT25710 | 26-07-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Half Saddles for street light | MUNBANK | - | 114.70 | CSH |
| 00145644 | 28-06-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Half Saddles for street light | | 95.70 | | INV |
| 00146109 | 11-07-2018 | WHOLESALE CUT N COTE | Supply 2 x 1mtr 1 tonne slings. | MUNBANK | 19.00 | | INV |
| EFT25711 | 26-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform - 3 x shirts, 1 x jacket TANIA WOLFE | MUNBANK | - | 117.21 | CSH |
| 10620555 | 09-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform - 3 x shirts, 1 x jacket TANIA WOLFE | MUNBANK | 57.81 | | INV |
| 10595157 | 30-06-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | Uniform - 3 x shirts, 1 x jacket TANIA WOLFE | MUNBANK | 59.40 | | INV |
| | | | **Total EFT Payments** | | | **$ 1,304,275.74** | |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28225.1 | 02-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 27/06/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 33,933.00 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 29-06-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 27/06/2018 | MUNBANK | 33,933.00 | | INV |
| DD28230.1 | 03-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 28/06/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 17,667.30 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 02-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 28/06/2018 | MUNBANK | 17,667.30 | | INV |
| DD28237.1 | 04-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 29/06/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 9,840.30 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 03-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 29/06/2018 | MUNBANK | 9,840.30 | | INV |
| DD28243.1 | 05-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 02/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 5,934.15 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 04-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 02/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 5,934.15 | | INV |
| DD28249.1 | 11-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 03/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 6,513.80 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 05-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 03/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 6,513.80 | | INV |
| DD28251.1 | 11-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 04/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 6,776.80 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 06-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 04/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 6,776.80 | | INV |
| DD28253.1 | 11-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 05/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 5,444.35 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 09-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 05/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 5,444.35 | | INV |
| DD28255.1 | 11-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 06/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 5,779.95 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 10-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | TRANSPORT & LICENSING TRANSACTIONS 06/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 5,779.95 | | INV |
| DD28257.1 | 11-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | - | 12,051.43 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 10,478.74 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 184.16 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 55.25 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 1,333.28 | | INV |
| DD28257.2 | 11-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | - | 492.29 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 397.29 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 95.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28257.3 | 11-07-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 190.00 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 190.00 | | INV |
| DD28257.4 | 11-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | - | 807.69 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 576.92 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 11-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 230.77 | | INV |
| DD28257.5 | 11-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 438.46 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 438.46 | | INV |
| DD28257.6 | 11-07-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 183.66 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 183.66 | | INV |
| DD28257.7 | 11-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 1,157.25 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 1,157.25 | | INV |
| DD28257.8 | 11-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 159.79 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 159.79 | | INV |
| DD28257.9 | 11-07-2018 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 284.95 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 284.95 | | INV |
| DD28257.10 | 11-07-2018 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 163.99 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 163.99 | | INV |
| DD28257.11 | 11-07-2018 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 207.48 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 207.48 | | INV |
| DD28257.12 | 11-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 265.02 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 265.02 | | INV |
| DD28257.13 | 11-07-2018 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 184.52 | CSH |
| SUPER | 11-07-2018 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 184.52 | | INV |
| DD28259.1 | 12-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 09/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 12,326.25 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 11-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 09/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 12,326.25 | | INV |
| DD28267.1 | 16-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 11/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 7,677.95 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 12-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 10/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 5,711.65 | | INV |
| LICENSING | 13-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 11/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 1,966.30 | | INV |
| DD28269.1 | 17-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 11/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 14,190.25 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 16-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 11/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 14,190.25 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28269.2 | 17-07-2018 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | CESM Vehicle 16/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 901.98 | CSH |
| FLEETSG | 16-07-2018 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | CESM Vehicle 16/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 901.98 | | INV |
| DD28269.3 | 17-07-2018 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | LCDC VEHICLE LEASE 16/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 395.95 | CSH |
| LCDC | 16-07-2018 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | LCDC VEHICLE LEASE 16/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 395.95 | | INV |
| DD28271.1 | 18-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 13/07/18 | MUNBANK | - | 12,124.90 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 17-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 13/07/18 | MUNBANK | 12,124.90 | | INV |
| DD28275.1 | 19-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 16/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 4,889.40 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 18-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 16/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 4,889.40 | | INV |
| DD28278.1 | 20-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 17/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 2,875.75 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 19-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 17/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 2,875.75 | | INV |
| DD28281.1 | 23-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 18/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 6,377.45 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 20-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 18/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 6,377.45 | | INV |
| DD28284.1 | 24-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 19/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 16,668.95 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 23-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 19/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 16,668.95 | | INV |
| DD28288.1 | 25-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 20/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 8,327.15 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 24-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 20/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 8,327.15 | | INV |
| DD28290.1 | 25-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | - | 15,033.17 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 13,499.34 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 25-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 184.16 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 25-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 55.25 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 25-07-2018 | WA LOCAL GOVT SUPER PLAN | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 1,294.42 | | INV |
| DD28290.2 | 25-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | - | 492.29 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 397.29 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 25-07-2018 | MLC MASTERKEY SUPER FUNDAMENTALS | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 95.00 | | INV |
| DD28290.3 | 25-07-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 190.00 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | FIRST STATE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 190.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28290.4 | 25-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | - | 807.69 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 576.92 | | INV |
| DEDUCTION | 25-07-2018 | AMP FLEXIBLE LIFETIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | MUNBANK | 230.77 | | INV |
| DD28290.5 | 25-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 438.46 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH PERSONAL SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 438.46 | | INV |
| DD28290.6 | 25-07-2018 | GESB | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 47.11 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | GESB | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 47.11 | | INV |
| DD28290.7 | 25-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN PRIME SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 50.92 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN PRIME SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 50.92 | | INV |
| DD28290.8 | 25-07-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 183.66 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | MEAT INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 183.66 | | INV |
| DD28290.9 | 25-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 1,157.25 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-2018 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 1,157.25 | | INV |
| DD28290.10 | 25-07-18 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 159.79 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-18 | AMP FLEXIBLE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 159.79 | | INV |
| DD28290.11 | 25-07-18 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 287.96 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-18 | REST SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 287.96 | | INV |
| DD28290.12 | 25-07-18 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 174.24 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-18 | BT SUPER FOR LIFE | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 174.24 | | INV |
| DD28290.13 | 25-07-18 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 170.27 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-18 | CBUS | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 170.27 | | INV |
| DD28290.14 | 25-07-18 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 303.16 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-18 | MLC MASTERKEY PERSONAL | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 303.16 | | INV |
| DD28290.15 | 25-07-18 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | - | 184.52 | CSH |
| SUPER | 25-07-18 | HOSTPLUS SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | MUNBANK | 184.52 | | INV |
| DD28292.1 | 26-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 23/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 11,887.50 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 25-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 23/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 11,887.50 | | INV |
| DD28295.1 | 27-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 24/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 14,864.95 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 26-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 24/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 14,864.95 | | INV |
| DD28298.1 | 30-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 25/07/2018 | MUNBANK | - | 14,758.25 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 27-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 25/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 14,758.25 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Direct Deposit Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28301.1 | 31-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 26/07/2018 | MUNBANK | | - 6,090.50 | CSH |
| LICENSING | 30-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE | Transport & Licensing Transactions 26/07/2018 | MUNBANK | 6,090.50 | | INV |
| DD28355.4 | 02-07-2018 | WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL | Pump out grease trap | MUNBANK | | - 979.00 | CSH |
| 1275 | 26-06-2018 | WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL | Pump out Kitchen Grease Tap, tracking form & GST, dumping charges ro Mount Barker | MUNBANK | 561.00 | | INV |
| 1274 | 25-06-2018 | WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL | Pump out grease trap | MUNBANK | 418.00 | | INV |
| DD28355.5 | 23-07-2018 | WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL | Unblocking of RV Dump Point | MUNBANK | | - 280.00 | CSH |
| 1281 | 16-07-2018 | WATSON'S LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL | Unblocking of RV Dump Point | MUNBANK | 280.00 | | INV |
| | | | **Total Direct Deposit Payments** | | | **$ 263,772.85** | |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Credit Card Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28272.1 | 05-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | - | 200.00 | CSH |
| CINDY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | 200.00 | | INV |
| DD28272.2 | 05-07-2018 | ALTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | - | 326.00 | CSH |
| JENNY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | ALTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 326.00 | | INV |
| DD28272.3 | 05-07-2018 | HOSPITALITY PRODUCTS | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | - | 383.60 | CSH |
| JENNY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | HOSPITALITY PRODUCTS | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 383.60 | | INV |
| DD28272.4 | 06-07-2018 | APPLE ONLINE STORE | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 SAM | CBACARD | - | 1,579.00 | CSH |
| SAM C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | APPLE ONLINE STORE | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 SAM | CBACARD | 1,579.00 | | INV |
| DD28272.5 | 05-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | - | 441.53 | CSH |
| SAM C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 SAM | CBACARD | 80.00 | | INV |
| CINDY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | 57.59 | | INV |
| CINDY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | 255.99 | | INV |
| ANDRUS C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | 47.95 | | INV |
| DD28272.6 | 05-07-2018 | HARVEY NORMAN | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 SAM | CBACARD | - | 374.50 | CSH |
| SAM C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | HARVEY NORMAN | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 SAM | CBACARD | 374.50 | | INV |
| DD28272.7 | 13-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 PAUL | CBACARD | - | 128.99 | CSH |
| PAUL C/CARD 05/18 | 13-07-2018 | THE WORKWEAR GROUP | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 PAUL | CBACARD | 128.99 | | INV |
| DD28272.8 | 13-07-2018 | STAY MAGARET RIVER | CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 21018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | - | 410.00 | CSH |
| MOHAMMAD C/ARD 05/18 | 13-07-2018 | STAY MAGARET RIVER | CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 21018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 410.00 | | INV |
| DD28272.9 | 13-07-2018 | SAFER COMMUNITIES | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | - | 295.00 | CSH |
| MOHAMMAD C/CARD 05/18 | 13-07-2018 | SAFER COMMUNITIES | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 295.00 | | INV |
| DD28272.10 | 13-07-2018 | SHELL KATANNING | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | - | 27.70 | CSH |
| MOHAMMAD C/CARD 05/18 | 13-07-2018 | SHELL KATANNING | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 27.70 | | INV |
| DD28272.11 | 13-07-2018 | QUEST INNALOO APARTMENTS | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | - | 770.00 | CSH |
| MOHAMMAD C/CARD 05/18 | 13-07-2018 | QUEST INNALOO APARTMENTS | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 770.00 | | INV |
| DD28272.12 | 13-07-2018 | AGODA INTERNATION PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | - | 142.23 | CSH |
| MOHAMMAD C/CARD 05/18 | 13-07-2018 | AGODA INTERNATION PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 142.23 | | INV |
| DD28272.13 | 05-07-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 LISA | CBACARD | - | 159.00 | CSH |
| LISA C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 LISA | CBACARD | 159.00 | | INV |
| DD28272.14 | 05-07-2018 | MARGWAY PTY LTD T/AS COMMERCIAL TYRE | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH MAY 2018 LISA | CBACARD | - | 450.00 | CSH |
| LISA C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | MARGWAY PTY LTD T/AS COMMERCIAL TYRE | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH MAY 2018 LISA | CBACARD | 450.00 | | INV |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Credit Card Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DD28272.15 | 05-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | | - 103.37 | CSH |
| JENNY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 81.80 | | INV |
| JENNY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 21.57 | | INV |
| DD28272.16 | 05-07-2018 | MAL ATWELL LEISURE GROUP | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | | - 142.72 | CSH |
| JENNY C/CARD 05/18 | 05-07-2018 | MAL ATWELL LEISURE GROUP | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF MAY 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 142.72 | | INV |
| DD28302.1 | 13-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | | - 634.51 | CSH |
| MOHAAMMAD C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 70.90 | | INV |
| MOHAMMAD C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 167.85 | | INV |
| JENNY C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 45.25 | | INV |
| JENNY C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 23.41 | | INV |
| JENNY C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 300.38 | | INV |
| JENNY C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | WOOLWORTHS SUPERMARKET | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 26.72 | | INV |
| DD28302.2 | 16-07-2018 | ALBERT FACEY MOTOR INN | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | | - 190.50 | CSH |
| CINDY C/CARD 06/18 | 16-07-2018 | ALBERT FACEY MOTOR INN | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | 190.50 | | INV |
| DD28302.3 | 16-07-2018 | WINDSOR LODGE COMO | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | | - 156.70 | CSH |
| CINDY C/CARD 06/18 | 16-07-2018 | WINDSOR LODGE COMO | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | 156.70 | | INV |
| DD28302.4 | 16-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | | - 62.67 | CSH |
| CINDY C/CARD 06/18 | 16-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 CINDY | CBACARD | 62.67 | | INV |
| DD28302.5 | 16-07-2018 | CAMPBELL BECK'S SMART SHOP | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | | - 295.00 | CSH |
| ANDRUS C/CARD 06/18 | 16-07-2018 | CAMPBELL BECK'S SMART SHOP | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | 295.00 | | INV |
| DD28302.6 | 16-07-2018 | BOOKTOPIA PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | | - 48.85 | CSH |
| ANDRUS C/CARD 06/18 | 16-07-2018 | BOOKTOPIA PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | 48.85 | | INV |
| DD28302.7 | 16-07-2018 | LANDGATE | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | | - 168.70 | CSH |
| ANDRUS C/CARD 06/18 | 16-07-2018 | LANDGATE | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 ANDRUS | CBACARD | 168.70 | | INV |
| DD28302.8 | 27-07-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 SAM | CBACARD | | - 200.00 | CSH |
| SAM C/CARD 06/18 | 27-07-2018 | AUSTRALIA POST | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 SAM | CBACARD | 200.00 | | INV |
| DD28302.9 | 27-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 SAM | CBACARD | | - 102.96 | CSH |
| SAM C/CARD 07/18 | 27-07-2018 | COMMONWEALTH BANK | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 SAM | CBACARD | 102.96 | | INV |
| DD28302.10 | 13-07-2018 | AGODA INTERNATION PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | | - 158.15 | CSH |
| MOHAMMAD C/CARS 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | AGODA INTERNATION PTY LTD | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 MOHAMMAD | CBACARD | 158.15 | | INV |
| DD28302.11 | 13-07-2018 | KATANNING HOUSE & HOME | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | | - 258.95 | CSH |
| JENNY C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | KATANNING HOUSE & HOME | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 JENNY | CBACARD | 258.95 | | INV |
| DD28302.12 | 13-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND COMMUNITIES | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 LISA | CBACARD | | - 53.00 | CSH |
| LISA C/CARD 06/18 | 13-07-2018 | DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND COMMUNITIES | CREDIT CARD FOR MONTH OF JUNE 2018 LISA | CBACARD | 53.00 | | INV |
| | | | **Total Credit Card Payments** | | | **$ 8,263.63** | |

# Shire of Katanning

**List of Accounts due and Submitted to Council - July 2018**
**Presented to Ordinary Council Meeting 28 August 2018**

***Trust Payments***

| Cheque No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | Invoice Amount | Amount | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EFT25610 | 04-07-2018 | BCITF | BCITF FOR MAY 2018 | CBATRUST | | - 663.73 | CSH |
| T92 | 19-06-2018 | BCITF | BCITF FOR MAY 2018 | MUNBANK | 663.73 | | INV |
| EFT25611 | 04-07-2018 | BUILDING SERVICE LEVY | BUILDING SERVICES LEVY FOR MAY 2018 | CBATRUST | | - 502.62 | CSH |
| T93 | 19-06-2018 | BUILDING SERVICE LEVY | BUILDING SERVICES LEVY FOR MAY 2018 | MUNBANK | 502.62 | | INV |
| | | | **Total Trust Payments** | | | **$ 1,166.35** | |

| Month | Cheques 2018/19 | EFT Payments 2018/19 | Direct Debits 2018/19 | Credit Card 2018/19 | Payroll 2018/19 | Trust 2018/19 | Total Payments 2018/19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| July | 49,856.02 | 1,304,275.74 | 263,772.85 | 8,263.63 | 328,265.62 | 1,166.35 | 1,955,600.21 |
| August | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| September | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| October | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| November | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| December | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| January | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| February | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| March | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| April | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| May | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| June | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| **Total** | **0.00** | **0.00** | **0.00** | **0.00** | | **0.00** | **0.00** |

Shire of Katanning

Heart of the Great Southern

# Monthly Statement of Financial Activity

## For the period ended

30 June 2018

# SHIRE OF KATANNING

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
**(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)**
**For the Period Ended 30 June 2018**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Monthly Summary Information | | 3 |
| Statement of Financial Activity by Program | | 6 |
| Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type | | 8 |
| Note 1 | Net Current Assets | 10 |
| Note 2 | Explanation of Material Variances | 12 |
| Note 3 | Cash and Investments | 18 |
| Note 4 | Receivables | 19 |
| Note 5 | Rating Revenue | 21 |
| Note 6 | Disposal of Assets | 22 |
| Note 7 | Capital Acquisitions | 23 |
| Note 8 | Borrowings | 29 |
| Note 9 | Reserves | 30 |
| Note 10 | Grants and Contributions | 31 |
| Note 11 | Trust Fund | 34 |
| Note 12 | Budget Amendments | 35 |

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## KEY INFORMATION

**Items of Significance**
The material variance adopted by the Shire of Katanning for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.
The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

| | % Completed | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Variance (Under)/Over |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Capital Expenditure** | | | | | |
| **Buildings** | | | | | |
| New Administration Building | 33% | 6,191,329 | 6,191,329 | 2,030,899 | (4,160,430) |
| Early Childhood Hub | 3% | 5,376,317 | 5,376,317 | 177,193 | (5,199,124) |
| Piesse Lake | 24% | 1,442,694 | 1,442,694 | 350,220 | (1,092,474) |
| Welcome Precinct | 31% | 1,688,616 | 1,688,616 | 516,536 | (1,172,080) |
| Regional Waste Initiative | 0% | 1,715,331 | 1,715,331 | 8,262 | (1,707,069) |
| **Plant** | | | | | |
| Replacement Caterpillar Grader | | 350,000 | 350,000 | 0 | (350,000) |

*% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget*

| Financial Position | * Note | Prior Year 30 June 2017 | Current Year 30 June 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Adjusted Net Current Assets | 100% | $ 5,889,670 | $ 5,914,953 |
| Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted | 97% | $ 5,012,959 | $ 4,856,033 |
| Cash and Equivalent - Restricted | 303% | $ 9,109,987 | $ 27,632,239 |
| Receivables - Rates | 143% | $ 450,760 | $ 644,098 |
| Receivables - Other | 140% | $ 729,763 | $ 1,024,655 |
| Payables | 98% | $ 18,995,509 | $ 18,574,745 |

** Note: Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time*

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## INFORMATION

## PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 22nd August 2018
Prepared by: Manager of Finance
Reviewed by: Executive Manager Finance and Administration

## BASIS OF PREPARATION

### REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34 . Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

### BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

### THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

### GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

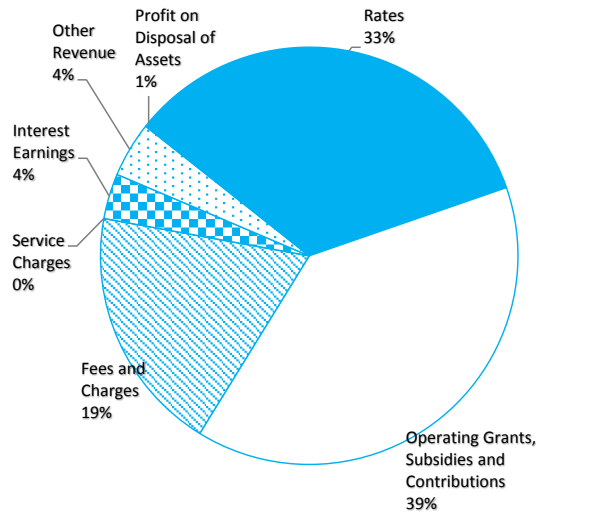
### ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

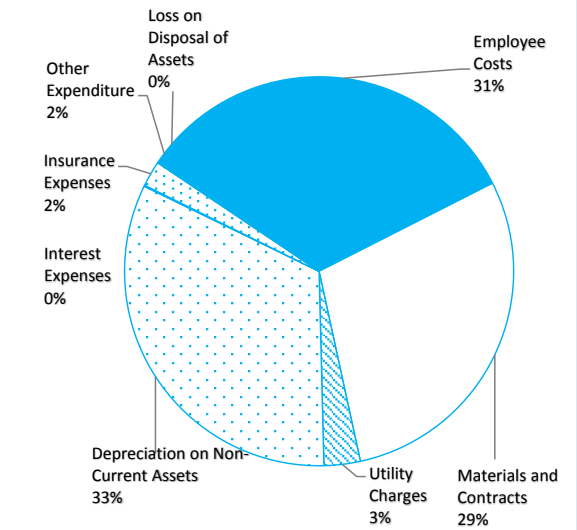
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

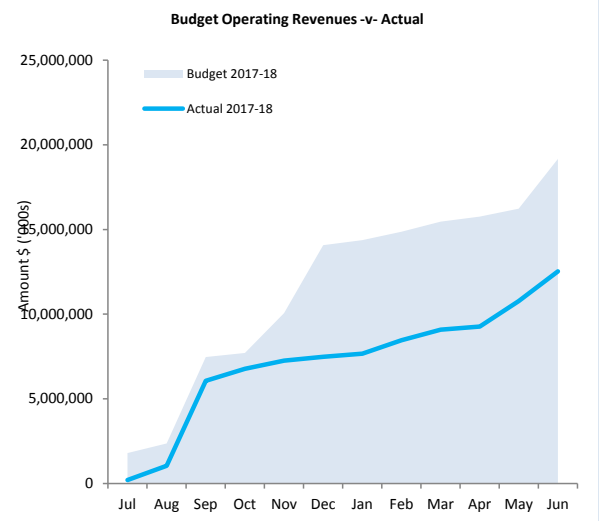
## SUMMARY GRAPHS

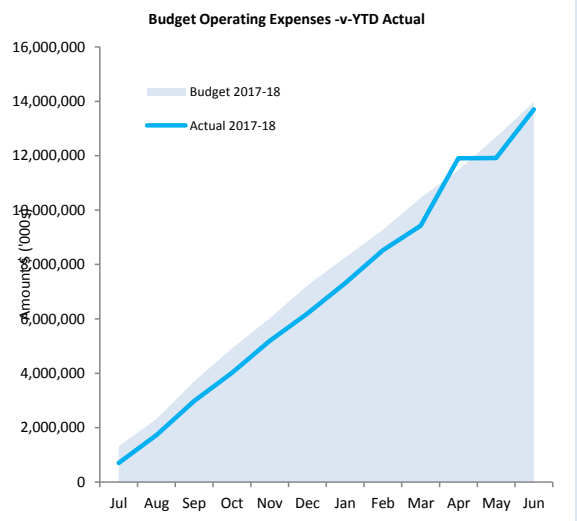
### OPERATING REVENUE



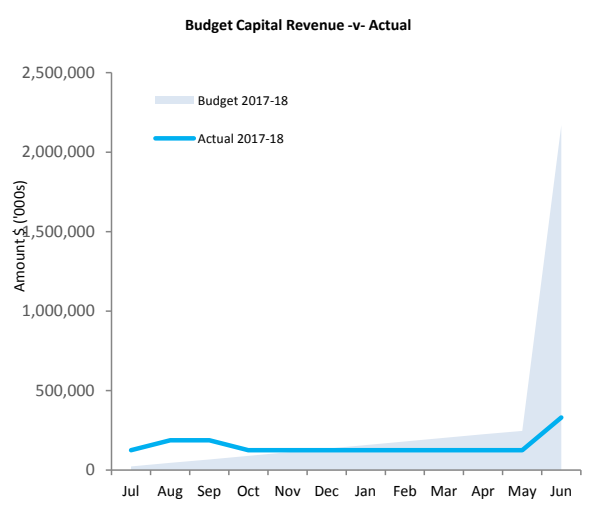

### OPERATING EXPENSES



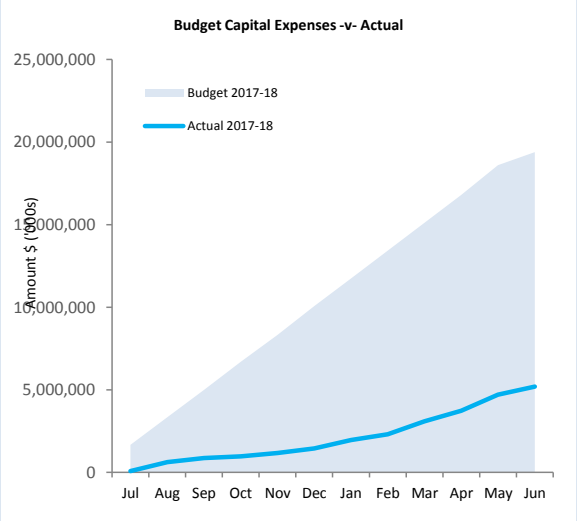




### CAPITAL REVENUE




### CAPITAL EXPENSES




This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

| PROGRAM NAME | OBJECTIVE | ACTIVITIES |
|---|---|---|
| GOVERNANCE | To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources. | Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of Council. Other costs that relate to the tasks of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services. |
| GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING | To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services. | Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue. |
| LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY | To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community. | Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services. |
| HEALTH | To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health. | Food quality and pest control, inspection of abbatoir and operation of child health clinic, analytical testing and Environmental Health administration. |
| EDUCATION AND WELFARE | To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth. | Year round care, housing for the aged and educational services. |
| HOUSING | To provide and maintain staff and elderly residents housing. | Provision and maintenance of staff and elderly residents housing. |
| COMMUNITY AMENITIES | To provide services required by the community. | Rubbish and recycling collection services, operation of rubbish disposal site, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences. |
| RECREATION AND CULTURE | To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community. | Maintenance of town hall, public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, art gallery and other cultural facilities. |
| TRANSPORT | To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community. | Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bridges footpaths, depot, airport and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees and street lighting. Purchase and disposal of Council's Road Plant. |
| ECONOMIC SERVICES | To help promote the Shire and its economic wellbeing. | Tourism and area promotion. Maintenance and operation of the Saleyards. Building Control. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes. |
| OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES | To monitor and control Council's overheads operating accounts. | Private works operation, plant repair and operational costs and engineering operation costs. |

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

| | Ref Note | Original Annual Budget | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. $ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | % | |
| **Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)** | 1(b) | 5,815,404 | 5,889,670 | 5,889,670 | **5,889,670** | 0 | 0% | |
| **Revenue from operating activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 255,981 | 349,110 | 349,110 | **238,205** | (110,905) | (32%) | ▼ |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 5 | 3,772,000 | 3,762,000 | 3,762,000 | **3,762,820** | 820 | 0% | |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | | 1,229,685 | 1,226,962 | 1,226,962 | **2,334,342** | 1,107,380 | 90% | ▲ |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | 201,235 | 201,235 | 201,235 | **166,742** | (34,493) | (17%) | ▼ |
| Health | | 3,916 | 3,916 | 3,916 | **5,481** | 1,565 | 40% | |
| Education and Welfare | | 80,250 | 94,877 | 94,877 | **94,193** | (684) | (1%) | |
| Housing | | 180,669 | 180,669 | 180,669 | **216,380** | 35,711 | 20% | ▲ |
| Community Amenities | | 956,174 | 956,174 | 956,174 | **962,379** | 6,205 | 1% | |
| Recreation and Culture | | 534,870 | 572,974 | 572,974 | **522,729** | (50,245) | (9%) | |
| Transport | | 3,305,941 | 3,305,941 | 3,305,941 | **1,968,027** | (1,337,914) | (40%) | ▼ |
| Economic Services | | 676,663 | 753,363 | 753,363 | **909,448** | 156,085 | 21% | ▲ |
| Other Property and Services | | 65,500 | 65,500 | 65,500 | **116,096** | 50,596 | 77% | ▲ |
| | | **11,262,884** | **11,472,721** | **11,472,721** | **11,296,842** | | | |
| **Expenditure from operating activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Governance | | (1,076,098) | (1,133,174) | (1,133,174) | **(1,026,797)** | (106,377) | (9%) | |
| General Purpose Funding | | (131,716) | (151,716) | (151,716) | **(173,798)** | 22,082 | 15% | ▲ |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | | (445,972) | (459,472) | (459,472) | **(438,805)** | (20,667) | (4%) | |
| Health | | (140,349) | (140,349) | (140,349) | **(127,907)** | (12,442) | (9%) | |
| Education and Welfare | | (464,299) | (481,299) | (481,299) | **(488,449)** | 7,150 | 1% | |
| Housing | | (241,908) | (241,908) | (241,908) | **(299,998)** | 58,090 | 24% | ▲ |
| Community Amenities | | (1,202,966) | (1,272,466) | (1,272,466) | **(1,250,772)** | (21,694) | (2%) | |
| Recreation and Culture | | (2,935,492) | (3,116,592) | (3,116,592) | **(3,485,923)** | 369,331 | 12% | ▲ |
| Transport | | (5,228,713) | (5,504,213) | (5,504,213) | **(5,072,500)** | (431,713) | (8%) | |
| Economic Services | | (1,251,395) | (1,371,095) | (1,371,095) | **(1,356,880)** | (14,215) | (1%) | |
| Other Property and Services | | (62,194) | (102,194) | (102,194) | **18,754** | (120,948) | (118%) | ▼ |
| | | **(13,181,102)** | **(13,974,478)** | **(13,974,478)** | **(13,703,075)** | | | |
| **Operating activities excluded from budget** | | | | | | | | |
| Add Back Depreciation | | 2,964,909 | 3,587,509 | 3,587,509 | **4,466,902** | | | |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 6 | (7,735) | (7,735) | (7,735) | **(65,255)** | | | |
| Amherst Reducing Equity | | 0 | 28,050 | 28,050 | **28,050** | | | |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | | | |
| **Amount attributable to operating activities** | | **1,038,956** | **1,106,067** | **1,106,067** | **2,023,464** | | | |
| **Investing Activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 10 | 7,271,413 | 7,278,413 | 7,278,413 | **967,224** | (6,311,189) | (87%) | ▼ |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 6 | 417,273 | 417,273 | 417,273 | **263,591** | (153,682) | (37%) | ▼ |
| Land Held for Resale | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Capital Acquisitions | 7 | (19,326,157) | (19,388,157) | (19,388,157) | **(5,191,517)** | (14,196,640) | (73%) | ▼ |
| **Amount attributable to investing activities** | | **(11,637,471)** | **(11,692,471)** | **(11,692,471)** | **(3,960,702)** | | | |
| **Financing Activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | **2,500,000** | (1,000,000) | (29%) | ▼ |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 9 | 1,898,830 | 2,043,371 | 2,043,371 | **205,781** | (1,837,590) | (90%) | ▼ |
| Advances to Community Groups | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 8 | (172,919) | (172,919) | (172,919) | **(85,643)** | (87,276) | (50%) | ▼ |
| Transfer to Reserves | 9 | (442,800) | (673,718) | (673,718) | **(623,965)** | (49,753) | (7%) | |
| **Amount attributable to financing activities** | | **4,783,111** | **4,696,734** | **4,696,734** | **1,996,173** | | | |
| **Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)** | 1(b) | **0** | **0** | **0** | **5,948,605** | | | |

**KEY INFORMATION**
▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

# NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

## REVENUE

**RATES**
All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

**OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**
Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

**NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**
Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

**PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL**
Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

**FEES AND CHARGEES**
Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

**SERVICE CHARGES**
Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electriShire and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

**INTEREST EARNINGS**
Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

**OTHER REVENUE / INCOME**
Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

## EXPENSES

**EMPLOYEE COSTS**
All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

**MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS**
All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

**UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRIShire, WATER, ETC.)**
Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

**INSURANCE**
All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

**LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL**
Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

**DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS**
Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

**INTEREST EXPENSES**
Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

**OTHER EXPENDITURE**
Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## BY NATURE OR TYPE

| | Ref Note | Original Annual Budget | Amended Annual Budget | Amended YTD Budget (a) | YTD Actual (b) | Var. $ (b)-(a) | Var. % (b)-(a)/(a) | Var. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | % | |
| **Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)** | 1(b) | 5,815,404 | 5,889,670 | 5,889,670 | **5,889,670** | 0 | 0% | |
| **Revenue from operating activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Rates | 5 | 3,772,000 | 3,762,000 | 3,762,000 | **3,762,820** | 820 | 0% | |
| Specified Area Rates | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 10 | 4,648,423 | 4,718,260 | 4,718,260 | **4,416,118** | (302,142) | (6%) | |
| Fees and Charges | | 2,047,374 | 2,102,374 | 2,102,374 | **2,155,396** | 53,022 | 3% | |
| Service Charges | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Interest Earnings | | 424,280 | 424,280 | 424,280 | **396,486** | (27,794) | (7%) | |
| Other Revenue | | 280,706 | 375,706 | 375,706 | **484,285** | 108,579 | 29% | ▲ |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | 6 | 90,101 | 90,101 | 90,101 | **81,737** | (8,364) | (9%) | |
| | | **11,262,884** | **11,472,721** | **11,472,721** | **11,296,842** | | | |
| **Expenditure from operating activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | | (4,478,406) | (4,498,482) | (4,498,482) | **(4,265,912)** | (232,570) | (5%) | |
| Materials and Contracts | | (4,617,383) | (4,733,583) | (4,733,583) | **(3,983,802)** | (749,781) | (16%) | ▼ |
| Utility Charges | | (390,711) | (425,211) | (425,211) | **(412,946)** | (12,265) | (3%) | |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | | (2,964,909) | (3,587,509) | (3,587,509) | **(4,466,902)** | 879,393 | 25% | ▲ |
| Interest Expenses | | (22,159) | (22,159) | (22,159) | **(12,425)** | (9,734) | (44%) | |
| Insurance Expenses | | (291,306) | (291,306) | (291,306) | **(291,960)** | 654 | 0% | |
| Other Expenditure | | (333,862) | (333,862) | (333,862) | **(252,646)** | (81,216) | (24%) | ▼ |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | 6 | (82,366) | (82,366) | (82,366) | **(16,482)** | (65,884) | (80%) | ▼ |
| | | **(13,181,102)** | **(13,974,478)** | **(13,974,478)** | **(13,703,075)** | | | |
| **Operating activities excluded from budget** | | | | | | | | |
| Add back Depreciation | | 2,964,909 | 3,587,509 | 3,587,509 | **4,466,902** | | | |
| Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal | 6 | (7,735) | (7,735) | (7,735) | **(65,255)** | | | |
| Amherst Reducing Equity | | 0 | 28,050 | 28,050 | **28,050** | | | |
| Adjust Provisions and Accruals | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | | | |
| **Amount attributable to operating activities** | | **1,038,956** | **1,106,067** | **1,106,067** | **2,023,464** | | | |
| **Investing activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 10 | 7,271,413 | 7,278,413 | 7,278,413 | **967,224** | (6,311,189) | (87%) | ▼ |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 6 | 417,273 | 417,273 | 417,273 | **263,591** | (153,682) | (37%) | ▼ |
| Land held for resale | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Capital acquisitions | 7 | (19,326,157) | (19,388,157) | (19,388,157) | **(5,191,517)** | (14,196,640) | (73%) | ▼ |
| **Amount attributable to investing activities** | | **(11,637,471)** | **(11,692,471)** | **(11,692,471)** | **(3,960,702)** | | | |
| **Financing Activities** | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | **2,500,000** | (1,000,000) | (29%) | ▼ |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Transfer from Reserves | 9 | 1,898,830 | 2,043,371 | 2,043,371 | **205,781** | (1,837,590) | (90%) | ▼ |
| Advances to Community Groups | | 0 | 0 | 0 | **0** | 0 | | |
| Repayment of Debentures | 8 | (172,919) | (172,919) | (172,919) | **(85,643)** | (87,276) | (50%) | ▼ |
| Transfer to Reserves | 9 | (442,800) | (673,718) | (673,718) | **(623,965)** | (49,753) | (7%) | |
| **Amount attributable to financing activities** | | **4,783,111** | **4,696,734** | **4,696,734** | **1,996,173** | | | |
| **Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)** | 1(b) | **0** | **0** | **0** | **5,948,605** | | | |

**KEY INFORMATION**
▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

# NOTE 1(a)
# NET CURRENT ASSETS

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

### EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave *(Short-term Benefits)*

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the Shire has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Shire expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

*(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

### PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

### INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

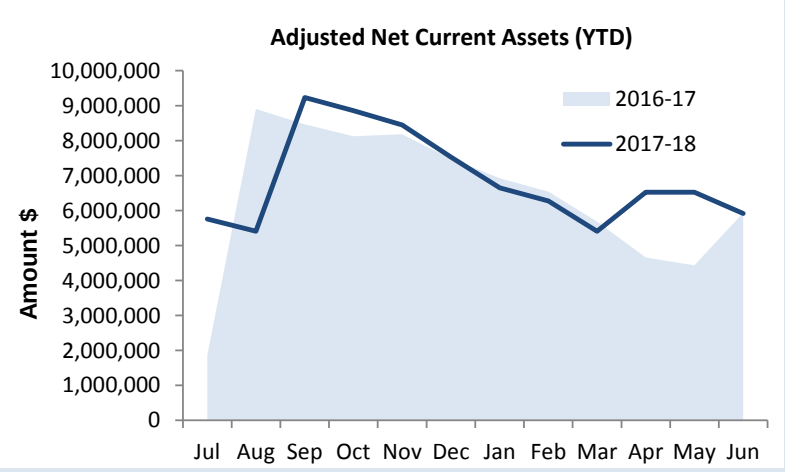
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 1(b)
## ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

| Adjusted Net Current Assets | Ref Note | Last Years Closing 30 June 2017 | This Time Last Year 30 Jun 2017 | Year to Date Actual 30 Jun 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ | $ |
| **Current Assets** | | | | |
| Cash Unrestricted | 3 | 5,012,959 | 5,012,959 | 5,023,181 |
| Cash Restricted | 3 | 9,109,987 | 9,109,987 | 9,528,172 |
| Cash Restricted - Other | 3 | 17,893,879 | 17,893,879 | 17,980,761 |
| Receivables - Rates | 4 | 450,760 | 450,760 | 644,098 |
| Receivables - Other | 4 | 729,763 | 729,763 | 1,024,655 |
| ATO Receivable | | 69,267 | 69,267 | 143,509 |
| Accrued Income | | 1,025,748 | 1,025,748 | 0 |
| Payments in Advance | | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts | | (351,814) | (351,814) | (351,814) |
| Inventories | | 25,308 | 25,308 | 25,308 |
| | | 33,966,107 | 33,966,107 | 34,018,120 |
| **Less: Current Liabilities** | | | | |
| Payables | | (18,995,509) | (18,995,509) | (18,574,745) |
| Provisions - employee | | (712,715) | (712,715) | (712,715) |
| Long term borrowings | | (172,919) | (172,919) | (87,276) |
| | | (19,881,143) | (19,881,143) | (19,374,736) |
| **Unadjusted Net Current Assets** | | **14,084,964** | **14,084,964** | **14,643,384** |
| **Adjustments and exclusions permitted by FM Reg 32** | | | | |
| Less: Cash reserves | 3 | (9,109,987) | (9,109,987) | (9,528,172) |
| Less: Payments in Advance | | (250) | (250) | (250) |
| Add: Provisions - employee | | 712,715 | 712,715 | 712,715 |
| Add: Long term borrowings | | 172,919 | 172,919 | 87,276 |
| Add: Accrued interest on debentures | | 343 | 343 | 0 |
| Add: Accrued salaries and wages | | 28,966 | 28,966 | 0 |
| **Adjusted Net Current Assets** | | **5,889,670** | **5,889,670** | **5,914,953** |

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**
Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting polices relating to Net Current Assets.

**KEY INFORMATION**
The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Statement of Financial Activity.




**This Year YTD Surplus(Deficit)**
**$5.91 M**

**Last Year YTD Surplus(Deficit)**
**$5.89 M**

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## NOTE 2
## EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program | Var. $ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | % | | | |
| **Revenue from operating activities** | | | | | |
| Governance | (110,905) | (32%) | ▼ | Permanent | Long service leave reimbursement is $30,598 under budget as it is still to be claimed.<br>Insurance - members experience fund reimbursement was received and unbudgeted ($18,409).<br>Employee contributions to car was overbudgeted by $21,167. The 2018/19 budget reflects the true contributions expected.<br>Interest on treasury accounts is still to be recognised ($75,147). |
| General Purpose Funding - Rates | 820 | 0% | | | No notable variances. |
| General Purpose Funding - Other | 1,107,380 | 90% | ▲ | Permanent | The Grants Commission paid an advance payment of the 2018/19 financial assistance grant allocation ($1,032,382).<br>Rates legal fee reimbursements $33,039 higher (expenditure matching increase) as a result of substantial legal action.<br>Reserve interest $57,211 higher than budgeted. |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | (34,493) | (17%) | ▼ | Permanent | Contributions towards the CESM position are $22,939 less than budgeted (also decrease in expenditure) where the officer was paid directly by DFES. |
| Health | 1,565 | 40% | | | No notable variances. |
| Education and Welfare | (684) | (1%) | | | No notable variances. |
| Housing | 35,711 | 20% | ▲ | Permanent | Staff housing income for some properties was received but not budgeted in 2017/18 ($40,135). |
| Community Amenities | 6,205 | 1% | | Permanent | Planning fees are $10,513 greater than budgeted mainly due to a large industrial application being submitted during the financial year. |
| Recreation and Culture | (50,245) | (9%) | | | KLC gym and membership fees collected are $33,918 less than budgeted. |
| Transport | (1,337,914) | (40%) | ▼ | Permanent | WANDRRA revenue $1,334,623 less than budgeted due to accrued revenue posted back to 2016/17 financial year. |
| Economic Services | 156,085 | 21% | ▲ | Permanent | Saleyard fees ($145,817) and saleyard truck wash income ($10,754) are significantly higher than budgeted due to increased patronage and additional special sales during the year.<br>Hidden Treasures auspicing income increased $10,038 as the coordinator successfully received additional funding for Bloom Festival.<br>Standpipe income was $11,463 above budgeted revenue during the middle of the calendar year.<br>Business activation grant is still to be received ($20,000). |
| Other Property and Services | 50,596 | 77% | ▲ | Permanent | Private works revenue increase $28,170 due to a road repair for Main Roads.<br>Work for the Dole income was not received during the financial year ($15,000).<br>Workers compensation reimbursements of $33,096 were received but not budgeted. |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## NOTE 2
## EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program | Var. $ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | % | | | |
| **Expenditure from operating activities** | | | | | |
| Governance | (106,377) | (9%) | | Permanent | Administration ($15,496) and other governance ($30,496) consultants under-utilised.<br>Shop front enhancement subsidy not fully utilised ($22,741); rebudgeted remaining funds in 2018/19.<br>Administration building maintenance under budget as staff were utilised on other buildings ($33,512).<br>Community Financial Assistance Programme $11,753 under budget due to the delay in finalisation of one grant.<br>Councillor ($13,679) and administration ($10,344) training budgets were not fully utilised.<br>Depreciation on the administration building was higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation ($34,242). |
| General Purpose Funding | 22,082 | 15% | ▲ | Permanent | Rates legal expenses large as a result of substantial legal action ($29,163). |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | (20,667) | (4%) | | Permanent | CESM salary costs $14,476 less than budgeted where the CESM was paid directly by DFES for DFES-specific activities.<br>Depreciation on the old SES building was higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation ($10,482). |
| Health | (12,442) | (9%) | | Permanent | Consultant actuals currently $15,713 lower than budgeted due to the timing of receipt of an invoice.<br>Depreciation on the child health clinic was higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation ($12,245). |
| Education and Welfare | 7,150 | 1% | | Permanent | Depreciation on the kindergarten and daycare centre was higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation ($23,293).<br>Building maintenance actuals $25,940 above budget as a result of correcting white ant damage at the community childcare building. |
| Housing | 58,090 | 24% | ▲ | Permanent | Depreciation on Amherst Village ($29,271) and staff housing ($43,007) were higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation. |
| Community Amenities | (21,694) | (2%) | | Permanent | Waste site employment costs $99,141 higher than budgeted.<br>Waste site consultants budget $15,000 but not utilised.<br>Cemetery costs $62,839 lower than budgeted.<br>Building maintenance (employment costs) relating to public toilets were $27,274 less than budgeted. |
| Recreation and Culture | 369,331 | 12% | ▲ | Permanent | Depreciation on recreation and culture buildings were $505,965 higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation.<br>Building maintenance $17,471 less than budgeted, partly due to the library exit ramp not being installed.<br>KLC employment costs (salaries and superannuation) were less than budgeted ($42,558). |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## NOTE 2
## EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program | Var. $ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | % | | | |
| Transport | (431,713) | (8%) | | Permanent | WANDRRA expenditure $367,336 less than budgeted due to accrued expenditure posted back to 2016/17 financial year.<br>Loss on asset disposal $63,558 lower than budgeted as the purchase of the CAT Grader was delayed; this has been rebudgeted in 2018/19.<br>The works program operating actuals overall are $32,001 greater than budgeted due to the nature of work undertaken throughout the year. In particular, bridge maintenance was not undertaken, and road maintenance had a higher focus.<br>Street lighting is $11,372 under budget due to the timing of the June payment, and will be posted back to 2017/18 as accrued expenditure.<br>The budget for Subdivision & Road Boundaries Expense was not utilised during the financial year ($25,000). |
| Economic Services | (14,215) | (1%) | | Permanent | Saleyards and railway station depreciation was higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation ($158,893).<br>The Decommission/Post Closure Plan for the old saleyards was not undertaken in the financial year ($123,556). This has been rebudgeted for 2018/19. |
| Other Property and Services | (120,948) | (118%) | ▼ | Permanent | The minor asset purchases budget was not fully utilised at the end of the financial year ($25,417).<br>Motor vehicle expenses for overhead staff were under budget, as they were mainly applied directly to jobs throughout the year ($85,775). |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## NOTE 2
## EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program | Var. $ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | % | | | |
| **Investing Activities** | | | | | |
| Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (6,311,189) | (87%) | ▼ | Timing | Capital grants not received during the financial year where expenditure was not sufficient to be eligible for a drawdown of funds from the funding provider: Supertowns FAA2 ($636,130), Early Childhood Hub ($3,890,475), Main Street Stage 2 ($54,965), Regional Waste Facility ($1,743,367).<br>Contribution towards the RSL redevelopment were not received by are rebudgeted for 2018/19 ($11,740).<br>Auspicing funds for the Katanning Country Club redevelopment were received at the end of the financial year - unbudgeted ($27,555). |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | (153,682) | (37%) | ▼ | Timing | Vehicles not traded by the end of the financial year were rebudgeted for 2018/19 - please refer to Note 6 - Disposal fo Assets for details. |
| Capital Acquisitions | (14,196,640) | (73%) | ▼ | Timing | Capital building projects are progressing, and unspent funds have been rebudgeted in 2018/19, including the new Administration building, Welcome Precinct and Piesse Lake, Regional Waste Facility. The Early Childhood Hub is on hold from a Shire perspective, awaiting further departmental direction. |
| **Financing Activities** | | | | | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | (1,000,000) | (29%) | ▼ | Permanent | A loan of up to $3,500,000 for the new administration building was budgeted, however only $2,500,000 was taken; futher funding will utilise reserve funds. |
| Transfer from Reserves | (1,837,590) | (90%) | ▼ | Timing | Transfers not undertaken were rebudgeted for 2018/19, as a result of the timining of the corresponding expenditure, for Saleyards capital purchases, new administration building, CAT grader replacement, and Decommission/Post Closure Plan Old Yards. |
| Repayment of Debentures | (87,276) | (50%) | ▼ | Timing | Loan repayments have been paid but are yet to be finalised through the accounts. |
| Transfer to Reserves | (49,753) | (7%) | | | Interest on land and building reserve above budget as the transfer from the reserve was not completed in the financial year. The transfer to the waste management reserve was not completed. |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## NOTE 2
## EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Nature / Type | Var. $ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | % | | | |
| **Revenue from operating activities** | | | | | |
| Rates | 820 | 0% | | Permanent | No notable variances. |
| Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | (302,142) | (6%) | | Permanent | Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions over budget: advance payment of the 2018/19 financial assistance grant allocation ($1,032,382).<br>Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions under budget: Rates legal fee reimbursements $33,039, due to substantial legal action; Long service leave reimbursement ($30,598) to be claimed; Insurance - members experience fund reimbursement was unbudgeted ($18,409); Contributions for the CESM position ($22,939) were paid directly by DFES; WANDRRA ($1,334,623) accrued revenue posted back to 2016/17 financial year; Business activation grant is still to be received ($20,000); Workers compensation reimbursements of $33,096 were not budgeted; additional funding for Bloom Festival ($10,038). |
| Fees and Charges | 53,022 | 3% | | Permanent | Fees and Charges over budget: Planning fees ($10,513) from a large industrial application being submitted during the financial year; Standpipe income ($11,463); Saleyard fees ($145,817) and saleyard truck wash income ($10,754) resulting from increased patronage and additional special sales during the year; Private works revenue for road repairs for Main Roads ($28,170).<br>Fees and Charges under budget: KLC gym and membership fees ($33,918; Staff housing income ($40,135). |
| Interest Earnings | (27,794) | (7%) | | Permanent | Reserve interest is larger than budgeted ($57,211), and interest on treasury-held funds to be receipted ($75,147). |
| Other Revenue | 108,579 | 29% | ▲ | Permanent | Staff housing income for some properties was received but not budgeted in 2017/18 ($40,135).<br>Work for the Dole income was not received during the financial year ($15,000).<br>Employee contributions to car was overbudgeted by $21,167. |
| Profit on Disposal of Assets | (8,364) | (9%) | | Permanent | No notable variances. |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## NOTE 2
## EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.
The material variance adopted by Council for the 2017/18 year is $10,000 or 10% whichever is the greater.

| Nature / Type | Var. $ | Var. % | Var. | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | % | | | |
| **Expenditure from operating activities** | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | (232,570) | (5%) | | Permanent | Staff vacancies in some areas have resulted in actual employee costs finishing the financial year below budget; these include projects ($100,779), KLC ($37,147) and overall works maintenance ($84,142).<br>Building maintenance overall was below budget $14,961 where unpaid leave was utilised.<br>Training accounts below budget include infrastructure staff ($19,340) and administration ($10,344). |
| Materials and Contracts | (749,781) | (16%) | ▼ | Permanent | Consultant/contractor accounts under utilised at the end of the financial year include other governance ($30,496), administration ($15,496), sanitation ($15,000), IT support ($11,380), Decommission/Post Closure Plan Old Yards ($123,556) and subdivision and road boundaries ($25,000).<br>Health consultants is $15,713 under budget as a result of the timing of the payment.<br>WANDRRA expenditure is $367,336 less than budgeted due to accrued expenditure posted back to the 2016/17 financial year.<br>Rates legal expenses finished the year over budget as a result of substantial legal action taken in the second half of the financial year ($29,163).<br>Materials purchases under budget include expensed minor asset purchases ($25,417), motor vehicle expenses ($85,775), plant maintenance ($45,149) and saleyard plant maintenance ($16,725). |
| Utility Charges | (12,265) | (3%) | | Permanent | Most utility accounts are under budget, due to the timing of the June payment, and will be posted back to 2017/18 as accrued expenditure. Larger accounts include street lighting ($11,372) and KLC ($13,524). Utilities over budget are the standpipe water at KLC, which was under-budgeted ($12,097). |
| Depreciation on Non-Current Assets | 879,393 | 25% | ▲ | Permanent | Depreciation was higher than budgeted due to the change in remaining useful life post fair value revaluation. Large variances include the existing administration building ($34,242), KLC ($218,997), the new saleyards ($145,504), library ($19,034), pool ($16,203), Amherst Village ($29,721), bowling club $143,471) and town hall ($108,260). |
| Interest Expenses | (9,734) | (44%) | | | No notable variances. |
| Insurance Expenses | 654 | 0% | | | No notable variances. |
| Other Expenditure | (81,216) | (24%) | ▼ | Timing | Other expenditure under utilised at the end of the financial year include: Shop front enhancement subsidy ($22,741 - rebudgeted remaining funds in 2018/19), Community Financial Assistance Programme $11,753 due to the delay in finalisation of one grant, Councillor training ($13,679). |
| Loss on Disposal of Assets | (65,884) | (80%) | ▼ | Timing | The purchase of the CAT Grader was delayed ($63,558); this has been rebudgeted in 2018/19. |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

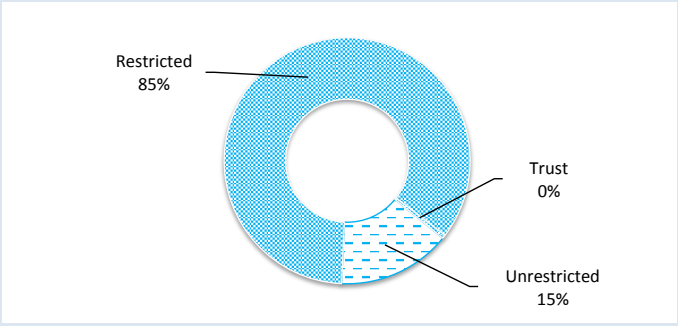
## OPERATING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 3
## CASH AND INVESTMENTS

**Municipal**

| Bank | Deposit Details | Lodgement Date | Maturity Date | Total YTD Actual | Interest Rate | Interest to be Earnt |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CBA | 06-0615-00000015 | N/A | N/A | 2,061,361.80 | N/A | 157.02 |
| CBA | 35-586-305 | 1/06/2018 | 1/07/2018 | 1,762,980.76 | 1.45% | 2,101.09 |
| NAB | 77-167-1902 | 2/05/2018 | 1/07/2018 | 1,031,690.21 | 2.15% | 3,646.25 |
| Treasury | OCDF - Supertowns | N/A | N/A | 640,800.89 | N/A | |
| Treasury | OCDF - Main St Stg 2 | N/A | N/A | 55,369.19 | N/A | |
| Treasury | OCDF - Main ECH | N/A | N/A | 4,114,393.14 | N/A | |
| Treasury | OCDF - Heritage Centre | N/A | N/A | 13,344,507.20 | N/A | |
| | | | | **23,011,103.19** | | |
| **Reserve** | | | | | | |
| NAB | 24-429-3575 | 30/12/2017 | 30/06/2018 | 1,429,600.64 | 2.45% | 17,464.63 |
| NAB | 31-081-3138 | 8/03/2018 | 8/09/2018 | 3,179,265.99 | 2.45% | 39,266.11 |
| NAB | 31-086-0209 | 8/03/2018 | 8/09/2018 | 3,065,519.72 | 2.45% | 37,861.27 |
| NAB | 80-741-7341 | 28/05/2018 | 28/08/2018 | 570,884.06 | 2.40% | 3,453.46 |
| CBA | 35586305 | 30/04/2018 | 29/10/2018 | 505,076.18 | 2.55% | 6,422.08 |
| CBA | 35586305 | 27/06/2018 | 27/12/2018 | 726,822.32 | 2.60% | 9,474.58 |
| | | | | **9,477,168.91** | | |
| **Trust** | | | | | | |
| CBA | 65-1510-24846 | N/A | N/A | 154,238.24 | N/A | 12.47 |
| | | | | **154,238.24** | | |
| **Cash and Investments Totals** | | | | **32,642,510.34** | | |

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.




**KEY INFORMATION**

Variance between Note 1(b) Adjusted Net Current Assets and Note 3 Cash and Investments occurs where the timing of deposits and withdrawals through the bank accounts do not perfectly align with system receipts and payments.

| Total Cash | Unrestricted |
|---|---|
| $32.64 M | $4.86 M |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 4
## RECEIVABLES

| Rates Receivable | 30 June 2017 | 30 June 2018 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Opening Arrears Previous Years | 512,574 | 450,760 |
| Levied this year | 3,634,566 | 3,762,820 |
| Less Collections to date | (3,485,878) | (3,395,746) |
| Equals Current Outstanding | **661,262** | **817,834** |
| Less Pensioner deferred rates | (210,502) | (173,736) |
| **Net Rates Collectable** | **450,760** | **644,098** |
| % Collected | 84.05% | 81.67% |

| Receivables - General | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Receivables - General | 537,210 | 4,757 | 16,455 | 368,378 | 926,800 |
| Percentage | 58% | 1% | 2% | 40% | |
| **Balance per Trial Balance** | | | | | |
| Sundry debtors | | | | | 1,024,655 |
| GST receivable | | | | | 143,509 |
| Loans receivable - clubs/institutions | | | | | 0 |
| Income in advance | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | 0 |
| **Total Receivables General Outstanding** | | | | | **1,168,164** |

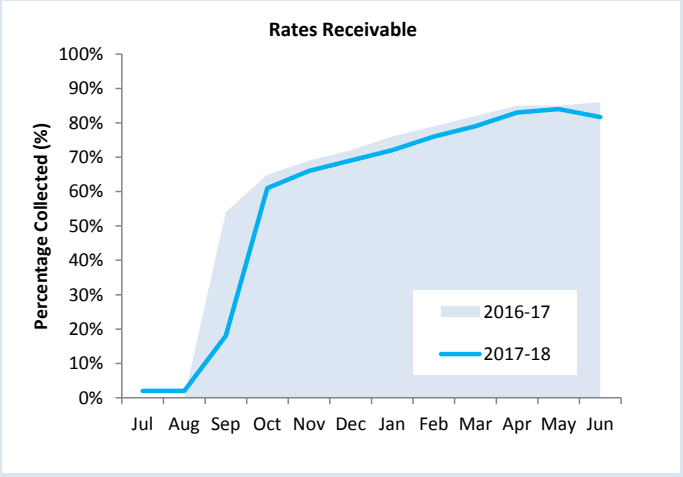
**Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)**

**KEY INFORMATION**

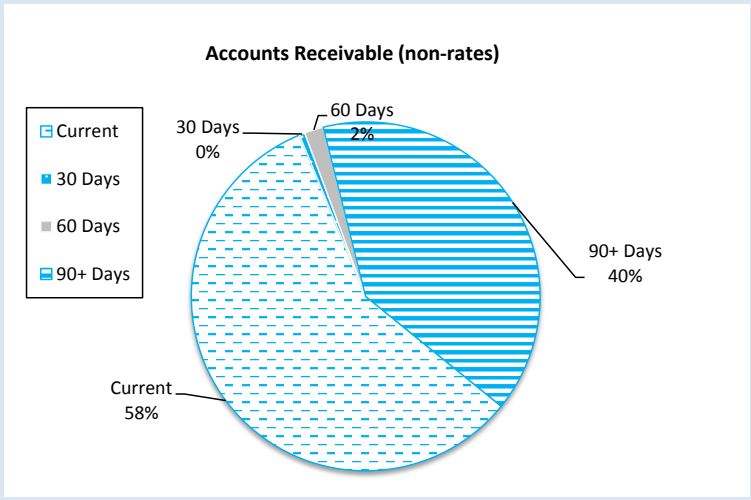
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.




| Collected | Rates Due |
|---|---|
| 82% | $644,098 |




| Debtors Due |
|---|
| $1,168,164 |

| Over 30 Days |
|---|
| 42% |

| Over 90 Days |
|---|
| 40% |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 4
## RECEIVABLES

**Significant Rates Debtors Outstanding Exceeding $10,000:**

| Assessment # | Rates Outstanding | % of Outstanding Rates Total | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| A86 | $ 12,369 | 1.51% | |
| A183 | $ 18,167 | 2.22% | |
| A184 | $ 53,308 | 6.52% | |
| A267 | $ 11,358 | 1.39% | Pensioner |
| A569 | $ 14,339 | 1.75% | |
| A1148 | $ 10,040 | 1.23% | Pensioner |
| A1260 | $ 11,947 | 1.46% | Pensioner |
| A1347 | $ 10,883 | 1.33% | |
| A1458 | $ 11,958 | 1.46% | Pensioner |
| A1514 | $ 21,409 | 2.62% | |
| A2264 | $ 15,245 | 1.86% | |
| A2693 | $ 15,255 | 1.87% | |
| A2695 | $ 14,490 | 1.77% | |
| A3128 | $ 32,734 | 4.00% | |
| A3222 | $ 25,714 | 3.14% | |
| A3341 | $ 19,694 | 2.41% | |
| | **$ 298,910** | **36.55%** | |

**Significant Receivables - General Outstanding Exceeding $10,000:**

| Debtor # | Debtor Outstanding | % of Outstanding Receivables - General Total | Age | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEBTARTS | $ 56,333 | 6.08% | Current | |
| FESA | $ 19,785 | 2.13% | Current | |
| BRIDE | $ 250,906 | 27.07% | 90+ Days | |
| ELDERS | $ 31,306 | 3.38% | Current | |
| WESFARM | $ 15,841 | 1.71% | Current | |
| MAINROAD | $ 338,600 | 36.53% | Current | |
| OPTUS | $ 37,850 | 4.08% | Current | |
| PRIMARIES | $ 33,578 | 3.62% | Current | |
| | **$ 784,199** | **84.61%** | | |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

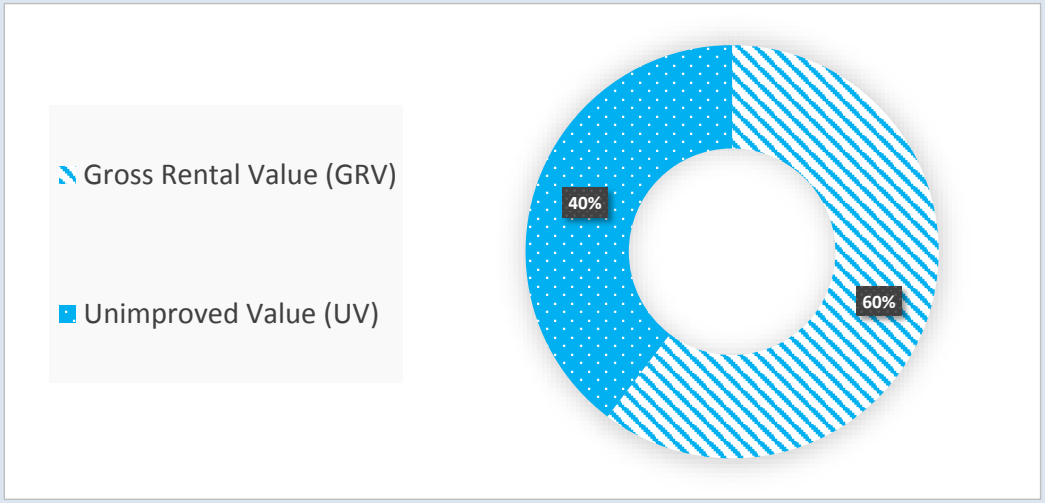
## OPERATING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 5
## RATE REVENUE

| General Rate Revenue | | Amended Budget | | | | | | YTD Actual | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Rate in | Number of Properties | Rateable Value | Rate Revenue | Interim Rate | Back Rate | Total Revenue | Rate Revenue | Interim Rates | Back Rates | Total Revenue |
| **RATE TYPE** | **$** | | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **General Rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Rental Value (GRV) | 0.098009 | 1133 | 18,704,190 | 1,832,373 | (5,000) | 1,000 | 1,828,373 | 1,828,373 | 1,937 | 6,297 | 1,836,607 |
| Unimproved Value (UV) | 0.010500 | 207 | 115,994,000 | 1,217,147 | 0 | 0 | 1,217,147 | 1,217,147 | (5,618) | (2,605) | 1,208,924 |
| **Sub-Totals** | | **1,340** | **134,698,190** | **3,049,520** | **(5,000)** | **1,000** | **3,045,520** | **3,045,520** | **(3,681)** | **3,692** | **3,045,531** |
| | **Minimum $** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Minimum Payment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Rental Value (GRV) | 960 | 668 | 4,369,506 | 641,280 | 0 | 0 | 641,280 | 641,280 | 0 | 0 | 641,280 |
| Unimproved Value (UV) | 960 | 120 | 6,278,958 | 115,200 | 0 | 0 | 115,200 | 115,200 | 0 | 0 | 115,200 |
| **Sub-Totals** | | **788** | **10,648,464** | **756,480** | **0** | **0** | **756,480** | **756,480** | **0** | **0** | **756,480** |
| Discount | | | | | | | (43,000) | | | | (42,721) |
| Rates Adjustments | | | | | | | (1,000) | | | | (478) |
| **Amount from General Rates** | | | | | | | **3,758,000** | | | | **3,758,812** |
| Ex-Gratia Rates | | | | | | | 4,000 | | | | **4,008** |
| **Total Rates** | | | | | | | **3,762,000** | | | | **3,762,820** |

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

**KEY INFORMATION**



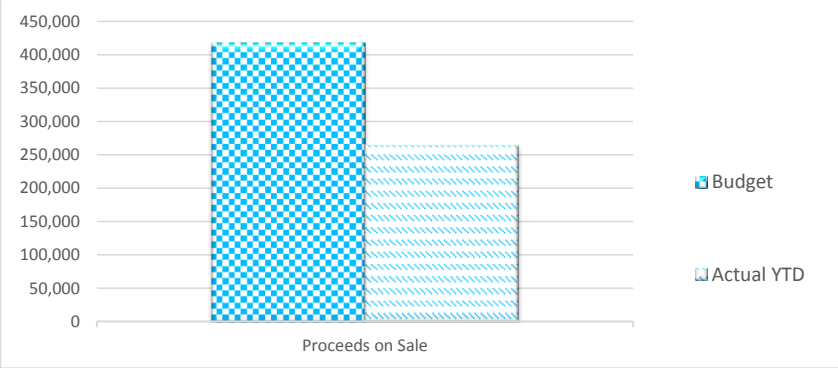

| General Rates | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Budget** | **YTD Actual** | **%** |
| **$3.76 M** | **$3.76 M** | **100%** |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## OPERATING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 6
## DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

| | | Amended Budget | | | | YTD Actual | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Asset Ref.** | **Asset Description** | **Net Book Value** | **Proceeds** | **Profit** | **(Loss)** | **Net Book Value** | **Proceeds** | **Profit** | **(Loss)** |
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles** | | | | | | | | |
| MV106 | Toyota Prado VX Wagon | 49,034 | 53,000 | 3,966 | | | | | |
| MV97 | Mitsubishi MQ Triton 4x4 Exceed | 21,206 | 28,000 | 6,794 | | 17,507 | 27,500 | 9,993 | |
| MV102 | Toyota Camry Atara SL Stn Wagon 2.5L | 17,538 | 25,000 | 7,462 | | | | | |
| MV104 | Colorado Trailblazer | 18,199 | 30,000 | 11,801 | | 18,261 | 27,273 | 9,012 | |
| MV113 | Colorado Trailblazer | 28,367 | 32,000 | 3,633 | | 28,441 | 33,818 | 5,377 | |
| MV107 | Mazda CX-5 2016 | 24,940 | 30,000 | 5,060 | | | | | |
| MV93 | Mazda CX-5 2015 | 23,326 | 21,000 | | (2,326) | 19,258 | 20,000 | 742 | |
| MV111 | Colorado Trailblazer | 28,367 | 32,000 | 3,633 | | 28,441 | 33,182 | 4,741 | |
| MV110 | Colorado Trailblazer | 28,958 | 32,000 | 3,042 | | 29,034 | 35,455 | 6,421 | |
| P6158 | Mitsubishi Triton Dual Cab | 8,112 | 4,000 | | (4,112) | | | | |
| PE66 | Ford Ranger | 9,010 | 6,000 | | (3,010) | | | | |
| MV80 | Ford Ranger | 11,563 | 12,000 | 437 | | 9,652 | 19,545 | 9,893 | |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Plant** | | | | | | | | |
| P6162 | Cat Grader | 122,918 | 50,000 | | (72,918) | | | | |
| HP12 | Izuzu Giga Tip Truck | 18,000 | 62,273 | 44,273 | | 16,822 | 62,273 | 45,451 | |
| HP08 | Isuzu Road Sweeper | 0 | 0 | | | 21,027 | 4,545 | | (16,482) |
| | | **409,538** | **417,273** | **90,101** | **(82,366)** | **188,443** | **263,591** | **91,630** | **(16,482)** |

**KEY INFORMATION**




| Proceeds on Sale | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Budget** | **YTD Actual** | **%** |
| **$417,273** | **$263,591** | **63%** |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

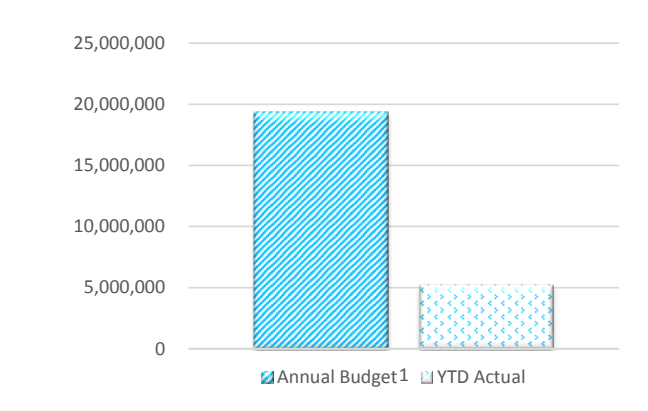
## INVESTING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 7
## CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

| Capital Acquisitions | Original Annual Budget | Amended Annual Budget | YTD Budget | YTD Actual Total | YTD Budget Variance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Land | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings non-specialised | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised | 16,545,134 | 16,599,134 | 16,599,134 | 3,271,149 | (13,327,985) |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Furniture and Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Plant | 654,732 | 654,732 | 654,732 | 309,473 | (345,259) |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Paintings and Sculptures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles | 380,000 | 380,000 | 380,000 | 186,780 | (193,220) |
| Property Plant and Equipment - Equipment | 228,907 | 236,907 | 236,907 | 103,765 | (133,142) |
| Infrastructure - Roads | 1,385,736 | 1,385,736 | 1,385,736 | 1,225,263 | (160,473) |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure - Drainage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals | 86,979 | 86,979 | 86,979 | 95,087 | 8,108 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 44,669 | 44,669 | 44,669 | 0 | (44,669) |
| Infrastructure - Bridges | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Capital Expenditure Totals** | **19,326,157** | **19,388,157** | **19,388,157** | **5,191,517** | **(14,196,640)** |
| **Capital Acquisitions Funded By:** | | | | | |
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Capital grants and contributions | 7,271,413 | 7,278,413 | 7,278,413 | 967,224 | (6,311,189) |
| Borrowings | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 2,500,000 | (1,000,000) |
| Other (Disposals & C/Fwd) | 417,273 | 417,273 | 417,273 | 263,591 | (153,682) |
| Cash Backed Reserves | | | | | |
| Plant Replacement Reserve | 352,000 | 352,000 | 352,000 | 0 | (352,000) |
| Land & Buildings Reserve | 1,212,034 | 1,212,034 | 1,212,034 | 0 | (1,212,034) |
| New Saleyard Project Reserve | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 0 | (150,000) |
| Contribution - operations | 6,423,437 | 6,478,437 | 6,478,437 | 1,460,702 | (5,017,735) |
| **Capital Funding Total** | **19,326,157** | **19,388,157** | **19,388,157** | **5,191,517** | **(14,196,640)** |

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

**KEY INFORMATION**




| Acquisitions | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Spent |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $19.39 M | $5.19 M | 27% |

| Capital Grant | Annual Budget | YTD Actual | % Received |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $7.28 M | $.97 M | 13% |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## INVESTING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 7
## CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

**% of Completion** *Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.*

| % of Completion | | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Capital Expenditure** | | | | | | |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Governance** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33% | New Administration Building | 1 | 6,191,329 | 6,191,329 | 6,191,329 | 2,030,899 | (4,160,430) |
| 100% | Town Planning - Supertowns | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,303 | 17,303 |
| 3% | Early Childhood Hub | 2 | 5,376,317 | 5,376,317 | 5,376,317 | 177,193 | (5,199,124) |
| 100% | Main Street Stage 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,961 | 57,961 |
| 24% | Piesse Lake | 1 | 1,442,694 | 1,442,694 | 1,442,694 | 350,220 | (1,092,474) |
| 31% | Welcome Precinct | 1 | 1,688,616 | 1,688,616 | 1,688,616 | 516,536 | (1,172,080) |
| | **Law, Order and Public Safety** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Regional Pound | 1 | 67,833 | 67,833 | 67,833 | 0 | (67,833) |
| | **Community Amenities** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0% | Regional Waste Initiative | 1 | 1,715,331 | 1,715,331 | 1,715,331 | 8,262 | (1,707,069) |
| | **Recreation and Culture** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 78% | Town Hall - Carpet Stairs & Upper Hall | | 11,493 | 11,493 | 11,493 | 9,012 | (2,481) |
| 100% | Gym/Aerobics Extension | | 0 | 6,416 | 6,416 | 6,416 | 0 |
| 100% | New Airconditioning System in Pioneer Room (KLC) | | 0 | 47,584 | 47,584 | 47,591 | 7 |
| 90% | Community Water Supply Project | | 25,521 | 25,521 | 25,521 | 22,956 | (2,565) |
| | **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 103% | Katanning Airstrip Fencing | | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,800 | 800 |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Buildings specialised Total** | | **16,545,134** | **16,599,134** | **16,599,134** | **3,271,149** | **(13,327,985)** |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## INVESTING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 7
## CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

**% of Completion** *Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.*

| % of Completion | | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Plant** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Replacement Caterpillar Grader | 3 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 0 | (350,000) |
| 100% | Slip on Water Tank | | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 0 |
| 81% | Trailer Dolly | | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 20,336 | (4,664) |
| 100% | Replace Isuzu Giga Tip Truck | | 252,732 | 252,732 | 252,732 | 252,732 | 0 |
| 100% | Custom Built Trailer | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,405 | 9,405 |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Plant Total** | | **654,732** | **654,732** | **654,732** | **309,473** | **(345,259)** |
| | | | | | | | |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Governance** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Replacement CEO Vehicle | 3 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 0 | (65,000) |
| | Replacement Pool Vehicle | 3 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 0 | (32,000) |
| 99% | Replacement Executive Manager Property and Assets Vehicle | | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 36,541 | (459) |
| 99% | Replacement Executive Manager Finance and Administration Vehicle | | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 36,541 | (459) |
| 103% | Replacement Executive Manager Projects and Community Building Vehicle | | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 36,171 | 1,171 |
| | Replacement Manager Finance Vehicle | 3 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 0 | (35,000) |
| | **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 99% | Replacement Executive Manager Infrastructure and Development Vehicle | | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 36,541 | (459) |
| | Replacement Refuse Site Vehicle | 3 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 0 | (34,000) |
| | Replacement Parks & Gardens Vehicle | 3 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 0 | (34,000) |
| 121% | Replacement Mechanic Vehicle | | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 40,986 | 6,986 |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Motor Vehicles Total** | | **380,000** | **380,000** | **380,000** | **186,780** | **(193,220)** |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## INVESTING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 7
## CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

**% of Completion** *Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.*

| % of Completion | | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Equipment** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Governance** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 92% | Christmas Decorations | | 12,563 | 12,563 | 12,563 | 11,570 | (993) |
| 100% | Installation of Microwave Radio Network | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,502 | 24,502 |
| | **Law, Order and Public Safety** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 100% | CCTV Upgrade - Town Square Fixed Camera | | 4,910 | 4,910 | 4,910 | 4,910 | 0 |
| 100% | CCTV Upgrade - Austral Terrace South | | 23,219 | 23,219 | 23,219 | 23,219 | 0 |
| | **Recreation and Culture** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 105% | Swimming Pool Clorinator | | 22,500 | 22,500 | 22,500 | 23,560 | 1,060 |
| | Elevated Work Platform (Gallery) | 3 | 0 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 0 | (8,000) |
| | **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 100% | Traffic Counters x 3 - Vehicle Classify System | | 15,715 | 15,715 | 15,715 | 15,715 | 0 |
| | **Economic Services** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0% | Saleyards - Irrigation/Grey Water Pumps | 3 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 288 | (99,712) |
| | Saleyards - Renewable Energy Generation & Storage | 3 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 0 | (50,000) |
| | **Property Plant and Equipment - Equipment Total** | | **228,907** | **236,907** | **236,907** | **103,765** | **(133,142)** |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## INVESTING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 7
## CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

**% of Completion** *Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.*

| % of Completion | | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Infrastructure - Roads** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 100% | Clive Street Railway to Richardson Street - Repair sections of structure failure, drainage and reseal | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| 100% | Police Pools Road - Gravel Sheeting (Slk 0 - 5.67) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,374 | 3,374 |
| 123% | Fairfield Road - Repair failed pavement & reseal (1km) | 4 | 240,000 | 240,000 | 240,000 | 295,204 | 55,204 |
| 41% | Dumbleyung Road - Repair failed pavement & reseal (1km) | | 126,000 | 126,000 | 126,000 | 51,498 | (74,502) |
| 80% | Warren Road - Reconstruct & widen crests (4.66km) | 4 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 240,183 | (59,817) |
| 99% | Conroy Road - Repair failures & reseal (0.29km) | | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 44,465 | (535) |
| 49% | Andover Street (at Clive) - Reconstruct & reseal (0.1km) | | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 31,581 | (33,419) |
| 110% | Conning Road - Resheet (5.63km) | | 135,000 | 135,000 | 135,000 | 148,205 | 13,205 |
| 106% | Hutton Road - Resheet (6.75km) 1st Section | | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | 148,817 | 8,817 |
| 86% | Cheviot Hills Road - Resheet (4.11km) | | 100,736 | 100,736 | 100,736 | 86,353 | (14,383) |
| 117% | Illareen Road - Resheet (3.54km) | | 95,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 | 111,190 | 16,190 |
| 33% | Braeside Road - Repair failures & seal (0.18km) | | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 38,326 | (76,674) |
| 109% | Laneway - St John Ambulance - Asphault | | 24,000 | 24,000 | 24,000 | 26,047 | 2,047 |
| | **Infrastructure - Roads Total** | | **1,385,736** | **1,385,736** | **1,385,736** | **1,225,263** | **(160,473)** |
| | | | | | | | |
| | **Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 109% | Piesse Lake Improvement | | 86,979 | 86,979 | 86,979 | 95,087 | 8,108 |
| | **Infrastructure - Parks and Ovals Total** | | **86,979** | **86,979** | **86,979** | **95,087** | **8,108** |
| | | | | | | | |
| | **Infrastructure - Other** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | **Community Amenities** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | RSL/Light Horse Monument | | 44,669 | 44,669 | 44,669 | 0 | (44,669) |
| | **Infrastructure - Other Total** | | **44,669** | **44,669** | **44,669** | **0** | **(44,669)** |
| | | | | | | | |
| | **Grand Total** | | **19,326,157** | **19,388,157** | **19,388,157** | **5,191,517** | **(14,196,640)** |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

## INVESTING ACTIVITIES
## NOTE 7
## CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

**% of Completion** *Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.*

| | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **KEY INFORMATION** | | | | | | |
| 1 Projects are continuing into the 2018/19 financial year. | | | | | | |
| 2 The project is on hold, awaiting futher instruction from the Department. | | | | | | |
| 3 Purchases have been rebudgeted for the 2018/19 financial year. | | | | | | |
| 4 Remaining funds have been rebudgeted to conclude in 2018/19. | | | | | | |

**Capital Expenditure Total**
**Level of Completion Indicators**

- 0%
- 20%
- 40%
- 60%
- 80%
- 100%
- Over 100%

Percentage YTD Actual to YTD Amended Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

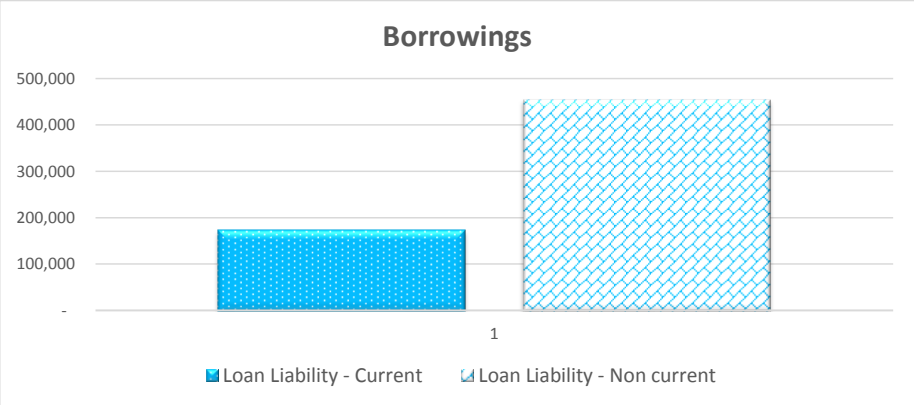
**FINANCING ACTIVITIES**
**NOTE 8**
**BORROWINGS**

| Information on Borrowings | | New Loans | | Principal Repayments | | Principal Outstanding | | Interest Repayments | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Particulars | 30 Jun 2017 | Actual | Amended Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Actual | Amended Budget | Actual | Amended Budget |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Governance** | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 158 - New Admin Building | 0 | 2,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Housing** | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 146 - Conroy Street Duplex | 27,038 | | | 13,277 | 27,038 | 13,761 | 0 | 1,298 | 1,729 |
| **Community Amenities** | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 154 - Plant Purchase (Compactor) | 17,492 | | | 8,674 | 17,492 | 8,818 | 0 | 465 | 562 |
| **Recreation and Culture** | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan148 - Katanning Aquatic Centre | 72,759 | | | 11,253 | 22,841 | 61,506 | 49,918 | 2,560 | 4,519 |
| **Other Property and Services** | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 155 - Footpath Sweeper | 27,754 | | | 6,762 | 13,641 | 20,992 | 14,113 | 610 | 1,012 |
| Loan 156 - Road Sweeper | 292,000 | | | 27,645 | 55,625 | 264,355 | 236,375 | 4,535 | 8,677 |
| Loan 157 - Tipping Truck | 190,459 | | | 18,032 | 36,282 | 172,427 | 154,177 | 2,958 | 5,660 |
| **Total** | 627,502 | 2,500,000 | 3,500,000 | 85,643 | 172,919 | 3,041,859 | 454,583 | 12,425 | 22,159 |

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

**SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**
All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

**KEY INFORMATION**
All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.




| Principal Repayments |
|---|
| $85,643 |

| Interest Earned | Interest Expense |
|---|---|
| $396,486 | $12,425 |

| Reserves Bal | Loans Due |
|---|---|
| $9.53 M | $3.04 M |

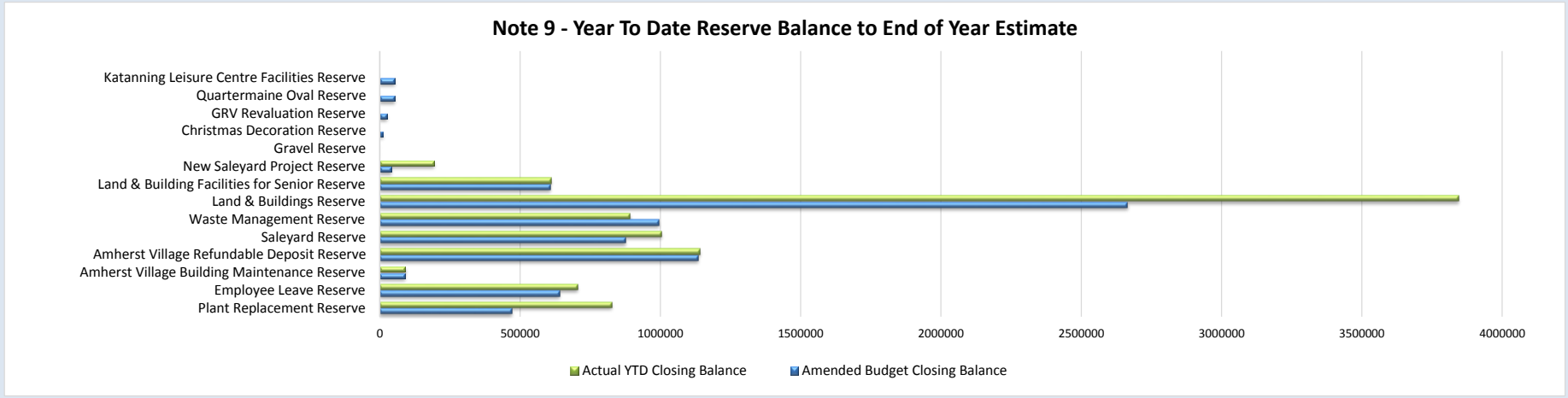
**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES**
**NOTE 9**
**CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

**Cash Backed Reserve**

| Reserve Name | Opening Balance | Amended Budget Interest Earned | Actual Interest Earned | Amended Budget Transfers In (+) | Actual Transfers In (+) | Amended Budget Transfers Out (-) | Actual Transfers Out (-) | Amended Budget Closing Balance | Actual YTD Closing Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Plant Replacement Reserve | 808,457 | 12,424 | 17,501 | 0 | 0 | (352,000) | 0 | 468,881 | 825,958 |
| Employee Leave Reserve | 690,474 | 10,611 | 14,947 | 15,918 | 15,918 | (61,240) | (61,240) | 655,763 | 660,099 |
| Amherst Village Building Maintenance Reserve | 89,137 | 1,370 | 1,930 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90,507 | 91,067 |
| Amherst Village Refundable Deposit Reserve | 1,117,498 | 17,173 | 24,191 | 125,000 | 125,000 | (96,950) | (96,950) | 1,162,721 | 1,169,739 |
| Saleyard Reserve | 982,914 | 15,105 | 21,278 | 0 | 0 | (123,556) | 0 | 874,463 | 1,004,192 |
| Waste Management Reserve | 872,799 | 13,413 | 18,894 | 106,963 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 993,175 | 891,693 |
| Land & Buildings Reserve | 3,762,761 | 57,825 | 81,455 | 55,781 | 55,781 | (1,212,034) | 0 | 2,664,333 | 3,899,997 |
| Land & Building Facilities for Senior Reserve | 597,920 | 9,189 | 12,944 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 607,109 | 610,864 |
| New Saleyard Project Reserve | 188,027 | 2,890 | 4,070 | 40,000 | 40,000 | (150,000) | 0 | 80,917 | 232,097 |
| Christmas Decoration Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| GRV Revaluation Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Quartermaine Oval Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52,528 | 52,528 | 0 | 0 | 52,528 | 52,528 |
| Katanning Leisure Centre Facilities Reserve | 0 | 0 | 0 | 102,528 | 102,528 | (47,591) | (47,591) | 54,937 | 54,937 |
| | **9,109,987** | **140,000** | **197,210** | **533,718** | **426,755** | **(2,043,371)** | **(205,781)** | **7,740,334** | **9,528,171** |

**KEY INFORMATION**



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

**NOTE 10**
**GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Grants and Contributions**

| | | REVENUE | | | | | EXPENDITURE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] | Original Annual Budget [e] | Amended Annual Budget [f] | YTD Budget [g] | YTD Actual [h] | Variance (Under)/Over [h] - [g] | Unspent Grant (Under)/Over [h] - [d] |
| **Operating grants, subsidies and contributions** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Governance** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Reimbursements (GEM) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 618 | 618 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (618) |
| Insurance Scheme Surplus (ADM) | 1 | 21,788 | 55,788 | 55,788 | 74,197 | 18,409 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (74,197) |
| LSL Reimbursment (ADM) | 2 | 0 | 34,129 | 34,129 | 3,531 | (30,598) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (3,531) |
| **General Purpose Funding** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| General Purpose Grant (GPF) | 3 | 708,434 | 683,654 | 683,654 | 1,446,381 | 762,727 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,446,381) |
| Untied Road Grant (GPF) | 3 | 209,351 | 221,408 | 221,408 | 491,063 | 269,655 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (491,063) |
| ESL Commission (GPF) | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (4,000) |
| Legal Fees Reimbursement (GPF) | 4 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 53,039 | 33,039 | 20,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 69,163 | 29,163 | 16,124 |
| **Law, Order and Public Safety** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| BFB LGGS Income | | 27,773 | 27,773 | 27,773 | 27,773 | (1) | 37,030 | 37,030 | 37,030 | 34,528 | (2,502) | 6,755 |
| Contributions & Reimbursements (CESM) | 5 | 124,518 | 124,518 | 124,518 | 101,579 | (22,939) | 149,703 | 149,703 | 149,703 | 121,894 | (27,809) | 20,316 |
| Broadcasting Site Reimbursments (FPV) | | 21,810 | 21,810 | 21,810 | 21,811 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (21,811) |
| Fire Mitigation Income (FPV) | | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 0 | (3,500) | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 1,413 | (2,087) | 1,413 |
| **Education & Welfare Services** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Youth Activity Grant Income | | 32,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 | 31,734 | (266) | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 9,051 | (2,949) | (22,683) |
| Seniors Week Grant Income | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,165 | (335) | 165 |
| National Youth Week Grant Income (CDOW) | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | (1,000) | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 168 | (832) | 168 |
| Harmony Festival Income Grant | 6 | 31,000 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 42,818 | 818 | 32,300 | 54,300 | 54,300 | 50,999 | (3,301) | 8,181 |
| Thank-a Volunteer Day | 7 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | (1,000) | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0 | (1,000) | 0 |
| Disability Awareness Week | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 950 | 450 | (50) |
| Traineeship Grant/Subsidy (CDOW) | 9 | 9,646 | 2,273 | 2,273 | 2,273 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2,273) |
| All Ways 5 Days Project Income (CDOW) | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,808 | 5,808 | 21,351 | 21,351 | 21,351 | 22,029 | 678 | 16,222 |
| Other Income (CDOW) | | 600 | 600 | 600 | 350 | (250) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (350) |
| **Housing** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Income (AMH) | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (1,110) |
| **Community Amenities** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DrumMuster Reimbursement | | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 1,069 | (1,431) | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 1,069 | (1,431) | 0 |
| LCDC Lease Vehicle | | 5,213 | 5,213 | 5,213 | 6,723 | 1,510 | 5,213 | 5,213 | 5,213 | 6,723 | 1,510 | 0 |
| Planning Charges & Reimbursments (TOW) | | 500 | 500 | 500 | -300 | (800) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| **Recreation and Culture** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Traineeship Grant/Subsidy (KLC) | 9 | 21,040 | 4,040 | 4,040 | 0 | (4,040) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Club Development Initiative Grant Income (ORS) | | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0 | 29,909 | 29,909 | 29,909 | 27,898 | (2,011) | 7,898 |
| Community Water Supply Program Grant Income (ORS) | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 25,521 | 25,521 | 25,521 | 22,956 | (2,565) | 12,956 |
| Grant Income - Kidsport | | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 11,546 | (4,454) | 16,110 | 16,110 | 16,110 | 11,146 | (4,964) | (400) |
| Traineeship Grant/Subsidy (LIB) | 9 | 9,646 | 750 | 750 | 0 | (750) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Utility Reimbursements (KLC) | | 16,500 | 16,500 | 16,500 | 17,844 | 1,344 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (17,844) |
| Sprigg Bar Hire (KLC) | | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 0 | (1,500) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ground Fees (KLC) | | 6,600 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 2,818 | (3,782) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (2,818) |
| Contributions & Reimbursements (ORS) | | 455 | 455 | 455 | 0 | (455) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

**NOTE 10**
**GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Grants and Contributions**

| | | REVENUE | | | | | EXPENDITURE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] | Original Annual Budget [e] | Amended Annual Budget [f] | YTD Budget [g] | YTD Actual [h] | Variance (Under)/Over [h] - [g] | Unspent Grant (Under)/Over [h] - [d] |
| **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Street Light Subsidy | | 2,006 | 2,006 | 2,006 | 0 | (2,006) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WANDRRA Claims (MRBD) | 12 | 3,052,750 | 3,052,750 | 3,052,750 | 1,718,127 | (1,334,623) | 2,190,276 | 2,190,276 | 2,190,276 | 1,822,940 | (367,336) | 104,813 |
| Commissions & Contributions (TPL) | | 105,000 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 100,154 | (4,846) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (100,154) |
| RADS Grant (AERO) | | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 0 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,000 | 26,100 | 100 | 13,100 |
| Training Reimbursement (TPL) | | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,449 | (551) | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 882 | (2,118) | (1,567) |
| Direct Road Grant (MRBD) | | 65,938 | 65,938 | 65,938 | 65,938 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (65,938) |
| **Economic Services** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Business Activation Project Grant Income | 13 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 20,697 | (19,303) | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 33,349 | (6,651) | 12,653 |
| Hidden Treasures | 14 | 32,055 | 68,755 | 68,755 | 78,793 | 10,038 | 37,077 | 73,777 | 73,777 | 71,279 | (2,498) | (7,514) |
| Outgoings & Charges Reimbursment (EDV) | | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 0 | (1,800) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Building Fees & Licences - GST Exempt (BUC) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 245 | 245 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (245) |
| Reimbursements (SAL) | | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 3,648 | (1,852) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (3,648) |
| Workers Compensation Reimbursed | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33,096 | 33,096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (33,096) |
| Reimbursements | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 190 | 190 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (190) |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total** | | **4,648,423** | **4,718,260** | **4,718,260** | **4,416,118** | **(302,142)** | **2,655,490** | **2,734,190** | **2,734,190** | **2,335,702** | **(398,488)** | **(2,080,416)** |
| | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions** | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Governance** | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Supertown Funding - FAA2 | 15 | 636,130 | 636,130 | 636,130 | 0 | (636,130) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,903 | 17,903 | 17,903 |
| Early Childhood Hub Grants | 16 | 3,890,475 | 3,890,475 | 3,890,475 | 0 | (3,890,475) | 5,376,317 | 5,376,317 | 5,376,317 | 177,193 | (5,199,124) | 177,193 |
| Welcome Precinct Grant Funds | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,688,616 | 1,688,616 | 1,688,616 | 516,536 | (1,172,080) | 516,536 |
| Piesse Lake Development Grant Funds | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,442,694 | 1,442,694 | 1,442,694 | 350,220 | (1,092,474) | 350,220 |
| Main St Stage 2 Grant Funds | 15 | 54,965 | 54,965 | 54,965 | 0 | (54,965) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,961 | 57,961 | 57,961 |
| KCC Redevelopment Project Grant Revenue - Ausp | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27,555 | 27,555 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (27,555) |
| **Community Amenities** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CLGF Regional Re Regional Waste Initiative | 17 | 1,743,367 | 1,743,367 | 1,743,367 | 0 | (1,743,367) | 1,715,331 | 1,715,331 | 1,715,331 | 8,262 | (1,707,069) | 8,262 |
| **Recreation and Culture** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital Contribution (OCU) | 19 | 11,740 | 18,740 | 18,740 | 7,000 | (11,740) | 0 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 0 | (8,000) | (7,000) |
| **Transport** | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD) | | 494,000 | 494,000 | 494,000 | 491,933 | (2,067) | 711,000 | 711,000 | 711,000 | 631,350 | (79,650) | 139,417 |
| Roads to Recovery Funding (CRBD) | | 440,736 | 440,736 | 440,736 | 440,736 | 0 | 440,736 | 440,736 | 440,736 | 414,956 | (25,780) | (25,780) |
| **Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total** | | **7,271,413** | **7,278,413** | **7,278,413** | **967,224** | **(6,311,189)** | **11,374,694** | **11,382,694** | **11,382,694** | **2,174,381** | **(9,208,313)** | **1,207,157** |
| **Grand Total** | | **11,919,836** | **11,996,673** | **11,996,673** | **5,383,342** | **(6,613,331)** | **14,030,184** | **14,116,884** | **14,116,884** | **4,510,083** | **(9,606,801)** | **(873,259)** |

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

**NOTE 10**
**GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

**Grants and Contributions**

| | | REVENUE | | | | | EXPENDITURE | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Key Information Note | Original Annual Budget [a] | Amended Annual Budget [b] | YTD Budget [c] | YTD Actual [d] | Variance (Under)/Over [d] - [c] | Original Annual Budget [e] | Amended Annual Budget [f] | YTD Budget [g] | YTD Actual [h] | Variance (Under)/Over [h] - [g] | Unspent Grant (Under)/Over [h] - [d] |
| **KEY INFORMATION** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LGIS Members Experience fund allocation. Used to fund the Shire Intranet. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | CEO LSL to be recouped from Shire of Corrigin. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | A portion of the Financial Assistance Grants for 2018/19 were paid in advance. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Debt recovery in the final quarter of 2017/18 was greater than budgeted due to some properties reaching property seizure stage. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Revenue and Expenditure under budget; where CESM was reporting to, and paid directly by, DFES for specified events. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Other Harmony Income $8,192. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Thank-a-volunteer day grant not successful. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Unbudgeted grant received from Disability Services Commission - "Ask Me" Project for Disability Awareness Week 2017. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Majority of grant received in 2016/17 financial year. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Aboriginal Engagement project - spanning multiple financial years. Now fully acquitted. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Tenant contribution towards new air conditioning in Amherst Village unit. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | WANDRRA work completed. Awaiting final claims to be approved through Main Roads. Income variance due to 2016/17 reflection of income for expended work in that financial year. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Gearing up grant funds received, business activation grant yet to be received. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Unbudgeted grant received from Lotterywest for Bloom Festival 2018. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Rebudgeted to receive final payments in 2018/19 financial year. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Project on hold - awaiting further instructions from the Minister. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Project is ongoing and funds remaining from the first drawdown payment have been rebudgeted to be expended in the 2018/19 financial year. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | First payment received; final payment budgeted for 2018/19 financial year. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Contribution from RSL towards monument rebudgeted for 2018/19 financial year. | | | | | | | | | | | |

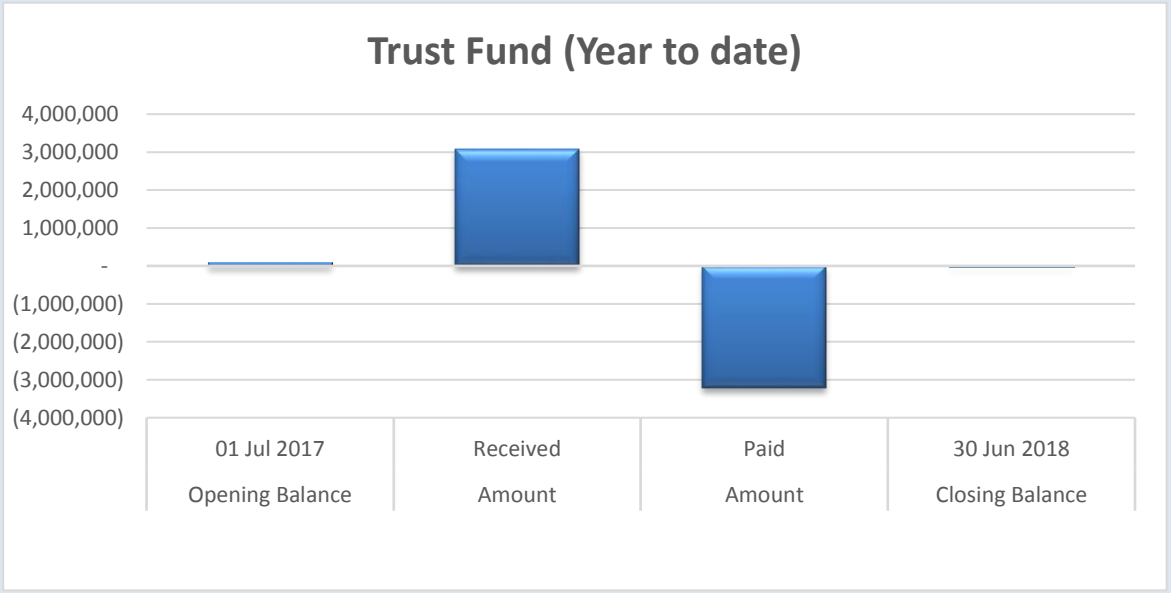
## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

**NOTE 11**
**TRUST FUND**

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description | Opening Balance 01 Jul 2017 | Amount Received | Amount Paid | Closing Balance 30 Jun 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Transport Licencing | **38,201** | 3,054,575 | (3,174,501) | **(81,725)** |
| Saleyard Bonds | **350** | 3,500 | (3,000) | **850** |
| KLC Bonds | **(1,145)** | 4,400 | (7,000) | **(3,745)** |
| Town Hall Bonds | **640** | 1,050 | (300) | **1,390** |
| Cat Trap Bonds | **90** | 240 | (240) | **90** |
| Other Bonds & Guarantees | **7,800** | 445 | (595) | **7,650** |
| Carpark Contibution Liability | **8,168** | - | - | **8,168** |
| Public Open Space Contributions | **38,000** | - | - | **38,000** |
| Agriculture Society Contributions | **11,818** | 2,000 | - | **13,818** |
| BCITF Licence Levy | **956** | 12,607 | (13,042) | **521** |
| Building Licence Levy | **476** | 4,227 | (4,703) | **-** |
| Sale of Painting | **(143)** | 541 | (478) | **(80)** |
| Art Prize Scolarship | **200** | - | - | **200** |
| | **105,411** | **3,083,585** | **(3,203,859)** | **(14,864)** |

**KEY INFORMATION**



**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2018**

**NOTE 12**
**BUDGET AMENDMENTS**

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

| GL Code | Description | Council Resolution | Classification | Non Cash Adjustment | Increase in Available Cash | Decrease in Available Cash | Amended Budget Running Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| | **Budget Adoption** | | Opening Surplus | | | | 74,266 |
| | **Permanent Changes** | | | | | | |
| 101810.38 | General Purpose Grant (GPF) | | Operating Revenue | | | (24,780) | 49,486 |
| 102010.38 | Untied Road Grant (GPF) | | Operating Revenue | | 12,057 | | 61,543 |
| 100310.30 | INTERIM RATES | | Operating Revenue | | | (10,000) | 51,543 |
| 100510.33 | INSTALMENT CHARGE | | Operating Revenue | | 10,000 | | 61,543 |
| 110220.05 | Legal Expenses (GPF) | | Operating Expenses | | | (20,000) | 41,543 |
| 107120.05 | Printing & Stationery (ADM) | | Operating Expenses | | | (10,000) | 31,543 |
| 103430.10 | Paid Parental Leave Expenditure (ADM) | | Operating Expenses | | | (25,000) | 6,543 |
| 113150.40 | Paid Parental Leave Reimbursements (ADM) | | Operating Revenue | | 25,000 | | 31,543 |
| 111320.14 | ADM - LSL Previous Employees | | Operating Expenses | | | (9,500) | 22,043 |
| 111930.37 | ADM - LSL Reimbursement | OC37/18 | Operating Revenue | | 34,129 | | 56,172 |
| 108020.10 | Salary Costs (OTG) | OC37/18 | Operating Expenses | | | (13,576) | 42,596 |
| 110420.05 | Consultants (OTG) | OC37/18 | Operating Expenses | | | (19,000) | 23,596 |
| 124960.82 | Transfer to Leave Entitlements Reserve | | Capital Expenses | | | (15,918) | 7,678 |
| 103170.13 | Employee Superannuation (ADM) | | Operating Expenses | | 20,000 | | 27,678 |
| 112110.37 | Insurance Scheme Surplus (ADM) | | Operating Revenue | | 34,000 | | 61,678 |
| 105150.05 | IT Support (ADM) | | Operating Expenses | | 10,000 | | 71,678 |
| 105130.25 | ICT Hardware (ADM) | | Operating Expenses | | | (10,000) | 61,678 |
| 119840.724 | Depreciation - Equipment (OLO) | | Operating Expenses | (13,500) | | | 61,678 |
| 120220.721 | Depreciation - Buildings (EDU) | | Operating Expenses | 5,000 | | | 61,678 |
| 142960.05 | Harmony Festival Grant Expenditure | | Operating Expenses | | | (22,000) | 39,678 |
| 143370.37 | Harmony Festival Grant Income (CDOW) | | Operating Revenue | | 11,000 | | 50,678 |
| 143380.33 | Harmony Festival Other Income (CDOW) | | Operating Revenue | | 11,000 | | 61,678 |
| 153340.38 | Traineeship Grant/Subsidy (CDOW) | | Operating Revenue | | | (7,373) | 54,305 |
| 124240.80 | Refund Amherst Capital Deposit - AMV | | Capital Expenses | | | (96,950) | (42,645) |
| 125710.83 | Transfer from Reserve A/C (AV Refundable Deposit) | | Capital Revenue | | 96,950 | | 54,305 |
| 125630.81 | AMV - Refundable Deposits Income | | Capital Revenue | | 125,000 | | 179,305 |
| 169810.82 | Transfer to Amherst Reserve (Refundable Deposit) | | Capital Expenses | | | (125,000) | 54,305 |
| 126130.33 | Refuse Site Disposal Charges (SAN) | | Operating Revenue | | | (6,000) | 48,305 |
| 126170.40 | Refuse Site - Sale of Recyclables (SAN) | | Operating Revenue | | 6,000 | | 54,305 |
| 130120.721 | Depreciation - Buildings (OCA) | | Operating Expenses | (59,000) | | | 54,305 |
| 171420.732 | Depreciation - Other Infrastructure (SAN) | | Operating Expenses | (10,500) | | | 54,305 |
| 167220 | Utilities (KAC) | | Operating Expenses | | | (35,000) | 19,305 |
| 134330.40 | Reimbursements (KAC) | | Operating Revenue | | 35,000 | | 54,305 |
| 139370.40 | YMCA - Profit Share (KAC) | | Operating Revenue | | 29,000 | | 83,305 |
| 131120.10 | Salary Costs (KLC) | | Operating Expenses | | 8,000 | | 91,305 |
| 131120.05 | Salary Costs (KLC) | | Operating Expenses | | | (8,000) | 83,305 |
| 164030.38 | Traineeship Grant/Subsidy (KLC) | | Operating Revenue | | | (17,000) | 66,305 |
| 118240.80 | Land and Buildings (KLC) | OC16/18 | Capital Expenses | | | (54,000) | 12,305 |
| 158150.83 | Transfer from Katanning Leisure Centre Facilities Reserve | OC16/18 | Capital Revenue | | 47,591 | | 59,896 |
| 163760.82 | Transfer to Katanning Leisure Centre Facilities Reserve | | Capital Expenses | | | (50,000) | 9,896 |
| 139120.732 | Depreciation - Other Infrastructure (ORS) | | Operating Expenses | (18,600) | | | 9,896 |
| 139620.731 | Depreciation - Parks & Ovals (ORS) | | Operating Expenses | (112,500) | | | 9,896 |
| 141830.38 | Traineeship Subsidy (LIB) | | Operating Revenue | | | (8,896) | 1,000 |
| 132320.721 | Depreciation - Buildings (PUB) | | Operating Expenses | (15,000) | | | 1,000 |
| 153750.42 | Capital Contribution (OCU) | OC179/17 | Capital Revenue | | 7,000 | | 8,000 |
| 145510.80 | EQUIPMENT - OCU | OC179/17 | Capital Expenses | | | (8,000) | 0 |
| 145500.728 | Depreciation - Footpaths (CRBD) | | Operating Expenses | (38,000) | | | 0 |
| 145600.729 | Depreciation - Drainage (CRBD) | | Operating Expenses | (32,000) | | | 0 |
| 184720.727 | Depreciation - Roads (CRBD) | | Operating Expenses | (200,000) | | | 0 |
| 184740.732 | Depreciation - Other Infrastructure (CRBD) | | Operating Expenses | (5,500) | | | 0 |
| 196520.732 | Depreciation - Other Infrastructure (SAL) | | Operating Expenses | (56,000) | | | 0 |
| 189340.05 | Auspicing Expenses - Hidden Treasures (TOU) | | Operating Expenses | | | (36,700) | (36,700) |
| 189330.38 | Auspicing Income - Hidden Treasures (TOU) | | Operating Revenue | | 36,700 | | 0 |
| 158880.721 | Depreciation - Buildings (EDV) | | Operating Expenses | (27,000) | | | 0 |
| 157730.33 | Yarding Fees (SAL) | | Operating Revenue | | 40,000 | | 40,000 |
| 158270.82 | Transfer to New Saleyard Reserve | | Capital Expenses | | | (40,000) | 0 |
| 180020.10 | Employee Costs - Salaries | | Operating Expenses | | | (30,000) | (30,000) |
| 104570.13 | Employee (Salaried) Superannuation (PWO) | | Operating Expenses | | 10,000 | | (20,000) |
| 104670.13 | Employee (Wage) Superannuation (PWO) | | Operating Expenses | | 20,000 | | 0 |
| 184220.725 | Depreciation - Plant (POC) | | Operating Expenses | (40,000) | | | 0 |
| | | | | **(622,600)** | **628,427** | **(702,693)** | **0** |

**KEY INFORMATION**

The 2017/18 Budget was reviewed for the period ended 31 January 2018.
The Budget Review was adopted by absolute majority at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 24 April 2018 - Resolution OC47/18

# x.x Self Supporting Loans

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Policy No** | X.X | |
| **Policy Name** | Self-Supporting Loans | |
| **Responsible Directorate** | Finance & Administration | |
| **Responsible Officer** | Executive Manager Finance & Administration | |
| **Council Adoption** | **Date:** | **Resolution No.** |
| **Reviewed/Modified** | Date: | Resolution No. |
| **Review Date** | September 2020 | |
| **Legislation** | *Local Government Act 1995, s.6.20 and 6.21*<br>*Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* | |
| **Related Policies** | | |
| **Related Organisational Directives** | | |

**Background:**
Council may consider requests to provide self-supporting loans for community-based organisations such as sporting clubs and not for profit community groups. Such loans would be for capital improvement works to upgrade facilities. The facilities may or may not be on Council property.

The risk to Council is the potential to default on loan repayments by the recipient of the self-supporting loan.

**Objectives:**
The objective of this policy is to ensure that the recipient of a Council provided self-supporting loan has the capacity and capability to repay the loan and associated costs.

**Policy Statement:**
Council in general, will only consider approving a self-supporting loan to a maximum of $150,000 for any one applicant.

**Guidelines:**

When considering an application for a self-supporting loan, Council will:

1. Ensure compliance with Sections 6.20 and 6.21 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and relevant Regulations to those sections;
2. Require that all applications for self-supporting loans provide the following details:
    a. The works, undertakings and purpose of the loan – effectively a Business Plan that sets out the objectives and benefits to the Katanning community of the proposed use of funds;
    b. Plans, specifications and statutory approvals together with detailed costings;
    c. Professionally reviewed financial statements for 3 years to demonstrate the ability to repay the loan;
    d. Statements demonstrating the need for the loan together with reason of inability to obtain alternative funds;
    e. Certification of incorporation;
    f. Name(s) of private guarantor(s) and/or details on security property;

g. Provide any other information requested by Council to assist with consideration of the application; and
h. "Acknowledgement of Debt" to be signed and sealed between the applicant/s and the Shire of Katanning.

**Role and responsibilities:**

Council:

- Self-funding loan requests not previously approved and included in Council's annual budget will need to be advertised in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*, to allow for written submissions to be made, these submissions will be presented to Council, so that a decision to approval or disapprove a self-supporting loan requestion can be made.

Organisation applying for the self-supporting loan:

- Provide all documentation as listed in this Policy to support the application.
- The loan borrower will supply to Council, on an annual basis, a set of properly reviewed financial statements within 4 months of the close of the financial year, as well as a copy of their budget for the current year. Council may at any time during the period of the loan request that the loan borrower provide current financial statements and budgets.

Shire of Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

## COMMUNITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (CFAP) APPLICATION FORM

If you are applying for funding for more than one project- a separate form MUST be completed for each project. Please provide all additional documents as requested. Late applications will not be accepted.

### DETAILS OF YOUR GROUP/ORGANISATION

**Group/organisation name:**
Katanning Community Child Care Centre

**Postal address:** PO Box 633, Katanning WA 6317

**Contact person:**
Title: Mrs
First name: Claire Surname: Groves

**Position title in the group/organisation:**
Volunteer Treasurer (committee member)

**Contact number:**
Work: Mobile: 0427258254
9821 1627

**Email:**
claire.boag@bigpond.com

**Alternative contact person:**
Title: Mrs
First name: Julie Surname: Hawkins

**Position title in the group/organisation:**
Director, Katanning Community Child Care Centre

**Contact number:**
Work: Mobile: 0428955264
98212007

**Email:**
katanningchildcare@iinet.net.au

**Is your group/organisation an Incorporated Association, Not for Profit Company or any other type of institution?**

- ☐ X Incorporated Association
- ☐ X Not for Profit Company or charity
- ☐ Other (please specify) _____

If you are not an Incorporated Association, Not for Profit Company, charity or other appropriate organisation you must have an auspicing organisation that will manage the funds and provide a Certificate of Currency for Public Liability Insurance.

Please attach a letter of support from the auspicing organisation and a copy of their Certificate of Currency.

***If applicable:***
***Auspicing organisation name:***

_____

***Contact person:***
*Title: Mr, Ms, Mrs, Miss (please circle)*
*First name:* *Surname:*

_____

***Address:***

_____

***Contact number:***
*Work:* *Mobile:*

_____

***Email:***

_____

***ABN of auspicing organisation:***

_____

**REQUIREMENTS**
**Organisation ABN:** _____

**Does your group/organisation have Public Liability Insurance?**

- ☐ X Yes (please attach a copy of your Certificate of Currency)
- ☐ No – you will need an auspicing organisation to apply for the CFAP that has a Certificate of currency)

**Is your group/organisation (or auspicing organisation) registered for the Goods and Services Tax (GST)?**

- ☐ X Yes
- ☐ No- Please complete and attach a Statement by supplier form available at www.ato.gov.au/uploadedFiles/Content/MEI/downloads/BUS38509n3346_5_2012.pdf

If your group is required to be registered but has not done so, the Shire is required to withhold 46.5% of any grant we provide to you and remit it to the Tax Office.
If your group is not required to be registered for GST, you must provide us with a Statement by a supplier form, or as required by the Federal Government we will withhold 46.5% of any grant for tax purposes.

**Briefly Describe:**
**Your group/organisation's aims?**

To provide a safe, equitable and high-quality child care service to children and families living within the Katanning and surrounding areas.
To provide services under the Early Years Childhood Framework to support and nourish the social, emotional, physical and intellectual needs of children from the ages of 6 weeks to 12 years old.

Katanning Community Child Care is licensed for 30 children and is open five days a week. Our philosophy is based on play based learning, facilitated by outdoor adventure nature based playground.

**The services/activities your group/organisation provides to the community?**

Katanning Community Child Care provide a unique service to the local and surrounding areas by offering not only long day care, but casual daycare, as well as before and after school care, and a 3-year-old kindergarten program run by a qualified Early Childhood Teacher. We also offer school holiday programs to parents of children up to the age of 12 years who are working and need a safe and structured program for their school aged children. We are a long day care centre which means parents are eligible to apply for the new child care subsidy available from the government to access subsidised child care. However, for those parents and families that may not be eligible for these subsidies, Katanning Community Child Care offers tailored solutions to these families to meet their requirements in an ethical and equitable way, to ensure that all children and families are able to access some support. Katanning Community Child Care works closely with agencies such as Child Protection and Family Support (CPFS), Disability Services, WA Country Health Service, and Wanslea to ensure that vulnerable families are given opportunities to access flexible child care to meet their needs.

**Which are your main target groups?**

- ☐ General community
- ☐ **X Children 0-10 (which includes aboriginal/TSI children, and children with disabilities)**
- ☐ Youth 11-25
- ☐ Women
- ☐ Men
- ☐ Seniors
- ☐ Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people
- ☐ People with disabilities and/or carers
- ☐ Other (please specify)_____

**If your application is successful, how will you recognise the Shire of Katanning's contribution to this project?**

- ☐ Press release
- ☐ Annual report
- ☐ **X Social media – we can acknowledge the SOK on our social media page; which have a good number of followers**
- ☐ Flyers
- ☐ Banners/Posters
- ☐ **X Other (please specify) _we can acknowledge the SOK on our promotional material that will be designed and made as part of this grant._____**
- ☐ Equipment purchase: You will need to attach a sticker or plaque on the item/s purchased recognising the Shire's contribution.

**Has your organisation received funding from the Shire in the last two years?**
**Please note you cannot apply twice for the CFAP in one financial year.**

- ☐ Yes
- **X No (only the CEO donation for the past few years of $300 towards our fundraising costs)**

If yes, please detail below:

Year: Amount:

_____

Year: Amount:

_____

**Has your organisation provided an acquittal to the Shire for each grant?**

- ☐ X Yes **The organisation's acquittal has been received by the Shire (no acquittals required)**
- ☐ No If a previous grant has not been acquitted with the Shire you are not eligible to apply.

DETAILS OF YOUR PROJECT

**Please outline your project/funding request?**

Katanning Community Child Care is a non for profit organisation. As such, all our profits and fundraising go directly into purchasing new resources/toys and equipment for our children. These items need to be updated constantly due to significant wear and tear. There has also been a significant rise in operational costs to run the child care, and a subsequent drop in children attending over the past two years due to lower number of children requiring care. This combined with the transition to long day care and no longer being able to access community funding towards operational costs, means the child care is not able to produce much profit to spend on "extras" such as promotional materials.

The purpose of applying for this grant is to be able to purchase some promotional material which will allow the Child Care Centre to promote itself for sustainability into the future. The grant will cover the cost of a large sign which we can have installed outside the centre, (we currently only have a small sign which is not very visible), a sandwich board (A frame sign) that we can put out on the main street to direct people to our building, and other portable banners that we can use for promotional activities at our fundraising events, community events and such.

**How and when will your project/purchases take place?**

If our grant is approved, we will order the signage straight away for use immediately. The signs and promotional materials will be used for many years into the future.

**How much funding are you applying for through the CFAP (ex GST)?**

Our preferred quote is for $1201.15 + GST

**What is your group/organisation's contribution to your project? Please include inkind and financials.**

Our organisation is completely run through a committee of volunteer parents. The committee are providing their own time to coordinate this grant request. This has included a minimum of ten hours to organise quotes, design the art material, collate information and complete the funding application.

**How many people do you anticipate will attend/participate in your project once completed?**

N/A

**How many people from the region do you anticipate will attend/participate in your project once completed?**

It is difficult to measure the reach that this project will have but we intend for this to be visible to anyone passing through the main street whether they are visitors or locals. Therefore the reach is quite wide

**What benefits will your project deliver to the Katanning community?**

Due to the location of Katanning Community Child Care, a lot of people and community members are not even aware of its existence. Its location does not receive much through traffic, and therefore difficult to find if you are not looking for it specifically. The benefit of having good quality promotional material will mean that community members will be able to identify the organisation and its locality by using the A frame sign, coupled with the large external sign. The portable promotional banner will also enable us to be have an identity when we are conducting our fundraisers, as opposed to using our hand made signs that we currently use. This will give

the Child Care a more professional image which is extremely important to parents that are going to be choosing a day care provider and entrusting our service with their child.

The benefits to the community of our child care are to have choice, and flexibility for how they can access child care services. The other child care service in Katanning is for profit and does not allow the same flexibility that our centre is able to provide. This is extremely important for vulnerable families who may only be able to access casual child care support due to financial demands or other unmet needs.

**Explain how you know the project is needed by the community?**

We are aware that many people do not know of Katanning Community Child Care through informal conversation and feedback from other agencies. As we generally do not have a large budget for advertising, we have mostly operated under word of mouth and reputation in the past. This is being worked on now by applying for this grant to work on our physical image; and we are also working with the Katanning Community Resource Centre to promote our service through Social Media, to further target promoting our service in a low-cost forum.

The services provided by Katanning Community Child Care are invaluable to the community of Katanning. KCCC is also a proud stakeholder in the Early Childhood Hub project that will eventually co-locate all early childhood related community groups into the newly constructed building in the future.

**Explain how you know the project is supported by the community?**

Katanning Community Child Care employs 6 local community child care staff, liaises with many different agencies to support and deliver a quality child care service. The community supports our centre by participating in our fundraisers, attending our functions, and donating cash and supplies regularly. Our centre has been chosen in the past to be the recipients of the donations from Rotary and other fundraisers, and our current parents are our biggest supporters by volunteering their time and their commitment to our organisation. We have found that community members in Katanning respect and are always willing to help a community driven service.

**Name any other groups/individuals that will be involved in the project? (Please attach letters of support)**

No other groups will be involved directly in this particular project, however the Katanning Community Child Care Centre works closely with many different agencies and groups in Katanning to deliver essential services.

**On what date/dates will your project start and finish? (Please attach a timeline for your project if applicable)**
July - ongoing

**If you are applying for funds for equipment, describe what the equipment is and what it will be used for in the future?**

- Supply a large sign (1500mm x 1200mm) to be displayed outside the Child Care Centre – to be attached to the fence (includes fixing and installation to the exterior of the child care)
- Supply an A Frame sign to be situation on the main street (600mm x 900mm)
- Supply a vinyl banner to be used for portable promotional purposes at fundraising and/or community events promoting the service (1500mm x 800mm)
-

**If your application is unsuccessful in the CFAP, how will the project be delivered?**

If our grant request is unsuccessful we will have to wait until we are able to afford this promotional material through either an increase in our profits, or until we are able to locate another grant or funding application which can fulfil our request.

**PROJECT QUOTE RECORD**

Three quotes are recommended for your application. At least one quote from a local supplier is required if the item/s is available locally. Please submit all quotes with your application.

**Detailed description of the good and/or services:**

Please see quotes attached for detailed description of the items requested to be purchased through this grant.

**List of suppliers invited to submit quotations:**

| Supplier | Contact Name/Number | Quote $ (ex GST) | Delivery | Availability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ray Ford signs** | **Ray Ford (9821 2387** | **1201.15** | **Included** | **Within 14 days of ordering** |
| **Albany Signs** | **Grant Willox (9841 2204)** | **860** | **Not included or quoted, also not inclusive of installation costs** | **Within 14 days of ordering** |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

**Have three quotations been obtained:**

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ X No

If no, please explain the reason for not obtaining three quotes:

We are still waiting on another quote to arrive, will be happy to send in once this has occurred.

**Is the quotation accepted the lowest price:**

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ **X No**

If no, please explain the reason for not accepting the lowest price:

We would prefer to choose the local provider of Ray Ford Signs as his costs included installation and there was no delivery charge. However, we understand that this may be not acceptable and hence will take the lower price quote if directed to do so.

**Please note that applications with multiple funders/contributors are favoured.**
**PLEASE INCLUDE ALL INKIND AND CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.**

**Inkind hours:** Please visit https://volunteeringwa.org.au/resources/volunteer-benefits-calculator/ to determine your organisations inkind hours for the project.

| PROPOSED PROJECT INCOME | BUDGET (ex GST) | STATUS |
|---|---|---|
| *CFAP grant request* | *1210.15* | *Pending* |
| *Own organisation in kind contribution (committee volunteers hours to design and develop promotional material, source quote, order products, submit application) – 10 hours of coordination* | *400.00* | *Confirmed* |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | **1610.15** | |
| **PROPOSED PROJECT EXPENDITURE** | **BREAKDOWN (ex GST)** | **FUNDING SOURCE** |
| *A frame sign* | *328.00* | *CFAP* |
| *External Sign* | *481.35* | *CFAP* |
| *Portable banner* | *269.30* | |
| *Installation* | *122.50* | |
| *Volunteer hours, 10 hours @$40ph* | *400.00* | *Own organisation in-kind contribution* |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | | |

**DECLARATION FROM ORGANISATION**

We declare that the organisation we represent does not operate for profit and the information given in this document is true and accurate. We agree to abide by CFAP Guidelines and funding received will be used for the purpose nominated in this application.

**Signed by TWO senior members of organisation:**

Full name: Claire Groves

Position title: Treasurer (Committee)

Signature: Groves

Date: 28/6/18

Full name: Emma Hobley.

Position title: President (committee)

Signature: Hobley.

Date: 28/6/18.

***DECLARATION FROM AUSPICE ORGANISATION (if applicable)***

*We declare that no funding will be returned to the auspice organisation in the form of fees, administration costs, etc. We agree to manage the funds on behalf of _____ and abide by the CFAP Guidelines.*

***Signed by TWO senior members of the auspicing organisation:***

*Full name:*

*Position title:*

*Signature:*

*Date:*

*Full name:*

*Position title:*

*Signature:*

*Date:*

**Please send this application via one of the following:**

**Mail**
Shire of Katanning
PO Box 130, Katanning, WA, 6317

**Email**
admin@katanning.wa.gov.au

**In person**
16-24 Austral Terrace, Katanning

Checklist of items to attach:

- ☐ Letter of support from auspice organisation (if applicable)
- ☐ X Copy of Certificate of Currency for Public Liability Insurance
- ☐ Statement of Supplier (if applicable)
- ☐ Letter of support from other groups
- ☐ X Project timeline (if applicable)
- ☐ X Copies of quotes for all expenditure requested through the CFAP

Department of Consumer & Employment Protection
Government of Western Australia

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

*Associations Incorporation Act 1987*
(Section 9(1))

Registered No: A1010488Y

# Certificate of Incorporation

This is to certify that

**KATANNING COMMUNITY CHILDCARE CENTRE INC**

has this day been incorporated under the
*Associations Incorporation Act 1987.*

Dated this fifteenth day of August 2002

Commissioner for Fair Trading

Statewide
INSURANCE BROKERS PTY LTD

# CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

**TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN**
**We hereby certify that the following Policy is in force.**
**(Subject to the Underwriter's terms, conditions & exclusions)**

12/03/2018

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **THE INSURED** | : | Katanning Community Child Care |
| **SITUATION** | : | 84 Conroy Street, Katanning WA 6317 & Anywhere in Australia |
| **TYPE OF POLICY** | : | Business Package |
| **POLICY NUMBER** | : | 06.230.0595118 |
| **INSURER** | : | Ansvar Limited |
| **EXPIRY DATE** | : | 28/02/2019 |
| **INTEREST INSURED** | : | Legal Liabilities to third parties for Property Damage &/or Bodily Injury, caused by an Occurrence in connection with the business. |
| **SUM INSURED** | : | $15,000,000 |

Signed for and on behalf of:-
**STATEWIDE INSURANCE BROKERS**

Ryan Bayley

Tel: (08) 9474 4344
Fax: (08) 9474 2080
Email:info@statewideib.net.au

PO Box 240, South Perth, WA, 6951
78 Mill Point Road, South Perth, WA, 6151

**www.statewideinsurance.com.au**

**From:** "Ray Ford" <rfsigns@katel.net.au>
**Date:** 19 June 2018 at 18:05:47 AWST
**To:** <clairezyg@gmail.com>
**Subject: Child Care Sign Quote**

Ray Ford Signs 9821 1172
"The Powerhouse"
Albion Street Katanning WA 6317
Fax: 9821 2387
Email: rfsigns@katel.net.au

## Quotation

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a quote for your signage.
This quote has been prepared using only the best possible materials
and the latest technology to ensure longevity of your signage.

| | |
|---|---|
| Client: | Katanning Community Child Care Centre |
| Address: | Katanning |
| Contact Person | Claire |
| Date: | 19/6/2018 |

---

Details: Prices as requested for required signage

To supply, print from artwork supplied, uv laminate and fit to 1 x 600x900mm steel hinged double sided "A" frame sign $328.00

To supply, print from artwork supplied, uv laminate and fit to 1 x 1500x1200mm swp colourbond sign panel $372.90

1 x 1510x1210mm galtube sign frame with rounded corners $108.45

Supply, print and finish with hems, ropes and eyeletes 1 x 1500x800mm heavy duty vinyl banner $269.30

Installation at premises including all fixings and materials $122.50 all +gst

regards Ray

---

Please Note: Due to fluctuating prices for materials this QUOTE is valid for thirty days from time of issue

Ray Ford Signs 9821 1172
"The Powerhouse"
Albion Street Katanning WA 6317
Fax: 9821 2387
Email: rfsigns@katel.net.au

**From:** Grant Willox <grant@albanysigns.com.au>
**Date:** 25 June 2018 at 10:15:50 AWST
**To:** Claire Lopes <clairezyg@gmail.com>
**Subject: Re: Quote for signage**

Hi Claire

To supply a frame $240+gst
1500 x 800 metal sign $240+gst
1510 x 810 duragal frame $180+gst
1500 x 800 banner with hems, ropes and eyelets $200+gst

Best Regards

Grant Willox

Albany Signs
Unit 1, 5 Cockburn Rd
Mob: 0488 418 755
Phone: (08) 9841 2204
Fax: (08) 9841 5866
Email: grant@albanysigns.com.au
Web: http://www.albanysigns.com.au/
ABN: 84 320 471 810

Shire of Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

## COMMUNITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (CFAP) APPLICATION FORM

If you are applying for funding for more than one project- a separate form MUST be completed for each project. Please provide all additional documents as requested. Late applications will not be accepted.

### DETAILS OF YOUR GROUP/ORGANISATION

**Group/organisation name:**
Katanning Landcare (Katanning Land Conservation District Committee)

**Postal address:**
PO Box 803, Katanning WA 6317

**Contact person:**
Title: Ms
First name: Andrea Surname: Salmond

**Position title in the group/organisation:**
Executive / Finance Officer

**Contact number:**
Work: 08 9821 4327 Mobile: 0437 759 762

**Email:**
andrea@katanninglandcare.org.au

**Alternative contact person:**
Title: Ms
First name: Brenda Surname: Hawryluk

**Position title in the group/organisation:**
Landcare Events Coordinator

**Contact number:**
Work: 08 9821 4327 Mobile: 0427 890 067

**Email:**
events@katanninglandcare.org.au

**Is your group/organisation an Incorporated Association, Not for Profit Company or any other type of institution?**

- ☐ Incorporated Association
- ☐ Not for Profit Company or charity
- ☐ Other (please specify)

If you are not an Incorporated Association, Not for Profit Company, charity or other appropriate organisation you must have an auspicing organisation that will manage the funds and provide a Certificate of Currency for Public Liability Insurance.

Please attach a letter of support from the auspicing organisation and a copy of their Certificate of Currency.

***If applicable:***
***Auspicing organisation name:***

_____

***Contact person:***
*Title: Mr, Ms, Mrs, Miss (please circle)*
*First name:* *Surname:*

_____

***Address:***

_____

***Contact number:***
*Work:* *Mobile:*

_____

***Email:***

_____

***ABN of auspicing organisation:***

_____

**REQUIREMENTS**
**Organisation ABN: 54 582 096 211**

**Does your group/organisation have Public Liability Insurance?**

- ☐ Yes (please attach a copy of your Certificate of Currency)
- ☐ No – you will need an auspicing organisation to apply for the CFAP that has a Certificate of currency)

**Is your group/organisation (or auspicing organisation) registered for the Goods and Services Tax (GST)?**

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No- Please complete and attach a Statement by supplier form available at www.ato.gov.au/uploadedFiles/Content/MEI/downloads/BUS38509n3346_5_2012.pdf

If your group is required to be registered but has not done so, the Shire is required to withhold 46.5% of any grant we provide to you and remit it to the Tax Office.
If your group is not required to be registered for GST, you must provide us with a Statement by a supplier form, or as required by the Federal Government we will withhold 46.5% of any grant for tax purposes.

**Briefly Describe:**
**Your group/organisation's aims?**

Katanning LCDC, better known as Katanning Landcare, was established in 1989 and has the vision of "A vibrant caring community enhancing our environment for future generations."

Katanning Landcare is an independent not-for-profit community group that works directly with farmers, individual volunteers, and supports volunteer groups to advance environmental projects in the areas of habitat and biodiversity, water security, sustainable agriculture, and sustainable living.

**The services/activities your group/organisation provides to the community?**

Katanning Landcare provides a range of services to the community to advance environmental protection goals, including seeking grant funding for on-ground work, events and workshops, education and facilitation, as well as, more recently, growing plants at our nursery for revegetation projects.

**Which are your main target groups?**

- ☐ General community
- ☐ Children 0-10
- ☐ Youth 11-25
- ☐ Women
- ☐ Men
- ☐ Seniors
- ☐ Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people
- ☐ People with disabilities and/or carers
- ☐ Other (please specify)_____

**If your application is successful, how will you recognise the Shire of Katanning's contribution to this project?**

- ☐ Press release
- ☐ Annual report
- ☐ Social media
- ☐ Flyers
- ☐ Banners/Posters
- ☐ Other (please specify) Blog Post
- ☐ Equipment purchase: You will need to attach a sticker or plaque on the item/s purchased recognising the Shire's contribution.

**Has your organisation received funding from the Shire in the last two years?**
**Please note you cannot apply twice for the CFAP in one financial year.**

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

If yes, please detail below:

Year: 2017 Amount: $3999.93 (ex GST)

Year: 2016 Amount: $3456.09 (ex GST)

**Has your organisation provided an acquittal to the Shire for each grant?**

- ☐ Yes The organisation's acquittal has been received by the Shire.
- ☐ No If a previous grant has not been acquitted with the Shire you are not eligible to apply.

**DETAILS OF YOUR PROJECT**

**Please outline your project/funding request?**

Katanning EcoWeek is an annual event that focuses on events, workshops and awareness raising on Sustainable Living topics, which began in 2014. The event is a key focus for the area, with workshops as well as a feature or key-note event. Last year the EcoFair, in collaboration with the Shire of Katanning, Katanning Ag Society and Hidden Treasure of the Great Southern Bloom Festival, was a blockbuster with over 1400 attendees.

This year, we would like to run a program that will focus on transitioning Katanning EcoWeek and sustainable living from 'something Landcare does' to 'something Katanning does'. To achieve this, we will run a program called EcoExchanges that will introduce the concept of Transition Towns to Katanning, and hopefully form a group of people interested in taking their commitment from attending a few workshops to making more sustainable choices daily.

The Transition Towns movement is international, with great representation here in Western Australia as well. The goal of Transitions Towns is to move away from a fossil-fuels, grid energy, piped water, high food miles community towards a more localised and self-sufficient community, providing more of these essentials closer to home. Transition Towns are all unique in the way they develop and what they focus on as priorities for the communities. Our goal is to introduce the topic, and see what kind of future we can shape for Katanning.

EcoExchanges will be a family-friend event, that will include presentations on the topics of Transition Towns generally, to introduce the concept, and then three speakers on the key topics of Energy, Water and Food. Following their presentations, which will be recorded on video to share with the community in perpetuity, the group will then discuss these theme topics in round-table discussions, concluding with a 'where to from here' group discussion. The event will conclude with a catered meal.

A children's activity centre will be provided to ensure the children are occupied, or can have a rest if needed. Child-friendly projects on the topics being discussed will be provided, and high school students will be organised to supervise and run the child activity centre.

To ensure the evening is affordable, the cost of the evening meal will be $25 for adults and $15 for children paid for by the attendees. We would like to have the cost of the presenters and moderators covered through grant funding.

Indicative schedule of events:

- 2:00pm arrival, afternoon tea served
- 2:30pm opening and introductory address
- 3:00pm topic speeches
- 4:00pm break, afternoon tea
- 4:30pm topic-based table discussions with moderators and presenters
- 5:30pm group discussion, next steps and next meeting date
- 6:00pm evening meal

In addition to the EcoExchanges, Katanning Landcare is seeking an additional $1850 to hire Joe Tonga 'The Bat Man' to run a family workshop on bat-box building, followed by a Night Stalk with a focus on bats. Joe is a specialist in the area of bat conservation, and is the largest expense outside of the EcoExchanges for the whole of the EcoWeek program of events. While Katanning Landcare has been able to secure funding, sponsorship or cost recovery for all other events, the cost of bringing this specialist to Katanning stands outside of our current budget. We hope to market the Bat event in conjunction with a number of other events occurring over the weekend, including two other Bloom Festival events, one of which is coordinated by the Shire of Katanning.

**How and when will your project/purchases take place?**

The EcoExchanges/Transition Towns event is planned for a Sunday afternoon to early evening in September, with the date to be confirmed.
We would like to run the bat workshop on Friday 5th of October, and promote it in conjunction with the Saleyards Sesh on the Saturday 6th October and Wildflower Walk on Sunday 7th October as a family weekend in the country. While we will attempt to seek funding from commercial sources this funding has not yet been secured.

**How much funding are you applying for through the CFAP (ex GST)?**
$5100.00 ex GST

**What is your group/organisation's contribution to your project? Please include inkind and financials.**

- Katanning Landcare plays a leadership role in the administration of Katanning EcoWeek, in close partnership with the Shire of Katanning and other stakeholders.

- Katanning Landcare holds responsibility for the sourcing of funding, management of grants and all associated paperwork, promotion and advertising, as well as volunteer coordination and event evaluations and reporting.
- We estimate, based on previous year's financials, an in-kind contribution from Katanning LCDC of up to $6500 of staff time and associated costs, above the financial contribution of the GSDC, who are paying for the event coordinators time, and the costs associated with promotion.
- In 2017, EcoWeek generated over $72,000 of economic activity, when including grant funding, community contributions and volunteer activity.

**How many people do you anticipate will attend/participate in your project once completed?**
We are hoping to attract 100 people to the EcoExchanges event, with many more watching the videos once they have been uploaded to YouTube and shared on social media.
We hope to attract 30 families to the Bat event.

**How many people from the region do you anticipate will attend/participate in your project once completed?**
EcoExchanges: We expect minimal participation from members outside of the Katanning district, because of its location-specific focus, however, we might be surprised at the appeal and relevance to outlying communities.
Bat Man: based on previous year's attendance, we would expect up to 25% of attendees to be from outside Katanning, especially if marketed as a 'family weekend in the country.'

**What benefits will your project deliver to the Katanning community?**
Katanning EcoWeek makes a number of important contributions to our community:

1) ***EcoWeek engages the community to volunteer and make a positive impact on the community and environment.***
   EcoWeek provides concrete, usable and tangible skills to groups of like-minded people, and creates spaces for people to meet and connect.
   This will hopefully expand as we bring Transition Towns in to the community and more deep-rooted, long-term initiatives can be established.

2) ***EcoWeek helps to improve and protect the environment.***
   By raising awareness and teaching practical skills, participants can reduce their environmental impact by implementing changes.

3) ***EcoWeek links to other regional and state events, as well as international movements***
   Katanning EcoWeek is Katanning's regional focus on the Hidden Treasures of the Great Southern Bloom Festival, which gets state-wide promotion. From this year it will also align with the Transitions Towns movement, which is international.

**Explain how you know the project is needed by the community?**
Katanning EcoWeek was launched in 2014 and the response was overwhelmingly positive, and has become an important annual event in the Katanning calendar.

The requests for workshops, and the volunteer support we get every year show that this event is worthwhile and of interest to our community. Every year, we hear reported changes in behaviour, which shows that people are motivated to learn about managing their environmental impacts.

One of the goals of the funding secured through GSDC was to look at the future of EcoWeek, and sustainable living practices in Katanning in general, and ensure that we are progressing in a way that has long-term viability. EcoExchanges were designed to create this conversation around 'What's next' and in exploring the topic with a number of stakeholders, the Transitions Towns model came up again and again. Because Transition Towns allows communities to chart their own path and their own priorities, this event will begin, we hope, a deeper conversation about sustainability in our community.

**Explain how you know the project is supported by the community?**
Every workshop participant is asked to complete a simple evaluation form at each event or workshop, and the feedback provided is overwhelmingly positive and ideas for new workshops are always flowing in. The Event Coordinator has the challenge of sorting through pages of requests from previous years and sourcing workshop presenters to try to fulfil the numerous requests. Further, some people want a repeat of a favourite workshop, or the 'next level up.'

Bat box building, bats in general, and night stalks were all highly sought after by families, and we didn't have one in 2017! The huge success that Wagin-Woodanilling Landcare Zone had with their Bat night with Joe Tonga, and the positive feedback received from their participants suggests that this will be a well-attended event.

As stated above, the Transition Towns event came after consultation with a number of stakeholders, including experts in the field of sustainability, and interested community members.

**Name any other groups/individuals that will be involved in the project? (Please attach letters of support)**
Katanning EcoWeek is a huge team effort. Katanning Landcare takes the lead role but works with a number of other organisations and individuals, as listed below.

- Shire of Katanning – co-ordinators, venue donations, delivery of some events, publicity through their networks and systems.
- Great Southern Bloom Festival – inclusion in the printed and on-line program, and leveraged promotional activity.
- Individual volunteers – last year 50+ different individuals donated their skills to present workshops, share knowledge and assist with events.
- Local Businesses – dozens of businesses participated in EcoFair by having displays or donating materials, time and resources to a wide variety of events. We will again be seeking support from local businesses.
- More partnerships are being developed, with local government, other community organisations and businesses each year. Katanning Senior High School Bush Ranger Cadets, 1st Katanning Joey Scouts, and the Katanning Police Service are all participating in events coordinated by Katanning Landcare this year. Men's Shed is already confirmed as a key partner in the Bat Box building event.

**On what date/dates will your project start and finish? (Please attach a timeline for your project if applicable)**
Katanning EcoWeek has been ongoing from May 2018, and will conclude in November 2018. The EcoExchanges will be in September, with dates to be selected based on availability of venue, speakers and suitability for community members. The Family Weekend in the Country (Bats, Saleyards and Wildflower Walk) will be on the first weekend of October 2018.

**If you are applying for funds for equipment, describe what the equipment is and what it will be used for in the future?**
We are not applying for equipment.

**If your application is unsuccessful in the CFAP, how will the project be delivered?**
If we are unable to secure any other source of funding for the Bat Box event, we will have to cancel that event.
If we are unable to secure adequate funding for the EcoExchanges / Transition Towns event, we will have to cancel the event and return the unspent portion of the funds to the GSDC.

*We will strive to seek funding for all activities through a range of sources. Our goal with EcoWeek is to run the program aligned with the funding available, or the ability to cost-recover through income from participants or donations from community. We will always scale to meet the funding secured. If we are able to secure more funds from other sources, the amount required from the Shire of Katanning's CFAP funding will decrease commensurately.*

**PROJECT QUOTE RECORD**

Three quotes are recommended for your application. At least one quote from a local supplier is required if the item/s is available locally. Please submit all quotes with your application.

**Detailed description of the good and/or services:**

Estimates have been used to complete this application as we have not yet confirmed all speakers for the

**List of suppliers invited to submit quotations:**

| Supplier | Contact Name/Number | Quote $ (ex GST) | Delivery | Availability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Joe Tonga, Bat Boxes** | **Joe Tonga** | **$1850** | **Not applicable** | **Yes** |
| **Sandy Boxall Catering** | **Sandy Boxall** | **Dinner: $25 per adult $15 per child** | **Not applicable** | **Yes** |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

**Have three quotations been obtained:**

- □ Yes
- □ No

If no, please explain the reason for not obtaining three quotes:

- Joe Tonga is a specialist in the field of Western Australian bats, and we are unaware of anyone else who conducts activities of this nature.
- Sandy Boxall was contacted to discuss the requirements of the meal and she was very keen to focus on low food miles products and provided a nice menu at a fair price. Other quotes were not sought as her quotation met our needs so well. Alternate quotes can be sought if required.
- Other costs, such as those relating to presenters are based on estimates and past experience, and we hope to keep these costs as low as possible.

---

**Is the quotation accepted the lowest price:**

- □ Yes
- □ No

If no, please explain the reason for not accepting the lowest price:

Not applicable.

**Please note that applications with multiple funders/contributors are favoured.**
**PLEASE INCLUDE ALL INKIND AND CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.**

**Inkind hours:** Please visit https://volunteeringwa.org.au/resources/volunteer-benefits-calculator/ to determine your organisations inkind hours for the project.

| PROPOSED PROJECT INCOME | BUDGET (ex GST) | STATUS |
|---|---|---|
| CFAP grant request | $5,100.00 | Unconfirmed |
| GSDC grant for EcoWeek 2018 (coordinator, EcoExchanges video costs, marketing) | $25,230.00 | Confirmed |
| FRRR | $829.00 | Confirmed |
| Income from participants (EcoExchanges) | $2000.00 | Unconfirmed estimate |
| Income from participants (Bat Boxes) | $300.00 | Unconfirmed estimate |
| Katanning Landcare staff in-kind contributions | $6,500.00 | Unconfirmed estimate |
| In-Kind Contributions (volunteer labour, donations) | $40,000.00 | Unconfirmed estimate |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | **$79,959.00** | **Please note this is for ALL of EcoWeek.** |
| **PROPOSED PROJECT EXPENDITURE** | **BREAKDOWN (ex GST)** | **FUNDING SOURCE** |
| Event Coordinator | $16,000 | GSDC - confirmed |
| Advertising and promotion | $3000 | GSDC - confirmed |
| Videography, editing, and technical expertise for EcoExchanges videos | $5000 | GSDC - confirmed |
| Venue Hire Town Hall | $400 | In kind –Shire of Katanning |
| Afternoon Tea | $1200 | TBC – community donations |
| ***Speakers fees, 3 people, including travel and accommodation*** | ***$2400*** | ***CFAP – requested*** |
| ***Master of Ceremonies*** | ***$400*** | ***CFAP – requested*** |
| Discussion moderators (x2) | $200 | TBC (will only be provided as honorarium if funding secured) |
| Kids activity centre supplies for activities | $200 | TBC (seeking sponsor, or FRRR) |
| ***Supervision of kids activity centre (KSHS students)*** | ***$200*** | ***CFAP – requested*** |
| T-shirts, including screen printing, for servers, staff and volunteers (estimated) | $300 | TBC (seeking sponsor) |
| ***Meals for presenters, moderators, volunteers (x10)*** | ***$250*** | ***CFAP – requested*** |
| Evening meal ($25/adult, $15/child) | $2000 | Participant fees |
| ***Joe Tonga – the Bat Man!*** | ***$1850*** | ***CFAP – requested*** |
| Materials, refreshments, etc | $300 | Participant fees |
| Other EcoWeek event expenses | $ | Dependent upon what runs, and funding required |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | $33,700.00 | Please note that expenses and income do not match at this time due to unconfirmed funding and volunteer contributions. |

**DECLARATION FROM ORGANISATION**

We declare that the organisation we represent does not operate for profit and the information given in this document is true and accurate. We agree to abide by CFAP Guidelines and funding received will be used for the purpose nominated in this application.

**Signed by TWO senior members of organisation:**

Full name: Andrea Salmond

Position title: Executive / Finance Officer

Signature: A Salmond

Date: 29/06/18

Full name: Douglas John Chorley

Position title: Deputy Chairman

Signature: A J Chorley

Date: 29/06/18

***DECLARATION FROM AUSPICE ORGANISATION (if applicable)***

*We declare that no funding will be returned to the auspice organisation in the form of fees, administration costs, etc. We agree to manage the funds on behalf of _____ and abide by the CFAP Guidelines.*

***Signed by TWO senior members of the auspicing organisation:***

*Full name:*

*Position title:*

*Signature:*

*Date:*

*Full name:*

*Position title:*

*Signature:*

*Date:*

**Please send this application via one of the following:**

**Mail**
Shire of Katanning
PO Box 130, Katanning, WA, 6317

**Email**
admin@katanning.wa.gov.au

**In person**
16-24 Austral Terrace, Katanning

Checklist of items to attach:

- ☒ Letter of support from auspice organisation (if applicable)
- ☑ Copy of Certificate of Currency for Public Liability Insurance
- ☒ Statement of Supplier (if applicable)
- ☑ Letter of support from other groups
- ☑ Project timeline (if applicable) - events listings
- ☑ Copies of quotes for all expenditure requested through the CFAP

GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

GREAT SOUTHERN Development Commission

Our Ref:
Enquiries: Jessica van der Waag

27 June 2018

Ms Andrea Salmond
Executive Officer
Katanning Landcare
PO Box 803
KATANNING WA 6317

*Email: andrea@katanninglandcare.org.au*

Dear Ms Salmond Andrea

**SUPPORT FOR KATANNING LANDCARE ECOWEEK**

The Great Southern Development Commission (GSDC) is pleased to provide this letter of support for the Katanning Landcare application to the Shire of Katanning Community Financial Assistance Program for the above project.

As a Western Australian state government agency charged with the coordination and promotion of economic development in the Great Southern region, the Commission recognises the importance of promotion and education around innovative approaches to sustainable living for environmental and social outcomes.

Katanning EcoWeek delivers a diverse program of interactive workshops, events and information to the community. In 2017, highlights included the Katanning EcoFair and the 10 Week Bin Transformation. In 2018, we understand a focus will be on the production of a series of Ted Talk style 'Eco Exchanges'. The Commission has provided Katanning Landcare with a $50,000 grant through the Community Chest Fund to support the delivery of the 2017 and 2018 programs.

We wish you success in this application. If you require any further information, place contact Jessica van der Waag, Senior Regional Officer, at the GSDC Katanning office on 08 9821 3211.

Yours faithfully

Bruce.

**BRUCE MANNING**
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

28/6/18.

# BUSINESS INSURANCE

**Certificate of Currency**

Issue Date
26 June 2018

INSURER: Insurance Australia Limited
ABN 11 000 016 722
AFSL 227681
Trading as CGU Insurance
181 WILLIAM ST,
MELBOURNE VIC 3000

The policy referred to is current as at the date of issue of this certificate and whilst an expiry date has been indicated it should be noted that the policy may be cancelled in the future. Accordingly, reliance should not be placed on the expiry date.

## Policy Details

**Policy Number:** 15T4286129
**Type of Policy:** Business Insurance
**Expiry Date:** 22 May 2019
**Insured:** KATANNING LAND CONSERVATION DISTRICT

## Cover Details

| **Section 5 - Liability** | **Sum Insured** |
|---|---|
| Public Liability | $ 20,000,000 |
| Products Liability | $ 20,000,000 |

This is to certify cover has been granted in terms of the Company's Standard Policy, a copy of which is available on request. This certificate is not a substitute for the Policy of Insurance issued to you. The Policy, not this certificate, details your rights and obligations and the extent of your insurance cover.

**From:** Joe Tonga <jtonga@gmail.com>

**Sent:** Monday, 21 May 2018 9:16 PM

**To:** Katanning Landcare Events <events@katanninglandcare.org.au>
**Subject:** Re: Katanning Landcare - Bat Box Workshop & Night Walk

Hi Brenda,

Cost of full workshop, presentation and nightwalks- $2,035.00 including GST.

Cheers

Joe.

SANDY BOXALL

0428166433

owsaboxall@wn.com.au

Town Hall Dinner

12th August 2018

MAIN

SEASONED ROSEMARY AND GARLIC SLOW ROASTED MOOJIPEN MUTTON(local)

WITH GRAVY

BAKED CHICKEN BREAST

WITH SUNDRIED TOMATO, SPINACH AND BRIE

ALL MEALS SERVED WITH

CREAMY POTATO BAKE

AND SEASONAL GREENS

CRUSTY BREAD

DESSERT

APPLE CRUMBLE

WITH CUSTARD

OR

STICKY DATE PUDDING

WITH CARAMEL SAUCE

TEA AND COFFEE AVAILABLE

HI BRENDA. HERE IS A MENU TO LOOK AT AND DISCUSS WITH YOUR COMMITTEE.

I THINK IT IS CHILD FRIENDLY BUT COULD PUT A CHICKEN NUGGETS AND VEG OPTION IF YOU WOULD LIKE.

MY PRICE IS $25.00pp

Children

$15.00pp

10.3.1

## 2018 COMMUNITY PLANTING DATES

| DATE | TIME | ACTIVITY |
|---|---|---|
| SUNDAY 8 JULY | 2.00-4.00PM | PLANTING WESTERN BATTER (BANK) |
| SUNDAY 22 JULY | 2.00-4.00PM | PLANTING EASTERN BATTER (BANK) |
| SUNDAY 5 AUGUST | 2.00-4.00PM | PLANTING BUND BATTER (BANK) |
| SUNDAY 12 AUGUST | 2.00-4.00PM | PLANTING SUB-SURFACE WETLAND |
| SUNDAY 19 AUGUST | 2.00-4.00PM | PLANTING SUB-SURFACE WETLAND |

PLEASE CONTACT KATANNING LANDCARE

9821 4327 OR EVENTS@KATANNINGLANDCARE.ORG.AU

FOR MORE INFORMATION, TO REGISTER, OR

TO FIND OUT HOW YOU CAN LEND A HAND!

Shire of Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

katanning landcare

GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

natural resource management office

# KATANNING LANDCARE EVENTS CALENDAR
# JUNE-JULY 2018

| # | Name | Date | Time | Venue | Cost | Catering |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **Creekline Clean-up - KSHS Bush Rangers** | 5 June 2018 Tuesday | 3:30-5pm | Meet @ Corner of Djion & Bokarup St | Free | Water/snacks |
| 2 | **Piesse Lake-Over Weeding & Pruning the Garden & Planting Floating Reed Beds** | 10 June 2018 Sunday | 2-5pm | Piesse Park Garden (Clive Street side) | Free | Drinks/snacks |
| 3 | **Planning Your Champion Vegetables & Flowers For Entry Into "The Make Smoking History 127th Katanning Agricultural Show 2018"** | 17 June 2018 Sunday | 1-4pm | KD's Garden Centre 135 Prosser Street Katanning | Gold Coin Donation Registration Required | Afternoon tea |
| 4 | **NANA TECH: Crocheting with Recycled Materials** | 23 June 2018 Saturday | 1-4pm | Katanning Arts & Crafts Corner Dore & Baker St | $5 Registration Required | Afternoon tea |
| 5 | **Piesse Lake-Over Information Day Phase II—What's Happening This Winter** | 24 June 2018 Sunday | 2-5pm | Piesse Lake | Free | Afternoon tea |
| 6 | **Marmion Street Bush Clean-up Neighborhood Volunteers & KSHS Bush Rangers** | 26th June 2018 Tuesday | 3:30-5pm | Meet @ Corner of Marmion & Braeside | Free | Water/snacks |
| 7 | **Police Pools - Pruning and Planting Preparation** | 6 July 2018 Friday | 1-5pm | Police Pools Park Police Pools Road | Free | Drinks/snacks |
| 8 | **Piesse Lake-Over — BioFilter Reed Bed Planting** | 8 July 2018 Sunday | 2-5pm | Piesse Lake | Free | Drinks/snacks |
| 9 | **Marmion Street Bush Clean-up Neighborhood Volunteers & KSHS Bush Rangers** | 24 July 2018 Tuesday | 3:30-5pm | Meet @ Corner of Marmion & Braeside | Free | Water/snacks |
| 10 | **Arboretum - Clean-up & Pruning & Planting & Signage Planning Session** | 20 July 2018 Friday | 1-5pm | Arboretum Butterworth Road | Free | Drinks/snacks |
| 11 | **Piesse Lake-Over—BioFilter Reed Bed Planting** | 22 July 2018 Sunday | 2-5pm | Piesse Lake | Free | Drinks/snacks |

- For more information go to Katanning Landcare or Katanning EcoWeek facebook.
- All our events are child friendly and everyone is always welcome.

**For Registration, please contact Katanning Landcare @ 9821 4327 or events@katanninglandcare.org.au**

| KATANNING LANDCARE EVENTS - AUGUST TO NOVEMBER 2018 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DATE** | **EVENT** | **LOCATION** | **PARTNER(s)** |
| | **ECOWEEK** | | |
| August | Clothes Swap Events | Katanning | Katanning Playgroup, Katanning Landcare |
| Saturday, 11 August 2018 | Nana Tech: Mending, Sewing, Crocheting & Knitting | Katanning, 7 Dore Street | Katanning Landcare, GSDC, Katanning Arts & Crafts Club, Boomerang Bags |
| September | Eco Exchanges - Transition Town Initiative | Katanning Town Hall | Shire of Katanning, GSDC, FRRR, Katanning Landcare |
| 5 to 20 October | Silent Auction - Submissions of artwork depicting Native Wildlife, Bush and Flowers | Display - Various locations in Katanning and Silent Auction on-line presence | Bloom Festival, GSDC, FRRR, Shire of Katanning, Katanning Landcare, Katanning Farmers' Market, Katanning Agricultural Society, Emu Lane, Dome, Daily Grind (some partners TBC) |
| Friday, 5 October 2018 | Batbox Building Workshop and Presentation and Nightwalk | Katanning Mens' Shed and Piesse Lake | Shire of Katanning, State NRM, Mens' Shed, Bloom Festival, Katanning Landcare |
| Sunday, 7 October 2018 | Wildflower Walk with Bev | Richardson's Farm near Katanning | Katanning Wildflower Group, GSDC, State NRM, Bloom Festival, Katanning Landcare |
| Saturday, 27 October 2018 | Eco Street, "Make Smoking History 127th Katanning Agricultural Show" | Katanning, Pemble Street | Katanning Landcare, GSDC, Katanning Agricultural Society |
| Saturday, 27 October 2018 | Nana Tech Corner, "Make Smoking History 127th Katanning Agricultural Show" | Katanning, Pemble Street | Katanning Landcare, GSDC, Katanning Agricultural Society |
| Tuesday 23 and Saturday 27 October 2018 | Upcycle Fashion Show, Katanning Agricultural Society Members Dinner and "Make Smoking History 127th Katanning Agricultural Show" | Katanning, Pemble Street | Katanning Landcare, GSDC, Katanning Agricultural Society |
| November | Wildflower and Bird Walk with David and Bev | Katanning Area | Katanning Wildflower Group, GSDC, State NRM, Bloom Festival, Katanning Landcare |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | **COMMUNITY BUSH VOLUNTEER (CBV)** | | |
| August | National Tree Day Planting | Twonkwillingup/Police Pools | Katanning Joeys; Katanning Police Service, Shire of Katanning; State NRM |
| August | Planting Day | Twonkwillingup/Police Pools | Katanning Landcare Volunteers, Shire of Katanning; State NRM |
| Tuesday, 14 August 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |
| Tuesday, 28 August 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |
| September | Clean-up and Pruning | Arboretum, Agriculture Research Farm | DPIRD, State NRM, Katanning Landcare Volunteers |
| September | Planting Day | Twonkwillingup/Police Pools | Katanning Landcare Volunteers, Shire of Katanning; State NRM |
| Tuesday, 11 September 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |
| Tuesday, 25 September 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |
| Tuesday, 9 October 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Tuesday, 23 October 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |
| November | Boardwalk Maintenance & Repair; Gravelled Lookout Installation | Twonkwillingup/Police Pools | State NRM, Katanning Landcare Volunteeers, Shire of Katanning |
| Tuesday, 6 November 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |
| Tuesday, 20 November 2018 | Bush Rangers - Reserve Bush Clean-ups | Marmion Street/ Young Street | Katanning Senior High School Bush Rangers, State NRM, Shire of Katanning |
| | | | |
| | **SMALL LANDHOLDER WORKSHOP** | | (all dates and partners to be determined/confirmed) |
| 26 to 27 July | Feral Pest and Weed Management/1080 Certification (tentative) | Newdegate/Nyabing/ Katanning | DPRID, Kent Shire Landcare, NRM |
| August | Bush Fire Preparation | Katanning | State NRM |
| August | Pasture Planting Workshop | Katanning | State NRM |
| September | Animal Health and Handling Workship | Katanning | State NRM |
| September | Fencing and Gates | Katanning | State NRM |
| October | Soil Workshop - Nicole Master | Katanning | Katanning Landcare, State NRM |
| November | Bush Tucker Diversification | Katanning | Katanning Landcare, State NRM |

Prepared by: B. Hawryluk, Events Co-ordinator, Katanning Landcare
Date: 28 June 2018

9821 9928
amy

10.3.1

Shire of
# Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

## Community Financial Assistance Program
Round 1
2018/2019

Applications close 29 June 2018

Shire of Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

# COMMUNITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (CFAP) GUIDELINES

Minor community grant under $5000 excludes GST
Major community grant over $5000 excludes GST
Community Donation up to $300 excludes GST
Triennium community grant (3 year approval) Minor or Major grant

**For further information contact:**
Public Relations Officer
08 9821 9999 or publicrelations@katanning.wa.gov.au

## INTRODUCTION

The Shire of Katanning is committed to recognising the value of all community organisations and has developed a clear and powerful vision of "Together we are building Katanning's future".

Each year the Shire of Katanning allocates an amount of funds within the budget to provide financial support to community organisations that meet the objectives of the Community Financial Assistance Programme (CFAP).

There are three CFAP categories that are available to community organisations:

1. Minor community grant under $5,000 (ex GST)
2. Major community grant over $5,000 (ex GST)
3. Triennium community grant (Minor and Major available)

The CFAP will be spread over two funding rounds (subject to available funds) as follows:

1. Round 1 – May/June with funding announced in July; and
2. Round 2 – December/January with funding announced in February.

## OBJECTIVES OF THE COMMUNITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME

The Community Financial Assistance Programmes objectives are to support projects that promote community capacity, improve social participation and inclusion as well as enhance community harmony and social cohesion.

The Shire of Katanning CFAP provides for grants assist community groups and Not for Profit organisations with their vital work and programmes to:

- promote community capacity, community harmony and social cohesion;
- encourage people and organisations to help themselves;
- ensure fair distribution of activities and services throughout Katanning; and
- encourage resident participation in activities which benefit the community.

## WHO CAN APPLY

Eligible groups and organisations must be:

- an incorporated Not for Profit organisation; or sub committees of organisations are eligible to apply, subject to providing a letter of support from the main organisation body; or
- an unincorporated Not for Profit organisation, applying through the auspice of a Not for Profit incorporated body or a Local Government authority.

**WHO CANNOT APPLY**

- an unincorporated organisation without an auspice arrangement;
- an individual;
- a commercial for profit organisation; or
- Government Agencies (including Education, Health, Transport etc).

If you have received funding under the CFAP you must have completed an acquittal of the funds you have received to be eligible for further funding. Failure to provide an acquittal document will automatically make you ineligible for further funding rounds. You cannot apply twice in the same financial year.

**ELIGIBLE PROJECT COSTS CAN INCLUDE**

- printing of posters/flyers;
- advertising and promotion;
- purchase of equipment required for the ongoing operations of the club, e.g. shade tent, tables, chairs etc. Equipment for administration purposes is ineligible including: computer equipment and office equipment.
- Assistance towards workshops/projects that benefit the Katanning community.
- Entertainment.

**WHAT ITEMS WILL NOT BE FUNDED**

- assistance towards Councils rates or standard user agreements;
- assistance towards financial operating costs of the applicant e.g. rent, staff wages, utility costs, insurance, stationery, computer, office equipment etc;
- alcohol;
- conference attendance;
- projects that have already commenced;
- projects not based in Katanning;
- political activities;
- projects that duplicate an existing or similar project/service within the community;
- an item benefiting an individual; or
- any item that may cause offence to others, or cause the Shire's name to be in disrepute.

**PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE & AUSPICING**

The Not for Profit organisations must have Public Liability Insurance and provide a copy of their current Certificate of Currency in order to be eligible for the CFAP.

If your application is being auspiced by another organisation you are required to provide the Public Liability Certificate of Currency of your auspice organisation.

**GST**

To comply with the requirements of the Federal Government's Goods and Services Tax (GST) you must advise on your application if your organisation is registered for GST.

If you are not registered for GST you are required to complete a Statement by a supplier form and submit it with your application.

**DOCUMENTS REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED**

- completed Application Form;
- Certificate of Currency showing current Public Liability;
- Letter of support if you are being auspiced by another organisation
- Letters of support from other supporting groups
- Statement by a supplier form if you are not registered for GST; and
- quotes for all expenditure items on the project budget.

**SELECTION CRITERIA**

Each application will be assessed against the following criteria:

- Does the project meet a broader community need?
- Does the project benefit a sufficiently broad, or diverse, target group?
- Does the organisation have the capacity to undertake and manage the project?
- Does the application represent value for money?
- Collaborative community wide projects are encouraged.

The level of assistance available is limited by Council's budget allocation and its priorities. No applicant can be guaranteed funding nor can any applicant be guaranteed to receive the full amount requested.

**ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE**

The CFAP Grant Assessment Committee shall consist of:

- three nominated Councillors;
- Executive Manager Projects and Community Building or nominated delegate; and

The Councillors shall be resourced by self-nomination at the biennial Council Standing Committee forum.

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Councillors and Council employees involved in assessing applications for assistance must declare any financial interest, proximity interest or impartiality interest before the relevant application is considered and follow the necessary procedure regarding that declaration.

**MINOR COMMUNITY GRANTS** (under $5,000 GST exclusive)

Minor community grants may be used for any purpose, including minor building construction, repair, equipment purchase (excluding office equipment) or hire, events or functions.

**MAJOR COMMUNITY GRANTS** ($5,000 GST exclusive or more)

Major community grants are generally provided for purposes such as building purchase or construction, purchase of equipment (excluding office equipment), ground-works etc.

**COMMUNITY DONATIONS**

This programme is in addition to the approval of Community Donations. Applications for Community Donations to a maximum of $300 GST exclusive may be submitted at any time throughout the year for any purpose to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO).

Community Donations may be approved by the CEO subject to consideration under delegated authority of Council.

**FUNDING ROUNDS**

The CFAP is allocated from within Council's general revenue budget each year over two rounds.

Round 1 application's are called for at the beginning of May and close at the end of June for funding expected to be announced in July.

Round 2 of funding may be held if further budgeted funds remain available. Round 2 will open in December and close at end of January with funding expected to be announced in February.

**HOW TO APPLY**

Applicants must complete an application form, located on the Shire of Katanning website. The application must address the selection criteria provided within the application guidelines. Late applications will not be accepted for consideration. Unsuccessful applicants will be advised.

Organisations that have not provided an acquittal from previous CFAP applications are ineligible to apply until the required documentation has been submitted. Tips for your application can also be found on the website.

**ADVERTISING**

Before and during each funding round advertising of the CFAP will commence.
The advertisements will be placed in:

- local newspapers 'The Great Southern Herald;
- the monthly Shire newsletter, 'The Shire Matters;
- the Shire of Katanning website;
- the Shire of Katanning facebook page and Twitter; and
- Shire information boards

**SHIRE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Approved applications must acknowledge that the Shire of Katanning has provided funding towards their project/equipment and applicants are to include the Shire of Katanning logo on all promotional and marketing material. Supporting evidence must be supplied.

All sponsored equipment must acknowledge the Shire of Katanning by engraving 'Proudly sponsored by the Shire of Katanning' or placing an acknowledgement sticker, as provided by the Shire of Katanning. Approved applications will be published on the Shire of Katanning facebook page.

Advertising the success of and positive outcomes of the project may be requested and the Shire requests that cooperation is provided to enable this to happen. It is envisaged that these examples may encourage other community groups to get involved with the CFAP experience.

Shire Councillors must be invited to the event/launch/first use of equipment etc.

**SHIRE VALUES AND COMMITMENT**

All applicants must demonstrate that the organisation or community group has a vision that is consistent with the Shire of Katanning. Organisations or community groups who apply to the CFAP that engage in negative public comments that disparage the Shire, Councillors and / or staff may have their application denied on this basis.

**ACQUITTAL PROCESS & OUTCOMES**

As part of the acquittal process grant recipients will be required to provide supporting documentation in the form of receipts and a brief evaluation report to the Shire of Katanning, within 30 days of project completion. Failure to complete the acquittal will disqualify the applicant for future CFAP funding.

Payment of the CFAP funds to successful community organisations will be made once the acquittal document along with supporting documentation is provided. Payments in advance can be agreed upon written request and at the approval of the CEO, failure to complete the acquittal document by 31st May of that financial year will result in those funds being forfeited irrespective of whether funds have been spent or committed by the organisation. Requests for extensions may be requested and approved by the CEO in writing.

**ADMINISTRATION OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Financial assistance approvals shall be administered in accordance with the following:

- Where financial assistance is approved by Council for projects that are dependent upon funding from an outside source, eg: Department of Sport & Recreation; Lotterywest etc, and that funding application is unsuccessful, then the approved Council CFAP funds may be accrued in the following financial year, subject to written request from the CEO.

- Where an application for accrued funding is again unsuccessful, the approved Council CFAP monies shall be withdrawn and may be made available to other community organisation.
- Where funding from an outside source is approved any CFAP monies (as approved) shall be paid to the applicant, on acquittal of the project.
- Where approved financial assistance is not claimed by 31st May of the year in which the grant was approved and the organisation involved has failed to provide an explanation and request for those funds to be carried forward, the CEO shall advise the organisation that the approval is revoked and that they should then re-apply.
- Where the level of financial assistance from an outside source has been reduced below that requested by an organisation, the organisation shall be required to demonstrate its ability to meet the funding shortfall. In such circumstances the CFAP Committee will reassess the viability of the project and may, if project viability is not substantiated, revoke the grant approval. Those funds may then be made available to other applicant organisations.
- Where requests for financial assistance are received outside the deadline for receipt of applications they shall not be accepted and the applicants will be advised accordingly.
- Projects that are able to demonstrate benefits to the wider community will be preferred. Those projects that can demonstrate contributions from the community or community groups will be preferred.
- Applications that have multiple funding sources/financial contributors will be preferred.
- Approved applications must acknowledge that the Shire of Katanning has provided funding towards their project/equipment and to include the Shire of Katanning logo on all promotional and marketing material. All sponsored equipment must acknowledge the Shire of Katanning by engraving 'Proudly sponsored by the Shire of Katanning' or placing an acknowledgement sticker, as provided by the Shire of Katanning. Approved applications will be published on the Shire of Katanning facebook page.
- Applications for Major and Minor grants received from individuals will not be accepted.
- Projects requesting funding for salary costs, administration support and recurring expenditure are ineligible for support.
- Council's decision is FINAL and applicants may not request an appeal.
- Applicants are permitted to only apply successfully for one round in each financial year.
- If the applicant does not satisfactorily acquit its grant, the applicant will be ineligible to apply for further Shire of Katanning funding and action may be taken to recover the grant funds if they have paid up front.

**STEPS IN THE FUNDING PROCESS**

***Step 1***

- Contact the Shire of Katanning to discuss your project idea and confirm that it falls within the guidelines.

***Step 2***

- Complete the application form.

***Step 3***

- Submit the application by the closing date. Late applications will not be accepted.

***Step 4***

- Recommendations of applications received are considered at Ordinary Council Meetings. (4th Tuesday of the month). Council Meeting commences at 6pm and is held in the Council Chambers on Austral Terrace.
- Round 1 - May/June funding assessed in July, Round 2 - December/January funding assessed in February.
- You will be notified in writing when Council will be making decisions regarding the CFAP allocations to give the applicants an opportunity to attend the meeting.
- Applicants are encouraged to attend Council meeting during the assessment of the CFAP grant, and have the opportunity to make a presentation (2-3 minutes) to Council on their project during 'Public question/statement time'.

***Step 5***

- Applicants are notified of the outcome via written correspondence.

***Step 6***

- Public announcement of all successful applicants made.

***Step 7***

- Project is delivered.

***Step 8***

- Complete the evaluation and acquittal report within the 30 days after the project has been delivered to the Administration Support Officer at the Shire of Katanning. (Please ensure that all supporting documentation is provided – please refer to the acquittal form for details).

***Step 9***

- Payments of acquitted funds are paid to the community organisation upon receipt of an invoice.

***Step 10***

- Advertising the successes and positive outcomes of the completed project.

Shire of Katanning
Heart of the Great Southern

## COMMUNITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (CFAP) APPLICATION FORM

If you are applying for funding for more than one project- a separate form MUST be completed for each project. Please provide all additional documents as requested. Late applications will not be accepted.

### DETAILS OF YOUR GROUP/ORGANISATION

**Group/organisation name:** Katanning Regional Business Assoc. (SUB COMMITEE XMAS ON CLIVE)

**Postal address:** P.O. Box 801

**Contact person:**
Title: (Mr), Ms, Mrs, Miss (please circle)
First name: Bruce Surname: Clarke.

**Position title in the group/organisation:** Chairperson / XMAS ON CLIVE COMMITEE.

**Contact number:**
Work: 98212141 Mobile: 0409116949

**Email:** katanningtoyworld@westnet.com.au

**Alternative contact person:**
Title: (Mr), Ms, Mrs, Miss (please circle)
First name: ANDREW Surname: Pritchard.

**Position title in the group/organisation:** Secretary / XMAS ON Clive Committee

**Contact number:**
Work: 98 212340 Mobile: 0417904057

**Email:** ajp@myboomerang.com.au

**Is your group/organisation an Incorporated Association, Not for Profit Company or any other type of institution?**

- ☑ Incorporated Association
- ☑ Not for Profit Company or charity
- ☐ Other (please specify) _____

If you are not an Incorporated Association, Not for Profit Company, charity or other appropriate organisation you must have an auspicing organisation that will manage the funds and provide a Certificate of Currency for Public Liability Insurance.

Please attach a letter of support from the auspicing organisation and a copy of their Certificate of Currency.

***If applicable:***
***Auspicing organisation name:*** N/A

***Contact person:***
*Title: (Mr) Ms, Mrs, Miss (please circle)*
*First name:* NATHAN *Surname:* MARWICK

***Address:*** 83 Clive St Hamming

***Contact number:***
*Work:* 98 212091 *Mobile:* 0428214112

***Email:*** nathan@swagsnwags.com

***ABN of auspicing organisation:***

**REQUIREMENTS**
**Organisation ABN:** _____

**Does your group/organisation have Public Liability Insurance?**
- ☑ Yes (please attach a copy of your Certificate of Currency)
- ☐ No – you will need an auspicing organisation to apply for the CFAP that has a Certificate of currency)

**Is your group/organisation (or auspicing organisation) registered for the Goods and Services Tax (GST)?**
- ☐ Yes
- ☑ No- Please complete and attach a Statement by supplier form available at www.ato.gov.au/uploadedFiles/Content/MEI/downloads/BUS38509n3346_5_2012.pdf

If your group is required to be registered but has not done so, the Shire is required to withhold 46.5% of any grant we provide to you and remit it to the Tax Office.
If your group is not required to be registered for GST, you must provide us with a Statement by a supplier form, or as required by the Federal Government we will withhold 46.5% of any grant for tax purposes.

**Briefly Describe:**
**Your group/organisation's aims?**

**The services/activities your group/organisation provides to the community?**

_____

_____

**Which are your main target groups?**

- ☐ General community
- ☑ Children 0-10
- ☑ Youth 11-25
- ☑ Women
- ☑ Men
- ☑ Seniors
- ☐ Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander people
- ☐ People with disabilities and/or carers
- ☐ Other (please specify)_____

**If your application is successful, how will you recognise the Shire of Katanning's contribution to this project?**

- ☑ Press release
- ☐ Annual report
- ☑ Social media
- ☑ Flyers
- ☑ Banners/Posters
- ☐ Other (please specify) Announcements on the day
- ☐ Equipment purchase: You will need to attach a sticker or plaque on the item/s purchased recognising the Shire's contribution.

**Has your organisation received funding from the Shire in the last two years?**
**Please note you cannot apply twice for the CFAP in one financial year.**

- ☐ Yes
- ☑ No

If yes, please detail below:

Year: Amount:

_____

Year: Amount:

_____

**Has your organisation provided an acquittal to the Shire for each grant?**

- ☐ Yes The organisation's acquittal has been received by the Shire.
- ☑ No If a previous grant has not been acquitted with the Shire you are not eligible to apply.

**DETAILS OF YOUR PROJECT**
**Please outline your project/funding request?**

_____

Advertising + Promotional Brochures / pamplets.

_____

**How and when will your project/purchases take place?**

Nov / Dec 2018

**How much funding are you applying for through the CFAP (ex GST)?**
$ 2674.54

**What is your group/organisation's contribution to your project? Please include inkind and financials.**

$1500 Premier Mill All Package Voucher

RUNNING EVENT.

**How many people do you anticipate will attend/participate in your project once completed?**
3000 - 4000

**How many people from the region do you anticipate will attend/participate in your project once completed?**
3000 - 4000

**What benefits will your project deliver to the Katanning community?**

FREE COMMUNITY EVENT FOR FAMILES

**Explain how you know the project is needed by the community?**

**Explain how you know the project is supported by the community?**

THIS WILL BE YEAR 7 OF XMAS ON CLIVE AND IT IS ALWAYS WELL SUPPORTED + APPRECIATED BY THE COMMUNITY

**Name any other groups/individuals that will be involved in the project? (Please attach letters of support)**
KRBA members, Clive St Businesses, Local schools and community groups.

**On what date/dates will your project start and finish? (Please attach a timeline for your project if applicable)**
SAT DEC 8TH 3 - 8pm

**If you are applying for funds for equipment, describe what the equipment is and what it will be used for in the future?**

**If your application is unsuccessful in the CFAP, how will the project be delivered?**

WOULD HAVE TO REDUCE ADVERTISING AND POSSIBLY ENTERTAINMENT.

**PROJECT QUOTE RECORD**

Three quotes are recommended for your application. At least one quote from a local supplier is required if the item/s is available locally. Please submit all quotes with your application.

**Detailed description of the good and/or services:**

Radio, Newspaper, Design + Print Poster.

**List of suppliers invited to submit quotations:**

| Supplier | Contact Name/Number | Quote $ (ex GST) | Delivery | Availability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lost Katanning | | 220 | | |
| Great Southern Herald | | 818.18 | | |
| Triple M | | 1636.36 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

**Have three quotations been obtained:**

- ☑ Yes
- ☐ No

If no, please explain the reason for not obtaining three quotes:

**Is the quotation accepted the lowest price:**

- ☑ Yes
- ☐ No

If no, please explain the reason for not accepting the lowest price:

**Please note that applications with multiple funders/contributors are favoured.**
**PLEASE INCLUDE ALL INKIND AND CASH CONTRIBUTIONS.**

**Inkind hours:** Please visit https://volunteeringwa.org.au/resources/volunteer-benefits-calculator/ to determine your organisations inkind hours for the project.

| PROPOSED PROJECT INCOME | BUDGET (ex GST) | STATUS |
|---|---|---|
| *For example: CFAP grant request* | *1000* | *Unconfirmed* |
| *For example: Own organisation cash contribution* | *500* | *Confirmed* |
| *For example: Own organisation in-kind contribution* | *200* | *Confirmed* |
| *For example: Lotterywest grant* | *2000* | *Pending* |
| KRBA | 1500 | Confirmed |
| Lotterywest | 12,000 | Pending |
| Shire of Katanning 267454 | ~~2,218.18~~ | Pending |
| KRBA | 800 inkind | |
| Shire of Katanning | 2400 inkind | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | | |

| PROPOSED PROJECT EXPENDITURE | BREAKDOWN (ex GST) | FUNDING SOURCE |
|---|---|---|
| *For example: Newspaper Advertisement* | *500* | *CFAP* |
| *For example: Purchase of chairs and tables* | *500* | *CFAP* |
| *For example: Clown entertainment* | *500* | *Own organisation cash contribution* |
| *For example: Venue hire* | *200* | *Own organisation in-kind contribution* |
| *For example: Bouncy Castle hire* | *2000* | *Lotterywest* |
| Premier Mill Package | 1500 | KRBA |
| Running Erent | 800 | KRBA |
| Entertainment | 12,000 | Lotterywest |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Traffic Management + Bins | 2400 | Shire |
| advertising 2674.54 ~~2718.18~~ | | Shire |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE** | | |

**DECLARATION FROM ORGANISATION**

We declare that the organisation we represent does not operate for profit and the information given in this document is true and accurate. We agree to abide by CFAP Guidelines and funding received will be used for the purpose nominated in this application.

**Signed by TWO senior members of organisation:**

Full name: Bruce Clarke

Position title: Chairperson

Signature:

Date: 28/06/2018

Full name: Andrew Richards

Position title: Secretary

Signature:

Date: 28/06/2018

***DECLARATION FROM AUSPICE ORGANISATION (if applicable)***

*We declare that no funding will be returned to the auspice organisation in the form of fees, administration costs, etc. We agree to manage the funds on behalf of _____ and abide by the CFAP Guidelines.*

***Signed by TWO senior members of the auspicing organisation:***

*Full name:*

*Position title:*

*Signature:*

*Date:*

*Full name:*

*Position title:*

*Signature:*

*Date:*

**Please send this application via one of the following:**

**Mail**
Shire of Katanning
PO Box 130, Katanning, WA, 6317

**Email**
admin@katanning.wa.gov.au

**In person**
16-24 Austral Terrace, Katanning

Checklist of items to attach:

- ☐ Letter of support from auspice organisation (if applicable)
- ☐ Copy of Certificate of Currency for Public Liability Insurance
- ☐ Statement of Supplier (if applicable)
- ☐ Letter of support from other groups
- ☐ Project timeline (if applicable)
- ☐ Copies of quotes for all expenditure requested through the CFAP

10.3.1

**Postal Address:** PO Box 870 Katanning WA 6317
**Mobile:** 0429 100 084
**Email:** accounts@lostkatanning.com
**Web:** lostkatanning.com and
Route 120 - The Pioneer Way (www.katanning.net)
**ABN:** 75693382243

# QUOTATION / 01 June, 2018

**CLIVE STREET TRADERS GROUP** (XMAS ON CLIVE)
c/- Katanning Toyworld
Katanning WA 6317

**TOTAL QUOTE**
***Valid 60 Days***
**$220.00**

| Item Description | Quantity | Price Per | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Produce "Christmas On Clive" Poster | | | 85.00 |
| Produce ConC Entry Tickets | | | 45.00 |
| Produce ConC Participating Store Poster | | | 45.00 |
| Produce ConC Press Advertisement | | | 45.00 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | Subtotal | 220.00 |
| Not Registered for GST | | | |
| | | TOTAL | $220.00 |

Thank you for requesting a quote for your business.

10.3.1

ABN: 98 008 667 632
**Great Southern Herald**
**Phone:** 6332 1120 **Fax:** 9821 4334
**Email:** ads@greatsouthernherald.com.au

# Order Confirmation

22/06/2018 13:07:26

This document may contain privileged or confidential information that is intended for use by the addressee only. If you are not the addressee or responsible for delivering mail to the addressee, you may not copy, print, or deliver this document to anyone else.

If you receive this document in error, please notify us immediately.

If you wish to cancel the advertisement you must phone prior to the appropriate deadline.

Thank you for advertising with **Great Southern Herald.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Agency:** | | **Order ID:** | 3838553 |
| **Customer:** | Christmas On Clive - Krba | **Caller name:** | Bruce Clark |
| **Address:** | PO Box 801 | **Fax no:** | 98212259 |
| **City:** | Katanning | **Sales rep:** | Sherryl |
| **State:** | Western Australia 6317 | | |
| **Phone no:** | 98211985 | | |
| **Account ID:** | 10304019 | | |
| **Purchase order no:** | | | |
| **Payment type:** | | | |

**ROP**

| Insertion | Section | Sub section | Size | Colour | Material ID | Title | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15-NOV-18 | General News | General News | 12 x 7 | Yes | 3838553 | Great Southern Herald | $0.00 |
| 22-NOV-18 | General News | General News | 38 x 7 | Yes | 3838553-1 | Great Southern Herald | $450.00 |
| 29-NOV-18 | General News | General News | 12 x 7 | Yes | 3838553-2 | Great Southern Herald | $0.00 |
| 06-DEC-18 | Wrap Regionals | Wrap Regionals 7co | 38 x 7 | Yes | 3838553-3 | Great Southern Herald | $450.00 |
| | | | | | | | **$900.00** |

**Payment details:**

**EFT BANK TRANSFER**
BSB: 016 002
ACC: 836 346 829
BANK: ANZ

**CHEQUE**
Please post to:
PO Box 1545
Osborne Park DC WA 6916 (ATTN: TO YOUR SALES REP)

**PLEASE FAX OR EMAIL A COPY OF THE BANK TRANSFER TO YOUR REPRESENTATIVE IMMEDIATELY**

**CREDIT CARD**

**PLEASE FILL IN THE BELOW AND FAX OR PROVIDE CREDIT CARD DETAILS BY PHONE IMMEDIATELY TO YOUR SALES REPRESENTATIVE**

**AMEX** **MASTER CARD** **VISA** (CIRCLE ONE)

CARD NUMBER: _____ EXPIRY DATE: _____

NAME ON CARD: _____ CVC NO: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ Order No.: **3838553**

**Order Price Summary**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Base Price:** | $900.00 |
| **Charges:** | $0.00 |
| **Discounts:** | $0.00 |
| **Allowances:** | $0.00 |
| **Internet:** | $0.00 |
| **Gross Price:** | $900.00 |
| **GST:** | $81.82 |
| **Net price:** | $818.18 |
| **Prepaid amount:** | $0.00 |
| **Amount due:** | $900.00 |

CHRISTMAS ON CLIVE
2018
TRIPLE M
10.31

# AIRTIME SUMMARY : OB WITH DRAKER

**Timing-**
Pre promote-
OB -

**Airtime**

1 x 3 hour live Outside Broadcast- valued at $2,500 on Triple M Narrogin and Katanning
Interviews for Businesses on Clive Street during Outside Broadcast
Pre –promotion commercials :20 per station on Triple M Narrogin and Katanning – valued at $1,000
Your share of Bonus fill on each station : 5 per day per station (Based on Availability )
5 x phone crosses and 7 x live reads on Triple M Narrogin and Katanning- valued at 390
15 x 7-10 word credit in pre promote liners-valued at $600
25 x 7-10 word credits in active liners-valued at $800
10 x 7-10 word live credits in Breakfast-valued at $400
Online presence: Pre promotion Facebook Video – valued $500

*Please note credit lines are subject to SCA Content approval and are 7-10 words**

10.3.1

# AUTHORISATION

## STATION: TRIPLE M
## DATES /12/18 – /12/18

**Package Price:**

**Total Investment: $1800 inclusive**
**(GST and Commercial production costs)**

Company Name: _____

Client Name: _____

Client Signature: _____

Account Mgr: _____

AM Signature: _____

Date: _____

TRIPLE M

10.3.1

10.4.1

Government of **Western Australia**
Department of **Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries**

**Office Use Only**
TRIM: _____
Grant No: _____
Project Coordinator._____

# CSRFF Grant Application Form

## Year 2019/20 – 2021/22 Triennium

**This application form can only be used for applications to be submitted in the 2019/20 funding round. No other forms will be accepted.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **You MUST discuss your project with an officer from your nearest Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries office before completing and submitting your application. Failure to do so will render your project ineligible.** | | |
| **All applications MUST be submitted to your local government. Contact your local government to determine the cut off date for the submission of applications.** | | |
| DLGSC Contact: Chris Thompson | Date: 26/6/18 | Office: Albany |

**TYPE OF GRANT:**

| | |
|---|---|
| ☒ | **ANNUAL GRANT $66,666–$166,666 (Up to $250,000 with development bonus)**<br>The total project cost (GST exclusive) is between $200,001 and $500,000. |
| ☐ | **FORWARD PLANNING GRANT $166,667–$2 million**<br>The total project cost (GST exclusive) exceeds $500,000.<br>Note: Where the grant requested is $166,667 or less but the total project cost is over $500,000, applicants are to follow the criteria for a Forward Planning grant but will be funded as an Annual grant. |

**Year of Claim** (Applicable to forward planning grants only):
Please indicate the year that you would prefer to claim a grant, taking into account the CSRFF Acquittal Requirements. Only indicate first preference for funding in 2019/20 if all planning is finalised and the project will be completed before 1 June 2019.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☒ **2019/20** | ☐ **2020/21** | ☐ **2021/22** |

**Would the project proceed if funding was allocated in a later year?** ☒ Yes ☐ No
CSRFF funding is targeted towards construction of new toilets and renovation of the squash courts. Allocating funding in a subsequent year would force these Stage 2 and 3 improvements to be delayed so available funds could be redirected to completion of the toilet facilities.

**How would the resulting cost escalation be funded?**
We would need to seek an increase in funds from CSRFF to cover any increase in cost.

### Applicant's Details:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organisation Name: | Katanning Country Club Incorporated | | | | |
| Postal Address: | PO Box 100 | | | | |
| Suburb: | Katanning | State: | WA | Postcode: | 6317 |
| Street Address: | Lot 2 Round Drive | | | | |
| Suburb: | Katanning | State: | WA | Postcode: | 6317 |

### Preferred Contact Person:

*All application correspondence will be directed to this person*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Name: | David Stade | Title: | Dr ☐ Mr ☒ Mrs ☐ Ms ☐ |
| Position Held: | Chair | | |
| Business Phone: | 0898211817 | Facsimile: | N/A |
| Mobile Phone: | 0428211550 | Email: | d.stade@bigpond.com |

10.4.1

**Organisation Business Details:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Does your organisation have an ABN? | Yes ☒ No ☐ | ABN: 24 859 842 560 | |
| Is your organisation registered for GST? | Yes ☒ No ☐ | * Note, in order to be eligible for funding you must attach a copy of the Incorporation Certificate. LGAs exempt. | |
| Is your organisation not-for-profit? | Yes ☒ No ☐ | | |
| Is your organisation incorporated? | Yes ☒ No ☐ | Incorporation #: A0200001F | |
| Bank details: | Bank: Westpac | BSB: : 036-153 | A/c: 199705 |

**Local Government Authority Details:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LGA: | Shire of Katanning | | |
| Contact: | Sam Davies | Title: | Dr ☐Mr ☒Mrs☐ Ms☐ |
| Position Held: | Executive Manager- Projects and Community Building | | |
| Business Phone: | 08 9821 9999 | Facsimile: | |
| Mobile Phone: | 0429 571 007 | Email: | empa@katanning.wa.gov.au |

## PROJECT DETAILS

**Project Title (brief and specific):** Katanning Country Club Redevelopment Project $497,500

**Project Description:**

The Katanning Country Club (KCC), will begin the Redevelopment Project in 2018/2019.

The $497,500 KCC Redevelopment Project is designed to compliment the State funded (Royalties for Regions) co-location of bowls to the KCC. For the purpose of this funding application, these two projects are considered separate. Throughout this CSRFF Annual Grant funding application, the bowls co-location project is referred to as Stage 1 and the KCC Redevelopment Project is referred to as Stage 2 and Stage 3.

The co-location of lawn bowls will see the construction of a new bowling green, connectivity to the existing KCC clubhouse, modifications to the golf course and renewal of office spaces and club entry. The Shire has secured $1,000,000 for this purpose through Royalties for Regions, the Growing our South fund as part of their larger Heritage Centre Project.

The KCC was nominated as an ideal location for lawn bowls and KCC members voted on its inclusion with golf, tennis and squash creating a multi-purpose facility. The Shire has encouraged the KCC to pursue co-location of bowls and has offered to use this $1 million and project-manage the co-location of the bowls stage.

A major part of this co-location opportunity is for the KCC to deliver much needed improvements to an aged sporting facility. The KCC Redevelopment project (Stages 2 & 3) will deliver alongside the co-location project (Stage 1), upgrading the KCC clubhouse roof, constructing a multi-access toilet block, upgrading the squash playing surfaces and rebuilding the tennis clubrooms. The Shire's decision to relocate the bowls club created a perfect opportunity to activate the long-awaited KCC Redevelopment Project improving facilities and services for bowling club members, existing members and new members. Stage 2 and Stage 3 are supported by funding from GSDC, the Shire of Katanning and the KCC.

The KCC Redevelopment Project and co-location of lawn bowls aims to deliver:

- excellent quality and well-designed facilities for a regional community,
- increased participation in physical activity by providing high quality club and playing facilities,
- rationalisation of local sporting services into one multi-purpose facility,
- a local bowling club for the senior community,
- an increased capacity to host events,
- enhanced local tourism, and
- attraction of more members as well as the business of larger events and functions.

Increased membership and physical participation, greater public inclusion and a heightened sense of community pride will be the result of the Redevelopment Project and bowls co-location project.

As one of only two clubs in regional WA that is a Private but Not-for-Profit Organisation, the KCC prides itself on being a self-sustaining club, run by volunteers, not reliant on large, annual financial input from rate payers whilst providing a facility for use by the whole community and region.

| **The Project Outline:** | **Funding Sources** |
|---|---|
| **STAGE 1 BOWLS CO-LOCATION** | **STAGE 1** |
| □ Construction of a bowling green | **KSHCP Royalties for Regions, Growing our South** |
| □ Modifications to the golf course to accommodate the bowls playing surface and road closure | **+ in-kind** |
| □ Connectivity with bowls to existing Clubhouse and amenities | **$1,011,445** |
| **STAGE 2 KCC REDEVELOPMENT** | **STAGE 2 & 3** |
| □ Replacement and upgrades to the Clubhouse roof | **GSDC, DSR (projected), Katanning Shire, KCC** |
| □ Construction of a new, multi-access toilet block | **+ in-kind** |
| □ Decommissioning of the old toilet area and | **$497,500** |
| □ Incorporation of that space into the main clubroom | |
| **STAGE 3 KCC REDEVELOPMENT** | |
| □ Upgrade and improvements to squash playing surfaces | |
| □ Upgrade and improvement to tennis facilities | |

**FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION- SOURCES**

| STAGE | ACTIVITY | State Government, Growing our South | GSDC | *DSR CSRFF | Shire of Katanning | Katanning Country Club | SUB TOTALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | New bowling green construction | $700,000 | | | | | *$700,000* |
| 1 | New Clubhouse office | $90,000 | | | | | *$90,000* |
| 1 | Connectivity to bowls | $65,000 | | | | | *$65,000* |
| 1 | Front entrance | $20,000 | | | | | *$20,000* |
| 1 | KSHCP consultant fees & project costs | $100,000 | | | | | *$100,000* |
| 1 | Ceiling and electrics | $25,000 | | | | | *$25,000* |
| 1 | | | | | ***STAGE 1*** | | ***$1,000,000*** |
| | | | | | ***IN-KIND*** | | ***$11,445*** |
| | | | | | ***TOTAL*** | | ***$1,011, 445*** |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2 | New roof | | $70,000 | | | | *$70,000* |
| 2 | New toilet block | | $50,000 | $60,000 | $20,000 | | *$130,000* |
| 2 | Removal of existing toilets | | $50,000 | | | | *$50,000* |
| 2 | | | | | ***STAGE 2*** | | ***$250,00*** |
| | | | | | ***IN-KIND*** | | ***$500*** |
| | | | | | ***TOTAL*** | | ***$250,500*** |
| 3 | Tennis clubroom demolition and rebuild | | | | $10,000 | $100,000 | *$110,000* |
| 3 | Squash court surface removal & renovation | | | $100,000 | $20,000 | $10,000 | *$130,000* |
| | | | | | ***STAGE 3*** | | ***$240,000*** |
| | | | | | ***IN-KIND*** | | ***$7,000*** |
| | | | | | ***TOTAL*** | | ***$247,000*** |
| | | | | | ***STAGE 1*** | | ***$1,011,445*** |
| | | | | | ***STAGE 2 & 3*** | | ***$497,500*** |
| **TOTAL** | | **$1,011,445** | **$170,000** | **$160,000** | **$50,000** | **$110,000** | ***$1,508,945*** |

*(*to be confirmed*- reliant on successful DSR CSRFF funding application)

**Important note: the funding amount through CSRFF has been increased while the KCC amount has decreased. $30,000 from the KCC will now be available as a contingency allowance. The CSRFF application has increased by $30,000 to the amount KCC is eligible to apply for under advice from CSRFF regional officer.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Project location:** | Lot 2 Round Drive Katanning | | |
| **Land ownership:** | The Katanning Country Club Incorporated.<br>Lease Expiry (if applicable): | | |
| **Planning approvals** | | If no, provide the date it will be applied for: | |
| **Where applicable, has planning permission been granted?** (LGA) | | Yes ☐ No ☒ | ___/___/___ |
| **Aboriginal Heritage Act?** | | Yes ☐ No ☒ | ___/___/___ |
| **Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions?** (Environmental, Swan River) | | Yes ☐ No ☒ | ___/___/___ |
| **Native Vegetation Clearing Permit?** | | Yes ☐ No ☒ | ___/___/___ |
| **Please list any other approvals that are required?** | | Yes ☐ No ☐ | ___/___/___ |

**What discussions have been held with adjoining local authorities?**
Each neighbouring Shire has been informed of the KCC's decision to upgrade their facilities and incorporate the local bowling club into the KCC. This project does not introduce a new sporting club to Katanning only rationalises local services. The impact on adjoining local authorities is expected to be negligible.

**Approximate distance from proposed project to nearest adjoining council boundary:** 15 km

**Have you discussed this project with Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development** (Federal Government)**?** Yes ☐ No ☒

**If so, are you seeking funding from them?** Yes ☐ No ☒

**How will your project increase physical activity?**
The KCC is a multi-purpose sporting facility for golf, tennis, squash and, in 2019, lawn bowls.

Increasing participation in physical activity has health, social and economic benefits to the whole community. As we see our club grow and change we will see the flow-on benefits of health and well-being grow in our community.

Katanning Country Club Redevelopment Project & co-location of lawn bowls will increase physical activity by:

- Providing a well-designed recreational space, attractive to all residents and visitors,
- Promoting active, healthy seniors through bowls and access to alternative sports at the KCC,
- Promoting active, healthy children in a safe and welcoming environment
- Encouraging participation across all 4 sports, across all ages and abilities
- Upgrading outdated facilities to provide a safe environment
- Boosting junior sport, coaching and development
- Providing an easy transition from junior to senior recreational choices at a multi-purpose site
- Promoting diversity and inclusion through increased membership and varied sporting choices
- Attracting new members and visitors from surrounding communities,
- Promoting mental well-being and social connections

Adding lawn bowls, building new facilities and improving our club will attract new members and retain existing members. The mixture of sports will encourage people of all ages and abilities to participate in more physical activity, be healthy and active, try a new sport, move easily between sports and invite a more diverse group to be included.

**Do you share your facility with other groups?** Yes ☒ No ☐ If so, who

Katanning Golf Club, Squash Club, Tennis Club, and in 2019, the Katanning Bowls Club.

The facility is regularly used by schools, not-for-profit groups and local businesses to host fundraisers or business functions. The Rotary Club of Katanning holds weekly meetings at the KCC. The KCC is made available to the local community for events, meetings, conferences, fundraisers, private and public functions.

List up to three sport and recreation activities which will **directly benefit** from your proposal. Please indicate the approximate % usage of the facility (or part of the facility relating to this proposal).

| **Sport/community organisation** | **% use of the facility** | **Hours per week** |
|---|---|---|
| Golf | 22.5 % | 25 |
| Bowls | 18 % | 20 |
| Squash | 24. % | 27 |

Activity/sport **capitated membership** numbers over the past three years relevant to your project. For example, if a bowls project, golf members not relevant; **Social membership numbers not applicable**.

Note: if membership is not applicable, ie recreation facility or aquatic centre, please enter the number of users of the facility with evidence of how you arrived at the figure.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **2015/16** | 246 | **2016/17** | 230 | **2017/18** | 234 |

State Sporting Associations are involved in the assessment of applications and may be able to provide valuable information when planning you project, particularly in relation to technical design issues. They should be consulted as part of the application process. A complete list of State Sporting Associations and their contact details are is available on the departments website: http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/contact-us/find-a-sport-or-recreation-association

| **What is the name of the State Sporting Association for your activity/sport?** | |
|---|---|
| Clubs WA Golf WA Bowls WA Squash WA Tennis West | |
| **Have you discussed your project with your State Sporting Association?** Yes ☒ No ☐ | |
| Contact Name:<br>Karen Giles, Clubs WA<br>Ken Pride, Bowls WA<br>Geoff Quinlan, Tennis West | Date of contact:<br>5 March 2016<br>9 March 2016<br>14 March 2016 |

## PLANNING

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. | **When did you complete your needs assessment?**<br>An original assessment (feasibility study) was completed by Keston Technologies 2011-2012. Keston Technologies refreshed the assessment in 2016. A comprehensive Needs Assessment was completed during this process. |

**How has the need for your project been identified and assessed?**

Katanning Country Club Redevelopment Project and the co-location of lawn bowls has been identified as being of significant need in our community for over 7 years. Reviews of relevant documents, analysis of current and future sporting trends, socio-economic factors relating to Katanning and its surrounding region and analysis of various stakeholder consultations and surveys have all been included in deliberations with members and local government. In addition to the above, the following documents were reviewed to assist the Needs Assessment:

- Shire of Katanning Strategic Plan 2010-2020
- Shire of Katanning Community Plan 2013-2023
- Shire of Katanning Super Towns Growth Plan
- Great Southern Development Commission Strategic Plan
- Great Southern Regional Investment Blueprint.
- WA Department of Sport and Recreation Plans.
- Great Southern Regional Plan for Sport and Recreation
- Review of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia
- Regional Development Australia Great Southern Strategy
- Australian Government Independent Sports Council Future of Sport in Australia 2009
- Review of Sport and Recreation in Regional Western Australia, July 2008
- More than Winning: The real value of sport and recreation in Western Australia, 2009.

A comprehensive Needs Assessment was carried out through consultations with various stakeholders and both primary and secondary market research activities, involving interviews and surveys among existing and potential users of the KCC. Secondary research was undertaken through the collation and analysis of previous studies and relevant statistics.

Key conclusions from the Needs Assessment are as follows:

- The proposed redevelopment aligns with local, state and federal strategies and policies, including local strategies focused on improving lifestyle and well-being through increased recreational and leisure opportunities for all residents and the further consolidation of sporting activities at the KCC and Katanning Leisure Centre to support existing infrastructure.
- The survey of current provision of facilities in Katanning demonstrate that there is inadequate capacity for golf (in terms of supporting infrastructure) and squash, but more significantly, the quality of facilities is sub-standard for lawn bowls, golf (club house), squash and tennis. Without a major upgrade of facilities, the KCC will struggle to meet requirements and standard of facilities for Central Great Southern region.
- There is considerable KCC member discontent concerning the state of the facilities. The current facilities also do not cater for the disabled and do not have ability to provide for more than one sport or event at a time.
- Current users would welcome and support the opportunity to participate in a wider range of sports if the KCC were to extend the range of sports being offered through the co-location of other sport clubs.
- Katanning is the regional centre for the Central Great Southern and provides higher order services to a number of smaller neighbouring towns.
- The population of Katanning has remained relatively stable over the last 10 years with numbers decreasing marginally. These numbers are in contrast with many other regional towns where population numbers have been in decline for some time. As other local towns continue to decline, the role of Katanning as a regional centre in the Upper Great Southern takes on increasing significance.
- National participation rates in sports demonstrate that sporting clubs play a central role in encouraging participation in sports in regional communities. Golf, tennis and lawn bowls are in the top ten club-based sports for participation. The Upper Great Southern has one of the top five participation rates for golf in WA.

A complete version of the Needs Assessment and reference to Strategic Planning documents is contained in the attached Business Case.

In addition to the Needs Assessment , the detailed needs of the KCC and sporting community include:

1. The clubhouse is approaching 60 years old and needs refurbishment.
2. The clubhouse was built as a stand-alone golf clubhouse which now has additions for squash, tennis and offices. Modifications to the club are needed to incorporate bowls and sustain an acceptable and safe environment for multiple sports.
3. Entrances to the KCC need redesigning to improve access and aesthetics. The clubhouse, squash and tennis do not provide access for disabled participants. Access to change rooms and toilets in all instances do not meet current requirements or community expectation.
4. The squash court floors and walls have reached end of life and urgently need replacement. There is a need to refurbish the squash surfaces soon to maintain this sport.

| | |
|---|---|
| | 5. Due to additions made to the clubhouse over time, the age of a deteriorating roof surface, seasonal leaking and poor connection points the roof surfaces need to be upgraded.<br>6. The upstairs toilets are aged and do not include disabled access. There is a need for new toilets that are accessible from both outside and inside the clubhouse, creating new and necessary disability access to amenities.<br>7. The tennis club room requires a rebuild to meet acceptable standards, to improve the safety and aesthetics of the area and to improve connectivity with the rest of the KCC. Much of the club room fails to meet visitor and member expectations and is in urgent need of a rebuild.<br>8. Roof, offices, entrances and toilets all need to be readdressed during the bowls co-location and redevelopment to create an excellent quality and well-designed, multi-purpose sporting facility for our community. |
| | **Is the need or a part of the need that you have identified already being catered for?**<br>The existing facilities cater for the current participation in golf, tennis and squash, but particularly toilets, squash courts, tennis room and the main clubhouse need extensive work or replacement and are increasingly less suitable. |
| 2. | **Have you undertaken a feasibility study?** (must be included with Forward Planning applications).<br>In 2012 a Feasibility Study was conducted by Keston Technologies and updated in 2016. The findings remain relevant today.<br>Yes ☒ No ☐ |
| | **If not, how have you assessed the feasibility of your project?**<br>N/A |
| 3. | **What alternatives were considered and why were they rejected?**<br>Numerous options have been considered and applications have been presented to DSR and other funding agencies over the past 7 years. These alternatives range from a completely new build of the entire clubhouse on the same site, or another site, back to necessary modifications and upgrades; similar options that are included in this application which have been reviewed and will now incorporate the new bowling club.<br><br>To do nothing has been considered however this option was rejected due to the age of the building, the need to incorporate a new bowling club, the impact that sub-standard facilities will continue to have on membership and our ability to provide a quality service to the community.<br><br>The KCC management committee considered it would be acting in the best interest of members and the wider community by continuing to pursue this redevelopment project rather than an entire club rebuild.<br><br>**Did you consider sharing with another group?**<br>This project has relied critically on the co-location of the local bowling club. The Golf Club, Tennis Club and Squash Club already share the current facilities, and this co-location with bowls is the basis behind a successful, sustainable and viable country club.<br><br>The inclusion of bowls in a modified and multi-purpose building will improve the sustainability of the Katanning Country Club through cost and service rationalisation, broader community appeal and enhanced service provision.<br><br>**Did you consider the whole of life cost when assessing the viability of these options to ensure that the preferred project was both affordable and cost-effective?**<br>The improvements to the club through this project will not add to the life running costs of the KCC, other than usual, anticipated maintenance. Bowls, like golf, squash and tennis, will make provision for depreciation of the bowls arena and equipment as part of their normal business activity. |

4. **How does your project fit into your:**

- **Club's strategic plan or development plan?**

The KCC Strategic Development Plan focuses on increased viability and sustainability of the club which will be delivered through this Redevelopment Project and co-location of lawn bowls. Co-location and increased membership are key elements of the attached Business Case.

- **State Sporting Association's strategic or development plan?**

Bowls

This project will fit into Bowls WA strategic plan creating a multipurpose facility co-locating bowls with 3 other sports, reducing financial challenges to the club, increasing membership opportunities, attracting social and corporate bowls players and improving the sustainability of bowling in our area.

Bowls WA Strategic Plan-summary document excerpts:

*In addition to the financial challenges facing bowling clubs, there is a growing need for clubs and members to be aware of the trends and demographic changes in WA. A large proportion of new bowling clubs are co-located with other sporting and community groups in multi-use facilities. This trend is supported by local government authorities as a way of increasing facility use, reducing the duplication of infrastructure and creating financially sustainable clubs. The Bowls WA Strategic Plan currently being developed seeks to leverage these trends to increase the number of capitated bowlers and encourage more people to play bowls competitively.*

Tennis

This project meets Tennis West strategic planning objectives by improving access for all players, creating an inviting environment with new club rooms and improved KCC connectivity, increasing membership, encouraging junior participation and improving inclusivity.

Tennis West Strategic Plan 2016-2020 relevant objectives:

- *Increase participation and inspire the next generation of players, fans and volunteers.*
- *Remove the barriers to Tennis, focusing on: ease of access, inclusive opportunities & connecting clubs & communities.*
- *Engage, influence, support, train, educate and develop key relationships with clubs to drive participation*
- *Provide access to learning anytime anywhere*
- *Create an environment that fosters daily growth and development in WA athletes.*

Golf

In meeting Golf WA strategic planning objectives, the KCC Redevelopment Project will create a more inviting and accessible club house, promote golf membership improving club financial viability and sustainability, support existing members and create a more attractive environment to host events in the future.

Golf WA Strategic Plan 2014-2017

- *To maintain a network of thriving and sustainable clubs by supporting their planning for a strong future*
- *To achieve sustained financial growth in order to reach strategic goals*
- *To provide opportunities for all to take up and remain within Golf.*

Squash

Through resurfacing the KCC squash courts and redeveloping the KCC club house, this project meets WA Squash planning objectives by providing facilities worthy of competition, encouraging squash participation and membership for all ages and abilities as well as developing the sport in a professional and supportive setting.

WA Squash Strategic Plan 2017-2022

- *Strive to create a supportive environment that will grow participation in the sport*
- *Encourage social/casual players to become members of their club*
- *Assist in the preservation and development of facilities and seek to develop new facilities*

- **Local authority's strategic or development plan?**

The Shire of Katanning Community Plan, Strategic Plan and Super Towns Growth Plan all include key objectives for improved livability, health outcomes and opportunity, all with a broader goal to stimulate and support population and economic growth in Katanning in line with future projections.

The provision of attractive and multi-purpose facilities, as proposed through this project, will help to provide new recreational opportunities for residents, improve health outcomes and increase the attractiveness of Katanning as a place to live, work and invest.

The Shire of Katanning strongly encourages the co-location of sport in the town through rationalisation and formally recognises both the Katanning Country Club and the Katanning Recreation Centre as its two primary sporting facilities.

Additional linkages to strategic planning are found in the attached Business Case Section 3.1

| | |
|---|---|
| 5. | **What impact is your project likely to have on other facilities and services in your local and regional area?**<br>The impact of the KCC redevelopment and bowls co-location in our regional and local area is expected to be negligible with minimal impact on other sporting facilities. No new sport is being introduced through this project and Bowls, Tennis, Squash or Golf are not offered at any other facilities in Katanning.<br><br>With the co-location of bowls, the KCC will have four stand-alone sports within Katanning. There will not be competition from other clubs in Katanning for membership or participation for these sports. The KCC provides facilities and organisation for these key sports that have a long sporting history in Katanning.<br><br>Although neighbouring towns do not have large multi-purpose facilities there are existing community clubs offering golf, tennis and squash in some capacity that are within 50km of the KCC:<br><br>Ideally the redevelopment of the KCC will enhance these smaller clubs in neighbouring towns and increase participation rates with the added benefit of visiting KCC for larger, more competitive tournaments, fundraisers and events in the future. This project will benefit the surrounding communities as well as Katanning. |
| 6. | **Is your facility multi-purpose ?** Yes ☒ No ☐<br>**If so, does it service more than one LGA?**<br>Many of the LGAs in the region have some of the sporting infrastructure that is provided by the KCC, however they do not have the population base to provide the organisation and competition that requires greater participation. Many residents from surrounding shires already utilise the KCC for Golf, Tennis and Squash.<br><br>The new bowling green has been designed to encourage regional competition. Katanning is the regional center of the Upper/Central Great Southern region, providing higher order services to a number of smaller neighboring towns including Kojonup, Woodanilling Nyabing, Tambellup, Broomehill, Gnowangerup, Wagin, and Dumbleyung. |
| | |
| 7. | **Describe the consultation process undertaken for the project. For example, have you invited public submissions, conducted a survey, held stakeholder or public forums etc.:**<br>The KCC has hosted public meetings giving members and interested parties the opportunity to provide comment and input. Throughout the Feasibility Study comprehensive member surveys were conducted. Members are informed on a regular basis and frequent feedback is sought from them on development and changes to the project.<br><br>Stakeholder and management committee meetings are held on a regular basis. The KCC and the Katanning Shire have developed a close and open working relationship which will benefit the overall management of this project. Submissions on redevelopment concept and bowls co-location were invited from neighbours to the KCC as well as from the general public.<br><br>As required, announcements are made in the press and through social media and in wider social environments, club notice boards. Regular emails are sent to members as development occurs. |

## MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| 8. | **Have you developed a management plan for your facility?** Yes ☒ No ☐<br><br>A detailed Business Case is attached *Redevelopment of Katanning Country Club, Business Case, Keston Technologies 2016( amended 2018).*<br><br>The management structure and the operating guidelines for the club are detailed in the KCC Constitution attached<br><br>A copy of the Vision and Mission Statement for the club is attached<br><br>KCC management and governance is also covered in the Business Case Section 8 and Section 9.<br><br>The Business Case details the operating expenditure, the plan for variable cost and the application of the sinking fund for maintenance and replacement section 6.3.<br><br>Revenue assumptions are detailed in the Business Case at section 6.3.5 linked to the revenue assumptions table.<br><br>Relevant insurance coverage will also complement unforeseen accident or damage. Existing procedure is that the clubs all have an annual savings target for their sinking fund for such an eventuality. |
| | |
| 9. | **How have you catered for management needs in your design (if required)?**<br>A new office space and foyer area have been designed as part of the KCC Redevelopment Project. The new office will provide space for the administration of bowls, golf and KCC central management whilst improving the aesthetics of the club entrance, access to the main club house, connectivity with the bowls club and overall management supervision.<br><br>The existing office and foyer area interfere with access to the new bowling area and limit supervision. Removing the office opens up the main clubroom area and improves access for bowlers and other members as well as improving the line of sight from the clubroom for multiple sports.<br><br>A new office area provides additional space for the bowling club. A larger foyer area will also provide space for bowling club memorabilia, something which would be difficult with the current setup of the KCC. |
| 10. | **Was an experienced facility manager, builder or technical expert involved in planning the design of your project?**<br>The previous project design and budget was developed through consultation with Quantity Surveyor Chris O'Keefe, Construction Cost Consultant, H + H Architects, and John de Snoo as well as Andrus Budrikis (qualified architect) at the Shire of Katanning.<br><br>All involved parties have extensive experience in the design and costing of large scale projects throughout the Great Southern. Their advice and expertise have been advanced to this updated project proposal. This current version of co-location and club redevelopment has used data from the earlier designs and budgets and has been assisted by ongoing support of Mr. Budrikis at the Shire of Katanning. |
| 11. | **If you propose to share a facility, have other groups been asked what features they need?**<br>All sporting clubs at the KCC and the Katanning Bowls Club are involved with the planning and decision-making for the KCC Redevelopment Project and co-location of lawn bowls. The KCC Management Committee (which includes a Bowling Club representative) is the working party for co-location and redevelopment. All consultations, discussions and decision making are vested with this group.<br><br>As sporting organisations with similar goals, the overall needs and impacts identified through the Feasibility Study and Business Case are very similar. Key needs are identified as increased participation, increased member base, ensuring ongoing club viability and sustainability, and providing appropriate and attractive infrastructure and services to the community.<br><br>Inclusion is a high priority to the KCC. Creating a design and layout for the entire club so all members, players and visitors feel welcome, supported, involved, consulted and included in decision making for their preferred sporting activity is a high priority for the management committee. The proposed site layout and access to facilities is consistent with all these considerations.<br><br>While the Business Case defines this consultation in detail (Section 3.6), identifying the smaller and separate needs of each Club has continued well beyond this time. The proposed solutions now being implemented are considered best options for the KCC within the proposed budget costings in consultation from committee representatives in each sport. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 12. | **Have you considered:** | |
| | • **child care facilities** | Yes ☒ No ☐ |
| | • **access for low income earners** | Yes ☒ No ☐ |
| | • **access for people with a disability** | Yes ☒ No ☐ |
| | • **access for seniors** | Yes ☒ No ☐ |
| | • **access on a casual and short-term basis** | Yes ☒ No ☐ |
| | See Table 19 Business Case for membership income. Membership currently is $100 per annum and projections for income revenue are based on inflation rate per annum and a modest 'surcharge'.<br>Membership fees schedule is attached. | |

## DESIGN

Grant applications are required to provide a **locality map, site map** and **building plans**. Plans are to be submitted in **A3 format.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 13. | **Have you written a design brief for your project?** ☐ Yes ☒ No<br>To accommodate a range of budget expectations, KCC has explored multiple project designs. Due to budget limitations this scaled back redevelopment project and co-location of bowls KCC has obtained specific design drawings from multiple industry professionals. Quotes have been sources from local builders and relevant suppliers. Please see attached designs, drawings and quotes |
| | **Describe the process used to obtain an estimate of construction cost.**<br>Through previous project planning processes, we have spoken to builders, architects and designers. We have adapted the building design and modifications reflecting a reduced budget creating what is the most cost-efficient building design. Please see attached Business Case and drawings. |
| 14. | **What design features will allow your facility to meet changing needs over time?**<br>The design is based on the identified needs of all Clubs at the Katanning Country Club including the bowls club. The current plan as detailed in the Business Case at Section 4, meets all requirements for co-location of bowls at KCC and provides medium term benefits out to twenty years. Provision is made for infrastructure for Bowls, space and services that are sufficient to support regional/LGA population growth and increased KCC member base, as well as services and opportunity to support and address an ageing population, outmigration of youth, and regional disadvantage. |
| | **Is your current proposal likely to limit any future development on your site?** ☒ Yes ☐ No<br>**If yes, how?**<br>Site maps clearly show the landlocked nature of the existing clubhouse currently surrounded by golf course, access road, tennis courts and squash courts with little room to expand or add additional sports. Modifications to the golf course on the north side of the clubhouse, as shown in site map attachments, are sufficient for the addition of a 12-lane bowling surface. After that, the landlocked situation will prohibit most considerations for any further co-location in the future if required and will most certainly be an issue if a new clubhouse needs to be constructed. There are no immediate plans for either of these considerations and they are not an issue in the medium term. |
| 15. | **How have you determined the most appropriate technical specification for the equipment and systems for your facility (i.e. filtration, lighting, water heating, air quality – as required)?**<br>All designs, including the specification for equipment and systems, were developed at the time of our original design and development in 2014-2016. It involved extensive consultation with experienced architects located in the region, who are familiar with the needs of Great Southern communities, the KCC, and all associated sporting Clubs relevant to the project. These designs were for a more detailed project plan but the principles and costings for the intended project remain valid.<br><br>Further work has been undertaken with local contractors, and suppliers of specific products and services including:<br><br>Evergreen Synthetic Surfaces - Mark Fraser - 0417 770 010<br><br>Synthetic Bowling Solutions - Mark Johnson - 0402 438 333<br><br>Artificial Lawn Supplies - Murray Grime - 0412 166 363<br><br>CourtTech - Sarah Fitzgerald - 0419 511191<br><br>Shire of Katanning - Andrus Budrikis - 08 9821 9999<br><br>Dept of Water Albany - Tracy Calvert - 0428 180 240<br><br>Garstone Plumbing - Lenne Garstone - 0427 183 417<br><br>Katanning Waste Management - Garry Wolfe - 0438 586 587<br><br>WyWurry Electrical - Beau O'Halloran - 0428 181 469<br><br>Katanning Glazing - Wayne Sergeant - 0409 103 801<br><br>Hetherington Construction - Bruce Hetherington - 0429 833 938<br><br>For the construction of the bowling rink, Stage 1, one of the three companies listed above will most likely provide the construction and the Katanning Shire will be the project manager. Stage 2 & 3 modifications will be managed by the KCC Management Committee in conjunction with the Shire of Katanning and experienced club members. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Do they meet Australian Design Standards for your sport or recreation needs?**<br>☒ Yes ☐ No |
| 16. | **What energy and water efficient products or design considerations will be included in your facility or project?**<br>The scope of this project does not include any significant changes to energy and water products |
| 17. | **If your project involves floodlighting, have you determined whether there is a need to upgrade your power supply?**<br>Lighting towers will be installed as part of Stage 1 which is managed by the Shire of Katanning and not relevant to this application. |

## FINANCIAL VIABILITY

| | |
|---|---|
| 18. | **Have you applied a Life Cycle Cost Analysis to your project?** This is mandatory **for projects that have a total project cost over $500,000.**<br>☒ Yes ☐ No |
| 19. | **Is your organisation able to meet the ongoing operating costs of your project**? (e.g. wages, power)<br>☒ Yes ☐ No |
| | For **Annual Grant applications** please attach a projected income and expenditure statement for the first year of operation, detailing operating costs, and user fees. |
| | |
| 20. | **Who will be responsible for any operational costs and how will it be funded (include evidence as required?**<br>The Katanning Country Club and associated sporting Clubs (Golf, Bowls, Tennis and Squash) will be responsible for ongoing operational costs. Project costs will be managed to ensure no cost overruns and any potential deficit is expected to be covered by the projected years of profit and reserve funds that have been established as part of the Asset and Operations Management Plan. Any unforeseen deficit that cannot be funded in this way will be addressed through fundraising and/or community support. The KCC also currently holds $163,000 in a term deposit which can be used as required.<br><br>Operating income estimates have been based on estimates of the usage categories that drive revenue - i.e. subscription fees, facility hire charges, sports-specific fees, including sponsorships and bar sales. Future incomes growth will include restaurant facilities for the wider community and increased social membership coupled with an active events program. |
| 21. | **<u>WHERE A CLUB/ASSOCIATION IS THE APPLICANT</u>**<br><br>**Will a formal Asset Replacement Fund be created to ensure the ongoing maintenance of the facility?**<br>☒ Yes ☐ No |
| | **If yes, how have you determined the required annual contributions? If no, why not?**<br>The KCC has a Sinking Fund (Called a Futures Fund) which is contributed to by each of the sporting clubs. The clubs, as part of their normal fundraising and activities and planning, ensure they contribute annually to the fund for management of their facilities. The KCC manages the fund on behalf of all the sporting clubs and ensures that records for tracking collections is upheld. |
| | **Where the facility is owned by an LGA, how will the funds be accounted for and what agreement exists with the council?**<br><br>N/A |
| | **<u>WHERE A LGA IS THE APPLICANT</u>**<br><br>**N/A**<br><br>**Will a formal Asset Replacement Fund be created to ensure the ongoing maintenance of the facility?**<br>☐ Yes ☐ No<br><br>**Will the facility be listed in your Council's Asset Management Plan and has Council accepted the ongoing cost of maintaining the asset?**<br>☐ Yes ☐ No<br><br>**Comments:** |

## PROJECT DELIVERY

| | |
|---|---|
| 22. | **Please indicate key milestones of your project.** |

| Key Milestone | Date |
|---|---|
| Attainment of all required approvals | Stage 1 - October 2018<br><br>Stage 2 - April 2019<br>Stage 3 - April 2019 |
| Preparation of tender/quotes for the major works contract | Stage 1 - November 2018<br><br>Stage 2 - May 2019<br>Stage 3 - May 2019 |
| Issuing of tender for major works | Stage 1 - November 2018<br><br>Stage 2 - June 2019<br>Stage 3 - June 2019 |
| Signing of major works contract | NA |
| Site works commence | Stage 1 - December 2018<br><br>Stage 2 - June 2019<br>Stage 3 - June 2019 |
| Construction of project starts | Stage 1 - December 2018<br><br>Stage 2 - June 2019<br>Stage 3 - June 2019 |
| Project 50% complete | Stage 1 - February 2019<br><br>Stage 2 - October 2019<br>Stage 3 - October 2019 |
| Project Completed | Stage 1 - April 2019<br><br>Stage 2 - February 2020<br>Stage 3 - February 2020 |
| Project hand over and acquittal | Stage 1 - June 2019<br><br>Stage 2 - April 2020<br>Stage 3 - April 2020 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 23. | **Are there any operational constraints that would impact on the construction phase of your project?**<br>There will be some operational constraints which will affect existing sports or the Club. Bowls will not be significantly impacted as they can continue to use their existing facilities with Shire support until co-location and redevelopment works are completed at KCC.<br><br>Installation of the bowling surface will include adjustments and modifications to the golf course on fairway #9. Golf intends to preempt any longer-term impact by making provision for modifications early in the project construction phase. The length of the fairway will be adjusted, and a new putting surface installed. Some reticulation adjustment will also be involved. It is anticipated that playing of golf may be impacted depending on how installation of the new putting surface is managed. This should be done prior to de-commissioning the old putting surface.<br><br>Access to the tennis courts will not be affected by construction, however demolition of the tennis rooms may preface the need for tennis to temporarily relocate to the upstairs clubrooms. The spring pennant season commences late September and the summer season commences in February. It may be possible to schedule works on the tennis room to fit in with this timetable, but timing will be dependent on the builder.<br><br>The squash club plays four competitions a year in line with the school terms. Decommissioning the courts and refurbishment may need to be done on a one or two court at a time basis to minimise inconvenience to |

| | |
|---|---|
| | players. If this CSRFF Annual Grant is approved, discussions with Court-Tech will develop a strategy to best manage the matter.<br><br>Best case scenario is that the timetable for progressing the project will be sufficiently flexible to allow best fit for sporting activities and minimise disruption. |

## GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

## PRIVACY STATEMENT AND STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that this Application and information regarding it is subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and that the Grantor may publicly disclose information in relation to this Application, including its terms and the details of the Organisation.

Any information provided by you to DLGSC can be accessed by you during standard office hours and updated by writing to DLGSC or calling (08) 9492 9700. All information provided on this form and gathered throughout the assessment process will be stored on a database that will only be accessed by authorised departmental personnel and is subject to privacy restrictions.

DLGSC may wish to provide certain information to the media for promotional purposes. The information will only include the applicant's club name, sport, location, grant purpose and grant amount.

## APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information supplied is to the best of my knowledge, true and correct.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Name:** | **David Stade** |
| **Position Held:** | **Chairman, Katanning Country Club Inc.** |
| **Signature:** | |
| **Date:** | **17 August 2018** |

# 10.4.1

## LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| ATTACHMENT 1 | Redevelopment of Katanning Country Club- Business Case |
| ATTACHMENT 2 | Katanning Country Club Constitution |
| ATTACHMENT 3 | Katanning Country Club Incorporation Certificate |
| ATTACHMENT 4 | Katanning Country Club Vision Statement |
| ATTACHMENT 5 | Katanning Country Club Fee Structure |
| ATTACHMENT 6 | Katanning Country Club Photos |
| ATTACHMENT 7 | Katanning Country Club Locality Map |
| ATTACHMENT 8A-D | Katanning Country Club Site Maps |
| ATTACHMENT 9A-F | Design/Drawings |
| ATTACHMENT 10A-I | Quotes |
| ATTACHMENT 11A-B | Letters written confirmation of financial commitment |
| ATTACHMENT 12 | Income and expenditure statement, 10 years projected |

# 10.4.1

## LODGEMENT OF YOUR APPLICATION

- Applications including all attachments are to be received electronically and officially submitted to csrff@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by the cut-off date. A hard copy can also be provided and should be clipped at the top left-hand corner, please do not bind.
- It is recommended that you **retain your completed application form**, including attachments for your own records and future audit purposes.
- All **attachments** and supporting documentation (see next section) should be **clearly named and identified** and submitted with the application form.
- **Applications must be submitted to your Local Government Authority** by the Local Government's advertised cut-off date to ensure inclusion at the relevant Council Meeting. 17 AUGUST 2018

The following documentation **MUST** be included with your application. Applicants may wish to supply additional RELEVANT information.

| | |
|---|---|
| ☒ | **Application form** (including any attachments). |
| ☒ | **Incorporation Certificate.** |
| ☒ | **Two written quotes**. Quantity Surveyor costs will be accepted; however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. DLGSC accepts no responsibility for cost variations to projects that were provided a grant based on submitted Quantity Surveyor costs. |
| ☒ | If your project involves the upgrade of an existing facility, include **photograph/s** of this facility. |
| ☒ | **Locality map, site map and building plans** (in relevant constructions projects), including where the proposed facility is located in relation to other sport and recreation infrastructure. |
| ☒ | **Income and expenditure statements** for the current and next financial years. (LGAs exempted). |
| ☒ | **Written confirmation of financial commitments** from other sources including copies of **council minutes.** (If a club is contributing financially then evidence of their cash at hand must be provided). |
| ☒ | For resurfacing projects, a written guarantee from the supplier of the product that clearly identifies the product's life expectancy. |
| ☒ | **Itemised project cost for components** and identified on the relevant quote for each (including cost escalation). Also construction signage costs if relevant. |
| ☐ | For floodlighting projects, a **lighting plan** must be supplied showing lux, configuration and sufficient power supply |
| ☒ | Formal Needs assessment* |
| ☐ | Management plan* |
| ☐ | Locality map, site map and building plans (in relevant constructions projects) in AutoCAD or similar format with an additional electronic version* |
| ☐ | Feasibility study* |
| ☐ | Concept design* |
| ☐ | Life Cycle Cost Analysis* |

***Only essential for requests where the total project cost exceeds $500,000**

**Your application will be considered not eligible if:**

- You have not discussed your project with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and your State Sporting Association.
- You do not meet the eligibility criteria for the grant category to which you are applying.
- You have not included with your application all the relevant required supporting documentation. There is no onus on department staff to pursue missing documentation.
- Applicants/projects that have received a CSRFF grant in the past and have not satisfactorily acquitted that grant. In some cases this may apply to localities where other significant projects have not been progressed or have not completed a previous project in accordance with the conditions of the grant provided. An assessment will be made and if no physical progress has occurred, new applications may not be recommended.
- It is not on the 2019/20 CSRFF application form.
- The project for which application is made is specifically excluded from receiving CSRFF support.

# 10.4.1

## DEVELOPMENT BONUS APPLICANTS ONLY

If you applied for a CSRFF grant for more than one third of the cost of the project, please provide evidence of meeting at least one of the following criteria**.**

**You MUST contact your local DLGSC office to determine eligibility before applying.**

| **Category** | | **Details** |
|---|---|---|
| Geographical location | ☐ Regional/Remote location<br>☐ Growth Local Government | |
| Co-location | ☐ New<br>☐ Existing | |
| Sustainability initiative | ☐ Water saving<br>☐ Energy reduction<br>☐ Other | |
| Increased participation | ☐ New participants<br>☐ Existing participants – higher level<br>☐ Special interest<br>☐ Other | |

# PROJECT BUDGET

## ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

Please itemise the components of your project in the table below, indicating their cost and which quote or part of quote was used to estimate this. Quantity Surveyor costs will be accepted however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. A contingency allowance is considered an acceptable component. *PLEASE ITEMISE BY COMPONENT (e.g. changerooms, storage, kitchen) rather than materials (electrician, plumber, finishings).*

| **Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied)** | **$ Cost ex GST** | **$ Cost inc GST** | **Quote Used (list company name and quote no)** |
|---|---|---|---|
| STAGE 1 New bowling green construction | $700,000 | | *Managed by the Shire of Katanning* |
| STAGE 1 New Clubhouse office | $90,000 | | |
| STAGE 1 Connectivity to bowls | $65,000 | | |
| STAGE 1 Front entrance | $20,000 | | |
| STAGE 1 KSHCP consultant fees & project costs | $100,000 | | |
| STAGE 1 Ceiling and electrics | $25,000 | | |
| STAGE 1 IN-KIND | $11,445 | | |
| **Sub Total** | $1,011,445 | | |
| STAGE 2 New roof | $70,000 | | Hetherington Builders, Top Gun Roofing |
| STAGE 2 New toilet block | $130,000 | | Hetherington Builders, Top Gun Roofing |
| STAGE 2 Removal of existing toilets | $50,000 | | Hetherington Builders, Top Gun Roofing |
| STAGE 2 IN-KIND | $500 | | Katanning Country Club |
| STAGE 3 Tennis clubroom demolition and rebuild | $110,000 | | Hetherington Builders, D. Laurino, |
| STAGE 3 Squash court surface removal & renovation | $130,000 | | Court Tech Solutions ( 1 national supplier) |
| STAGE 3 IN-KIND | $7,000 | | Katanning Country Club |
| **Project Signage** | $0 | | NA |
| **Donated materials** | | | Katanning Country Club |
| **Volunteer Labour** | | | Katanning Country Club See Business Case Section 6.1 Table 16 for labour and materials breakdown (in-kind) |
| **Sub Total** | $497,500 | | |
| | | | |
| **a) Total project expenditure Stage 2 & 3** | **$497,500** | | |

# 10.4.1

- At least **two written quotes** are required for each component.
- If your project is a floodlighting installation or upgrades, please ensure that the power supply is sufficient and no upgrade will be required. If upgrade is required and not budgeted for, the grant will immediately be withdrawn. A **lighting plan** must be supplied showing lux and configuration.
- Projects that do not meet **Australian Standards** are ineligible for funding.

## PROJECT FUNDING

| Source of funding | $Amount ex GST | $ Amount inc GST | | Funding confirmed Y / N | Comments to support claim (please attach relevant support) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Local government** | 50000 | | **LGA cash and in-kind** | Y | |
| **Applicant cash** | 110000 | | **Organisation's cash** | Y | |
| **Volunteer labour** | 7500 (11445) | | **Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution – max $50,000** | Y | |
| **Donated materials** | | | **Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution** | Y | |
| **Other State Government funding** | (1000000) | | | Y | |
| **Federal Government funding** | 0 | | | Y | |
| **Other funding – GSDC** | 170000 | | **Loans, sponsorship etc** | Y | |
| **CSRFF request (No Development Bonus)** | 160000 | | **up to 1/3 project cost** | N | |
| ***or* CSRFF request (Development Bonus)** | | | **Up to ½ project cost** | N | |
| **b) Total project funding Stage 2 & 3** | 497500 | | ***This should equal project expenditure as listed on the previous page*** | | |
| | (State funded Stage 1) | | | | |

**REQUIRED: If the funding approved is less than funding requested for this project, or the project is more expensive than indicated, where would the extra funds be sourced from? Is this funding confirmed? If the project scope would be reduced, which components would be revisited?**
If the funding amount is reduced or less than expected, some elements of the project Stage 2 & 3 can be cut without affecting the project as a whole. For example, resurfacing 2 squash courts rather than 4 courts.

The KCC has cash reserves which can be accessed to cover a portion of cost over-runs.

## GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

## PROJECT ASSESSMENT SHEET

This page is for the use of the relevant Local Government Authority to be used for both community and LGA projects. Please **attach copies of council minutes** relevant to the project approval.

| |
|---|
| **Name of Local Government Authority**: Shire of Katanning |
| **Name of Applicant:** Katanning Country Club Inc. |

Note: The applicant's name cannot be changed once the application is lodged at DLGSC.

## Section A

The CSRFF principles have been considered and the following assessment is provided:
(Please include below your assessment of how the applicant has addressed the following criteria)

**All applications**

| | Satisfactory | Unsatisfactory | Not relevant |
|---|---|---|---|
| Project justification | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Planned approach | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Community input | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Management planning | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Access and opportunity | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Design | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Financial viability | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Co-ordination | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Potential to increase Physical activity | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Sustainability | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

## Section B

| | |
|---|---|
| Priority ranking of no of applications received | of applications received |
| Is this project consistent with the | ☐ Local Plan ☐ Regional Plan |
| Have all planning and building approvals been given for this project? | ☐ Yes ☐ No |
| If no, what approvals are still outstanding? | |

**Project Rating (Please tick the most appropriate box to describe the project)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| A | Well planned and needed by municipality | ☐ |
| B | Well planned and needed by applicant | ☐ |
| C | Needed by municipality, more planning required | ☐ |
| D | Needed by applicant, more planning required | ☐ |
| E | Idea has merit, more planning work needed | ☐ |
| F | Not recommended | ☐ |

***Please complete the questions attached. This assessment is an important part of the CSRFF process and your answers to these questions assist the committee make their recommendations, even if you are the applicant. Please provide a summary of any attachments in your assessment, rather than referring to attachments or external documents such as Council Minutes.***

| |
|---|
| 1. **Please confirm your contribution to the project, whether it has been formally approved (including financial year for which it is approved) and any conditions on the funding. If no funding has been provided, why not?** |
| 2. **A) *If a community group application:* Do you believe the project is financially viable, including the applicant's ability to provide upfront contributions, ongoing payments and contributions to an asset replacement fund. Does council commit to underwriting any shortfalls as the ultimate asset owner?**<br><br>**B) *If a council application*: Is Council fully aware of the ongoing cost of operating and maintaining this facility and does your organisation have the capacity to service it into the future? How are the user groups contributing to the ongoing cost of operating the facility?** |
| 3. **Please provide any additional comments regarding this applications merit against the assessment criteria to support your project rating and ranking.** |

**Signed** **Position** **Date**

Applications for CSRFF funding must be submitted to your Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries office by **4pm on 28 September 2018.** Late applications cannot be accepted in any circumstances.

## DLGSC OFFICES

**PERTH OFFICE**
246 Vincent Street
Leederville WA 6007
PO Box 329
Leederville WA 6903
Tel: (08) 9492 9700
Fax: (08) 9492 9711

**PEEL**
Suite 94
16 Dolphin Drive
PO Box 1445
Mandurah WA 6210
Tel: (08) 9550 3100
Fax: (08) 9550 3199

**PILBARA**
Karratha Leisure plex
Dampier Hwy, Karratha
PO Box 941
Karratha WA 6714
Tel: (08) 9182 2100
Fax: (08) 9182 2199

**SOUTH WEST**
80A Blair Street
PO Box 2662
Bunbury WA 6230
Tel: (08) 9792 6900
Fax: (08) 9792 6999

**GREAT SOUTHERN**
22 Collie Street
Albany WA 6330
Tel: (08) 9892 0100
Fax: (08) 9892 0199

**GASCOYNE**
4 Francis Street
PO Box 140
Carnarvon WA 6701
Tel: (08) 9941 0900
Fax: (08) 9941 0999

**GOLDFIELDS**
106 Hannan Street
PO Box 1036
Kalgoorlie WA 6430
Tel: (08) 9022 5800
Fax: (08) 9022 5899

**KIMBERLEY – Broome**
Unit 2, 23 Coghlan Street
PO Box 1476
Broome WA 6725
Telephone (08) 9195 5750
Facsimile (08) 9166 4999
Mobile 0438 916 185

**WHEATBELT - NORTHAM**
298 Fitzgerald Street
PO Box 55
Northam WA 6401
Tel: (08) 9690 2400
Fax: (08) 9690 2499

**WHEATBELT – NARROGIN**
Government Offices
Level 2, 11-13 Park Street Narrogin
WA 6312
Telephone 0429 881 369
Facsimile (08) 9881 3363

**MID-WEST**
Level 1, 268-270
Foreshore Drive
PO Box 135
Geraldton WA 6531
Tel: (08) 9956 2100
Fax: (08) 9956 2199

# Redevelopment of Katanning Country Club (KCC)

## Business Case

12th August 2016 By Keston Technologies
and amended by John Goodheart 25 July 2018

Report prepared by:

Keston Technologies

Keston Technologies Pty Ltd
First Floor, York House
133-135 York Street
Albany, WA 6330
Australia

Tel: +61 (0)898 411 786
Fax: +61 (0)894 636 175

E-mail: info@keston-technologies.com

keston technologies

# Table of Contents

**Executive Summary** ..... iv
**1 Introduction** ..... 1
**2 Background to the KCC** ..... 1
2.1 History ..... 1
2.2 Outline Needs Assessment ..... 1
2.2.1 Inadequate and ageing current infrastructure ..... 1
2.2.2 Co-location potential ..... 2
2.3 Summary of benefits ..... 3
2.3.1 Why is sporting participation in Katanning important? ..... 4
**3 Needs Assessment** ..... 5
3.1 Review of Relevant Documents ..... 5
3.1.1 Fit of the proposed project with local strategic plans ..... 5
3.1.2 Fit of the proposed project with state strategic plans ..... 6
3.1.3 Fit of the proposed project with federal strategic plans ..... 8
3.2 The Need for Co-Location ..... 9
3.3 Current and Future Sporting Trends ..... 9
3.3.1 National participation rates ..... 9
3.3.2 Western Australia's participation rate ..... 10
3.4 Analysis of Social Indicators ..... 12
3.4.1 Population growth ..... 13
3.4.2 Economy ..... 15
3.4.3 Ageing population ..... 16
3.5 Existing and Comparative Provision Review ..... 17
3.6 Community and Stakeholder Consultations ..... 19
3.6.1 KCC Consultation Plan ..... 19
3.6.2 User Group Member Consultation ..... 19
3.6.3 Consultations with Sport Club Presidents ..... 27
3.6.4 Service Club Consultations ..... 31
3.7 Statement of Need ..... 32
**4 Options Analysis** ..... 34
4.1 Development Components ..... 34
4.1.1 Refurbishment of the Building ..... 34
4.1.2 Two-storey New Build ..... 34
4.1.3 Single-storey New Build ..... 35
4.2 Key Approvals ..... 35
4.3 Critical Success Factors ..... 35
4.4 Options Analysis ..... 35
4.5 Summary of Preferred Development Option ..... 36
**5 Design and Development** ..... 38
**6 Budget and Funding Strategy** ..... 42
6.1 Detailed budget ..... 42
6.2 Programme funding requirements ..... 43
6.3 Sustainability and Viability ..... 44
6.3.1 Assumptions ..... 44
6.3.2 Operating income ..... 45
6.3.3 Operating expenditure ..... 45
6.3.4 Maintenance assumptions ..... 45
6.3.5 Revenue assumptions ..... 45
6.3.6 Expenditure assumptions ..... 46
6.4 Sources of Funding ..... 47
6.5 Outline Financial Analyses ..... 47
**7 Impact and Benefits** ..... 50
7.1 Attraction and retention of residents ..... 50
7.2 Impacts and Benefits from the Provision of Sporting Facilities ..... 51

7.3 Health Impacts and Benefits ..... 52
7.4 Skills Impacts and Benefits ..... 52
7.5 Social Impacts and Benefits ..... 52
7.6 Economic Impacts and Benefits ..... 53
7.7 Regional Development ..... 54
7.8 Benefits of Co-Location ..... 55
7.8.1 The benefits of co-location ..... 55
7.8.2 Economic Benefits ..... 56
7.8.3 Community Benefits ..... 57
**8 KCC Management and Governance ..... 60**
**9 Project Governance ..... 62**
9.1 Governance ..... 62
9.2 Performance Measures ..... 62
**10 Risk Management Plan ..... 63**
**Appendix 1: Questionnaire for Current Users ..... 65**
**Appendix 2: Questionnaire Sport Club Presidents ..... 68**
**Appendix 3: Sport Club Presidents Responses ..... 72**
**Appendix 4: Service Club Responses ..... 79**

## List of Tables

Table 1. Top 10 national club-based physical activities by participation rate, 2010. ..... 10
Table 2. Total participation rate, Western Australia versus National ..... 10
Table 3. WA participation rates in the sports of interest ..... 11
Table 4. Total Participants to Population, Western Australia 2011 – Great Southern 1.94% ..... 11
Table 5. Membership in Country Clubs – % participation/players by town population rates Bowls WA ..... 12
Table 6. Central Great Southern AAGR ..... 13
Table 7. Levels of community facilities ..... 17
Table 8. Community Infrastructure considerations ..... 18
Table 9. Impacts of demographic changes ..... 18
Table 10. Response to Question 10 - Please rate the facilities at the KCC ..... 21
Table 11. Response to Question Q12 - What other improvements or facilities would you like to see at KCC? ..... 22
Table 12. Response to Question 25 - Do you have any other feedback you would like to provide? ..... 25
Table 13. Options analysis. ..... 36
Table 14. Base case options – sum of net surplus (deficit). ..... 37
Table 15. Project Cost Summary ..... 42
Table 16. Project Detailed Cost Analysis ..... 42
Table 17. Project in-kind adjustment ..... 44
Table 18. Funding mix ..... 44
Table 19. Operating income budget for 2016. ..... 45
Table 20. Revenue assumptions. ..... 46
Table 21. Expenditure assumptions. ..... 46
Table 22. Base case projections ..... 48
Table 25. Benefits of Co-location ..... 55
Table 26. Risk assessment for development. ..... 63

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Top ten activities, 2010. ..... 9
Figure 2. The Central Great Southern ..... 12
Figure 3. Population projections ..... 14
Figure 4. Potential population growth, Central Great Southern ..... 15
Figure 5. Gross Regional Product, 2001/02 to 2011/12 ..... 15
Figure 6. Value of industrial activities in the Great Southern ..... 16

Figure 7. Average farmer age over Australia ..... 16
Figure 8. Response to Question 2- What category of membership do you hold? ..... 19
Figure 9. Response to Question 3 - How long have you been a member of KCC? ..... 19
Figure 10. Response to Question 5 - For what purpose do you use the facilities? ..... 20
Figure 11. Response to Question 6 - How often do you make use of the facilities? ..... 20
Figure 12. Response to Question 9 - How far in advance do you need to book the facilities? ..... 20
Figure 13. Question Q11 response: Please indicate what improvements you think are necessary at KCC? ..... 22
Figure 14. Response to Question 13a - Would you like to see more regional and state games played at the KCC? ..... 23
Figure 15. Response to Question 13b – If yes please specify which sports? ..... 23
Figure 16. Response to Question 15a - Do you regularly use the Katanning Leisure Centre or other club or sport facility within 50kms of Katanning? ..... 23
Figure 17. Response to Question 15b - If yes, which ones? ..... 23
Figure 18. Question 16 Response: Would you engage in physical activity more often at the KCC if the current range of activities were extended through the co-location of other sport clubs? ..... 23
Figure 19. Question 17 response: What other sports would you engage in/ are of most interest to you? ..... 24
Figure 20. Response to Question 24 - In which suburb or area do you live? ..... 24
Figure 21. Response to Question 3 - How long have you been a member of KCC? ..... 25
Figure 22. Response to Question 19 - If the KCC renovation results in an increase in membership fees, or the need to increase sport club fundraising activities; would you continue support the KCC upgrade and increase in provision of additional amenities? ..... 26
Figure 23. Response to Question 20 - What do you consider the most important benefit of your membership of the KCC? ..... 26
Figure 24. Existing building. ..... 38
Figure 25. Single storey new build – site plan. ..... 39
Figure 28. Range of Benefits with Co-Location ..... 56
Figure 29. Revenue and Funding Benefits ..... 57
Figure 30. Improvement in Efficiency and Effectiveness ..... 57
Figure 31. Quality of Service Improvements ..... 58
Figure 32. Management structure of the Katanning Country Club ..... 60

# Executive Summary

This business case was originally developed to detail the redevelopment of the Katanning Country Club (KCC) and acquire the necessary funds to extend and re-build their premises and to open them up to a greater range of community sports and participation. The need for the project derives from the unsatisfactory condition of some of the club's facilities and the potential benefits arising from co-location of other sports activities, for example lawn bowls, which is anticipated to increase the overall attractiveness of the KCC and increase member base to ensure the long- term sustainability of the KCC.

As part of the overall planning process, KCC commissioned a Feasibility Study (2012) and refreshed (2016) to assess the needs of the existing user groups and wider community, examine the various options, identify the preferred developments, and examine their financial feasibility and wider socio-economic impact. The Feasibility Study was supported by the WA Department of Sport and Recreation's (DSR's) CSRFF Small Grants scheme, the Great Southern Development Commission (GSDC) and the Shire of Katanning. The Study identified long-term financial and operational sustainability of the KCC with the incorporation of lawn bowls, with the construction of new facilities and subsequent demolishing of existing facilities or the refurbishment of the existing facilities. The results of the Feasibility Study remain relevant today.

### Needs Assessment

A comprehensive Needs Assessment was carried out through consultations with various stakeholders and both primary and secondary market research activities, involving interviews and surveys among existing and potential users of the KCC. Secondary research was undertaken through the collation and analysis of previous studies and relevant statistics.

Key conclusions from the needs assessment are as follows:

- The proposed redevelopment aligns with several local, state and federal strategies and policies, including local strategies focused on improving lifestyle and well-being through increased recreational and leisure opportunities for all residents and the further consolidation of sporting activities at the Katanning Country Club and Katanning Leisure Centre to support existing infrastructure.
- Katanning is the regional centre for the Central Great Southern and provides higher order services to a number of smaller neighbouring towns. The fact that 23% of respondents to the membership survey of the KCC are resident in neighbouring Shires demonstrates the value of the KCC as a cross-regional Sport and Recreation facility.
- The population of Katanning has remained relatively stable over the last 10 years with numbers decreasing marginally. These numbers are in contrast with many other regional towns where population numbers have been in decline for some time. As other local towns continue to decline, the role of Katanning as a regional centre in the Upper Great Southern takes on increasing significance. Population projections do not take into account substantial potential additional population growth from and the impact of the SuperTowns program and proposed commercial developments including a gold mine at Badgebup which could see a growth rate into the future. The challenges associated with population growth include pressure on the provision of services including sports and recreation. The ageing population will also increase demand for the provision of recreational space and leisure pursuits.
- National participation rates in sports demonstrate that sporting clubs play a central role in encouraging participation in sports in regional communities. Golf, tennis and lawn bowls are in the top ten club-based sports for participation. The Upper Great Southern has one of the top five participation rates for golf in WA. However, the participation rate for lawn bowls in Katanning (60 players) is around half of the average rate in country WA (2.34% of the population).
- The survey of current provision of facilities in Katanning demonstrate that there is inadequate capacity for golf (in terms of supporting infrastructure) and squash, but more significantly, the quality of facilities is sub-standard for lawn bowls, golf (club house), squash and tennis. Without a major upgrade of facilities, the KCC will struggle to meet requirements and standard of facilities for Central Great Southern region.
- Although the current membership of the KCC is relatively satisfied with the facilities provided, there is considerable discontent concerning the state of the facilities. Most of the facilities are barely adequate for the current level of members and visitor usage; however, double the participation and many areas would be significantly inadequate or unsatisfactory altogether. Current members highlight improvements required, including the lower level change-rooms and toilets, squash courts and squash deck upgrade; the need for improved tennis club rooms; provision of more storage areas; a more family friendly environment and increased or improved parking facilities. The current facilities also do not cater for the disabled and does not have ability to provide for more than one sport or event at a time (when seeking to serve 4 sports and provide an events calendar and serve meals).
- Current users would welcome and support the opportunity to participate in a wider range of sports if the KCC were to extend the range of sports being offered through the co-location of other sport clubs. Bowls attracted the major interest in terms of the preferred sport to co-locate to the KCC.

The conclusions from the Needs Assessment for the revised project, remain unchanged.

The outcome of this extensive consultative and research process can be encapsulated in the following **Statement of Need**:

*"For forty years, the KCC has demonstrated the substantial benefits of co-location of sporting clubs. However, escalating maintenance costs, an increasing gap between the standards considered acceptable in 1976 and minimum expectations today, and capacity constraints, are presenting serious sustainability challenges for the future. The Katanning Bowling Club is also facing similar challenges, representing an even greater threat to their survival. These issues are arising as Katanning is entering a significant growth phase and most needs the lifestyle and community benefits of its sporting clubs. Katanning either needs to accept a slow decline in its sporting clubs or re-invest to sustain them for the future. As in 1976, co-location remains the most cost-effective way of achieving this sustainability. A modern sporting facility, incorporating bowls will set the KCC up for another forty years of serving the community."*

The current management structure of the KCC is well proven and an example of best practice for the management of co-located sporting clubs. The existing structure and processes are suitable for over-seeing the redevelopment of the KCC facilities and for incorporating other sporting clubs into the KCC as appropriate.

**Options Analysis**

In response to the needs identified above, a number of potential development options have been considered. Each potential development has a number of factors that needed to be taken into consideration, including cost, potential benefits and disadvantages and planning considerations. The proposed redevelopment of the KCC has focused on three principal options to date to broaden the range of sports and activities on offer;

1. refurbishment of the existing building and upgrade of facilities
2. construction of new single storey building and upgrade of facilities; and
3. construction of new double storey building and upgrade of facilities.
   OR do nothing.

With refurbishment, the principles are to provide modern multifunctional facilities whilst retaining as much of the existing building as possible. However the state of the current facilities and level of works required makes this a more challenging option with shorter term benefits. Even an extensive refurbishment cannot hide the fact that the building was not designed as a Country Club, is not easily modified to incorporate all the necessary changes and is landlocked in a way which would make it difficult for inclusion of any new sporting bodies with acceptable levels of direct access to facilities. It is difficult to deny that if tennis players have difficulty with access to the clubhouse, that other sports placed further away would be satisfied with even less access.

With a new build (either single or double story), the redevelopment of the site would involve the construction of a new building in a new location followed by demolition of the existing facilities and redevelopment of the sports surfaces. These options would ensure a long- term vision is facilitated, future proofing the KCC for another 50 years. In particular the single storey new build option is comparable in capital costs to a full refurbishment option but provides longer term benefits and vision out to 50 years. It would also meet all requirements of current and proposed co-located organisations and is more likely to attract new members.

Unfortunately the scope of a new build in 2018 is financially not feasible and in particular, clubhouse modernisation must be substantially downgraded to ensure co-location proceeds. While the needs of the club and the community have not changed, the scope of the project of necessity has been modified to more realistically reflect what can be financially achieved. **The remainder of this Business Case will be directed to the modified case for co-location within a much stricter budget.**

**Financial Analysis**

An in-depth analysis on the financial viability and benefit of the three options was also undertaken in the detailed Feasibility Study. Those conclusions of the financial analysis were as follows:

- The single storey new build option would offer the least financial risk to the KCC with the greatest long term benefit that is required to attract the membership growth required for financial sustainability.
- The provision of lawn bowls as a sport appears to be attractive; without bowls, refurbishment and new build options all remain in deficit for all of the years modelled.
- The financial viability depends critically on the number of new bowling members that can be

attracted to the redeveloped facility. The assumptions in the base cases above are that the KCC will attract a total of 60 new bowls members over the two years following completion of the redevelopment and that the total membership base will then grow in line with a 2% membership growth rate. All things being equal, the KCC cash position remains positive, albeit diminished from current levels, even with no new bowling members.

- Population growth and a 'new facility surcharge' both play a role in increasing revenues for the KCC for the entire membership base.
- The financial model is sensitive to the ability of the KCC to grow its existing membership base as a result. However, given that the newly refurbished facilities will offer an additional sporting opportunity to cater for a wider population age group, it could be expected that the KCC could in any case increase its membership base by 1.5 to 2% year on year despite the underlying population growth.
- The financial model is not overly sensitive to the 'new facility surcharge', but the base case assumes an additional 2% per year is added to the subscription on top of inflation.
- The model is not overly sensitive to the growth in venue hire revenue, but the base case assumes an additional 20% of business year on year for the first four years following completion of the redevelopment followed by an increase in line with inflation. Venue hire projections exclude any additional functions held at the clubhouse by member sporting clubs.

Operating income estimates have been based on estimates of the usage categories that drive revenue - i.e. subscription fees, facility hire charges, sports-specific fees, including sponsorships and bar sales. Future incomes growth will include restaurant facilities for the wider community and increased social membership coupled with an active events program.

*The base case assumes inflation at 3%, an underlying population (membership) growth rate of 2%, a 'new facility surcharge' of 2% per year (on top of inflation), a growth in venue hire of 20% year on year for the first four years following the development and the attraction of 60 new bowls members over the two years following completion of the redevelopment.*

These conclusions remain valid for the revised plans for the clubhouse, as long as co-location with Bowls proceeds.

### Socio-economic Benefits

The analysis demonstrates wide ranging socio-economic for a range of stakeholder groups throughout the community:

- **Increased capacity** – responding to demand and projected population (membership) increases in Katanning, the improved clubhouse, and improved tennis facilities will provide increased capacity to cater for current members and increased membership.
- **Increased participation in sports** – better facilities will provide an impetus for increased participation in a range of sports. More significantly, co-location of bowls and the provision of enhanced artificial greens will drive increased membership (addressing the under-representation of participation in bowls in Katanning) and also provide a natural sport for members of the KCC to transfer to in later years.
- **Reduced costs** – co-location synergies will reduce costs. KCC has already demonstrated a good management model for the co-location of clubs and this would benefit other sports (bowling) if they were to co-locate.
- **Increased provision of facilities for the community** –Katanning needs to improve its community sport and recreation infrastructure (as well as other community infrastructure) in order to provide the basis for the attraction and retention of workers in the town.
- **Increased sustainability** – through facilitating membership growth, the developments would lead to a more sustainable, financially healthy KCC.

### Project Governance, Risk Management and Funding Strategy

A risk management plan has been presented that assesses the major risks identified with the development and the plans for their mitigation. This is supported by a governance structure for the redevelopment project.

*Stage 1-The Project consists of a Stage 1, which involves the co-location of a bowls playing surface at the KCC, modifications to the golf course to accommodate bowls and some structural changes to the clubrooms. The KCC will make an in-kind contribution of $11,445 for advisory and selection processes and the Shire of Katanning will use $1M of their Growing our South grant towards relocation of the Bowls Club for a total development cost excluding GST and including all contingencies and professional fees for stage 1 of $1,011,445. All aspects of Stage 1 will be project managed by the Shire of Katanning with KCC involvement limited to advice and selection.*

*Stages 2 and 3- Stage 2 will see the completion of changes to the clubrooms through the addition of a new modern toilet facility, a new roof for a badly failing structure, decommissioning of the old toilet facilities and incorporation of that space into the clubrooms. Total funding for stage 2 of $250,500 comprises $170k from GSDC, $20k through the Shire of Katanning, $500 in kind contribution by KCC and (hopefully) $60k through DSR and the CSRFF grant scheme. The complexity is that the GSDC grant is conditional upon Shire of Katanning also managing these moneys. The KCC will play a greater role in planning and project management of the project with the assistance of the Shire from this stage.*

*Stage 3 is ensuring that the tennis and squash facilities are also brought up to date with the tennis rooms to be demolished and replaced and the squash courts to get new floors and front walls. Total funding for stage 3 of $247,000 comprises $110k in cash from KCC, $30k through the Shire of Katanning, $7,000 in kind contribution by KCC and (hopefully) $100k through DSR and the CSRFF grant scheme.*

*The KCC will take a self-supporting loan of $140k ($110k Stage 3 and $30k contingency allowance for Stage 2 & 3) through the Shire of Katanning (for which we gratefully acknowledge their support) and will retain a cash equivalent of $140,000 in our own bank accounts. We are also advised that the Bowling Club has a hefty $35,000 in their own bank accounts which will transfer across on completion of the project and when they occupy their new home. Any additional costs or unforseens are covered in the risk management plan.*

# 1 Introduction

The members of the Katanning Country Club (KCC) have voted to proceed with co-location of bowls, and The Management team is in negotiation with The Shire of Katanning to proceed with this Project. The co-location with Bowls is still the priority, with a soft refurbishment and minor rebuild of facilities to accommodate the co-location in advanced planning. The original need for the project derives from the unsatisfactory condition of some of the club's facilities and the potential benefits arising from co-location of other sports activities, for example lawn bowls, which is anticipated to increase the overall attractiveness of the KCC and increase member base to ensure the long-term sustainability of the KCC.

As part of the overall planning process, KCC commissioned a Feasibility Study (in 2012 and refreshed in 2016) to assess the needs of the existing user groups and wider community, examine the various options, identify the preferred developments, and examine their financial feasibility and wider socio-economic impact. The Feasibility Study was supported by the WA Department of Sport and Recreation's (DSR's) CSRFF Small Grants scheme, the Great Southern Development Commission (GSDC) and the Shire of Katanning. The Study identified long-term financial and operational sustainability of the KCC with the incorporation of lawn bowls with the construction of new facilities and subsequent demolishing of existing facilities. This revised Business Case now details the plans for the redevelopment and builds upon the Feasibility Study to source the remaining capital required to fully complete the Project to the satisfaction of all Club members.

# 2 Background to the KCC

## 2.1 History

The Katanning Golf Club was first established in 1903 and has been in existence since that time. In 1962-3, the current club house was constructed for the benefit of the golfing members. Subsequently, the Katanning Country Club was formed in 1976 when the Katanning Golf Club, Squash Club and Tennis Club amalgamated. The three clubs have continued to operate under the umbrella of the KCC which owns and manages the facilities. Each club maintains an individual identity but continue to benefit from the co-location synergies. Each sporting club organises its own competitions and social activities.

The eighteen hole golf course is considered to be one of the best sand green courses in country WA and in 2014 was voted the Best Regional Golf Course by Golf WA. The course benefitted from a flagship project by the Water Corporation to install a full reticulation system, fed by treated waste water (TWW) and now operates as the only golf course in the Region which can host year round golfing events. The experience with TWW reticulation at Katanning and elsewhere is that it has increased viability and sustainability, increased participation in sport and recreation, and supported the region's tourism product.

The Country Club currently has approximately 230 members and a fleet of junior tennis and squash players of the future. Full membership subscription was reduced in 2015 to make it more affordable and attractive for all of the community and is presently $100 per annum per adult (plus a $10 nomination fee for new members). A junior membership is available to those aged between under 18 years old and entitles them to the same access to the sporting facilities as adult full members for a membership fee of 10% of the adult membership fee. In addition, each of the three sports clubs set their own fees to cover state affiliation fees (and may include some coaching and insurance, dependent on the sporting body), course/facility management fees, competition and trophy costs. The sporting clubs also may offer discounts to country members for those who live outside the Shire of Katanning.

## 2.2 Outline Needs Assessment

The needs for undertaking the redevelopment of the Country Club have been assessed as follows:

### 2.2.1 Inadequate and ageing current infrastructure

The KCC suffers from a number of serious issues due to the age of the facilities, specifically escalating maintenance costs and an increasing gap between building standards in 1962 (for the main clubrooms), 1976

(for the additions of tennis and squash) and expectations/requirements of a Club in the 21st Century. Furthermore, capacity constraints are causing some issues today and will present greater challenges for diversity of members and community usage as needs in Katanning change. The original building was designed as a golf clubhouse in 1962 and is not suited or designed for future expansion, and the result of the various extensions that have been made (such as the addition of the squash courts) is a poorly laid out facility with no practical options for further extension or addition of further sports.

A summary of the issues with the current infrastructure are as follows:

- The building does not comply with current building code requirements.
- There is inadequate access and facilities for disabled persons.
- The roofing and box guttering leaks.
- Potential health and safety issues with some of the facilities (e.g. toilets and change rooms).
- The tennis facility is not fit for purpose, is suffering from concrete cancer, rusting lintels, etc.
- The squash club used to have 60 players sharing four courts. This meant fixtures often needed to be scheduled late into the evening - up to 11pm or midnight which adversely affected junior membership of the sport. Squash membership has declined as a result.
- There is a lack of storage space, eg the golf buggy room is non-existent and the men's and ladies change rooms are undersized and do not conform to Health regulations, kitchen storage and cool room facilities do not exist, office and sporting equipment is stored haphazardly in public, social and recreation areas, etc. and there is no space for memorabilia from any new sporting bodies (such as bowls).
- The clubroom's 212 person maximum licensed capacity, ageing appearance, and inadequate amenities constrain the ability of the KCC to host larger events such as club open days that could encourage wider community sports participation, inter-club events with other towns, and non-sport community events.
- The limitations of a single club room and the absence of separate function and meeting rooms limits the ability of the facility to attract other users – for example conferences, training, and other purposes.

**The building is now at a stage that prohibits further expansion to respond to increasing demands.**

### 2.2.2 Co-location potential

There is the potential for the co-location of other sports at the KCC. Historically, sporting clubs have been dispersed throughout the town, operating from their own stand-alone facilities. With the introduction of the Katanning Leisure Centre (KLC) there has been a consolidation of some of these sporting clubs (particularly team based sports) which benefits from improved ability to attract funding, economies of scale on capital costs (via sharing of common spaces between members) and operating costs for the operation of the facilities (for example building maintenance and management). The co-location of facilities at KLC also raises the profile of the participating clubs, supporting the promotion and community participation in the sporting facilities.

**The KCC also has a rich history of co-location and was among the first clubs in Western Australia to recognise the benefits of co-location of squash, golf and tennis, and the advantages from co-location have been key factors in the KCC's successful last 40 year-track record of operation**.

The remaining sporting clubs in Katanning that operate as stand-alone facilities are actively being encouraged to consider relocating to consolidated facilities. This will support sustainability of all involved clubs and help attract ongoing government funding for future upgrades. Co-location will also align with the Shire's strategy to focus sports and recreation activities at:

- The Katanning Leisure Centre (gymnasium, indoor basketball and volleyball, football, cricket, soccer, rugby), and
- The Katanning Country Club (golf, tennis, squash and lawn bowls).

The proposal to co-locate bowls responds to some key issues with the current locations of that sport in Katanning:

- **The Katanning Bowling Club** premises are also inadequate and the greens need to be converted to a synthetic surface to respond to water restrictions and increase sustainability. There is also concern regarding ongoing preparation and maintenance of the grass playing surfaces by an increasingly ageing group of volunteers. These issues have restricted membership growth with the result that participation in bowls is grossly under-represented when compared with other regional towns. **The current**

**membership of 60 or so is around half of what it should be given the population of the town.** Co-location at the KCC could provide a greater impetus for participation and membership growth and would be a good fit for the demographics of the KCC, allowing members to easily transfer from other sports to bowling.

- The result of co-location with lawn bowls is likely to be better participation rates in that sport. Additionally, particularly for Katanning's growing aged demographic, there is a benefit from a single membership cost at a club where participants can graduate through a range of sports over the length on their lives and would benefit considerably from maintaining an active lifestyle.
- There are likely to be other social and community benefits from maximising the diversity of the KCC membership, for example by providing facilities where all ages from the very young to the aged can mingle without playing sport. It allows for a shift to a more family and community friendly environment with the opportunity to incorporate play equipment for younger people (similar to the McDonalds indoor experience), outdoor playground equipment for the older children, outdoor barbeque and garden facilities and perhaps a mini putt-putt layout, all in due course.

## 2.3 Summary of benefits

The primary benefit of the proposed project is an increase in participation in sport in Katanning today and in future. Co-located sporting facilities and a refurbished clubhouse will provide an impetus for increasing participation in four important regional sports by:

1. ***Meeting the demand for sports today and in future.*** Responding to demand in Katanning, the addition of bowls as a sporting option, improvements to the clubhouse, potential upgrade of squash courts in the future and improved tennis facilities will provide increased capacity to cater for current members and increased membership.
2. ***Stimulating the demand for sport.*** Demand stimulation will arise due to the benefits of co-location. Co- location enables member clubs to provide more attractive facilities than they could afford on their own, and reduce membership costs via the operating efficiencies of co-location (e.g. economies of scale in maintenance and management costs). Co-location of the three existing KCC clubs and bowls will stimulate cross-membership and facilitate membership transition between these sports. Co-location of bowls and the provision of enhanced artificial greens will drive increased membership, addressing the under-representation of participation in bowls in Katanning, and will also provide a natural sport for members of the KCC to transfer to in later years.
3. ***Reduced costs.*** Co-location synergies will reduce costs. KCC has already demonstrated a good management model for the co-location of clubs and this would benefit bowls if they were to co-locate. The cost of any future upgrades to the club house would also be shared across a greater membership.
4. ***Increased provision of facilities for the community.*** Katanning is undergoing a growth phase, with a number of drivers for increasing population and commercial enterprises (e.g. SuperTowns initiative, the potential recommencement of mining operations at the Badgebup gold mine, expanded agricultural activities and processing). To respond to these drivers, Katanning needs to improve its community sport and recreation infrastructure (as well as other community infrastructure) in order to provide the basis for the attraction and retention of workers in the town.
5. ***Increased sustainability.*** By facilitating membership growth, the developments would lead to a more sustainable, financially healthy Country Club. Increasing revenues from hiring out club facilities will also further support the financial viability of the KCC, and ultimately therefore also assist stimulate sporting participation via enabling lower membership fees.

### 2.3.1 Why is sporting participation in Katanning important?

The positive impact of increased participation in sport, particularly in regional communities, is well recognised in Western Australia:

> *"The beneficial effects on social cohesion, educational outcomes for young people, and the positive impacts on physical and mental wellbeing which flows from participation in organised sport and recreation is particularly important in regional areas, where it has always been one of the main cohesive elements that draw people together. At a time when regional communities are under*

*pressure, the value of sport and recreation becomes even more important."*[1]

Participation in sport may also have a positive impact on the local economy. The Economic Value of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia (2004) recognised *"…the significant potential of our industry (the sport and recreation industry) to contribute to our State's economic growth".*

The Future of Sport in Australia[2] was a Federal Government initiative to investigate the reforms required to *"ensure Australian Sporting systems remain prepared for future challenges at both the community and elite levels."* The panel recommended that some priority should be given to those sports played that encourage wide participation around the country and even more to those sports that engage their members through their lifetime. The Panel also found that there is no coherent approach to building community sports and the physical facilities that are required. The report indicated that Governments at all levels will have to increase their investment in community facilities if grass roots sport is to flourish, and that instead of a primarily top-down approach to national sporting organisations and state sporting organisations a more holistic approach, which includes investment at a local level, is needed. The report also recognises that sport can make a significant contribution to improving the health and well-being of the community, and **strongly recommends the development of community-based sporting projects that can engage broad sections of the community**, such as multi-sport facilities.

[1] More than winning: The real value of sport and recreation in Western Australia, WA Department of Sport and Recreation.
[2] Australian Government Independent Sport Council – Future on Sport in Australia, 2009.

# 3 Needs Assessment

This section provides a comprehensive Needs Assessment. The items and topics covered include a review of relevant documents, analysis of current and future sporting trends, socio-economic factors relating to Katanning and its surrounding region, analysis of various stakeholder consultations and surveys and a Statement of Needs.

## 3.1 Review of Relevant Documents

The following documents have been reviewed to assist the Needs Assessment element of this Business Case:

- Shire of Katanning Strategic Community Plan 2017-2027
- Shire of Katanning Corporate Business Plan 2017 - 2021
- Shire of Katanning SuperTowns Growth Plan.
- Great Southern Development Commission Strategic Plan.
- Great Southern Regional Investment Blueprint.
- WA Department of Sport and Recreation Plans.
- Great Southern Regional Plan for Sport and Recreation.
- Review of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia.
- Regional Development Australia Great Southern strategy.
- Australian Government Independent Sport Council – Future on Sport in Australia, 2009.
- Review of Sport and Recreation in Regional Western Australia, July 2008.
- More than winning: the real value of sport and recreation in Western Australia, 2009
- Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme 5

### 3.1.1 Fit of the proposed project with local strategic plans

#### *3.1.1.1 Shire of Katanning Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027*

The Shire of Katanning has adopted a forward looking and aspirational strategic plan. The proposed KCC development supports elements of this plan:

**Mission**

- Progressing our community through the celebration of diversity and achievements.
- Improving our lifestyle and wellbeing, through increased recreational and cultural opportunities, more options for young people and seniors, and safety and security.
- Enhance the community's amenities, by maintaining and improving the Shire's infrastructure.
- Strategically develop spaces to facilitate service delivery, employment and recreation by ensuring our community has access to diverse choices (including recreation).

The proposed project addresses the diversity agenda through encouraging a wider range of age groups to participate in sports and community events. In addition, there is the potential for encouraging greater cultural diversity. Enhanced facilities at the KCC could be leveraged to host, for example, multicultural events such as showcasing ethnic sports (such as Sepak takraw), bilingual coaching days, and non-sporting cultural events. This could also provide other sources of funding for the facility construction and/or membership subsidies.

#### *3.1.1.2 Shire of Katanning Corporate Business Plan 2017-2021*

The community consultation phase for the Shire of Katanning Growth and Implementation Plan during 2016-2017 developed this aspirational vision of growth for Katanning. The Plan again notes that achieving growth will require a collection of local and district level programs and projects that focus on strengthening our local community and provide growth opportunities and diversification of our economic base.

It builds on key aspirations for sports facility consolidation and new development, as well as improvements to recreation amenity, ensuring that all community members have access to diverse and affordable sporting and recreation opportunities. The Plan specifically identifies incentives for the Bowling Club to relocate to the Country Club.

#### 3.1.1.3 Shire of Katanning– SuperTowns Growth Plan

A Growth Plan has been developed for the Shire of Katanning. Katanning has growth potential, central location and demonstrated governance ability. The vision for SuperTowns is to create communities with access to services, affordable housing and a diverse range of lifestyle and job opportunities. An intensive community and agency consultation program was undertaken between November 2011 and February 2012, from which an aspirational vision. One of the recommendations from this process was:

**Recommendation 130:** Pursue consolidation of sporting activities at the Katanning Country Club and Katanning Leisure Centre to support existing infrastructure.

### 3.1.2 Fit of the proposed project with state strategic plans

#### 3.1.2.1 Great Southern Regional Investment Blueprint

The Great Southern Regional Blueprint seeks to plot the region's future out to 2040. It sets out an aspirational vision with short, medium and long term ambitions, including ways to measure progress towards these. It is based on a great deal of research and consultation with various stakeholder groups and individuals.

Four main themes or 'regional imperatives' drive the Blueprint and its vision for the region's future:

- Economic growth and diversification
- Infrastructure and services
- Knowledge and innovation
- Community and environment

Within the Blueprint, a series of aspirational economic, social and environmental indicators, or measures of success, were developed from an analysis of relevant research data, information, consultation and feedback from a wide variety of sources. Notable challenges for example include ensuring that residents are healthy, active and engaged, have a strong sense of wellbeing and excellent opportunities. It goes on to detail the transformational project opportunities and the regional imperatives that drive them that represent the priorities of the Great Southern region to 2040. The Blueprint seeks to engage these priorities in partnership with government, business, community groups and residents through a diverse range of interrelated actions, projects and initiatives.

Of the six Transformation Projects identified in the Blueprint, one is "Strong Communities – Community Development and Amenity". This seeks to maintain and enhance the region's communities to ensure the Great Southern is recognised as a preferred region in which to live, work and invest:

> *"Western Australia's population will continue to grow in decades to come and the Great Southern's population will share in the increase. To retain existing residents and to be recognised as preferred locations for new residents, communities in the region need more than basic infrastructure and services. Communities need to be able to offer a range of employment opportunities, supportive social environments and attractive local amenity."*

The Blueprint also notes that sport and recreation participation is important for sustaining a healthy population and is particularly important for rural and regional communities, for example in attracting and retaining youth.

#### 3.1.2.2 Great Southern Regional Plan for Sport and Recreation

The proposal responds to specific issues in the Great Southern Region identified in a 2008 Review of Sport and Recreation in Regional Western Australia including:

- The lack of facilities,
- The poor standard of facilities – old and beyond use by date,
- Heavy focus on traditional sport rather than community participation,

- A substantial increase in maintenance costs due to a number of factors, e.g. as buildings age and costs of upgrading to meet mandatory safety requirements, and
- Water shortages and the challenges of developing new methods of harvesting water for clubs and their facilities.

The Great Southern Regional Plan for Sport and Recreation Report (November 2005), indicates the development of policies that focus on:

- The co-location of compatible entities in shared facility arrangements,
- Sport and recreation activities that have demonstrated their sustainability,
- Developing local facilities across the region (with priority being given to co-located facilities),
- The creation of partnerships between local governments, state associations, regional associations and local clubs regarding the development of regional projects.

#### *3.1.2.3 Department of Sport and Recreation*

The WA Department of Sport and Recreation has released several documents that reference the importance of sustainable sport and recreation developments, including the following:

- SD6 - Strategic Directions for the Western Australia Sport and Recreation Industry (2016 – 2020) details its intent to advocate the Challenges in Sport and Recreation, taking collective action to influence Government policies, action and investment, convening stakeholder groups to engage with and meet those Challenges, developing appropriate performance indicators, and assist each Region in Western Australia to interpret, prioritise and respond to those Challenges. ,
- More than winning: The real value of sport and recreation in Western Australia details that "The beneficial effects on social cohesion, educational outcomes for young people, and the positive impacts on physical and mental wellbeing which flows from participation in organised sport and recreation is particularly important in regional areas, where it has always been one of the main cohesive elements that draw people together. At a time when regional communities are under pressure, the value of sport and recreation becomes even more important",
- Economic Value of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia (2004) gives "an insight into the significant potential of our industry (the sport and recreation industry) to contribute to our State's economic growth", and
- Climate Change: climate change is no longer just a concept (December 2007). This document outlines the direct and indirect impact of climate change, justifying why governments and communities should assess and implement water retention and re-use systems including the management of such systems.

These Strategic Direction and Insight documents remain as relevant today as when they were first released.

#### *3.1.2.4 Review of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia*

In 2007, the WA Government commissioned a dedicated *Review of Sport and Recreation in Regional Western Australia*. The key themes that were raised following the state-wide consultation process included[3] the challenges in progressing capital works projects for sport and recreation facilities, and pressure on community-based organisation to attract and retain volunteers. The four key findings in the report, that are relevant to this Feasibility Study include:

- **Impact of Population Growth:** Due to population growth potential in key regional centres *"sport and recreation organisations and local governments are struggling to meet the demands in high growth localities."*
- **Financial Disincentives**: that negatively impact on participation and achievement in volunteer sporting clubs, including high intrastate travel costs, GST charged on sport and recreation related sales, impost of fees and charges levied by local governments on community-based sport and recreation and levies charged on clubs by regional and state associations.
- **Increase in Operating and Maintenance Costs:** *"The operating and maintenance costs for sport and recreation facilities have risen significantly in recent years"*. The report indicates that there is a

[4] Australian Government Independent Sport Council – Future on Sport in Australia, 2009.

requirement to improve *"Life of Asset"* planning, adherence to resource sharing and innovative facility design to reduce operating and maintenance expenditure.

- **Impact of Climate Change**: need to be considered when developing sporting facilities.

### 3.1.3 Fit of the proposed project with federal strategic plans

#### *3.1.3.1 Regional Development Australia Great Southern*

The proposal also aligns with a number of areas in the RDA Great Southern WA Regional Plan 2013-2018, which notes that sport and recreation make an important contribution to society and that this is especially relevant to communities within the Great Southern region. The plan recommends region-wide coordination of initiatives, providing more programs for youth and families including sports. The Regional Plan also notes a key strategy being to *"provide regional community sport and recreation opportunities and infrastructure to stimulate participation",* as well as the importance to develop multi-use facilities in rural towns.

#### *3.1.3.2 The Future of Sport in Australia*

The Future of Sport in Australia[4] was a Federal Government initiative to investigate the reforms required to *"ensure Australian Sporting systems remain prepared for future challenges at both the community and elite levels."*

The following general themes were considered paramount for the Australian Sporting Council to consider when developing sport policy:

- Credible performances on the world sporting stage, particularly in sports well-liked by Australians.
- High sport and recreation participation rates across the community.
- Vibrant clubs and local and national competitions.
- The ability of sport to contribute to inclusive and harmonious outcomes in communities.

Interestingly, the Panel found no evidence that high profile sporting events like the Olympics, Wimbledon or the Australian Football League Grand Final have a material influence on sports participation. This finding led the Panel to recommend that some priority should be given to those sports played **that encourage wide participation around the country and even more to those sports that engage their members through their lifetime**.

A summary of the report's findings that impact upon community sporting activities is as follows:

- The Report stated that the ***"infrastructure of community sport, made up of both people and facilities, is under threat."*** This was primarily due to the decline in the number of volunteers, changing lifestyles, flexible working hours, large out of pocket expenses and onerous compliance obligations and duties of care are seen to be the major drivers of a declining volunteer base.
- Further, many sporting organisations are required to operate as a small business, which results in committees having to deal with complex off the field issues. These demands place additional pressure on volunteers who may not be fully equipped to carry out these roles.
- The Panel also found that there is **no coherent approach to building community sports and the physical facilities that are required**. The report indicated that Governments at all levels will have to increase their investment in community facilities if grass roots sport is to flourish.

The report recognises that sport can make a significant contribution to improving the health and well-being of the community as well as the importance of volunteers in the success of community sporting clubs and associations. Finally, the report **strongly recommends the development of community based sporting projects that can engage broad sections of the community, such as multi-sport facilities.**

[4] Australian Government Independent Sport Council – Future on Sport in Australia, 2009.

## 3.2 The Need for Co-Location

The proposal to increase the level of co-location of sports in the new KCC, and the benefits that are expected to result, are consistent with the policy of the Department of Sport and Recreation. According to DSR's *Facility Planning Guide Sport and Recreation Facilities March 2007,* there are many benefits to joint provision and shared use of sport and recreation facilities including:

- Less duplication and maximum use of community facilities and services.
- Creation of a community hub-a focal point for community activity.
- Shared capital costs, services, resources and expertise.
- Improved relationships between organisations.
- Reduced operating costs.
- Increased community ownership of facilities.
- Access to a broader range of services and expertise.
- Reduced vandalism.

## 3.3 Current and Future Sporting Trends

### 3.3.1 National participation rates

The Federal Department of Health and Ageing's Exercise, Recreation and Sport Survey (ERASS)[5] was carried out nationally between 2001 and 2010 and provided annual information on the frequency, duration, nature and type of physical activities in the form of exercise, recreation and sport that are undertaken by persons aged 15 years and above. The most recently available information is from the 2010 survey. ERASS provides statistical data on participation rates for various forms of physical activity in Australia. For 2010, it was estimated that 69.4% (12.2 million) of all Australians, over the age of 15, participated in a form physical activity for exercise, recreation or sport at least once a week. 47.7% (8.3 million) of Australians participated in a physical activity at least 3 times a week. **The regular participation rate for any physical activity among persons living in capital cities was slightly higher than for those living in the rest of the state (49.2% and 44.9% respectively).**

In terms of activities, golf and tennis are among the top ten. An estimated 1.2 million persons aged 15 years and over participated in golf at least once for exercise, recreation or sport in the 12 months prior to interview, and 1.1 million in tennis.

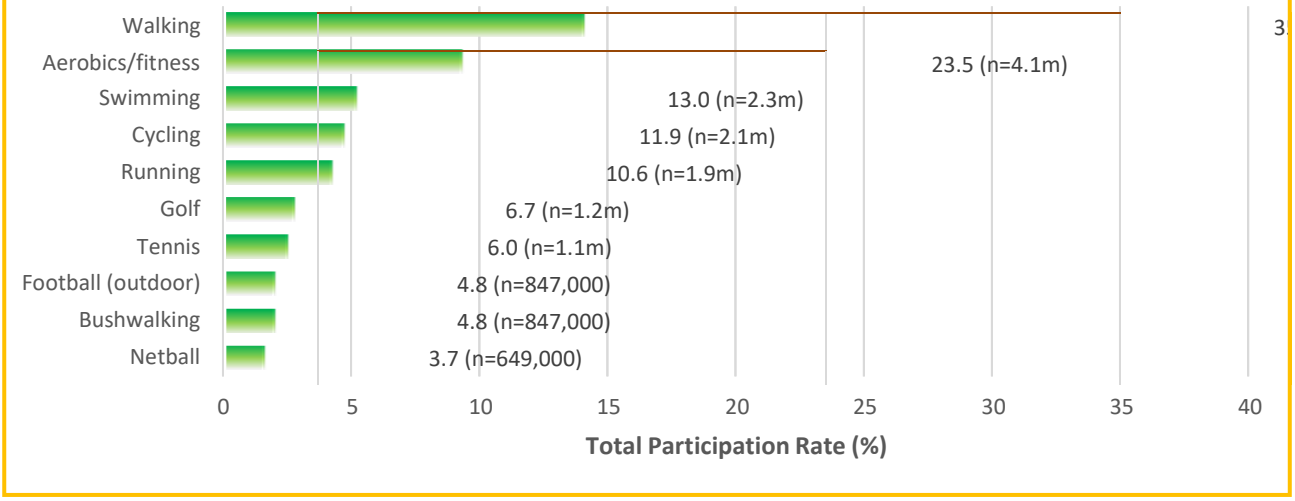



**Figure 1. Top ten activities, 2010.**

[5] The Exercise, Recreation and Sports Survey, 2010 Report, Australian Sports Commission.

Focusing on club-based physical activities, those aged between 15 to 24 years of age had the highest level of club-based physical activity at 17.7%. Generally, regular participation in club-based physical activity was most common among males (7.9%) than females (4.8%). **Capital cities experienced a lower level of regular participation in club-based activities (5.9%) than in regional areas (7.0%).**

**Therefore, while regular participation rates may be lower for regional populations compared with metropolitan areas, club-based participation is higher in the regions, implying that sporting clubs play a more central role in encouraging participation in sports.**

Australia's top ten club-based physical activities in 2010 were as shown in Table 1. Golf, tennis and lawn bowls are all in the top ten club-based sports for participation. Over the past decade, participation in golf has been relatively static (1% decrease from 2001 to 2010) while tennis has decreased (13% decrease) but lawn bowls has experienced a strong increase (13% increase).

**Table 1. Top 10 national club-based physical activities by participation rate,**

| Activity | Participation Rate |
|---|---|
| Golf | 3.0% |
| Football (Outdoor) | 2.6% |
| Netball | 2.2% |
| Australian Rules Football | 2.1% |
| Tennis | 1.9% |
| Cricket (outdoor) | 1.9% |
| Lawn Bowls | 1.7% |
| Touch Football | 1.6% |
| Basketball | 1.4% |
| Martial Arts | 1.0% |

According to the second annual National Golf Census, the decrease in the formal membership of golf clubs is a reflection of: changing Australian demographics, an increasingly time poor population, seeking short, flexible options for keeping fit and recreation, and increasingly wider choices in sport and recreational activity. Non-metropolitan, or country, participation outstrips metropolitan participation in golf. In 2011, over 55% of participants were in country regions (although these country regions accommodate just 38% of Australian residents).

According to Tennis Australia[6], 51% of the population have played tennis regularly at some point in their lives (8.9 million), 22% of the population currently play tennis once a year (3.8 million) and 7% of the population currently play tennis weekly (1.2 million). Participation is consistently high across both genders and geographic locations. Furthermore, it is claimed that there is huge latent demand to participate in tennis, with an estimated additional 17% of the population who aren't currently playing being interested in playing tennis (2.8 million). **Membership of a tennis club dramatically increases with regularity of play.**

### 3.3.2 Western Australia's participation rate

The ERASS also provides statistical data on participation rates for various forms of physical activity in Western Australia. In WA, the percentage of persons 15 years and over who participated in any physical activity for recreation, exercise or sport in 2010 was 84.5% compared with the national participation rate of 82.3% The percentage of persons regularly (three or more times a week) participating in physical activity for exercise, recreation and sport over a 12-month period prior to interview in 2010 in WA was 51.9% compared with the national participation rate of 47.7%. The level of participation in physical activity for Perth was 53.6% compared with 47.1% in regional areas.

Table 2 compares Western Australia's participation in physical activity by age group in *sport or recreation club or association* with the similar national participation rate.

**Table 2. Total participation rate, Western Australia versus National**

| Age Group | Western Australia Participation Rate (%) | National Participation Rate |
|---|---|---|
| 15 – 24 | 35.0 | 46.1 |
| 25 – 34 | 27.9 | 26.1 |
| 35 – 44 | 22.9 | 24.8 |
| 45-54 | 16.6 | 18.5 |
| 55-64 | 19.8 | 17.7 |
| 65 and over | 18.5 | 19.5 |
| Total | 23.7 | 25.7 |

These results indicate that for most age groups, Western Australia's participation rate is similar to National averages. **However, the 15 – 24 age group has a significantly lower participation rate than the national average.**

[6] Tennis Participation in Australia 2010, Tennis Australia and Gemba Group 2010.

The following table represents a summary of major participation in Western Australia (organised and non-organised) in the sports of interest.

**Table 3. WA participation rates in the sports of interest**

| Activity/Trend | Total Participation rate 2006 (males & females) % | Total Participation rate 2010 (males & females) % | % change 2006-2010 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bowls (Lawn)** | 2.0 | 2.3 | +0.3% |
| **Golf** | 7.0 | 5.6 | -1.4% |
| **Squash / racquetball** | 2.2 | 2.3 | +0.1% |
| **Tennis** | 6.0 | 4.9 | -1.1% |

In 2011, Western Australia had an estimated[7] 172 golf clubs, with 34,906 golf club members, 26,337 golf club playing members and 34,136 regular golf participants (3 rounds or more). The age and gender distribution of golf club playing members in WA shows that some 42% of playing members (and 78% of clubs) are in country areas.

Golf participant to population rates are a measure of the extent to which members in each age group and in each region are regularly involved in golf (three rounds or more per annum). For WA, the participant to population rates are presented in Table 4. Western Australian regions with the highest participant to population rates in 2011 were:

- Mid West
- Peel
- South West
- Wheatbelt
- Upper Great Southern

**The Upper Great Southern has one of the top five participation rates in the State.**

**Table 4. Total Participants to Population, Western Australia 2011 – Great Southern 1.94%**

| Metropolitan | < 25 Years | | | 25-44 Years | | | 45-64 Years | | | 65+ Years | | | Total | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Participants | Population | Rate (%) | Participants | Population | Rate (%) | Participants | Population | Rate (%) | Participants | Population | Rate (%) | Participants | Population | Rate (%) |
| Central Metropolitan | 366 | 46,049 | 0.80 | 605 | 43,361 | 1.40 | 1,157 | 36,864 | 3.14 | 734 | 20,521 | 3.58 | 2,863 | 146,795 | 1.95 |
| North East | 1,025 | 277,871 | 0.37 | 1,622 | 233,143 | 0.70 | 2,824 | 199,169 | 1.42 | 1,886 | 90,721 | 2.08 | 7,356 | 800,904 | 0.92 |
| South West | 518 | 125,254 | 0.41 | 782 | 101,961 | 0.77 | 1,207 | 89,675 | 1.35 | 863 | 46,176 | 1.87 | 3,370 | 363,066 | 0.93 |
| South East | 441 | 135,082 | 0.33 | 698 | 110,277 | 0.63 | 1,217 | 95,052 | 1.28 | 812 | 44,888 | 1.81 | 3,169 | 385,300 | 0.82 |
| ***Subtotal*** | ***2,350*** | ***584,256*** | ***0.40*** | ***3,707*** | ***488,742*** | ***0.76*** | ***6,405*** | ***420,761*** | ***1.52*** | ***4,296*** | ***202,305*** | ***2.12*** | ***16,785*** | ***1,696,065*** | ***0.99*** |
| **Country** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gascoyne | 23 | 16,979 | 0.13 | 39 | 13,041 | 0.30 | 80 | 11,546 | 0.69 | 49 | 5,407 | 0.90 | 190 | 46,974 | 0.40 |
| Goldfields | 57 | 22,572 | 0.25 | 89 | 19,364 | 0.46 | 145 | 13,102 | 1.11 | 100 | 4,032 | 2.49 | 391 | 59,070 | 0.66 |
| Great Southern | 147 | 19,492 | 0.75 | 243 | 14,838 | 1.64 | 468 | 16,233 | 2.88 | 296 | 8,850 | 3.35 | 1,155 | 59,412 | 1.94 |
| Upper Great Southern | 59 | 6,240 | 0.95 | 95 | 4,892 | 1.94 | 169 | 5,339 | 3.16 | 111 | 2,629 | 4.24 | 435 | 19,100 | 2.28 |
| Peel | 321 | 25,801 | 1.24 | 491 | 18,942 | 2.59 | 785 | 23,654 | 3.32 | 550 | 17,417 | 3.16 | 2,148 | 85,814 | 2.50 |
| South West | 559 | 57,164 | 0.98 | 900 | 45,143 | 1.99 | 1,628 | 44,210 | 3.68 | 1,064 | 21,181 | 5.02 | 4,151 | 167,698 | 2.48 |
| Mid West | 184 | 5,893 | 3.11 | 302 | 5,165 | 5.85 | 573 | 5,340 | 10.73 | 365 | 2,228 | 16.39 | 1,424 | 18,626 | 7.64 |
| Wheatbelt | 224 | 17,676 | 1.27 | 373 | 14,098 | 2.65 | 726 | 16,791 | 4.32 | 457 | 7,870 | 5.80 | 1,780 | 56,435 | 3.15 |
| Pilbara | 53 | 18,913 | 0.28 | 82 | 18,214 | 0.45 | 138 | 10,351 | 1.34 | 94 | 1,132 | 8.33 | 360 | 48,610 | 0.76 |
| Kimberley | 53 | 14,535 | 0.37 | 80 | 11,974 | 0.67 | 123 | 7,487 | 1.64 | 88 | 1,710 | 5.17 | 345 | 35,706 | 0.97 |
| ***Subtotal*** | ***1,681*** | ***205,264*** | ***0.82*** | ***2,695*** | ***165,671*** | ***1.63*** | ***4,835*** | ***154,054*** | ***3.14*** | ***3,176*** | ***72,456*** | ***4.38*** | ***12,386*** | ***597,445*** | ***2.07*** |
| **Total** | **4,031** | **789,950** | **0.51** | **6,401** | **654,414** | **0.98** | **11,240** | **574,815** | **1.96** | **7,472** | **274,761** | **2.72** | **29,144** | **2,293,510** | **1.27** |

Bowls player to population rates show the extent to which people in each region are involved in bowls. The overall player to population rate in WA was 1.42%, the lowest among all the states and territories. The rate in country WA was 2.63% and in metropolitan Perth it was 1.00%[8]. In the Central Great Southern, the overall participation rate was 2.34% (see Table 5). However, for Katanning the participation rate in 2011 was only 1.31%, or around half of that expected for country WA.

**The participation rate of bowls players in Katanning is around half of the average rate in country WA.**

[7] National Gold Census 2011, Golf Australia.
[8] Bowls WA, Annual Report 2012, p.6.

**Table 5. Membership in Country Clubs – % participation/players by town population rates Bowls WA**

| Club Membership | 2010/2011 | | 2011/2012 | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Country Clubs*** | Men | Women | Men | Women | Total # Players | Population | % |
| **Broomehill-Tambellup** | 14 | 4 | 14 | 4 | 18 | 1,282 | 1.40% |
| **Dumbleyung** | 15 | 14 | 15 | 12 | 27 | 660 | 4.09% |
| **Gnowangerup** | 29 | 18 | 31 | 17 | 48 | 1,393 | 3.45% |
| ***Katanning*** | ***40*** | ***18*** | ***41*** | ***20*** | ***61*** | ***4,653*** | ***1.31%*** |
| **Kent** | x | x | x | x | x | 601 | - |
| **Kojonup** | 53 | 36 | 51 | 32 | 83 | 2,228 | 3.73% |
| **Wagin** | 50 | 36 | 43 | 29 | 72 | 1,910 | 3.77% |
| **Woodanilling** | x | x | x | x | x | 452 | X |
| **TOTALS** | **201** | **126** | **195** | **114** | **309** | **13,179** | **2.34%** |

*Base data source: Bowls WA, Annual Report 2012, Town populations: ABS 2009*

## 3.4 Analysis of Social Indicators

This section provides a summary of the Great Southern Region and Katanning's demographic and economic indicators. A review of this information is considered important when analysing the need for regional social infrastructure such as public sporting facilities.

Located 286km south east of Perth, Katanning is one of the district centres within the Great Southern region of Western Australia. The town is situated on the Great Southern Highway and the Northam-Albany rail line, 40 kilometres east of the Albany Highway. The combination of a major railway line and a rich sheep–wheat/grains area surrounding the town has made Katanning an important and thriving centre.

Katanning is the regional centre for what can be termed as the Central Great Southern, comprising the northern Shires of the Great Southern (roughly corresponding to the Australian Bureau of Statistics' statistical sub-division of Pallinup), together with two Shires from the Wheatbelt region that neighbour the Shire of Katanning. Since most of the available economic and demographic information relates either to the Great Southern or to the Wheatbelt, the context described here focuses primarily on the Pallinup statistical sub-division; this will provide a reasonable picture for the pertinent issues across the broader Central Great Southern.

The Great Southern region itself covers an area of approximately 39,000 km$^2$ (including off-shore islands) of diverse landscape, or around 1.5 % of WA's total area. The region's principal centre is Albany, providing port facilities for some agricultural and forestry produce, with other key regional towns being Mount Barker, Denmark, Kojonup and Katanning. Most people live on the coast with approximately 78% of the region's population living in three of the Local Government Authorities, Albany and Denmark and Plantagenet.

**Figure 2. The Central Great Southern**

Katanning is a district centre and provides higher order services to a number of smaller neighbouring towns including Kojonup, Woodanilling, Nyabing, Tambellup, Broomehill, Gnowangerup, Wagin, Pingrup and Dumbleyung. These services include the provision of government services such as Police, Hospital, Department of Agriculture and Food. The town also provides regional sporting and recreational facilities.

### 3.4.1 Population growth

The Central Great Southern region, of which Katanning is the regional centre, comprises the Shires of Broomehill-Tambellup, Dumbleyung, Gnowangerup, Katanning, Kent, Kojonup, Wagin and Woodanilling. Over the years, the general trend in this predominantly rural area has been population decline. The annual growth rate for the whole of WA, for the 12-month period ending in June 2012 (most recent ABS count), was 3.3%. This was, by far, the highest growth rate in Australia. Between 2004 and the latest population estimates in 2014, the AAGR for WA was 2.7%. While the population of WA has consistently grown, the Central Great Southern as a region has experienced slight declines.

**Table 6. Central Great Southern AAGR**

| | 2004 | 2014 | % share 2014 | AAGR 2004-2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Broomhill-Tambellup (S)** | 1,222 | 1,156 | 9.4% | -0.55% |
| **Dumbleyung (S)** | 702 | 589 | 4.8% | -1.74% |
| **Gnowangerup (S)** | 1,478 | 1,292 | 10.5% | -1.34% |
| ***Katanning (S)*** | ***4,412*** | ***4,428*** | ***35.9%*** | ***0.04%*** |
| **Kent (S)** | 626 | 524 | 4.3% | -1.76% |
| **Kojonup (S)** | 2,288 | 2,002 | 16.2% | -1.33% |
| **Wagin (S)** | 1,916 | 1,905 | 15.5% | -0.06% |
| **Woodanilling (S)** | 404 | 430 | 3.5% | 0.63% |
| **Central Great Southern** | 13,048 | 12,326 | 100% | -0.57% |

*AAGR = Average Annual Growth Rate*

Generally, the Great Southern as a whole has experienced a consistent pattern of growth for more than a decade. Between 1996 and 2010 the region's population steadily increased by 11.3%. This is an estimated average annual growth rate of 1.2%. The ABS partition during this period included the Pallinup and King statistical divisions, with King including Albany (central), Albany (Balance), Cranbrook, Denmark and Plantagenet. The remaining statistical areas belong to the Pallinup division and experienced an overall decline of 0.98% between 2001 and 2010, and an AAGR of -0.53% between 2008 and 2012. McKenzie *et al*[9] ascribe the decline in Pallinup to be the result of the relatively limited diversification in the sub-region as in most agricultural areas. This is compounded by the 'farm income problem' whereby returns for broadacre produce have diminished while the costs of inputs have increased, requiring more intensive farming and farm amalgamations to achieve economies of scale. These trends have been leading to fewer, larger farms, and fewer people employed in farming. The levels of internal migration are also noteworthy. Compared with WA as a whole, Pallinup has a relatively stable population, which is similar to other broadacre farming regions experiencing youth and employee outmigration.

As in many regional areas, the age structure of Pallinup (and by extension, the Central Great Southern) reflects a general 'out-migration' of young people. When compared with WA as a whole, Pallinup was under-represented in the 15-19 and 20-34 age cohorts at the 2011 census. (For example, the 15-19 age cohort was 4.68% of the population, compared with 11.96% of the WA population). Across the region, the trend is for many younger people to be forced to seek tertiary education, employment and career opportunities in Perth or larger centres. Similar issues are faced by most other regions[10].

As a result, Pallinup had a slightly higher proportion of the population aged between 35 and 55 than WA as a whole at the 2011 census. McKenzie et al. consider that this has two important implications for labour demand in the future:

[9] The Demographic and Economic Dynamics of the Great Southern Region of Western Australia, in Sustaining Gondwana Issue 14 Sep 2008 (Prof Fiona Haslam McKenzie, Prof Matthew Tonts & Dr Amanda Davies).
[10] Regional Development Australia, Great Southern WA *Regional Plan 2010 - 2020* http://www.rdagreatsouthern.com.au/RDAGS_Regional_Plan.pdf

- Over the next decade or so, a relatively large proportion of residents will retire, fuelling demand for replacement labour' to fill the gaps.
- The ageing population will increase demands on the local economy and services, in areas such as recreation and leisure, health and social services.

Indigenous Australians account for 3.8% of the total population of the Great Southern. The Central Great Southern has a higher population of Indigenous Australians than the overall Great Southern (7.6% versus 3.8%). The highest representation is in the Shire of Broomehill-Tambellup, where 16.1% of the population is Indigenous, followed by Gnowangerup (11.1%) and Katanning (10.1%).

Katanning is unique in the region as it is known for its multicultural nature which commenced in the 1970s with the influx of Cocos Malays to work at the WAMMCO (previously Metro Meats) abattoir. Katanning now has a large migrant base and accommodates in excess of 50 nationalities. Katanning has 24.6% of its residents born overseas (Census 2011), predominantly Malay, Afghan, Chinese, Burmese, African (various), South African and Filipino. Katanning is a multicultural town of long standing in which multiculturalism works and in which people from a range of backgrounds continue to settle.

Despite only experiencing small growth over the last decade, Katanning is expected to grow significantly in the coming years as WA reaches a projected population of 4.3 million by 2056.[11] The Department of Planning's report *Western Australia Tomorrow* predicts the population of Katanning by 2026 to be 4,960, an 18% increase over the coming 13 years.[12] This number is based on trends of the past 30 years and is a very conservative estimate if some of the major economic drivers for Katanning are realised (e.g. development of a gold mine, expansion of WAMMCO, creation of an agricultural precinct, and promotion of Katanning as a hub for recent immigrants).

Figure 3 has been calculated by projecting 'base case' population growth in Katanning and its neighbouring towns by using a 2% growth rate – considered in light of the average growth rate of WA (2.2%) and regional growth throughout WA in the last ten years (actual figure is 2%).

The population of the Central Great Southern region is projected to reach 16,000 (a 20% increase) in the next 10 years and 20,000 (a 50% increase) in 20 years, consistent with the most recent projections for WA's population produced by the WA Planning Commission.[13]

**Figure 3. Population projections**

This population growth will place additional demands on services and infrastructure from the key regional towns. Importantly, these projections can be considered as a "base case" as they do not take into account substantial potential additional population growth from and the impact of the SuperTowns program, and proposed commercial developments.

Through the **SuperTowns program**, Katanning has been identified by the State Government as a target for significant population growth over coming decades, driven by projections of the WA population more than doubling to 4.9 million by 2050, with 1.1 million of this growth needing to be absorbed by regional WA (effectively tripling the regional population as a result of environmental and economic drivers leading to a greater percentage of growth occurring in non-metropolitan areas). Katanning's selection as a SuperTown

[11] 'Western Australia Economic Profile – February 2012', Department of State Development, 2.
[12] *Western Australia Tomorrow Forecast Profile: Katanning (S) Local Government Area*, February 2012, available from http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/publications/6194.asp
[13] Western Australia Tomorrow, Population Report No. 7, 2006 to 2026, Western Australian Planning Commission, February 2012.

reflects the Government's belief that the town will play a pivotal role in absorbing some of this population growth and therefore the need to invest in Katanning's capacity, vibrancy, and commercial and industry base in order to provide an attractive choice for people wanting to live in the region. A range of potential initiatives are identified in the Katanning SuperTown Growth Plan, including potential for a migrant transition centre, food precinct and centre of excellence in engineering. The additional infrastructural investments will provide further incentives for the attraction, and retention, of additional people in the Central Great Southern, and increase the capacity of the town and region to absorb migrants.

Of the proposed **commercial developments**, the highest impact would be from the potential re-commencement by Ausgold of the **gold mine** near to Badgebup. This is would provide a minimum of 200 full-time positions on an on-going basis, with over 250 jobs during the construction phase. The recently completed **Katanning Regional Saleyards** is also having flow-on effects in the attraction of additional livestock-related businesses, together with other investments by the state government in agriculture-related infrastructure in the town.

The influence of these factors would be expected to add to the underlying population growth rate and it is reasonable to project an increase from 2% per year to 4% per year growth (Figure 4).

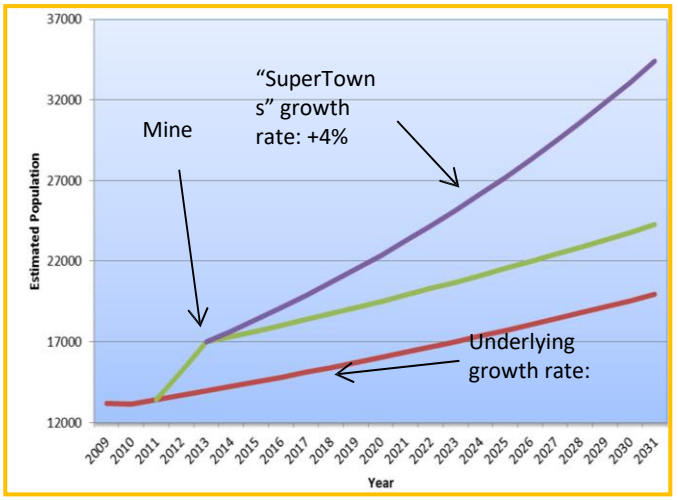



**Figure 4. Potential population growth, Central Great Southern**

**The challenges associated with this population growth include pressure on housing and industrial/commercial land, utilities infrastructure and the provision of community services (education, health, recreation etc.).**

### 3.4.2 Economy

Gross Regional Product (GRP) of the Great Southern has been estimated to be approximately $5.0 billion in 2013/14, which represented 1.9% of Gross State Product for that year. (ABS and Department of Regional Development). The region's GRP per capita is just over $83,500, compared with over $100,400 for WA as a whole[14] (and compared with the national average of $66,900). The preliminary growth rate (adjusted for inflation) increased by 13.8% during the 2013-2014 year. This strong economy derives from the fact that the region's land is among the most productive in the whole of WA, due to its relatively high and consistent rainfall.

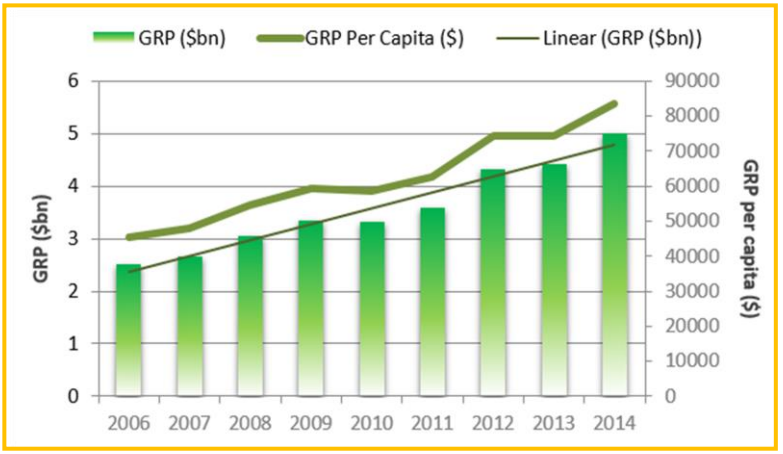



**Figure 5. Gross Regional Product, 2001/02 to 2011/12**

[14] http://www.treasury.wa.gov.au/uploadedFiles/_Treasury/Economic_Data/gsp_2013-14(4).pdf

Agriculture dominates the regional economy and is valued at $1,042 million (see Figure 6) making the Great Southern the second largest agriculture producing region in WA. Retail, Building and tourism all make a significant contribution

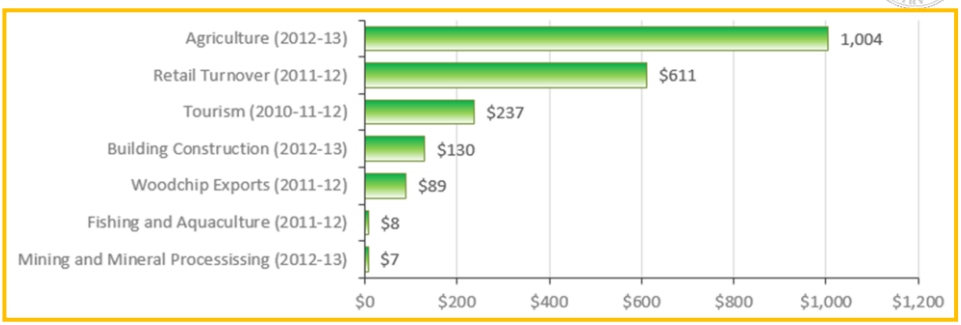



**Figure 6. Value of industrial activities in the Great Southern**

to the regional economy. To a lesser extent state fishing and mining also contribute to regional production. The data available for all sectors are the most current, provided by the Department of Commerce.

The economic development of the region builds on its natural and infrastructural assets – climate (for agriculture and tourism) and expanses of cleared agricultural land, forests and natural parks. Capital investment in the areas of power, water and transport infrastructure will attract new industries and expand those already established. McKenzie et al. confirm the picture of the region's strong overall performance but state that the enterprise structure of the Central Great Southern sub-region is generally consistent with similar regions in other parts of Australia. More than 75% of all businesses have four or fewer employees, and half are sole traders. Farming enterprises dominate the business sector, with a range of small and medium enterprises servicing this sector and the broader population. In 2006, some 65% of all enterprises in the sub-region operate in the agricultural sector (compared with 11% across Australia), with the consequence that all other sectors are under-represented by enterprises. According to McKenzie et al.:

> *'The near future is likely to see a degree of inertia, with little change in business numbers, or possibly a marginal contraction as individual farms are amalgamated and expanded. In addition, improving transport links and changing patterns of business interaction are likely to see an increasing number of retail, service and other functions delivered from regional centres'*[9].

In comparison with the eastern states, there is significantly less corporate activity and international investment in agricultural land in the Central Great Southern. Limited numbers of farms (31%) in the region have formal enterprise plans[15].

### 3.4.3 Ageing population

As is the case nationally in regional areas, the Central Great Southern has contended over a number of years with out-migration of young people, ageing/retirement of the workforce and difficulties in attracting and retaining labour supply. For example, "baby boomers" represent 41.8% of the overall Australian workforce but 45.2% of the labour force in the non-metropolitan areas.16. Retirement of baby boomers means that 40% of workers will leave the workforce in the next two decades. Labour shortages are a major barrier to regional and economic development.

Within the Central Great Southern, the agricultural sector will face significant challenges as a result of the loss of skilled workers through the ageing of workforce and out-migration of youth. The ageing of the workforce is a significant issue in a number of sectors in Pallinup.

[15] ABARE.
[16] The Demography of Regional Australia: Current Trends and Impending Change' to Southern Cross University's' Regional Futures. Transformational Economic Development' Symposium in August 2010.
[17] Australia 2020 Summit The Future Of Rural And Regional Australia.

In 2006, those sectors with more than 20% of the workforce over 55 years included: administrative and support services (37.3%); arts and recreational services (30%); agriculture, forestry and fishing (24.4%); accommodation and food services (24.1%), and health care and social assistance (21.6%). Though more recent data is not available at this time, the proportion of aged workforce in these areas is not expected to have changed, and all are important and predominant sectors of the local and regional economy. Retaining youth and young adults in the region and accommodating the growing number of aged people are therefore two challenges that the region will need to address over the coming decade.

As with many OECD countries, one way that Australia will face the challenge of the ageing work force is through overseas immigrants, and this is particularly relevant to the Central Great Southern Region as the percentage of the region's population born overseas is already relatively high. There may be a tendency for migrant professionals to remain in the region for an obligatory two years to secure their permanent resident visas and then move away to larger centres. Therefore, the provision of improved services and infrastructure in the region's towns will be required in order to provide a basis for increasing the retention of these residents. This will include improved and expanded services in leisure, culture, sport and recreation, health and education in addition to industry and commercial development.

**The ageing population will increase demand for the provision of recreational space and leisure pursuits. The provision of a variety of sport and recreation options within the Katanning Country Club development, and the linkages to and throughout the community, are key aspects of the proposal that will help service the needs of Katanning's changing demographics.**

## 3.5 Existing and Comparative Provision Review

The provision of facilities for sporting clubs varies considerably throughout regional WA, but the provision of community facilities should be made available and accessible to all residents in the town and surrounding region. A hierarchical facility provision matrix, as shown below, provides definitions for the various different levels of community facilities[18]:

**Table 7. Levels of community facilities**

| | Local | District | Regional |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Purpose** | Local open spaces are small parklands that service the recreation needs of the immediate residential population. | District open spaces primarily provide for organised formal sport, recreation and conservation protection for the surrounding neighbourhoods. In regional WA, these spaces provide for the wider district. | Regional open space should accommodate significant and important recreation, organised sport, conservation and environmental features. ROS needs to achieve a balance of functions for surrounding districts. |

Ratios of facilities per head of population provide useful benchmarks which for the planning of facilities in an area, by identifying areas of potential needs compared to standards applied elsewhere. They are a useful guide for decision making, not an algorithm for calculating exact requirements, as they do not take into account the specific demographic needs of population in the particular community, and they reflect values and community characteristics at a particular period of time, not how these are likely to change over time. Therefore, research on the practices of several other local governments and agency guidelines has been conducted to provide an indication of the community facility provision standards required to adequately meet the requirements of projected population growth. These have then been then modified to reflect the particular conditions of the Shire of Katanning.

Tennis and squash in Katanning is focused at the Katanning Country Club. The KCC is also the principal location for golf. There was a second golf course, Forrest Hill Golf Club (FHGC), but it has closed early in 2018.

[18] DSR Industry Accepted Classification framework for Open Space – DRAFT (2010).

Twenty years ago FHGC had a membership of 100+. The few remaining members have joined KCC.

Key points gathered from the community facility standards research of various local government areas are:

**Table 8. Community Infrastructure considerations**

| Sport | Adequate Capacity? | Adequate Standard of Facility? |
|---|---|---|
| **Bowls (Lawn) grass and synthetic** | Yes, but underutilised and the lease on the current facility is renewed on an annual basis until a new home is established. In addition, the current grass bowling greens would be unable to handle demand if participation rates were to increase to WA regional average. | No. Lawn surface poor quality with high water consumption. Clubhouse, change rooms, car parking are inadequate and out of date. |
| **Golf Courses** | No. Golf links are top class but supporting infrastructure is not - limited buggy storage, limited clubhouse capacity for annual major events. | No. Golf links are high standard but clubhouse facility is aged, tired high maintenance, e.g. leaking roof/gutters, no disabled access or amenities, ageing facilities. |
| **Tennis (multi surface hard courts)** | Yes, court numbers and standards are suitable however possible demand is being suppressed due to the state of the facilities. (Only current users were surveyed, not potential users). | No. (Survey). Courts approaching end of life, clubhouse facilities as above. Tennis rooms suffer concrete cancer and must be replaced shortly for safety reasons. |
| **Squash** | Yes. Capacity is sufficient for current playing requirements. However, at least 2 more courts are required to attract major regional and state events. | No. Courts have now reached end of life. Walls no longer suitable for patching (need full replacement) and floors now at stage where they cannot be sanded again to restore to playing condition. A full squash court makeover is due for sustainable future activity. Clubhouse facility is aged and does not meet requirements, e.g. leaking roof/gutters (including court 4), no disabled access or amenities, ageing facilities. |

**The current and projected demographic profile will have an impact upon sport and recreation demand in the area. Key population trends are summarized in the previous section. The anticipated impact to sport and recreation participation as a result of the trend has also been provided:**

**Table 9. Impacts of demographic changes**

| Trend | Impact |
|---|---|
| Compared to Western Australia, there is a higher proportion of persons aged 65 plus years of age and a lesser proportion of persons aged between 0-24. | The aging population will create greater demand for the provision of recreational space and leisure pursuits. |
| Katanning is the inland heart of the Great Southern region and the regional hub for the Central Great Southern. | The KCC (in conjunction with the Katanning Leisure Centre) will need to meet requirements and standard of facilities for Central Great Southern region. |
| Projected population growth of 2% p.a. increasing Katanning from 4,151 in 2016 to 4981 in 2025. | Overall demand for all forms of sport and recreation activity will increase as the facilities improve and the population increases. |
| This could be significantly increased through the influence of the SuperTowns program and associated investments and a growth rate of 4% is also possible. | Under representation of immigrant and indigenous people playing sport. |

## 3.6 Community and Stakeholder Consultations

### 3.6.1 KCC Consultation Plan

The following tiers of consultation were employed in order to involve the community and various stakeholders in carrying out the needs assessment:

- Assessment of the needs of current sporting user groups via surveys distributed to members (see attached survey: Appendix 1: Questionnaire for Current Users).
- Assessment of the needs of potential user groups by face to face interviews with Committees. (See attached questionnaire: Appendix 2: Questionnaire Sport Club Presidents).
- Assessment of the impacts that an upgrade of KCC facilities may have on non-user stakeholder groups. These assessments were carried out by face to face or telephone interviews.
- Analysis of the various needs assessments and interviews.

The key objectives of the consultation activities were to identify the key wants and needs from various user groups and stakeholders and to identify gaps, or potential duplication in Katanning.

### 3.6.2 User Group Member Consultation

In order to gather feedback from a wide sample of the users of the KCC, questionnaires were sent to individual members of each user group. The survey was conducted in 2012 and has not been repeated as the results remain fully valid.

The questionnaire used is shown in Appendix 1: Questionnaire for Current Users.

The total number of respondents was 90, all of whom are users of the KCC. It should be noted that the **responses of "current users of the facility" may not be representative of the responses of "potential users who do not currently use the facility"**. Current users have, by definition, accepted at least to some degree the current capacity and state of the facilities and their responses may therefore be positively biased towards the facilities. Potential users are an unknown group and could not be surveyed.

The category of membership held by each of the respondents in shown in Figure 8, with the majority holding full membership to the Katanning Country Club.

The duration of membership held by respondents is shown in Figure 9, and demonstrates the longevity of the majority of Katanning Country Club members and is indicative of the social capital established through the long-term commitment to and use of the KCC facilities.

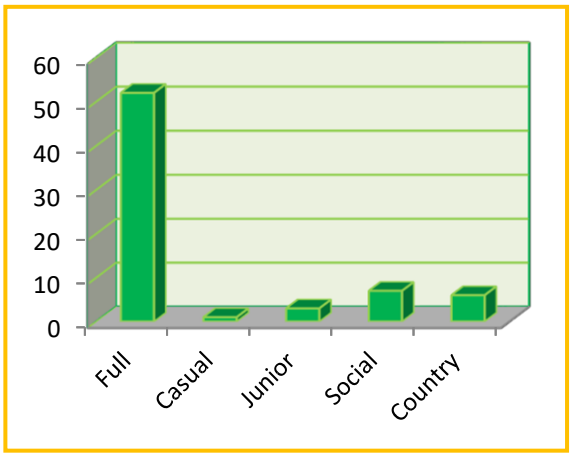



**Figure 8. Response to Question 2- What category of membership do you hold?**

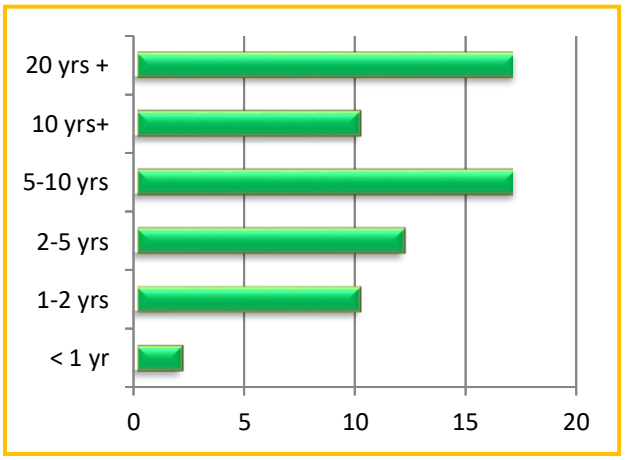



**Figure 9. Response to Question 3 - How long have you been a member of KCC?**

The modes of transport used by respondents to travel to the KCC show a clear majority of users travel by car and this is reflected in other feedback regarding the inadequacy of car parking facilities. Plans for promoting other forms of transport to and from the facility (e.g. bicycle, team mini-bus or car-pooling of private vehicles) are part of wider community sustainability challenges and are outside of the scope of this proposal.

When asked about their usage of the facilities in Figure 10, respondents indicated that golf was the primary sport undertaken, followed by squash, socialising and tennis.

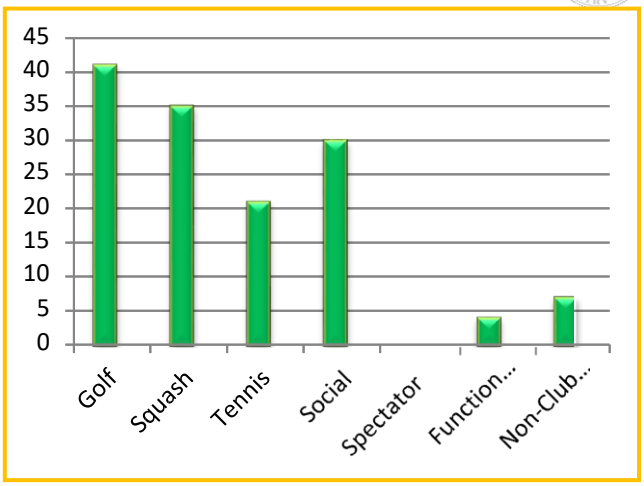



**Figure 10. Response to Question 5 - For what purpose do you use the facilities?**

A small percentage of respondents specified the purpose of their usage, with the majority either to play sports or socialise (Figure 10). Potential exists to develop the use of KCC facilities for non-Club related activities and also for private and community events, functions and seminars.

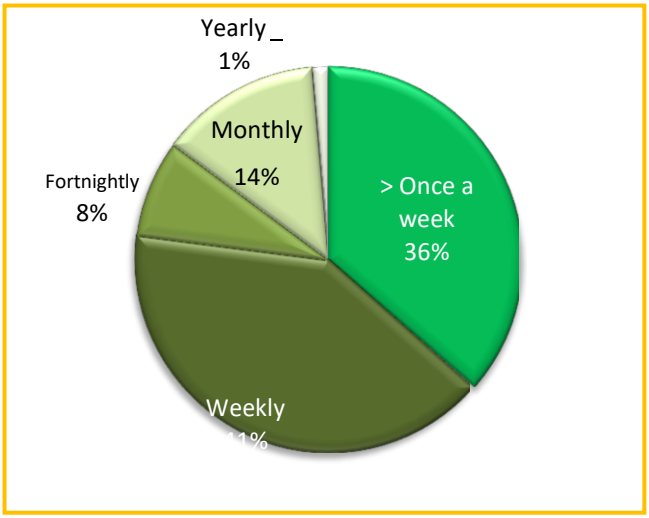



**Figure 11. Response to Question 6 - How often do you make use of the facilities?**

Frequency of usage of the KCC facilities as depicted in Figure 11 demonstrates that:

- 36% use the KCC more than once a week,
- 41% use the KCC on a weekly basis,
- 8% use the KCC fortnightly, and
- 14% use the KCC on a monthly basis
- 1% use the KCC on a yearly basis.

The majority of respondents use the facilities in the evening, which can be attributed to the popularity of squash, the social benefits that membership affords, and the demographics of members who are not able to use the facilities during weekdays (e.g. those in full time work, students). Weekends and then afternoons follow as the other most frequent times of usage and visitation; with mornings attracting a minority of respondents. All respondents indicated that their times of usage were their preferred times with the exception of one Squash club member. Figure 12 shows that the majority of Golf 33%, Squash 25% and Tennis 17% respondents book the facilities one day in advance, and that 17% of respondents who play Golf book their games one week in advance.

**Figure 12. Response to Question 9 - How far inadvance do you need to book the facilities?**

### *3.6.2.1 Current infrastructure and capacity*

Fifteen areas within existing facilities were rated from Very Good to Very Poor and the results are provided in the table below.

**Table 10. Response to Question 10 - Please rate the facilities at the KCC**

| Please rate the facilities: | Very good | Good | Satisfactory | Poor | Very Poor |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Club Bar/Restaurant | 28 | 27 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Golf Course | 40 | 16 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Squash courts | 4 | 21 | 19 | 4 | 2 |
| Tennis courts | 14 | 28 | 10 | 1 | 0 |
| Club rooms | 2 | 19 | 22 | 11 | 6 |
| Change rooms | 0 | 13 | 23 | 20 | 5 |
| Lockers | 0 | 8 | 9 | 16 | 15 |
| External lighting | 2 | 18 | 25 | 7 | 9 |
| Member Notice Board | 3 | 18 | 37 | 3 | 2 |
| Function room | 6 | 30 | 23 | 2 | 0 |
| Meeting room equipment | 4 | 21 | 20 | 8 | 1 |
| Parking Facilities | 4 | 26 | 28 | 13 | 2 |
| Seating | 7 | 36 | 22 | 1 | 1 |
| Accessibility of facilities | 6 | 32 | 21 | 6 | 0 |
| Availability of facilities | 6 | 35 | 21 | 3 | 0 |
| Total | 126 | 348 | 306 | 95 | 43 |
| % of all responses | 14% | 38% | 33% | 10% | 5% |

Overall, 85% of responses were "satisfactory". This is a good result for the club, and it would suggest that current members are not likely to leave the club in the immediate future due to dissatisfaction with the state of the facilities. However, the potential for significant "sample bias" should be noted. Only *current users* of the facilities were surveyed, and by definition this group has already determined that the facilities are "good enough" for them to use. It would be interesting (but outside the scope of this study) if it were possible to identify and survey the set of respondents who would *like* to be members of the club but who are currently not members, to understand if the state of the current facilities is suppressing demand for membership. Likewise the expectations of potential future members of the club – people who do not yet reside in Katanning – will not necessarily match the expectations of current users.

**It would be premature to conclude from the survey ratings that current facilities are adequate for today or for the future.**

The areas of the facility with combined ratings of Poor and Very Poor were:

- Lockers 31 (there are no lockers available)
- Change Rooms - 25
- External Lighting - 16
- Parking - 15
- Club Rooms – 17
- Meeting Room Equipment – 9
- Squash Courts - 6
- Accessibility of facilities – 6
- Availability of Facilities – 3

In addition, there was considerable discontent expressed concerning the state of the facilities. For example:

> *"Most of the facilities are satisfactory for the current level of members and visitor usage. Double the participation and many items listed would be found to be inadequate or unsatisfactory".*

Figure 13 demonstrates that the improvements and upgrades considered to be essential by respondents (in descending value) are:

- Upgrade of the squash courts - 38
- Barbeque area and Childs playground - 39
- Drinking fountain - 31
- Improved lighting - 28
- Additional storage - 25
- Expansion of catering facilities - 24

Followed by:

- Shaded Spectator areas - 17
- Exercise stations - 16
- Upgrade of the tennis courts – 10
- Additional training grounds - 9
- Automated reticulation - 8

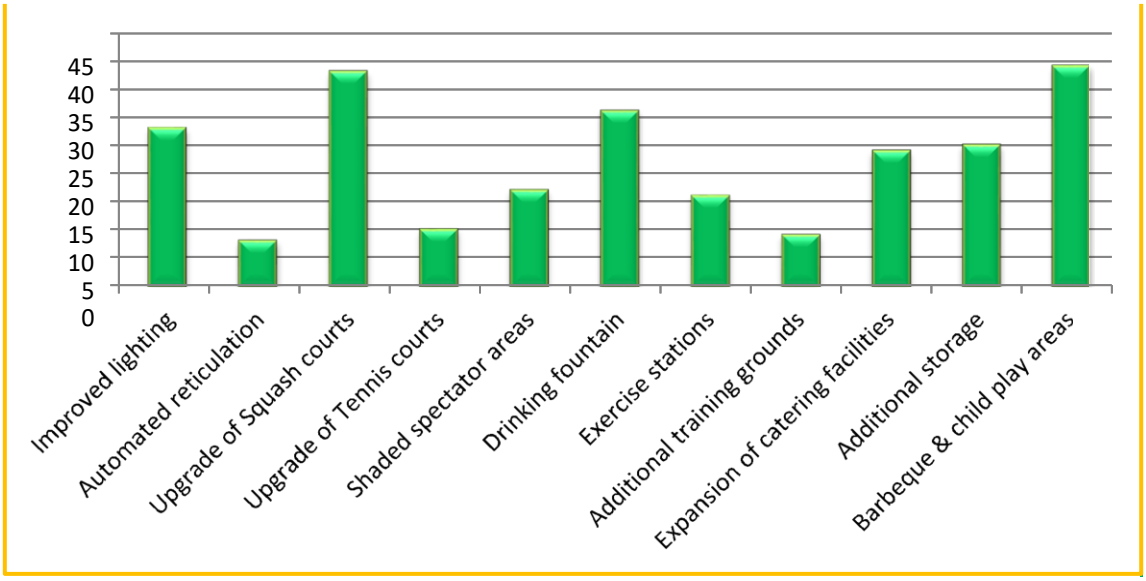



**Figure 13. Question Q11 response: Please indicate what improvements you think are necessary at KCC?**

Table 11 lists the range of other improvements that respondents suggest would enhance the quality of their experience at the Katanning Country Club the majority of which target the standard of facilities such as the lower level change-rooms and toilets, squash courts and squash deck upgrade; the need for improved tennis club rooms; provision of more storage areas; a more family friendly environment and increased or improved parking facilities.

**Table 11. Response to Question Q12 - What other improvements or facilities would you like to see at KCC?**

| Q12 - What other improvements or facilities would you like to see at KCC? |
|---|
| • More members using the facilities. |
| • More written information regarding memberships; what it entails and involves. |
| • Incorporating bowls. |
| • Tennis room upgrade. |
| • Squash deck upgrade and glass backed squash courts. |
| • Club room off tennis courts - what is it used for?<br>• Buggy shed and storage area for golf |
| • Water proofing problem areas especially when there are down pours. |
| • The men's toilet has a putrid smell and needs to be fixed as a high priority - it brings the level of satisfaction with the club down. |
| • Encourage members to wash hands after playing golf - using signage. |
| • Improved change rooms and club rooms etc. downstairs. |
| • Improved Lockers.<br>• More family friendly environment.<br>• Child minding facilities would be great for Mums with kids. |
| • Blocking out of window light to allow for better viewing of screen for power point presentations.<br>• Increased or improved parking. |

A clear majority of respondents (Figure 14) would like to see more sporting events held at the Katanning Country Club.

Squash scored the highest level of interest at 43% (Figure 15) followed by Tennis at 33%. 15% of respondents indicated that they would be happy with 'any and all' events which would increase usage and visitation of the KCC facilities. 10% of respondents cited their preference for Golf and 2% suggested Hockey.

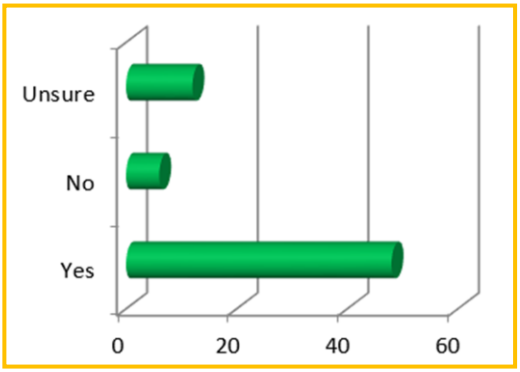



**Figure 14. Response to Question 13a - Would you like to see more regional and state games played at the KCC?**

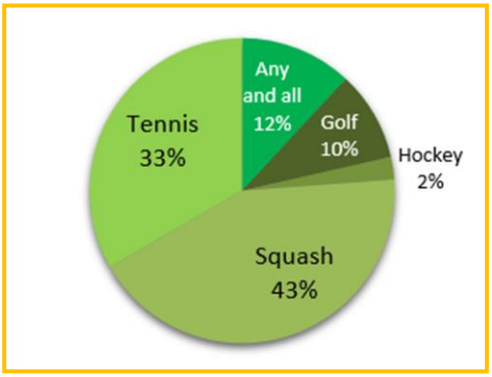



**Figure 15. Response to Question 13b – If yes please specify which sports?**

### *3.6.2.2 Co-location Potential*

While 62% of respondents use only the Katanning Country Club facilities (Figure 16); 38% indicated that they also use either the Katanning Leisure Centre or another sport facility within 50kms of Katanning. Of the 38% of respondents who use another facility other than the Katanning Country Club, the majority of respondents used the Katanning Leisure Centre for activities not catered for by the Katanning Club. Only a minority (4) use other Golf facilities in adjoining Shires (Figure 17).

**Clearly Current Users would welcome and support the opportunity to participate in a wider range of sports if the Katanning Country Club were to extend the range of sports being offered through the co-location of other sport clubs; with 52% supporting the initiative and 36% unsure at this stage.**

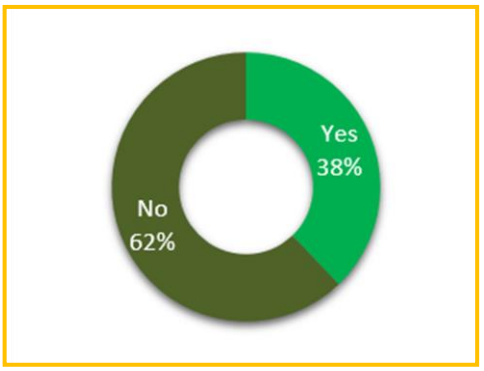



**Figure 16. Response to Question 15a - Do you regularly use the Katanning Leisure Centre or other club or sport facility within 50kms of Katanning?**

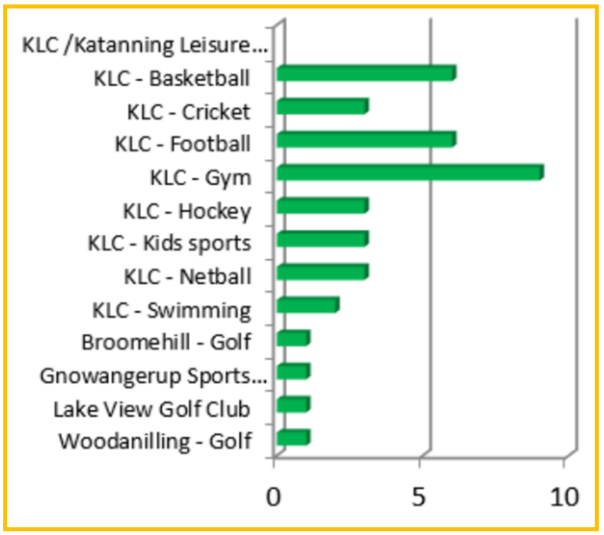



**Figure 17. Response to Question 15b - If yes, which ones?**

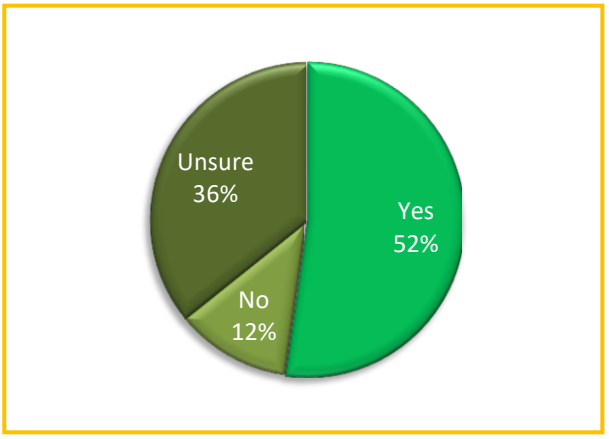



**Figure 18. Question 16 Response: Would you engage in physical activity more often at the KCC if the current range of activities were extended through the co-location of other sport clubs?**

As Figure 19 shows, Bowls attracted the major interest in terms of the preferred sport to co-locate to the Katanning Country Club; with a Gym and Cardiovascular activities attracting the second highest rating of 20%.

The majority of respondents would not engage in physical activity more often at the KCC if child minding facilities were made available; the score presumably reflects the gender of respondents with males constituting a larger percentage of the membership base at 62%. Again there is potential for significant sample bias, as the set of respondents excluded "potential users" who do not use the club – including any potential users who are put off by the lack of child minding facilities.

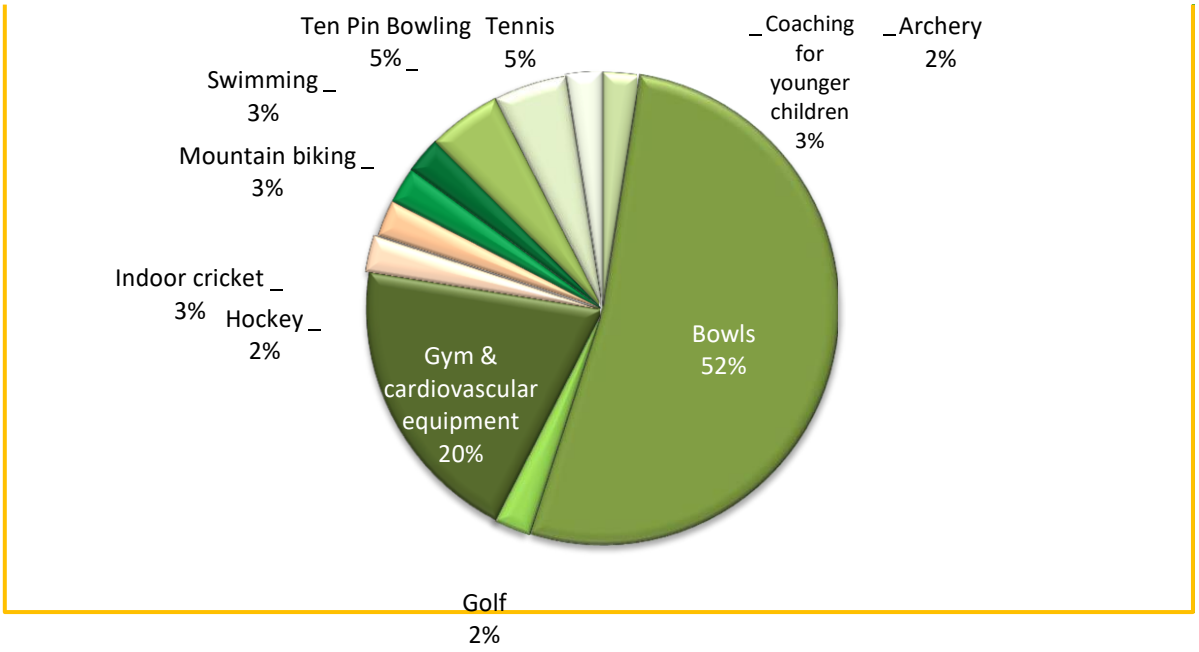



**Figure 19. Question 17 response: What other sports would you engage in/ are of most interest to you?**

While the majority of respondents at 72% reside in Katanning as shown in Figure 20 above; 23% of respondents as Current Users of the Katanning Country Club are resident in neighbouring Shires. **Such a high level of usage and membership the KCC attracts points to the great value of the KCC as a cross-regional Sport and Recreation facility.**

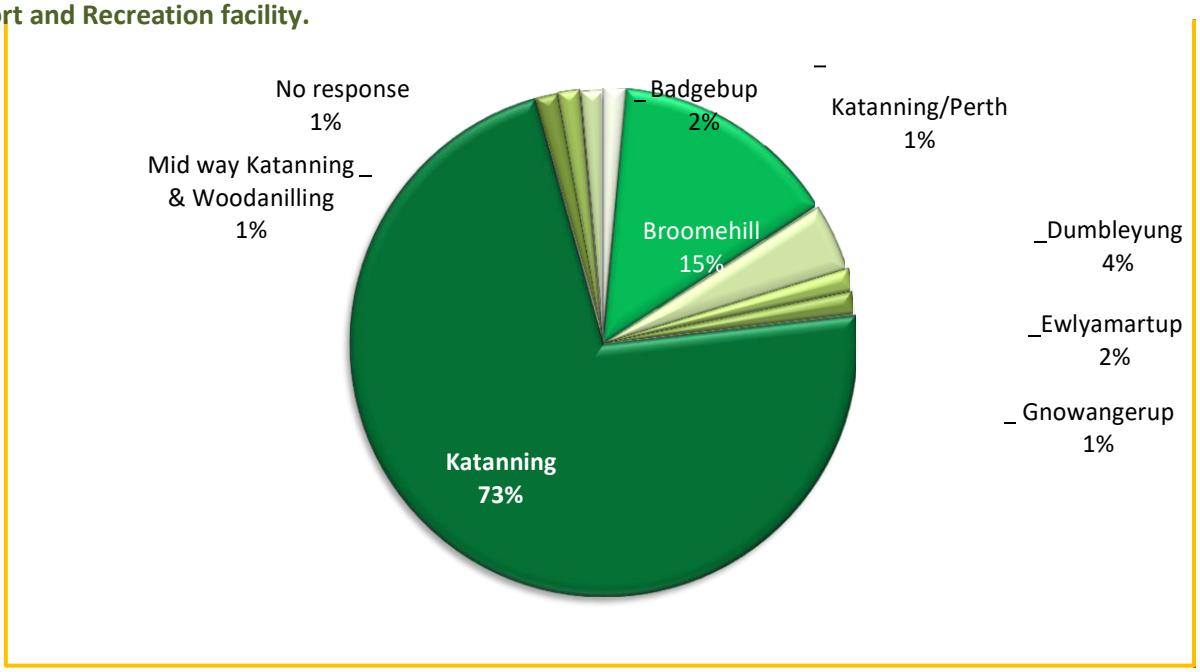


**Figure 20. Response to Question 24 - In which suburb or area do you live?**

In terms of further feedback, from Table 12, the concerns which attracted the highest ratings were:

- A desire to "upgrade" the facility in either specific or non-specific ways (7 comments).
- A desire to grow membership and/or capacity to service more members (5 comments).
- A desire to rectify poor building maintenance (3 comments).
- A desire to offer more family and youth friendly facilities and services (3).

**Table 12. Response to Question 25 - Do you have any other feedback you would like to provide?**

| Question 25 - Do you have any other feedback you would like to provide? |
|---|
| • The building itself is the greatest problem; the age of the building means we should address replacement and use any opportunity that comes to replace. |
| • Maintenance of current facility is mediocre; if the facility is upgraded this will need to be improved. |
| • Most of the facilities are satisfactory for the current level of members and visitor usage. Double the participation and many items listed would be found to be inadequate or unsatisfactory. |
| • Make sure maintenance, repairs and machinery is up to scratch first, before building new facilities |
| • We should plan for the next generation and possible increase in population. |
| • The KCC is not being used to its fullest capacity; the newest residents to Katanning are not interested in playing Golf, Tennis, Squash. |
| • As a member I feel that the upgrade of the club will extend the financial position of the club much; a small upgrade would be more achievable than a major one. |
| • Disagree with bar turn over discounting membership fees. |
| • I support Managements current endeavour to upgrade the facilities. |
| • Go for it! Good luck to future committee. |
| • The current management "umbrella" system works very well. |
| • KCC is an important facility to have in the town. |
| • Upgrade of children's play areas. |
| • As a member I feel that the upgrade of the club will extend the financial position of the club much; a small upgrade would be more achievable than a major one. |
| • Social tennis please. |
| • The KCC has the best facilities it has ever had, yet our membership and more importantly participation is at its lowest. The changes proposed would certainly attract more patrons. |

### *3.6.2.3 Social capital*

The duration of membership held by respondents is shown in Figure 21. It shows that membership tenure is well distributed across all ranges and operating at sustainable levels. In particular, the number of relatively new members (12 members for two years or less), and the even profile of members with longer than five years tenure, suggests an ability of the club replenish members who leave the club.

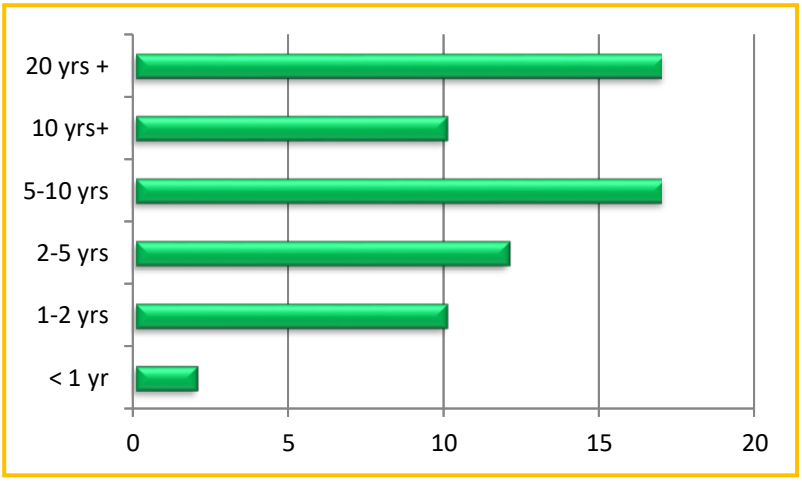



**Figure 21. Response to Question 3 - How long have you been a member of KCC?**

As Figure 22 shows, 74% of members would be prepared to support an increase in fees and fundraising commitments if the Katanning Country Club were to upgrade and increase their provision of sports and amenities available. This is very encouraging for the club, however further work should be done to confirm and quantify the willingness of members to pay higher fees. (Responses to hypothetical choices often differ from responses to actual choices, especially when there is a personal cost or benefit involved.)

Social interaction and community networking at 33% was the highest rated benefit of membership at the Katanning Country Club; followed by the possibility to enjoy playing Golf all year round on a great standard course (Figure 23).

This response underpins the high level of support and good will that is evident in many of the respondent's feedback and demonstrates the importance of the KCC facility to its members and the community at both a local and regional level.

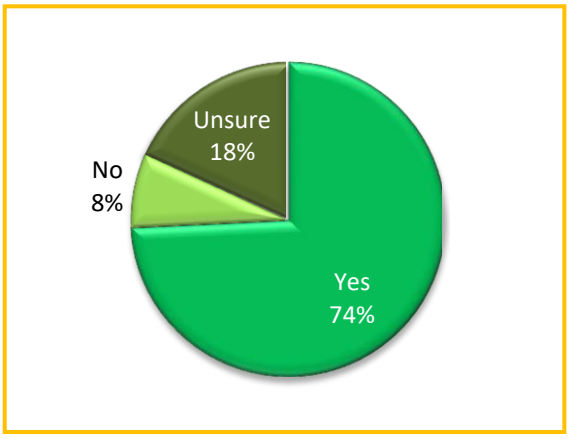



**Figure 22. Response to Question 19 - If the KCC renovation results in an increase in membership fees, or the need to increase sport club fundraising activities; would you continue support the KCC upgrade and increase in provision of additional amenities?**

Participation in sport is not only an important part of rural life but also an activity which plays an integral role in the formation of bonding and bridging social capital.[19] There is a strong argument for the role of sport in developing social capital and *"in this context, there is no doubt that sport is, and should continue to be, valued in rural and regional Australia. The building of this 'social capital' is a community benefit. Social capital is defined as active relationships between people, which engender trust and reciprocity and facilitate cooperation and cohesion in communities"*[20].

This points to a **potential role for an expanded KCC to encourage greater multicultural participation**.

Sport is also a valuable element in Australia's learning culture that builds a wide set of transferable skills that are important in work and life. 'The beneficial effects on social cohesion, educational outcomes for young people, and the positive impacts on physical and mental wellbeing which flow from participation in organised sport (and recreation) is particularly important in regional areas, where it has always been one of the main cohesive elements that draw people together. At a time when regional communities are under pressure, the value of sport and recreation becomes even more important.

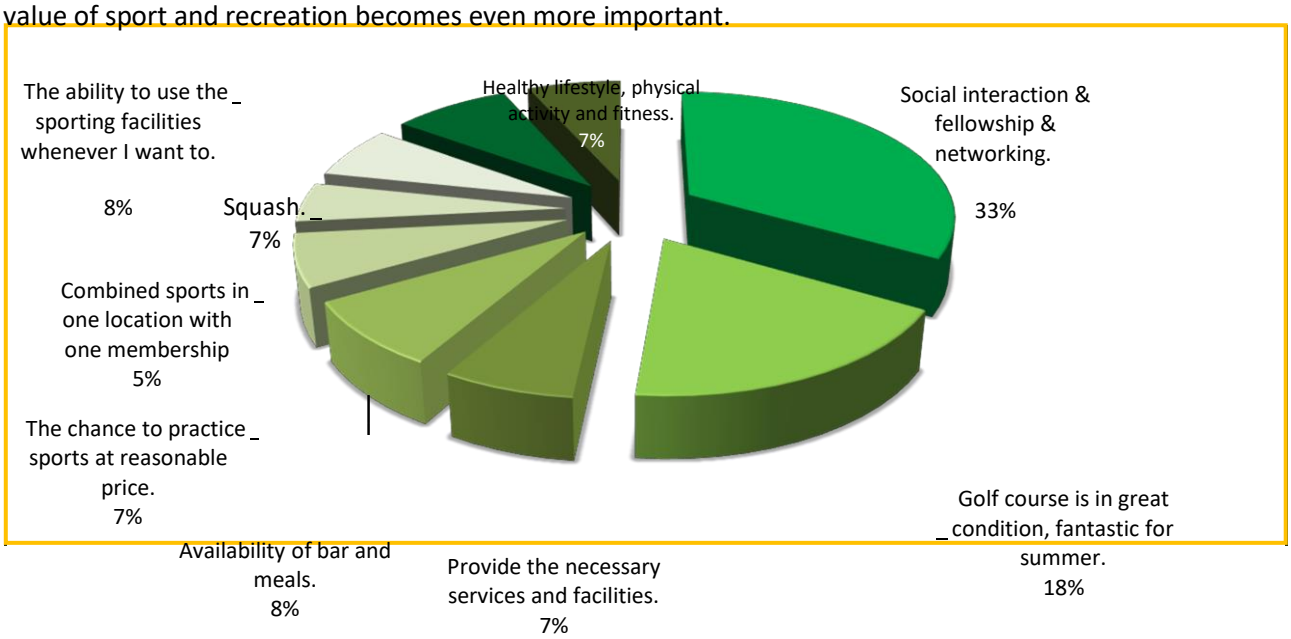



**Figure 23. Response to Question 20 - What do you consider the most important benefit of your membership of the KCC?**

[19] Kim. M. Atherly, Sport, Localism and Social Capital in Rural Western Australia, School of Earth and Geographical Sciences, The University of Western Australia.
[20] http://www.marion.sa.gov.au/webdata/1resources/files/OS_Strategy_6Section_1_-_Context[1].pdf City of Marion South Australia – Open Space and Recreation Strategy 2006-2010

### 3.6.3 Consultations with Sport Club Presidents

Each of the three Sport Club Presidents provided their perspective and feedback on the KCC's current state of membership and infrastructure, and future potential. Each of the three sport Club Presidents agree that the current Management Committee is doing a great job, and they support the Management Committee structure which facilitates representation from each of the Clubs and provides each of the Club Presidents with an added support base.

Feedback regarding the building upgrade and renovation echo concerns regarding the inadequate and ageing infrastructure, and capacity constraints; as well as demonstrating supporting for the co-location of other sports clubs such as Bowls as being of benefit to the KCC and its sustainability.

Summaries of each of the interviews follow:

#### *3.6.3.1 GOLF – ALAN FETHERS*

Season – year round
**Members** – est. 95-105 (all membership categories)

**SUMMARY OF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW**

- In winter we have full membership; and in summer membership is increasingly popular. Because of the nature of the course we are attracting golfers from outlying areas. A few even travel 120kms to play.
- Membership maintained through year.
- A big element is the course and the use of TWW which enables us to water the course year round. Sometimes numbers are low in winter despite having a full membership as we encourage our members to travel and support other clubs events and open days in the region. So when summer comes and their courses close, we attract a good return crowd.
- We have had minimal increase in numbers in winter but it is up to us - the club - to attract more people in the summer.
- Golf is really a summer sport but because of the problem with water in the country many courses close down. In summer we have a huge potential and we are trying to work on that.
- Need to increase standard of facilities.
- People and community; I will be a member regardless.
- But it is more about the people than facilities and we have a very good outlook.
- Provision of a buggy room and improve the shed which is now external to the club rooms. Maybe the shed could be built in an all in one area if the facility is to be revamped.
- I would love to see a lot of glass and significant viewing areas of each sport from inside the club; at the moment it is more like a boarding house.
- It would be very important for us to be able to stand inside the Club and look out and view all the sport, with glass we could do that. We also have a great view which is not used in current club.
- Not at all age friendly or equipped for disabled.
- Yes, Bowling would be good but anything to get the members in would be welcome. Many of the Golfers would start their own bowling competition if that were to happen.
- It is an ongoing exercise and it is a continual challenge to make $; but have regular spin on wheels on a Saturday and may raise $160.00 and we organise Corporate events which are good earners.
- The structure and communication between people works well.
- Where else can you play on irrigated fairways with sand greens twelve months a year every day of the week? We charge minimal external fees and only $15.00 to play 18 holes. For the facility offered the fees charged are extremely great value.
- We are very fortunate with the level of volunteers we have who offer their time; the work we have done on the course would have cost us probably around $150,000.00.
- We need to foster community co-operation and be conscious of what we have, especially the Golf Club.

*"I think anything we do in general to keep people at the Club and using the facilities is great. [We would] increase attendance through cross polarisation between different sports [through co-location]."*

*"In terms of the standard of the current building: I would love to see a lot of glass and significant viewing areas of each sport from inside the club; at the moment it is more like a boarding house.*

*It would be very important for us to be able to stand inside the Club and look out and view all the sport, with glass we could do that. We also have a great view which is not used in current club."*

**Club Usage Grid** – current scheduling arrangements are functional for the KCC Golf Club.

| CLUB USAGE GRID - GOLF | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday |
| 06.00 – 7.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 am | | | x | | | | |
| 09.00 –10.00 am | | | x | | | | |
| 10.00 –11.00 am | | | x | | | | |
| 11.00 –12.00 pm | | | x | | | x | |
| 12.00 – 1.00 pm | | | x | | | x | |
| 01.00 – 2.00 pm | | | x | | | x | x |
| 02.00 – 3.00 pm | | | x | x | | x | x |
| 03.00 – 4.00 pm | | | x | x | | x | x |
| 04.00 – 5.00 pm | | | | x | | x | x |
| 05.00 – 6.00 pm | | | | x | | x | |
| 06.00 – 7.00 pm | | | | x | | x | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 09.00 –10.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 10.00 –11.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| | ***Notes:*** | *Wed is Ladies day* | | | | | |
| | | *Thurs is Scroungers 9 hole comp* | | | | | |
| | | *Sat is 18 holes; Women also play Sat* | | | | | |
| | | *Sun is Scroungers 9 hole comp* | | | | | |
| | | *Junior coach schedules one off coaching event from time to time* | | | | | |
| | | *& to get players introduced to etiquette & formalities of the game* | | | | | |

**David Meyer, Former Chairman, Katanning Country Club** describes the importance of the Katanning Country Club's Golf Course as a regional year round quality facility and how the use of treated waste water and subsequent reticulation of the golf course has been 'a turning point for the club'.

*"More locals play out of traditional times now because they can."*

*"Members from other clubs such as Broomehill, Wagin and Dumbleyung (east of Katanning in particular) prioritise their home club during winter and during summers they use the KCC which is easier and more cost effective for them – both ethically and socially."*

### *3.6.3.2 SQUASH – GARRY WOLFE*

Season – February - December
**Members** - est. 80-90 (all membership categories)

**SUMMARY OF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW**

- For time usage there is no real issue, other than on competition nights often runs very late into the night.
- Over last 5 years membership has increased by 10-15%; prior to this membership was much higher at between 100-120 people, but numbers dropped off as there were issues with squash club committee. The new committee is now slowly rebuilding.
- The incoming committee was able to manage the problems and push things along; we are also working on attracting more juniors.

- We are lucky to have the facilities we do but if we increase the number of courts it would be great; sometimes players have to wait for 1 hr. to get a court on a practice night, but most members are tolerant.
- In winter need heating on squash deck, and in summer there is a real lack of airflow as there is only 1 door which can be opened (we do not want air conditioning but do need increased airflow).
- Definitely upgrade change rooms and improvement of the facilities is needed.
- Increase in number of squash courts; upgrade of club house and larger function area.
- Be able to offer a wider range of sports to members.
- Would definitely help growth.
- Could also hold competitions over 1 night so more sociable and enjoyable.
- Could play a game then have a meal
- Would welcome the co-location of Bowls & Croquet but probably not a lot else.
- Could sustain an increase in fees if necessary -Yes I think so; it all would depend on the Committee to support and encourage members – but members would prefer no increase in fundraising target.
- Everyone chips in so there is no problem.
- Benefits of co-location - having 3 sports clubs provides a bigger membership base to play from Also much cheaper to play the other sports if a KCC member.
- Encourages more people to play sport.
- Lack of promotion of the club as a whole, we could do better.

**Club Usage Grid** – current scheduling arrangements are functional for the Katanning Squash Club.

However, it is important to note that because there are insufficient courts to accommodate the number of members playing on regular competition nights and after practice on non-competition nights that Squash Club players are impacted and miss out on the benefit of some of the KCC social facilities. For example:

> *"The bar opens only on squash competition nights. It is closed Mon, opens for a few hours Tuesday and Friday, and then opens on Sat pm for Golf.*
>
> *If there were more courts more players would be able to play and would then use the bar after practice on non-competition nights. We would attract more members; more people could train at the same time as most like to have a hit and then be home by 7:00pm-7:30pm. They could also have a meal after practice if the facilities stayed open."*

| CLUB USAGE GRID - SQUASH | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Time | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday |
| 06.00 – 7.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 09.00 –10.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 10.00 –11.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 11.00 –12.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 12.00 – 1.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 01.00 – 2.00 pm | | | | | | x | x |
| 02.00 – 3.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 03.00 – 4.00 pm | | | | | | | x |
| 04.00 – 5.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 05.00 – 6.00 pm | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| 06.00 – 7.00 pm | x | x | x | x | x | x | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 pm | x | x | x | x | x | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 pm | x | | x | x | | | |
| 09.00 –10.00 pm | | | x | x | | | |
| 10.00 –11.00 pm | | | x | | | | |

### *3.6.3.3 TENNIS – ERIC RAE*

**Season** - October- mid-December/February –mid-April
**Members** - est. 90 (all membership categories)

**SUMMARY OF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW**

- Over last 3 years membership has increased by 100% and doubled from 32 to 64; prior to this membership was much higher at around 64 (what it is today) numbers dropped off as there were issues with a former Tennis Club President not being proactive.
- Current President and Committee are much more pro-active. We regularly advertise and the KCC is talking about holding an open day to attract new members; but it is largely through word of mouth that new members arrive. Also a rotation of teachers for example coming and going.
- Slightly dissatisfied with facilities:
  - Tennis clubroom is currently sub-standard compared to the rest of the club facilities.
  - Change-rooms need upgrading
  - Outdoor lighting could be improved
  - More shaded areas
  - Children's playground is very small
  - Entrance to the main club.
- Fees – current fundraising target of $8,000.00 is manageable, but if it were to double would be a real problem
- If money is not an issue it would be best to knock down and start again; renovations will run into a dead end the building has been badly designed and does not use the view. We have a great position and view it would be better to start again.
- We need better facilities for children and a better Tennis clubroom could function as a function room and potentially incorporate a games room with pool table and table tennis.
- No the current structure is not at all age friendly or equipped for disabled, there are stairs everywhere and the doorways are narrow and disjointed.
- Bowls would be good; I would probably play Bowls if they were located here but I would not otherwise. The Broomehill Tennis Club has shut down and we have picked up three of their members.
- Yes I think we could sustain a slight increase in fees but people are price conscious. The Management Committee is good though, as the Tennis season is shorter that the Golf and Squash they let non-KCC members play Tennis in the pennant competitions without joining the KCC otherwise the cost is too high. Our season runs October- mid-December/February –mid-April.
- Fundraising is currently manageable but onerous for the committee.
- If set target too high will burn out committee
- Benefits of co-location would be that it increased the membership base and possibly have better success with the funding mission.
- I would also be more likely to play Bowls if there were here, otherwise I would not.
- May be more complex and tricky with more Clubs.
- A better Tennis Club room and change-rooms would be good; also the renovations would be a major work and the building is aging and there is no room for expansion, the layout is not good so I have reservations.
- It would be good to use the view and restaurant option.
- The big downside long-term are the costs in terms of fees and fundraising as people are quite price conscious.

The sub- standard nature of the Tennis club room was cited as were concerns with regards change rooms and the need for facilities such as more shaded areas and outdoor lighting which would permit the expansion of the number of games which could be played of an evening and during summer months. The co-location of other sports clubs such as Bowls was also cited as being of benefit to the KCC and its overall membership base, as was the importance of creating a more child friendly environment.

Feedback regarding the building upgrade and renovation echo concerns regarding the inadequate and ageing infrastructure:

> *"[A better Tennis Club room and change-rooms would be good; also] the renovations would be a major work and the building is aging and there is no room for expansion, the layout is not good so I have reservations. It would be good to use the view and restaurant option."*

### Club Usage Grid

| CLUB USAGE GRID - TENNIS | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Time | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Sunday |
| 06.00 – 7.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 am | | | | | | x | |
| 09.00 –10.00 am | | | x | | | x | |
| 10.00 –11.00 am | x | | x | | | x | |
| 11.00 –12.00 pm | | | x | | | x | |
| 12.00 – 1.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 01.00 – 2.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 02.00 – 3.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 03.00 – 4.00 pm | | | x | | | | |
| 04.00 – 5.00 pm | | | x | | | | |
| 05.00 – 6.00 pm | | | x | | | | |
| 06.00 – 7.00 pm | | | x | x | | | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 pm | | | x | x | | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 pm | | | x | x | | | |
| 09.00 –10.00 pm | | | x | x | | | |
| 10.00 –11.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| | ***Notes:*** | *Mon 10:00am-11:00am Social* | | | | | |
| | | *Wed 3:00pm-6:00pm Training* | | | | | |
| | | *Sat 8:00am-12:00pm Training* | | | | | |

### Monthly Usage Grid – all clubs

| MONTHLY USAGE GRID | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **GOLF** | | | **SQUASH** | | | **TENNIS** | |
| Month | Training | Comp | Social | Training | Comp | Social | Training | Comp | Social |
| Jan | | x | x | x | | x | | | x |
| Feb | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Mar | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Apr | x | x | x | x | x | x | | x | x |
| May | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x |
| Jun | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x |
| Jul | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x |
| Aug | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x |
| Sep | x | x | x | x | x | x | | | x |
| Oct | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Nov | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |
| Dec | | x | x | x | x | x | | x | x |

### 3.6.4 Service Club Consultations

Current Club Presidents (or primary contacts) were questioned about their usage of current meeting facilities and the potential for future usage of the Katanning Country Club facilities.

Of the three existing service clubs based in Katanning only the Rotary Club currently uses the KCC for its meetings. KCC's current facilities meet Rotary needs; not all members of Rotary are also members of KCC and the Club pays a fee for service/usage of KCC facilities. Rotary currently has 29 members and meet on a weekly basis and their meeting is conducted over dinner.

The Apex Club currently has 8 members, and they meet twice a month at the Royal Exchange Hotel. Their requirements for their meeting are a private meeting space/area with power and desk and chairs. Their

meeting structure is a combination of social and business; members like to have the option of eating and socialising post meeting. The president believes some of the Apex Club members may be KCC members, and whilst they would consider holding meeting at the KCC in future if their requirements were met, they are not prepared to pay a fee to hold their meetings at KCC as they consider the fact they would use KCC restaurant and bar facilities would be appropriate payment.

Lions International currently has 22 members, and they meet twice a month at the Lions Shed, a property they lease from the Shire. Those who are interested meet first for dinner at the BP roadhouse and then they move on their Club room to conduct their meeting. They are happy with their current facility and also use the Lions Shed for fundraising activities of a Saturday. At this point the Lions would not consider an alternative meeting venue.

**Consultations did not show a high demand from service clubs for expanding their use of the KCC.**

## 3.7 Statement of Need

A summary of the conclusions and a Statement of Need are presented in this section of the report.

#### *3.7.1.1 Local, State and Federal strategies*

- The proposed redevelopment of the Katanning Country Club **aligns with a number of local, state and federal strategies and policies**:
  - The Shire of Katanning's strategic plan, which includes improving lifestyle and well-being through increased recreational and leisure opportunities for all residents, by encouraging a wider range of age groups to participate in sports and community events.
  - The SuperTowns Growth Plan, by pursuing further consolidation of sporting activities at the Katanning Country Club and Katanning Leisure Centre to support existing infrastructure.
  - WA strategic plans through building the capacity to respond to needs and opportunities for sustainable development and the strategy for encouraging co-location of sporting facilities.
  - Federal strategic plans which look to a coordinated approach to provide more sport, recreation and social infrastructure programs and a focus on sports that encourage wide participation and engage their members through their lifetime, such as multi-sport facilities.

#### *3.7.1.2 Demographics and participation in sports*

- **Katanning is the regional centre for the Central Great Southern** and provides higher order services to a number of smaller neighbouring towns including Kojonup, Woodanilling, Nyabing, Tambellup, Broomehill, Gnowangerup, Wagin, Pingrup and Dumbleyung.
- 23% of respondents to the membership survey of the KCC are resident in neighbouring Shires. **This points to the great value of the KCC as a cross-regional Sport and Recreation facility.**
- Although, historically, there has been slight population decline in regional areas of WA, Katanning is expected to experience significant population growth. With a base case population growth rate of 2% (considered in light of the average growth rate of WA (2.2%) and regional growth throughout WA in the last ten years (actual figure is 2%), **the population of the Central Great Southern region is projected to reach 16,000 (a 20% increase) in the next 10 years and 20,000 (a 50% increase) in 20 years**. However, these projections do not take into account **substantial potential additional population growth** from and the impact of the SuperTowns program, and proposed commercial developments which could see a higher growth rate of 4% per year. **The challenges associated with population growth include pressure on the provision of services including sports and recreation).**
- **The ageing population** will also increase demand for the provision of recreational space and leisure pursuits. The provision of a variety of sport and recreation options within the Katanning Country Club development, and the linkages to and throughout the community, are key aspects of the proposal that will **help service the needs of Katanning's changing demographics**.
- National participation rates in sports demonstrate **the importance of club-based activities in regional areas** – while the regular participation rate for physical activities among persons living in capital cities is

slightly higher than for those living in regional areas, capital cities experience a lower level of regular participation in club-based activities than in regional areas. **Sporting clubs play a central role in encouraging participation in sports in regional communities.**

- **Golf, tennis and lawn bowls are in the top ten club-based sports for participation**, with golf relatively static over the last decade, lawn bowls strongly increasing but tennis declining. However, it is considered that there is a large latent demand for participation in tennis and membership of a tennis club dramatically increases with regularity of play. In WA, the 15-24 age group has a significantly lower participation rate than the national average and the provision of sporting facilities that encourage a younger demographic (e.g. squash) but can then provide an easy transition to 'older' sports is a positive step forward.
- **The Upper Great Southern has one of the top five participation rates for golf in WA. However, the participation rate for lawn bowls in Katanning (60 players) is around half of the average rate in country WA (2.34% of the population).**

#### *3.7.1.3 Current provision of facilities*

- A survey of current provision of facilities in Katanning demonstrate that there is **inadequate capacity for golf (in terms of supporting infrastructure) and squash**, but more significantly, **the quality of facilities is sub-standard for lawn bowls, golf (club house), squash and tennis**. Without a major upgrade of facilities, the KCC (in conjunction with the KLC) will need to meet requirements and standard of facilities for Central Great Southern region. This need will be addressed at another time after the co-location with Bowls has been appropriately developed.
- Although the current membership of the KCC are relatively satisfied with the facilities provided, there is considerable discontent concerning the state of the facilities. Most of the facilities are satisfactory for the current level of members and visitor usage; however, **double the participation and many areas would be inadequate or unsatisfactory**. Current members highlight improvements required, including the lower level change-rooms and toilets, squash courts and squash deck upgrade; the need for improved tennis club rooms; provision of more storage areas; a more family friendly environment and increased or improved parking facilities.
- Current users would welcome and support the opportunity to participate in a wider range of sports if the KCC were to extend the range of sports being offered through the co-location of other sport clubs. Bowls attracted the major interest in terms of the preferred sport to co-locate to the KCC; with a Gym and Cardiovascular activities attracting the second highest rating.
- In summary, the consultations demonstrate concerns regarding the inadequate and ageing infrastructure of the KCC, together with capacity constraints for a number of sports. There is also wide support for the co-location of other sports, particularly lawn bowls and this could be a substantial benefit to the KCC and its sustainability.

**Statement of Need**

***"For forty years, the KCC has demonstrated the substantial benefits of co-location of sporting clubs. However, escalating maintenance costs, an increasing gap between the standards considered acceptable in 1976 and minimum expectations today, and capacity constraints, are presenting serious sustainability challenges for the future. The Katanning Bowling Club is also facing similar challenges, representing an even greater threat to their survival. These issues are arising as Katanning is entering a significant growth phase and most needs the lifestyle and community benefits of its sporting clubs. Katanning either needs to accept a slow decline in its sporting clubs, or re-invest to sustain them for the future. As in 1976, co-location remains the most cost effective way of achieving this sustainability. A modern sporting facility, incorporating bowls will set the KCC up for another fifty years of serving the community."***

## CONCLUDING COMMENT ON THE NEED FOR CO-LOCATION

The benefits of co-location are indisputable. However some of the requirements for the KCC and its clubhouse as part of the co-location project now need review. The remainder of this Business Case will be directed to co-location of the Katanning Bowls Club to the KCC Redevelopment project detailing necessary modifications to existing infrastructure.

# 4 Options Analysis

## 4.1 Development Components

The proposed redevelopment of the Katanning Country Club has focused on a three stage development – the co-location of Bowls, refurbishing (modernising) the clubhouse building, and upgrades for tennis and squash. The principles behind this option are to provide modern multifunctional facilities whilst retaining as much of the existing building as possible to reduce costs. These options are described as follows.

**Stage 1:**

- Construction of a new 12 lane bowling rink
- Modifications to the golf course to accommodate the bowls playing surface,
- Connectivity between Bowls and the existing Clubhouse, and
- Road closure.

**Stage 2:**

- Replacement and upgrades to the clubhouse roof,
- Construction of a new multi-access toilet block including disabled facilities,
- Decommissioning of the old toilet area and store room, and
- Refurbishment of that space into the main clubroom

**Stage 3:**

- Upgrades and improvements to the squash courts
- Demolition of the existing tennis rooms and construction of new facilities.

### 4.1.1 Stage 1: Co-location and Inclusion of Bowls

The design and location of the bowling green will now allow for a 12 rink playing surface and will ensure the Katanning Bowling Club can continue to host regional events and tournaments. The 12 rink playing surface will make this the largest synthetic bowling surface in the region.

The new bowling green will be built to the north of the club house on the Number 9 fairway of the golf course. Modifications to the golf course to accommodate the new bowling green have been accepted by club members. The centre of the 12 lanes will align with the centre of the existing clubhouse with a linked walkway across the current road and will facilitate connectivity with and access to clubrooms, ablutions and dining/bar facilities.

To complete the connectivity, the north-east corner of the existing building will be transformed from office to bar space with new glass doors to open up access for bowls and golf members. This will also improve viewing to the north of the clubrooms where the bowls surface is to be located.

The office will be relocated to the north-west corner of the building (adjacent to the squash court wall) and will incorporate additional office space for the bowling club administration. The entry foyer will also increase in size and the additional space will allow bowls memorabilia to hang in their new home.

Improvements to and replacement of the electrics will occur during this stage of construction. The front of the clubhouse will be linked naturally with the new bowls playing surface creating a connected, open and

welcoming statement for all club members, players and visitors.

The funding for Stage 1 is through the Katanning Super Town Heritage Centre Project, Growing our South and is seen as a separate project to Stages 2 and 3.

### 4.1.2 Stage 2: Upgrade of Main Clubrooms area and ablutions.

Roof Replacement is a necessary expenditure to ensure Clubhouse upgrades are completed during the Bowls co-location process. The new roof will ensure a safe and healthy environment for members and the general public and will also greatly improve aesthetics.

A significant ongoing issue at the club is the roof and guttering system. The roof of the original clubhouse was installed in 1962 and over the years, the addition of squash courts, tennis rooms, kitchen area and office space to the original building structure has seen the roofline continually adjusted and realigned to the point where it leaks significantly. Box guttering runs through the middle of the building and draws water to a central location rather than away from the main areas. It desperately needs to be redesigned and replaced with a structure which takes water away from the building. Heavy rainfall events in 2016 and 2017 saw significant water ingress causing internal damage to furniture, carpet, fittings, kitchen and squash court 4.

The proposal to build a new, multi-access toilet block on the south-east corner of the Clubhouse will provide convenient internal and external access, improve disability access, improve aesthetics of the clubhouse, allow better utilisation of internal space (with removal of the existing internal toilet area), and better conform to current health regulations. The current toilet facilities are small, awkward to access and do not lend themselves to modification to improve disabled access. They fall well short of member and visitor expectation of what is a reasonable standard in the 21st Century.

There will be extra space created inside the club rooms through the demolition and relocation of the existing toilet facilities. This new space will improve spectator and player interaction, with an improved view over tennis and squash and across the town landscape. It will also better enable division of clubroom floor space so that regular venue use and hire will not disadvantage member access to facilities.

### 4.1.3 Stage 3: Upgrade of Remaining Sporting Facilities

As stated, the tennis rooms are no longer fit for use and need replacing and the squash courts have also reached end of life. Upgrading tennis courts is pointless without replacement of tennis rooms and opening access to the main club rooms.

The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DSR) funding applications opened in June 2018 and the KCC hopes to leverage the funds secured to date for the Project, leverage our own reserves of cash and include work in kind, to improve tennis facilities and upgrade squash court surfaces.

The tennis clubrooms are a safety hazard to users and visitors with dangerous access to upstairs viewing platforms, poor ceiling and roof structures, uneven flooring and paving. The Tennis club holds regular regional tournaments throughout the year and the clubrooms, like much of the clubhouse upstairs, fails to meet member and visitor expectations of acceptable standards.

The tennis clubrooms require more than just an upgrade, they require demolition and replacement to meet a basic standard of safety and aesthetics and improvement to connectivity with the rest of the clubhouse. It is proposed to build new clubrooms for tennis with the connectivity outlined in Stage 2 and in line with the co-location project and overall development for all our members.

The current squash courts retain the original floor boards from the 1970's. The courts are in poor condition; the floorboards have been sanded to tongue and groove level and cannot be resurfaced again. Similarly, the front walls have been repeatedly repatched to the point where the surface can no longer provide a true bounce to squash balls. Water damage to court 4 is also an ongoing problem. Without attention in the near future, squash faces a risky future at our club.

The squash refurbishment will include 4 x half system front walls with a 40mm finished thickness plus 4 new sports floors. Funding for Stage 3 will be through KCC, Shire of Katanning and CSRFF funding if approved.

## 4.2 Key Approvals

The KCC Clubhouse is situated on the southern side of Round Drive in Katanning. The current building is situated on lot 2 Round Drive. Along with lot 2, the Katanning Country Club owns the adjacent lots, lots 130 and 986. There are no easements on the lots.
For the Project to proceed, the following approvals are required:

- Road Closure. The application for road closure has already been submitted and approved as part of the Stage 1 development and will not impact Stages 2 and 3.
- Development Approval. Development approval from the Shire of Katanning will be required for both projects. As the Shire has already been appointed Project Manager and already supports the co-location project with Bowls, it is not expected there will be any difficulties with development approvals. Any costs are included in the co-location expenses for Stage 1.

## 4.3 Critical Success Factors

The critical success factors for the KCC in terms of any redevelopment are:

- Ensure continued use of the sports club facilities during the redevelopment program.
- Providing universal access to all facilities and meeting current building standards throughout.
- Providing a supportive environment to allow the co-location of bowls at the KCC.
- Minimising disruption for the surrounding residential areas from increased activity on the site.
- Achieving the redevelopment on time and within budget.

## 4.4 Options Analysis

The options considered for the project were as follows:

1. Continue using same existing building and continue with Co-location Project
2. Refurbish existing building and continue with Co-location Project.
3. Build a new building and continue with Co-location Project
4. Not proceed with co-location ("Do Nothing").

A summary of the key options analysed in this section is provided in Table 13.

**Table 13. Options analysis.**

| Criteria | Option 1<br>Same Existing | Option 2<br>Refurbish Existing | Option 3<br>New Building | Option 4<br>Do Nothing |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Benefits | No change | Bring building up to current access and building standards. | New purpose built facilities meeting clubs full requirements | No Capital Cost |
| | Bowls will be co-located at KCC | Development can be staged as funding becomes available. | New facility will meet all current access and building standards. | No Disruption for Club. |
| | | Minimised disruption to sports operations | Long-term vision out to 50 years | |
| | No disruption to club house for members | More attractive for prospective members | More attractive to prospective members | No change to existing situation |
| | | Enhanced playing surfaces for golf, squash and bowls | No disruption to current building users | No disruption to current building users |
| | Cost of co-location minimised. | Cost neutral in the short to medium term | Construction can be staged | No Cost |
| Disadvantages | Short term solution, building refurbishment must occur at some stage in the future | Some disruption to current building users during clubhouse refurbishments. | Will require purchase of land | No Improvement on current facilities. |
| | Maintenance costs to increase | Shorter term vision (15-30 years) | New building requires redevelopment of entire clubhouse precinct. | No Disabled access to the building |
| | No improvement to member offering | Maintenance costs to increase over time | Significant capital investment cost. | No ability to accommodate bowls playing surface or in Clubhouse building |

## 4.5 Summary of Preferred Development Option

The single-storey new build option is preferred, despite the fact that it is more capital intensive than the refurbishment option. It provides longer term benefits and vision out to 50 years. It also meets all requirements of current and proposed co-located organisations and is more likely to attract new members.

However, due to funding constraints, the KCC Management Committee has decided on more basic designs for a co-location of bowls with a minimal modernisation of the clubhouse at this time. This revised and simplified plan for location of the bowls surface will have ramifications in the future and will preclude any decision for a new clubhouse without first demolishing the existing building and squash courts and is a very final decision. It is not known whether squash would survive as a sport in Katanning without playing facilities during a future rebuild on the existing clubhouse site.

An in-depth analysis on the financial viability and benefit of the chosen option was also undertaken. Conclusions of the financial analysis are as follows:

- The co-location and minor refurbishment of the existing clubhouse option offers the least financial risk to the KCC without necessarily providing the greatest long term benefit, but it is important to ensure that the construction provides the necessary upgraded facilities that are required to attract the membership growth required for financial sustainability.
- The provision of lawn bowls as a sport appears to be attractive; without bowls, refurbishment and new build options all remain in deficit for all of the years modelled.
- However, the financial viability depends critically on the number of new bowling members that can be attracted to the redeveloped facility. The assumptions in the base cases above are that the KCC will attract a total of 60 new bowls members over the two years following completion of the redevelopment and that the membership base will then grow in line with a 2% population growth rate. All things being equal, the KCC cash position remains positive, albeit diminished from current levels, even with no new bowling members.
- Population growth and a 'new facility surcharge' both play a role in increasing revenues for the KCC for the existing (non-bowling) membership base.

- The financial model is not overly sensitive to the 'new facility surcharge', but the base case assumes an additional 2% per year is added to the subscription on top of inflation.
- The financial model is sensitive to the ability of the KCC to grow its existing membership base as a result. However, given that the revamped facilities will be of a much higher standard than present, it could be expected that the KCC could in any case increase its membership base by 1.5 to 2% year on year despite the any potential underlying population growth.
- The model is not overly sensitive to the growth in venue hire revenue, but the base case assumes an additional 20% of business year on year for the first four years following completion of the redevelopment followed by an increase in line with inflation.

As in Table 14, which shows the sum of the 8 years of net surplus, and based on the financial viability analysis/base case presented in Section 6 (Table 22), the preference is for including bowls (on the basis of the assumptions made) and the preference for the refurbishment of the clubhouse option (so long as this option doesn't undermine the club's ability to attract and retain new members).

**Table 14. Base case options – sum of net surplus (deficit).**

| Option | *Sum of net surplus (deficit) over the 8 years following completion of the redevelopment* |
|---|---|
| Chosen Refurbishment option, with bowls | *Surplus - 20,395* |

The inclusion of bowls has a clear influence on the viability of the redevelopment project. The assumptions in the base case above is that the KCC will attract a total of 60 new bowls members over the two years following completion of the redevelopment and that the membership base will then grow in line with a 2% membership growth rate.

# 5 Design and Development

The existing building and current site layout is shown in Figures 24 and 24A and possible future site plans and floor plans are shown in Figures 24B, 24C and 24D.

**Figure 24: Existing Building Layout**

Figure 24A: Existing Site Layout

Figure 24B: ATT8A- Proposed New Site Layout

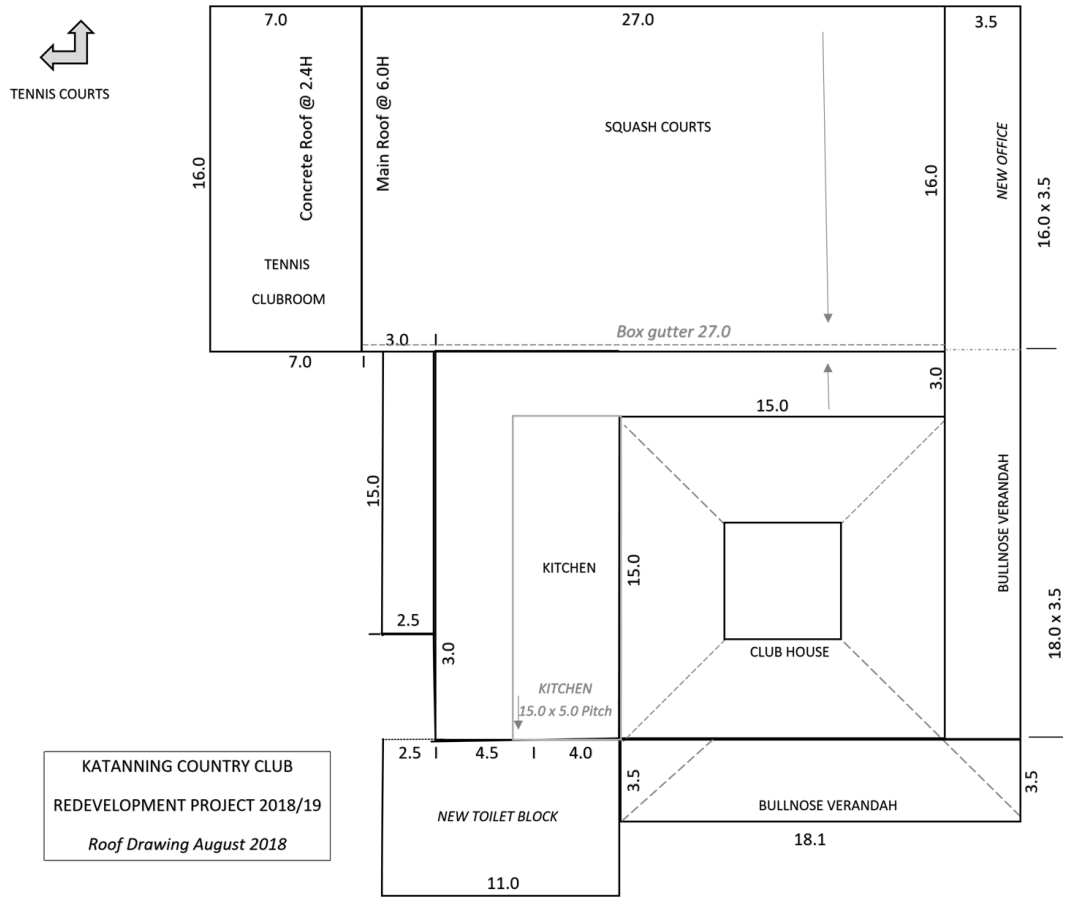



Figure 25: ATT9E Proposed Design

# 6 Budget and Funding Strategy

## 6.1 Detailed budget

The total capital costs in stage 1, are summarised in Table 15 and the In-Kind Contributions are summarised in Table 16.

Table 15: Project Cost Summary

| STAGE | ACTIVITY | State Government, Growing our South | GSDC | *DSR CSRFF | Shire of Katanning | Katanning Country Club | SUB TOTALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | New bowling green construction | $700,000 | | | | | *$700,000* |
| 1 | New Clubhouse office | $90,000 | | | | | *$90,000* |
| 1 | Connectivity to bowls | $65,000 | | | | | *$65,000* |
| 1 | Front entrance | $20,000 | | | | | *$20,000* |
| 1 | KSHCP consultant fees & project costs | $100,000 | | | | | *$100,000* |
| 1 | Ceiling and electrics | $25,000 | | | | | *$25,000* |
| 1 | | | | | ***STAGE 1*** | | ***$1,000,000*** |
| | | | | | ***IN-KIND*** | | ***$11,445*** |
| | | | | | ***TOTAL*** | | ***$1,011, 445*** |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2 | New roof | | $70,000 | | | | *$70,000* |
| 2 | New toilet block | | $50,000 | $60,000 | $20,000 | | *$130,000* |
| 2 | Removal of existing toilets | | $50,000 | | | | *$50,000* |
| 2 | | | | | ***STAGE 2*** | | ***$250,00*** |
| | | | | | ***IN-KIND*** | | ***$500*** |
| | | | | | ***TOTAL*** | | ***$250,500*** |
| 3 | Tennis clubroom demolition and rebuild | | | | $10,000 | $100,000 | *$110,000* |
| 3 | Squash court surface removal & renovation | | | $100,000 | $20,000 | $10,000 | *$130,000* |
| | | | | | ***STAGE 3*** | | ***$240,000*** |
| | | | | | ***IN-KIND*** | | ***$7,000*** |
| | | | | | ***TOTAL*** | | ***$247,000*** |
| | | | | | ***STAGE 1*** | | ***$1,011,445*** |
| | | | | | ***STAGE 2 & 3*** | | ***$497,500*** |
| **TOTAL** | | **$1,011,445** | **$170,000** | **$160,000** | **$50,000** | **$110,000** | ***$1,508,945*** |

Table 16:

**IN-KIND CONTRIBUTION**

| | Detail | Calculation | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Katanning Country Club Management Committee meetings- volunteer hours (~$35/hr) | Monthly meeting<br>10 members<br>12 meetings/year<br>1 hr/meeting | 10 x 12 x 1 x $35/hr=<br>$4,200<br><br>*120* | $4,200 |
| KCC Executive Committee- Meetings with stakeholders- volunteer hours (~$35/hr) | With the Shire, GSDC, Neighbours, KSHCP Executive<br>3 KCC Exec x 3 Meetings x 3hrs/meeting | 3 x 3 x 3 x $35/hr=<br>$945<br><br>*27* | $945 |
| KCC Co-location Committee meetings- volunteer hours (~$35/hr) | 10 Committee members x 12 meetings x 1.5hrs/meeting | 10 x 12 x 1.5 x $35/hr=<br>$6,300<br>*180* | $6,300 |
| Removal of the existing squash surface and front walls ready for modifications and resurfacing- volunteer contribution | Preparation of 4 x squash surfaces and front walls (~100hrs) | $3,500<br><br>*100* | $3,500 |
| Demolish the existing tennis clubrooms in preparation for rebuild- volunteer contribution | Assistance with demolition and removal of materials ~(100hrs) | $3,500<br><br>*100* | $3,500 |
| Resources, donations | Paper, printing costs, meeting resources, morning tea etc | ~$500 | $500 |
| **TOTAL** | **527hrs in-kind + resources** | | **$18,945** |

## 6.2 Programme funding requirements

Funding for Stage 1 of the Project has been achieved by the Shire of Katanning under the Growing our South Program. The Shire of Katanning has received $1,000,000 for relocation of the Bowling Club. The KCC is excited to be able to accept a proposal for the co-location of bowls at its facility and the addition continues to reinforce a strong culture of co-location of sports into two major venues within our town.

Funding for Stages 2 and 3 of the Project is a combination of funding grants and contributions from a variety of sources (as shown in Table 15), notably:

1. Shire of Katanning – The KCC has requested a once off, seed funding grant of $50,000 from the Shire of Katanning. The request has been well received and is included in their 2018/2019 annual budget.
2. GSDC – A grant of $170,000 has been secured. The grant will be auspiced by the Shire of Katanning as part of their project management.
3. The Katanning Country Club will be contributing $110,000 of its own funding into the project. In order to ensure that there is a substantial contingency fund for stages 2 and 3, the KCC will be taking out a loan for this amount through the Shire of Katanning using their access to low interest loans. The KCC will continue to carefully manage costs and intends to have the majority of its own funds available at the conclusion of the project. These funds will be retained in the sinking fund going forward.
4. Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries – The KCC will also be seeking a grant from DSR through their CSRFF program for an amount of $160,000.
5. A further $18,945 of contributions in kind have been included as outlined in Table 16. These costs are additional to cash contributions and are spread largely over stages 2 and 3

Details of additional funding sources, contributions of cash and kind and Project Management are detailed

in the following tables. Any cost escalation or unforseen issues in obtaining necessary funds has been accounted for in the risk management plan, the reserve of cash funds held by KCC and/or a staged project approach (Table 24). Project in-kind contributions totalling $18,945 pre GST have been approved in principle and are largely for stages 2 and 3, which will be allocated as follows in Table 17. Table 18 then details the anticipated funding mix.

**Table 17. Project in-kind adjustment**

| STAGE 1 | Original Cost | KCC In Kind | KCC Contribution | Grants | Source | Total Cost |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Project Costs | *$900,000* | | | | Growing our South | *$900,000* |
| Project Management | *$100,000* | | | | Growing our South | *$100,000* |
| | | *$11,445* | | | | *$11,445* |
| Total | *$1,000,000* | *$11,445* | | | | *$1,011,445* |

| STAGE 2 | Original Cost | KCC In Kind | KCC Contribution | Grants | Source | Total Cost |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Demolition/Site Prep | | | | | | |
| Project costs | 240,000 | | | | | |
| | | | | $170,000 | GSDC | $170,000 |
| | | | | $60,000 | CSRFF | $60,000 |
| | | | | $20,000 | Shire of Katanning | $20,000 |
| Project Management | | $500 | | | | $500 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | | $500 | | $250,000 | | $250,500 |

| STAGE 3 | Original Cost | KCC In Kind | KCC Contribution | Grants | Source | Total Cost |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Demolition/Site Prep | | $3,500 | | | | $3,500 |
| Demolition/Site Prep | | $3,500 | | | | $3,500 |
| Project Costs | | | | | | |
| | | | | $30,000 | Shire of Katanning | $30,000 |
| | | | | $100,000 | CSRFF | $100,000 |
| | | | $110,000 | | KCC | $110,000 |
| Project Management | | | | | | |
| Total | | $7,000 | $110,000 | $130,000 | | $247,000 |

**Table 18. Funding mix**

| Funding Source Stage 1 | Amount | Status |
|---|---|---|
| Shire of Katanning - Heritage Precinct Project allocation | ***$1,000,000*** | confirmed |
| Katanning Country Club contribution in kind | ***$11,445*** | See table 16 |
| **TOTAL** | ***$1,011,445*** | |

| Funding Source Stage 2 & 3 | Amount | Status |
|---|---|---|
| Katanning Country Club - self-supporting loan | ***$110,000*** | Pending |
| GSDC Regional Grant Scheme | ***$170,000*** | Approved (Jul '16) |
| Community Sport and Recreation Facility Fund (CSRFF) | ***$160,000*** | to be lodged |
| Katanning Country Club contribution in kind | ***$7,500*** | See table 16 |
| Shire of Katanning | ***$50,000*** | Approved (Aug '18) |
| **TOTAL** | ***$497,500*** | |

## 6.3 Sustainability and Viability

Given that the KCC currently makes only a small operating surplus, it is important to examine what the impact would be of the redevelopment options, the increased membership with the addition of bowls and the organisation's ability to service additional debt incurred through the development and also to set aside funding for future replacement of the building.

**Note that the financial modelling is undertaken to illustrate the impact of various scenarios on the project according to a number of assumptions and models. Keston Technologies Pty Ltd disclaims to the extent permitted by law all liability for all claims, losses, expenses, damages and costs the user may incur as a result of, or associated with, the use of information in this report or associated communication for any reason whatsoever.**

### 6.3.1 Assumptions

The assumptions in the financial analyses, based on the information reported in previous sections are as below. The basis of the revenue and operating expense estimates have come from an understanding of KCC's current operating environment.

### 6.3.2 Operating income

Operating income estimates have been based on estimates of the usage categories that drive revenue, i.e.: subscription fees, facility hire charges, sports-specific fees, including sponsorships and bar sales. In the calendar year 2016, these income figures are from the budget, as shown in Table 19. By convention, only the gross operating profit is shown as bar income.

**Table 19. Operating income budget for 2016.**

| Category | | Income ($) |
|---|---|---|
| **Subscriptions** | | ***21,650*** |
| **Sports Income** | | |
| | Net Golf income | 32,000 |
| | Net Squash income | 13,000 |
| | Net Tennis income | 9,000 |
| | Net Bowls Income | - |
| | ***Sub-Total*** | ***54,000*** |
| | Sales | 160,912 |
| | Cost of Goods Sold | 76,433 |
| | Direct costs | 52,479 |
| | ***Gross Operating Profit*** | ***32,000*** |
| **Other Income** | Venue hire | 4,000 |
| | Co-location contribution fees | 25,000 |
| | Miscellaneous (interest, EFTPOS etc.) | 3,635 |
| | ***Sub-Total*** | ***32,635*** |
| **TOTAL INCOME** | | **140,285** |

### 6.3.3 Operating expenditure

Operating expenses have been broken down into the following fixed and variable costs:

**Fixed Costs:** Permanent operational staff, insurance, taxes, and depreciation.

**Variable costs:** Utilities, casual staff, fuel and supplies, auditing, administration, technical systems and utilities, cleaning/minor building maintenance, maintenance of grounds, minor alterations, cost of goods sold, lease or rental of equipment.

**Sinking Fund:** An allocation has also been incorporated to provide for major building and systems maintenance. The sinking fund is based on the building component of the capital cost of the proposed improvements and is being increased to amortise costs over a period of 40 years.

### 6.3.4 Maintenance assumptions

Current maintenance expenditure is likely to increase (up to double the current allowance to allow for ageing infrastructure) without refurbishment. Once the decision is made to refurbish, then maintenance costs will be scaled back in line with inflation. *Note that a sinking fund is accounted for separately to provide for major building and systems maintenance.*

### 6.3.5 Revenue assumptions

The viability of the proposed redevelopment options will depend critically on the ability of the KCC to increase revenue, primarily from increased participation in sports. The key drivers are:

**Membership growth:** This can be achieved through an increase in line with population growth (aided through the improved facilities), together with the potential to increase membership through the provision of lawn bowls. There will be some overlap of memberships (i.e. new bowls members may also be existing KCC members), but given the potential in Katanning for growth in participation of lawn bowls (current active participation is only one half of what would be expected in country WA), it is reasonable to assume that the provision of lawn bowls would immediately attract 60 new members, spread across the first two years of opening the new facilities. Across all sports, it is reasonable to assume a growth in numbers of one new members per sport per annum due to the upgraded facilities and broadening of the recreational offerings.

**Subscription growth:** Subscriptions will remain unchanged at $100 per annum while the contributions by each of the sporting clubs will increase in line with inflation (taken as 3% per year) and 2% facility surcharge.

**Sports income:** For golf, tennis and squash, this would be expected to scale by the increase in 'base' KCC membership (i.e. membership excluding any influx from bowls). For bowls, this has been estimated to be approximately the average of that achieved for golf, tennis and squash ($10k per year per 100 bowls club members).

**Bar income:** Sales would be expected to scale with membership base and with inflation. Cost of goods sold (COGS) can be conservatively assumed to remain constant at 47.5%. Other direct costs (bar staff, bar running costs), would be expected to scale in line with sales.

**Venue hire:** This needs to be targeted to increase with the refurbished facilities and venue hire (year on year) growth could be projected for the first four years of opening the facility followed by an increase in line with inflation.

A summary of the revenue assumptions is provided in Table 20.

**Table 20. Revenue assumptions.**

| Revenue category | | Assumptions |
|---|---|---|
| **Subscriptions** | Base KCC members | Existing members scaled by population growth plus two new members per annum per sport based on new facilities and sporting surfaces |
| | Average subscription | Existing subscription scaled by inflation and 'new facility surcharge' as appropriate |
| | New members | Additional members from new sports (bowls) in the first two years, then scaled by population growth |
| **Sports Income** | Net Golf income | Existing net income scaled by 'base' KCC members and inflation |
| | Net Squash income | Existing net income scaled by 'base' KCC members and inflation |
| | Net Tennis income | Existing net income scaled by 'base' KCC members and inflation |
| | Net Bowls Income | Assume $10k starting value and scale by inflation |
| **Bar Income** | Sales | Scale by increasing membership and by inflation |
| | COGS | 47.5% of bar sales |
| | Direct costs | Scale with sales |
| **Other Income** | Venue hire | Scale by inflation and by venue hire growth over first 4 years |
| | Green fees and court hire | Scale by inflation and by population growth |
| | Miscellaneous | Insurance recoveries and interest. Scale by inflation |

### 6.3.6 Expenditure assumptions

Table 21 sets out the assumptions used in preparing the financial forecasts.

**Table 21. Expenditure assumptions.**

| Expense category | Assumption |
|---|---|
| **Advertising & Promotion** | 40% increase first 4 years then scale with inflation |
| **Audit and accountancy** | Scale with inflation |
| **Bank Charges** | Scale with inflation |
| **Cleaning** | Scale with inflation |
| **Club Groceries** | Scale with inflation |
| **Clubs WA membership** | Scale with inflation |
| **Donations** | Scale with inflation |
| **Electricity** | Scale with twice rate of inflation |
| **Future fund (Sinking Fund)** | Scale with inflation |
| **Fuel, oil and gas** | Scale with twice rate of inflation |
| **Insurance** | Initial 20-30% increase then scale with inflation |
| **IT** | Scale with inflation |
| **Licenses** | Scale with inflation |
| **Printing & Stationary** | Scale with inflation |
| **Rates and taxes** | Scale with inflation |
| **Repairs & Maintenance** | Scale with inflation |
| **Secretarial costs** | Scale with inflation |
| **Security** | Scale with inflation |
| **Water Rates & Consumption** | Scale with inflation |
| **Miscellaneous** | Scale with inflation |
| **Superannuation** | Scale with inflation |
| **Telephone & Internet** | Scale with inflation |

## 6.4 Sources of Funding

KCC intends to raise funds via grant applications, a one off seed donation from the Shire of Katanning and by self contribution. A funding model has been assumed whereby all of the total capital expenditure ($1m) required for Stage 1 (co-location with Katanning Bowling Club) will be secured through the Shire of Katanning who have already received these monies through the Growing our South grant for the relocation of bowls and have agreed to make this amount available to KCC if co-location occurs at this site. This funding will be independent of funds sought and spent on stages 2 and 3. KCC will also seek a $110,000 loan through the Shire of Katanning which will be low interest (at local government rates) and repayable over 10-20 years, though the details would be subject to negotiation with the lender and also depend on the extent to which the KCC chooses to use funds from its own reserves or to raise funds through other means. The remaining funds will come from an application to Department of Sport and Recreation through the CSRFF Funding Program and through an already secured grant of $170,000 through GSDC. Any cost escalation or unforseen issues in obtaining necessary funds has been accounted for in the risk management plan and/or a staged project approach (Table 24).

## 6.5 Outline Financial Analyses

Based on the assumptions, financial analyses have been performed to model the financial impact on the KCC for a period of ten years following completion of the development (assumed to be up to two years for construction of the three stages). Detailed projections for the base case including the provision of bowls and changes to clubhouse access and amenity are presented in Table 22.

This case assumes inflation at 3%, an underlying membership growth rate of 2%, a 'new facility surcharge' of 2% per year (on top of inflation), a growth in venue hire of 20% year on year for the first four years following the development and the attraction of 60 new bowls members in the first two years following completion of the redevelopment.

**Table 22. Base case projections**

| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Advertising & Promo | | 40% increase x 4 years then scale by inflation | $680 | $700 | $1,010 | $1,040 | $1,071 | $1,013 | $812 | $836 | $861 | $887 | $912 | $938 |
| Audit & Accountancy | | scale with inflation | $6,592 | $6,790 | $6,993 | $7,203 | $7,419 | $7,642 | $7,871 | $8,107 | $8,351 | $8,601 | $8,847 | $9,094 |
| Bank Charges | | scale with inflation | $2,060 | $2,122 | $2,185 | $2,251 | $2,319 | $2,388 | $2,460 | $2,534 | $2,610 | $2,688 | $2,765 | $2,842 |
| Cleaning | | scale with inflation | $15,965 | $16,444 | $16,937 | $17,445 | $17,969 | $18,508 | $19,063 | $19,635 | $20,224 | $20,831 | $21,426 | $22,024 |
| Club Groceries | | scale with inflation | $258 | $265 | $273 | $281 | $290 | $299 | $307 | $317 | $326 | $336 | $345 | $355 |
| Clubs WA Membership | | scale with inflation | $618 | $637 | $656 | $675 | $696 | $716 | $738 | $760 | $783 | $806 | $829 | $852 |
| Donations | | scale with inflation | $258 | $265 | $273 | $281 | $290 | $299 | $307 | $317 | $326 | $336 | $345 | $355 |
| Electricity | | scale with twice inflation rate | $9,328 | $9,888 | $10,481 | $11,110 | $11,776 | $12,483 | $13,232 | $14,026 | $14,867 | $15,759 | $16,617 | $17,484 |
| Future Fund (Sinking) | | scale with inflation rate | $5,150 | $5,305 | $5,464 | $5,628 | $5,796 | $5,970 | $6,149 | $6,334 | $6,524 | $6,720 | $6,912 | $7,105 |
| Fuel Oil & Gas | | scale with twice inflation rate | $1,272 | $1,348 | $1,429 | $1,515 | $1,606 | $1,702 | $1,804 | $1,913 | $2,027 | $2,149 | $2,266 | $2,384 |
| Insurance | | scale with inflation | $11,330 | $11,670 | $12,137 | $12,622 | $13,127 | $13,652 | $14,198 | $14,766 | $15,357 | $15,971 | $16,610 | $17,274 |
| IT | | scale with inflation | $3,605 | $3,713 | $3,862 | $4,016 | $4,177 | $4,344 | $4,517 | $4,698 | $4,886 | $5,081 | $5,285 | $5,496 |
| Licences | | scale with inflation | $1,015 | $1,045 | $1,076 | $1,109 | $1,142 | $1,176 | $1,211 | $1,248 | $1,285 | $1,324 | $1,362 | $1,400 |
| Printing & Stationery | | scale with inflation | $1,545 | $1,591 | $1,639 | $1,688 | $1,739 | $1,791 | $1,845 | $1,900 | $1,957 | $2,016 | $2,074 | $2,132 |
| Rates & Taxes | | scale with inflation | $2,575 | $2,652 | $2,732 | $2,814 | $2,898 | $2,985 | $3,075 | $3,167 | $3,262 | $3,360 | $3,456 | $3,553 |
| Repairs & Maint | | 50% reduction then scale with inflation | $9,000 | $9,450 | $9,923 | $10,419 | $10,940 | $11,487 | $12,061 | $12,664 | $13,297 | $13,962 | $14,660 | $15,393 |
| Secretarial costs | | scale with inflation | $35,020 | $36,071 | $37,153 | $38,267 | $39,415 | $40,598 | $41,816 | $43,070 | $44,362 | $45,693 | $46,998 | $48,310 |
| Security | | scale with inflation | $824 | $849 | $874 | $901 | $928 | $956 | $984 | $1,014 | $1,044 | $1,075 | $1,108 | $1,141 |
| Water Rates & Consumption | | scale with inflation | $1,545 | $1,591 | $1,639 | $1,688 | $1,739 | $1,791 | $1,845 | $1,900 | $1,957 | $2,016 | $2,074 | $2,132 |
| Misc | | scale with inflation | $3,296 | $3,395 | $3,497 | $3,602 | $3,710 | $3,821 | $3,936 | $4,054 | $4,175 | $4,301 | $4,424 | $4,547 |
| Superannuation | | scale with inflation | $4,120 | $4,244 | $4,371 | $4,502 | $4,637 | $4,776 | $4,919 | $5,067 | $5,219 | $5,376 | $5,530 | $5,684 |
| Telephone & internet | | scale with inflation | $1,854 | $1,910 | $1,967 | $2,026 | $2,087 | $2,149 | $2,214 | $2,280 | $2,349 | $2,419 | $2,488 | $2,558 |
| **TOTAL EXPENSES** | | | $117,910 | $121,945 | $126,570 | $131,083 | $135,770 | $140,545 | $145,365 | $150,607 | $156,049 | $161,708 | $167,332 | $173,050 |
| **OPERATING PROFIT** | | | -$1,282 | -$840 | $16,422 | $19,515 | $23,016 | $27,015 | $29,668 | $32,210 | $34,878 | $37,670 | $40,589 | $43,644 |
| Operating Profit % | | | -1 | -1 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Movements | | Opening Balance | | $222,509 | $169,504 | $197,474 | $193,062 | $190,370 | $189,769 | $190,062 | $191,051 | $192,773 | $195,260 | $198,700 |
| | | Operating Profit | | -$840 | $16,422 | $19,515 | $23,016 | $27,015 | $29,668 | $32,210 | $34,878 | $37,670 | $40,589 | $43,644 |
| | | Self Supporting Loan | | $0 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| | | Cash - Bowling Club (NEW) | | | $32,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | $50,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Add'l Working Cap Reqs | | $2,165 | $5,452 | $8,927 | $10,708 | $12,616 | $14,376 | $16,221 | $18,156 | $20,183 | $22,149 | $24,130 |
| | | Closing Balance | $222,509 | $169,504 | $197,474 | $193,062 | $190,370 | $189,769 | $190,062 | $191,051 | $192,773 | $195,260 | $198,700 | $203,215 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Depreciation | | existing - constant | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 |
| | | Sub-Total | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | **Nett Suplus (Deficit) after Depreciation and Amortisation** | **-$26,282** | **-$25,840** | **-$8,578** | **-$5,485** | **-$1,984** | **$2,015** | **$4,668** | **$7,210** | **$9,878** | **$12,670** | **$15,589** | **$18,644** |

# 7 Impact and Benefits

The potential benefits of the proposed redevelopment project would be as follows:

- **Increased participation in sports** – better facilities will provide an impetus for increased participation in a range of sports. More significantly, co-location of bowls and the provision of enhanced artificial greens will drive increased membership, addressing the under-representation of participation in bowls in Katanning and also provide a natural sport for members of the KCC to transfer to in later years.
- **Reduced costs** – co-location synergies will reduce costs. KCC has already demonstrated a good management model for the co-location of clubs and this would benefit other clubs (bowls) if they were to co-locate.
- **Increased provision of facilities for the community** – *Katanning is increasingly becoming a cornerstone of economic services and sporting participation within the region.* (e.g. SuperTowns initiative, the potential recommencement of mining operations at the Badgebup gold mine, expanded agricultural activities and processing (e.g. expansion of operations at the WAMMCO abattoir and the new Katanning Regional Saleyard developments). To respond to these drivers, Katanning needs to improve its community sport and recreation infrastructure (as well as other community infrastructure) in order to provide the basis for the attraction and retention of workers in the town.
- **Increased sustainability** – through facilitating membership growth, the developments would lead to a more sustainable, financially healthy Country Club. The improved access to the clubrooms for a wider range of members would also increase the potential for income generation through, for example, hosting functions, seminars and conferences as well as increased bar and kitchen trade.

More detailed socio-economic benefits are summarised as follows.

## 7.1 Attraction and retention of residents

The improvement of infrastructure is known to attract and retain residents in the region's towns to support economic and community development. Rural and remote communities experience disadvantage, by definition through their reduced access to goods and services, but also in employment opportunities and income. They include some of Australia's lowest socio-economic areas and have lower overall education achievement[21]. Economic, social and environmental changes affecting Australian agriculture have led to concern for the sustainability of family farming, and rural communities can no longer expect economic security and sustainability from traditional agriculture enterprise[22]. As a result of these considerations, the wellbeing of people living in rural Australia has become an issue of national significance. The growth of vibrant communities within most of the Shires requires enhancement or revitalisation of towns with investments in townscapes and in recreational, cultural and heritage facilities. Katanning is an important service centre to a wide region which includes and number of smaller local government areas and townships. Katanning provides the major retail and commercial service to a region basically 100km in diameter along with housing most of the State government services such and health and education for the region. Whilst Katanning acts as the regional centre, it is suffering from ageing infrastructure and its capacity to continue to fulfil this role is dependent upon continued investment that allows for attraction and retention of key staff and services. The KCC development will provide improved infrastructure and co-location potential that will help to meet this need.

With a highly multicultural population in Katanning, the new facilities at the KCC can cater for activities that also support cultural diversity and therefore the long-term sustainability and wellbeing of the community.

[21] (AIHW, 2008)
[22] (Rogers & Walker, 2005)

The facility will respond to the urgent need for accommodation for existing club/groups and will assist to reduce barriers to physical activity among rural residents and support the groups that are working to address specific barriers and challenges physical activity faced by rural residents.

The enhancement sporting, cultural and recreational facilities all set the scene of a vibrant community offering choices of free time activities for all ages.

## 7.2 Impacts and Benefits from the Provision of Sporting Facilities

The Australian Government's Sports Commission reports that 'Sport is fundamental to Australia's society, culture and economy. Participation in sport improves mental and physical health, enhances community well-being and contributes significantly to employment.'[23] Sport and recreation is **part of the fabric of Australian life**: it binds and builds communities, 'empowers, inspires and motivates individuals, provides work-life balance and helps shape the national character.'[24] Providing adequate, high quality sporting facilities is fundamental to continuing to build on this 'fabric' – and improving its strength. The latter is needed particularly in light of data from the ABS[25] which states: 'Although most Australians do participate (in Sport), of concern is that less than one-third (30%) did so more than twice a week in 2009-10 and that the majority of Australians had only low or sedentary exercise levels (72% in 2007-08). Many Australians would not be achieving the exercise levels recommended by the National Physical Activity Guidelines'.

Studies in not only Australia, and WA in particular, but also Canada and the UK recognise the contribution sport makes to the building of national pride, plus go further in illuminating what the additional benefits are that sporting activities bring to societies. The Canadian Study[26], '*Strengthening Canada – The Socio-economic Benefits of Sports Participation in Canada',* and the Western Australian Department of Sport and Recreation's '*More than Winning – The Real Value of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia'* verify these impacts and benefits of sport participation and facilities on individuals and communities, and on the nation's economy and society. The most significant are the following.

Sport touches many aspects of people's lives:

- It changes individuals—including their health and well-being, their social networks and sense of social connection and social inclusion, and their skills.
- It affects communities—including the social cohesion and social capital of communities. Sport can help address anti-social behaviour and can support education plus help sustain the environment through protecting open space and natural areas.
- It has an impact on the economy—by attracting business investment, creating jobs and providing work for thousands.
- It helps to shape national and cultural identities. According to Kelley and Evans (1998) sport has been identified as being 'the most important element contributing to our feelings about our nation'.[27]

The major benefits of sport participation are:

- Improved Physical Fitness and Health.
- Fun, Recreation and Relaxation.
- Sense of Achievement.

[23] http://www.ausport.gov.au/information/nsr/the_future_of_australian_sport 'The Future of Australian Sport' 2011
[24] http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/assets/files/Advocacy/More%20than%20winning.pdf 'More than Winning – The Real Value of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia', Government of WA, Department of Sport and Recreation: Building Stronger, Healthier, Happier and Safer Communities.
[25] http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/Lookup/4102.0Main+Features30Jun+2011 'Looking Forward', Sport & Physical Recreation
[26] http://vancouver.ca/parks/activecommunity/pdf/SportsParticipation.pdf Report August 2005: '*Strengthening Canada – The Socio-economic Benefits of Sports Participation in Canada'* The Conference Board of Canada - Insights You Can Count On.
[27] Kelley, J., Evans, M. (1998). Sources of national pride in 24 nations. *Australian Social Monitor*, (2), 23-30.

- More Opportunities for Shared Family and Household Activities.
- Improved Social, Analytical and Life Skills.
- Opportunities to Socialize and Make New Friends.
- Preparedness for Sport Competition.

The multiple-use nature of the KCC will provide local capacity that will ensure that changes in memberships in local clubs etc. will be able to be catered for by the facility. Co-location of clubs at the KCC will also assist with meeting the future needs of the community. Co-location will also reduce the "volunteer workload" assisting to meet the reducing number of volunteers in many communities and clubs.

## 7.3 Health Impacts and Benefits

Active participants attach very high levels of importance to sport as a source of relaxation, fun and recreation; physical fitness; improved quality of life due to better health; and stress relief. Individuals can gain significant health benefits from physical activity through sport (or other means) by achieving the right levels of frequency, duration and intensity of activity.

Improving health through sport and other forms of physical activity would significantly reduce health-care costs. In Canada, recent estimates of health-care spending due to physical inactivity range from CAN$2.1 billion to CAN$5.3 billion annually, representing as much as 4.8% of total health-care costs. In Australia, increased participation in sport (and recreation) provides substantial returns to the public and private sectors through improved health. Research done by Econtech, commissioned by Medibank Private (2007)[28], stated: 'If more Australians were physically active for just 30 minutes a day the Australian healthcare system could save $1.5 billion a year'. According to Access Economics (2006) the total economic cost of obesity alone in Australia in 2005 was $21 billion, with the cost to the Western Australian economy $2.1 billion. Nationally, this was expected to increase to $34.6 billion in 2008. On this basis, increasing sport participation could significantly reduce national health-care costs.

## 7.4 Skills Impacts and Benefits

Sport participation develops a wide range of skills and attitudes, including teamwork, leadership, problem-solving, decision-making, communications, personal management and administrative skills. Sport also builds character and personal qualities, such as courage and the capacity to commit to a goal or purpose, as well as values, such as respect for others, self-discipline, a sense of fair play and honesty. Young people find sport enables them to channel their energy, competitiveness and aggression in socially beneficial ways. For the vast majority of active participants, volunteers and attendees sport is an important source of skills that they can apply away from sport. These skills also help people to play a more positive role in their communities and family life.

## 7.5 Social Impacts and Benefits

*'Sport has the power to unite people in a way little else can. Sport can create hope. Breaks down racial barriers … laughs in the face of discrimination … speaks to people in a language they can understand." - Nelson Mandela*

Sport improves social cohesion. Sport participants experience a high degree of interaction with other individuals, which improves interpersonal relationships, establishes the basis for trust and builds teamwork skills that generate gains in social cohesion. Social cohesion, in turn, is fundamental to building 'social capital', which is the 'social fabric or glue that ties members together in a given locality[29]. According to Putnam (2000)[30] sports clubs and community organisations are important conduits for developing such capital and are good barometers of community strength.

[28] Medibank Private (2007). The cost of physical inactivity. What is the lack of participation in physical activity costing Australia? Report by Econtech for Medibank Private.
[29] Cox, E. (1995). *A Truly Civil Society*. Sydney: ABC Books.
[30] Putnam, R. (2000). Bowling alone: the collapse and revival of American community. New York, Simon and Schuster.

Sport works by constructing associations of people – participants, volunteers and supporters - that constitute social networks with a defined purpose. These networks generate trust and a willingness to interact with others *outside of sport*. This willingness can be harnessed to social and economic advantage. Sport participation strongly encourages individuals from different backgrounds to work and play together in a positive way. It gives individuals of all ages good opportunities to be actively involved in their communities, which help them learn positive lessons about responsibility and respect for others, and gives them the chance to give back to their communities. Dempsey (1999)[31] highlighted the importance of sport in his 17-year study of a Victorian rural community. His study found that sport and sporting clubs enabled all members of a community to be linked by a common bond: their participation in that club. Similarly, Mahoney (as cited in Townsend, et al., 2002)[32] found in a study of two small Victorian rural communities that at a times of economic hardship, when other institutions and structures were disappearing, physical activity and organised sporting clubs remained, providing a focus within the communities and a sense of community cohesion.[33]

Investment in sports facilities can bolster a community's perception of their local area, restoring pride in their region and improving future social and economic possibilities.

## 7.6 Economic Impacts and Benefits

Household spending on sport has a significant impact on the Australian economy. Research indicates the biggest spenders participate in sport in more than one way. Volunteers spent the most since they were most frequently multi-participants (as active participants, attendees or both, as well as volunteers). Sport spending is characterized by large numbers of relatively small purchases and expenditures on a variety of different goods and services.

Sport is big business in Australia, generating an estimated net income of approximately $8.8 billion in 2004/05 (ABS, 2005). Australian households spent more than $6.3 billion on sport and recreation in 2003/04 – up from $4.7 billion in 1998/99 (ABS, 2008). Retail sales of sports and physical recreation products in WA are about $409 million. In WA, total income from health and fitness centres and gymnasia alone is approximately $32.3 million (ABS, 2006). According to the ABS, in 2005, there were just under 5000 people employed fulltime in the WA sport and recreation sector. It is estimated this has grown to more than 6000.

Every dollar invested by the WA Government in the Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund generates $2.36 in direct economic activity and $6.51 in total economic activity. On the basis of the current annual commitment of $10.5 million, this equates annually to more than $24.7 million in direct and $68.3 million in total economic activity.

Sport is a valuable element in Australia's learning culture that builds a wide set of transferable skills that are important in work and life. 'The beneficial effects on social cohesion, educational outcomes for young people, and the positive impacts on physical and mental wellbeing which flow from participation in organised sport (and recreation) is particularly important in regional areas, where it has always been one of the main cohesive elements that draw people together. At a time when regional communities are under pressure, the value of sport and recreation becomes even more important. In most regional and remote communities, it is the local tennis, football or basketball club that provides and sustains community interaction (Kemp, 2006)[34]. Atherley (2006)[35] identified other research that recognised the following flow-on effects – social ties, power relations

[31] Dempsey, K. (1999). Smalltown - a study of social inequality, cohesion and belonging. Melbourne: Oxford University Press.
[32] Townsend, M., Moore, J., Mahoney, M., (2002). Playing their part: the role of physical activity and sport in sustaining the health and well being of small rural communities. *Rural and Remote Health*. Melbourne: Deakin University.
[33] http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/assets/files/Advocacy/More%20than%20winning.pdf 'More than Winning – The Real Value of Sport and Recreation in Western Australia', Government of WA, Department of Sport and Recreation: Building Stronger, Healthier, Happier and Safer Communities.
[34] Kemp, R. (2006, 23 June). Speech at 2006 Sport Policy Summit. Retrieved 26 September 2008 from http://www.minister.dcita.gov.au/kemp/media/speeches/2006 sport_policy_summit
[35] Atherley, K. (2006). Sport and community cohesion in the 21st century: understanding linkages between sport, social capital and the community. Perth: WA Department of Sport and Recreation.

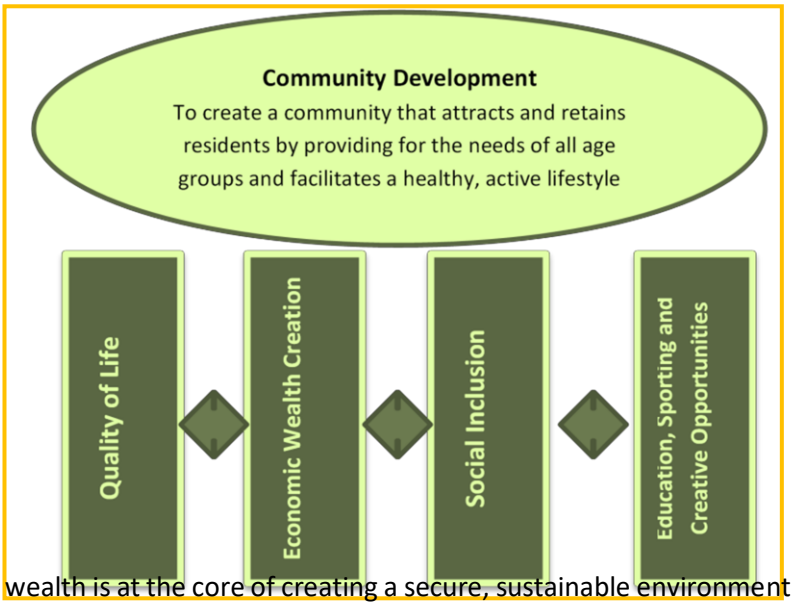
and social capital, social networks, community integration, flow of information and creating a sense of belonging.'

Co-locating more activities at the Katanning Country Club will make these facilities more financially viable as well as promoting high levels of participation. A significant increase in patronage can also facilitate the co-location of more sports. In turn this will reduce the need for travel between locations, provide cross marketing/participation in more activity (thus economic benefit) and reduce the cost of participation to families and increase volunteer availability to the community.

## 7.7 Regional Development

The ways in which these social, educational, and economic objectives interact and reinforce each other is increasingly recognised around the world. Effective communities create synergies between **social, educational and economic development**. These linkages are essential for communities to keep up with the pace of change; **development cannot occur in separate boxes**.

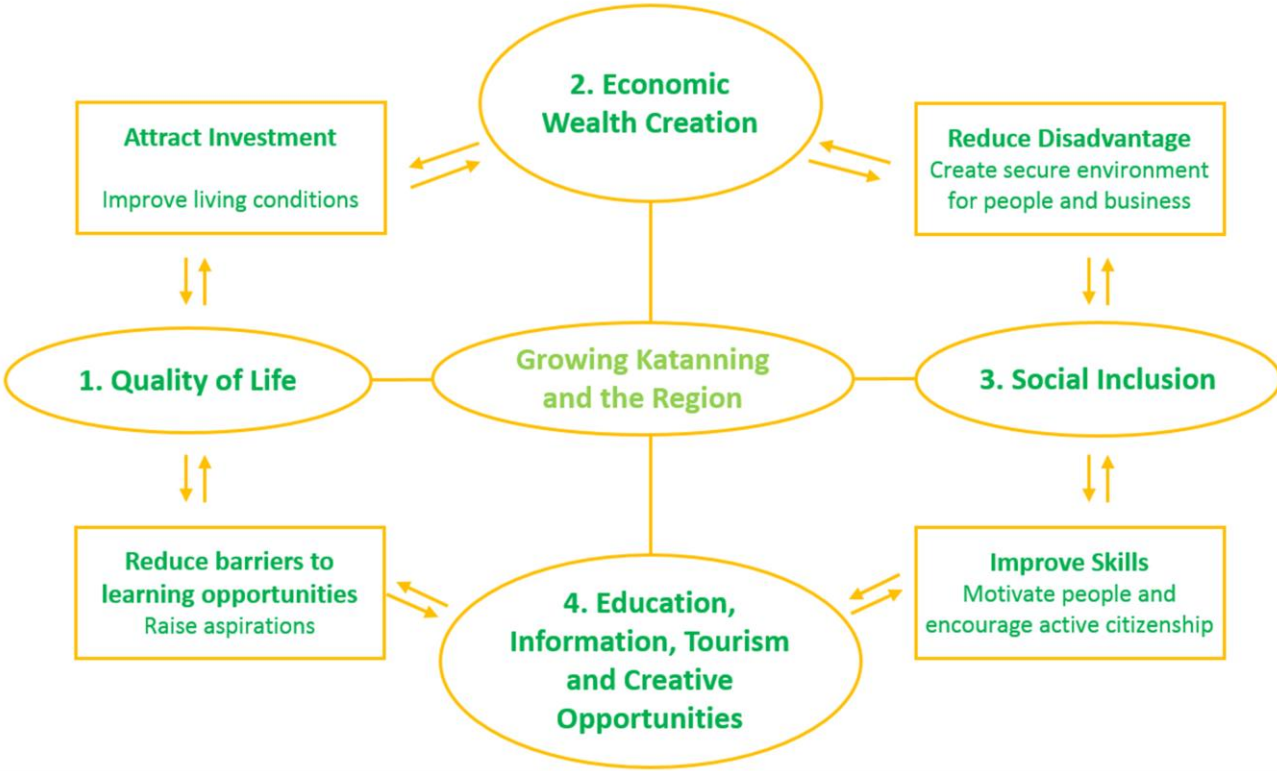
**Hence, the imperative is to not see economic and social/cultural endeavours as separate areas of development, but to create ways in which each complements the other.**




The KCC development project will contribute to four key pillars for the community of Katanning and its region:

1. **Quality of Life.** The quality of life and health of a community increases when barriers to learning opportunities are reduced and aspirations raised. Attraction of investment and employment growth through concerted economic planning go hand in hand when a community works together for the common good and within the context of environmental sustainability.
2. **Economic Wealth Creation.** Economic wealth is at the core of creating a secure, sustainable environment for people and business to trust each other and reduce disadvantages. It is reduction of competition and the encouragement of collaboration which will bring wealth in many ways to a Community.
3. **Social inclusion.** Once social disadvantage has been reduced and opportunities to develop new skills, knowledge and experience enabled, people are motivated to become proactive in various areas of community life, within a sustainable environment and encouraged to contribute to their community, as a valued member. Sporting and cultural opportunities can play an important part in reengaging disaffected sections of the community, building shared social capital and grass roots leadership though improved cross-cultural action.
4. **Education, sporting and creative opportunities.** The continuum is completed when opportunities to participate in educational, sporting and creative activities are created and made equally accessible to all members of those communities. When elements of choice and trust become core values or rights within communities, vibrancy and sustainability are enhanced.

Business Case for the Redevelopment of Katanning Country Club (KCC)




## 7.8 Benefits of Co-Location

Joint-use Services or Co-located facilities are ideally suited to the current political climate and can act as drivers for change within society. While being a potentially more efficient means of providing services; joint-use locations can be a strong platform to promote lifelong learning. Co-located or Joint-use facilities can:

- Contain a more comprehensive or better quality of collections, resources, online services and updated facilities
- Enable extended opening hours
- Create a convenient site where all services are readily available
- Provide a single site for archival and local history collections
- Allow flexibility in innovation through ability to provide and support change
- Provide alternate avenues for professional development of staff
- Promote greater community interaction by providing a focal point and mixing of demographics
- Provide greater access to community services information
- Increase exposure to education services to members of the community otherwise not aware
- Promote life-long-learning through the educational role of the library – not just early years learning cycle
- Provide more avenues for the promotion of individual services
- Bring different community groups together as a part of a governing board

### 7.8.1 The benefits of co-location

Capstone Co-Location[36] researched into the positive impacts of co-location on a range of aspects including funding opportunities, service delivery and cost-effectiveness. They surveyed 100 organisations on current co-location trends. The results are shown in Table 23 below.

**Table 23. Benefits of Co-location**

| | Strongly Disagree | Disagree | Neutral | Agree | Strongly Agree | N/A | Rating Average | Response Count |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

[36] http://mccoyouth.blogspot.com/2011/05/capstone-co-location-research-shows.html

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Co-location has increased the number of clients we serve | 3.2% (1) | 3.2% (1) | 9.7% (3) | 19.4% (6) | 61.3% (19) | 3.2%(1) | 4.37 | 31 |
| Co-location has increase the number of services each individual client or family uses | 3.2% (1) | 3.2% (1) | 22.6% (7) | 25.8% (8) | 35.5% (11) | 9.7% (3) | 3.96 | 31 |
| Co-location allows us to share ideas with other organisations | 0.0% (0) | 0.0% (0) | 9.7% (3) | 38.7% (12) | 51.6% (16) | 0.0% (0) | 4.42 | 31 |
| Co-location allows us to share resources with other organisations | 0.0% (0) | 0.0% (0) | 12.9% (4) | 35.5% (11) | 51.6% (16) | 0.0% (0) | 4.39 | 31 |
| Co-location is cost-efficient | 0.0% (0) | 3.2% (1) | 16.1% (5) | 38.7% (12) | 41.9% (13) | 0.0% (0) | 4.19 | 31 |
| Co-location reduces duplication of services | 0.0% (0) | 3.2% (1) | 29% (9) | 29.0% (9) | 35.5% (11) | 3.2% (1) | 4.00 | 31 |
| Co-location reduces competition for funding | 9.7% (3) | 29% (9) | 22.6% (7) | 25.8% (8) | 9.7% (3) | 3.2% (1) | 2.97 | 31 |
| Co-location has improved client outcome | 0.0% (0) | 3.2% (1) | 22.6% (7) | 29.0% (9) | 38.7% (12) | 6.5% (2) | 4.10 | 31 |
| The organisations at our site share common goals | 0.0% (0) | 0.0% (0) | 19.4% (6) | 41.9% (13) | 32.3% (10) | 6.5% (2) | 4.14 | 31 |
| The organisations ate our site communicate effectively with each other | 0.0% (0) | 3.2% (1) | 38.7% (12) | 38.7% (12) | 16.1% (5) | 3.2% (1) | 3.70 | 31 |
| The number of services provided at my co-location project is optimal | 3.2% (1) | 9.7% (3) | 38.7% (12) | 25.8% (8) | 12.9% (4) | 9.7% (3) | 3.39 | 31 |
| A coordinating organisation/individual is necessary for a successful co-location project | 3.2% (1) | 6.5% (2) | 12.9% (4) | 25.8% (8) | 48.4% (15) | 3.2% (1) | 4.13 | 31 |

Further research was carried out by TIDES, in the USA, on 'Measuring Collaboration; The Benefits and Impacts of Non-Profit Centres' in 2010-2011. This research included "a survey of the directors of non-profit centres (146 responses), a survey of tenants of 16 non-profit centres (167 responses), interviews with centre directors in 15 centres, four focus groups of centre directors, and, finally, five in-depth case studies"[37]. The graph in Figure 28 shows the range of benefits from co-locating non-profit organisations according to the TIDES survey.

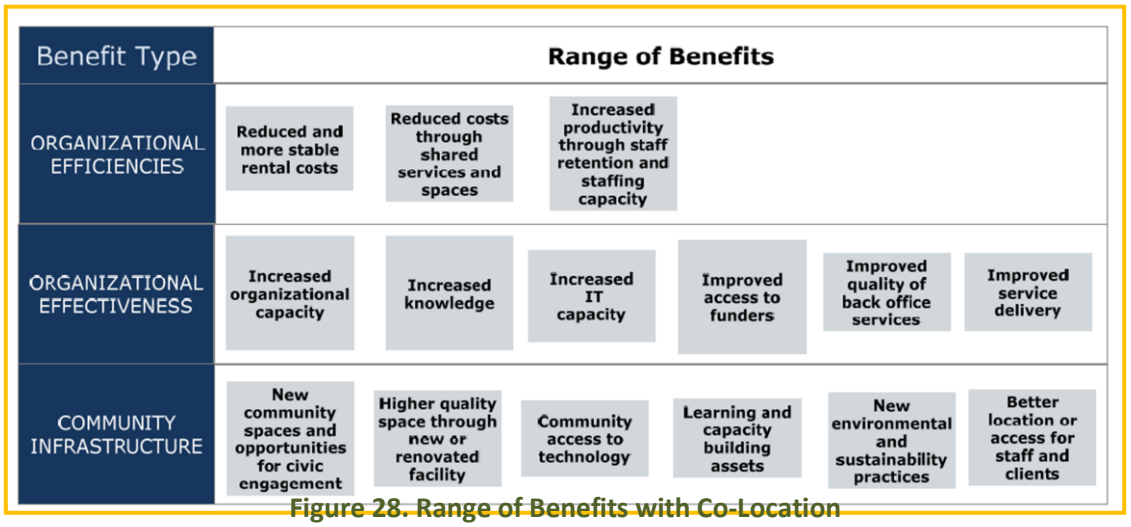


Figure 28. Range of Benefits with Co-Location

### 7.8.2 Economic Benefits

The TIDES study showed that **financial stability** was a key positive impact of co-location. Spaces in co-location centres are currently in high demand, resulting in low vacancy and turnover rates. 46% of centres had no vacancies in 2010 while less than 1 in 5 had vacancy rates of greater than 10%. 53% of centres also had no turnover in 2010, while less than 1 in 8 had turnover of greater than 10%. 80% of centres kept waiting lists, with almost 40% of co-locations having organisations on these lists. The decline in funding for non-profit organisations has increased such demand for space in shared locations. With these trends being as they are, co-locations are proving themselves to be both financially sustainable and viable. As the research from TIDES indicated, 75% of non-profit centres are able to meet their expenses; a particularly positive figure considering

[37] http://kresge.org/sites/default/files/Uploaded%20Docs/HS%20MeasuringCollaborationExSum051311.pdf

the study was carried out in the heart of the economic recession with several non-profit organisations facing significant fiscal challenges.

Another significant economic benefit of co-location is **cost saving**. Lower lease costs of the building due to shared tenancy, as well as other cost savings relating to shared services, resources and staffing result in a significant positive impact on the finances of each separate organisation. According to directors of these co-location centres, tenants are provided with substantial subsidies through lease rates that are significantly below market rates. 26% of directors reported their lease rates are at almost half of current market rates and only a small 6% claimed to pay lease rates that were higher than their market rate in their community. A substantial 78% of participants of the TIDES study reported that the cost savings associated with co-locating was one of the most important benefits of shared space. Furthermore, respondents to the survey stated that on average they have made annual cost savings of around 7% since the co-location. These various cost-savings made to organisations through co-location has a subsequently significant positive impact on financial conditions.

Through increased accessibility and visibility of organisations through co-location (as is discussed in more depth in the 'Service Delivery Benefits'), the TIDES survey showed that many organisations have experienced an increase in revenue and funding. Around 59% of resident organisations reported moderate to significant improvement in visibility to funders, and about 45% reported improvements in organizational revenues. Figure 29 displays these results.

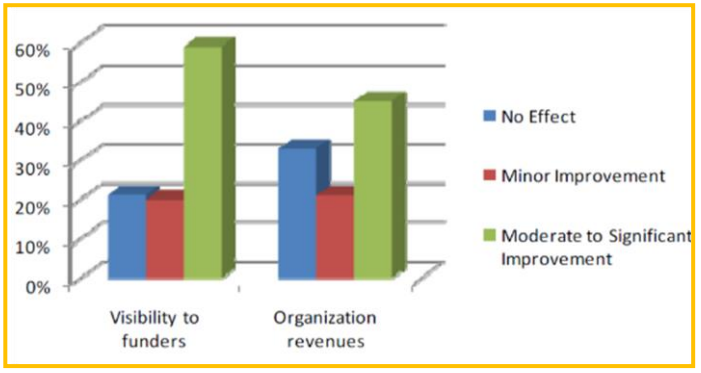



**Figure 29. Revenue and Funding Benefits**

### 7.8.3 Community Benefits

#### *7.8.3.1 Improved Service Delivery*

It is clear that the overall **effectiveness and efficiency** of organisations experiences a significant boost when location is shared. The study carried out by Tides reported that 56% of participants found that their effectiveness and efficiency had undergone "substantial improvements" and 30% acknowledged "moderate improvements". In addition, 62% of resident organisations responding to the survey reported that collaboration with other tenants led to moderate or significant improvements in their effectiveness and efficiency. With enhanced efficiency and effectiveness within these organisations, the service delivered to clients will undoubtedly be of a higher quality.

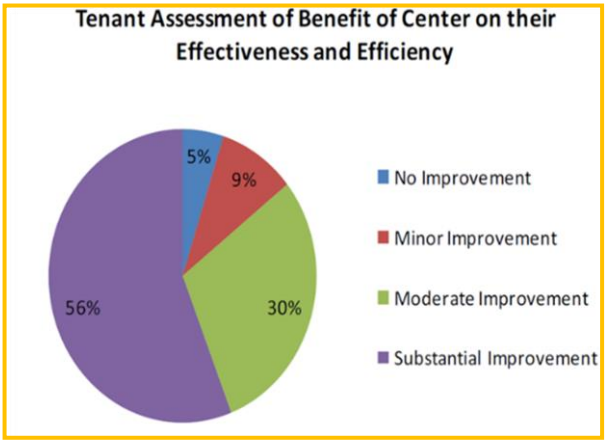



**Figure 30. Improvement in Efficiency and Effectiveness**

Figure 30 shows the results of the TIDES study on the degree of improvement of efficiency and effectiveness after co-location, according to participants.

An enhanced service is also provided for clients through co-location due to the **improved quality of the space** (84% of resident organisations cited this benefit). In addition, **improved accessibility** and **increased visibility** in the community are two more ways in which co-location can have a positive impact on the delivery of services and client satisfaction within the community. Participants to the TIDES study in fact cited these benefits as two of the most important factors contributing to improved effectiveness and efficiency as "increased awareness and credibility of the organization within the community (72% reporting moderate to significant improvement) and greater accessibility for clients (55%)". These benefits of increased accessibility

and visibility are crucial for organisations to attract new clients, improve their reputation, be seen as a fundamental part of the community and deliver a service that is efficient and effective both for the organisation staff as well as for the clients.

Other benefits to service delivery have resulted from **improved structure, management and access to resources** through co-location. 68% of respondents to the TIDES survey reported a moderate to significant impact in their organisation's ability to achieve its organisational mission, 53% stated that they experienced moderate to significant improvements in the size and scope of their programmes and 38% reported a moderate to significant improvement in the quality of back office services, including availability of communications and office equipment services. In addition, with reductions in expenditure, more money has been able to be injected into improving the range and quality of programmes on offer, and, according to TIDES, 20% of organisations have stated that they used their savings to develop new programs and services. Through the sharing of resources within a co-location, whether that is intellectual, technological or material resources, more organisations are able to access the equipment they need, when they need it, in order to efficiently and effectively serve the community. The ability for these organisations in a co-location to be more organised as well as able to access and/or develop higher-quality equipment and programmes will improve the quality of the service they provide to their clients and the community. In fact, in the TIDES survey, 55% of participating organisations reported that, through a co-location, there has been a moderate to significant improvement in the quality of services to clients and 38% experienced a moderate to significant improvement in the number of clients they serve. It is therefore clear the extent to which co-location between organisations can improve the quality of services on offer and considerably benefit the local community who use these services.

Figure 31, from the TIDES survey, shows the extent to which quality of service and number of clients served has improved through co-location.

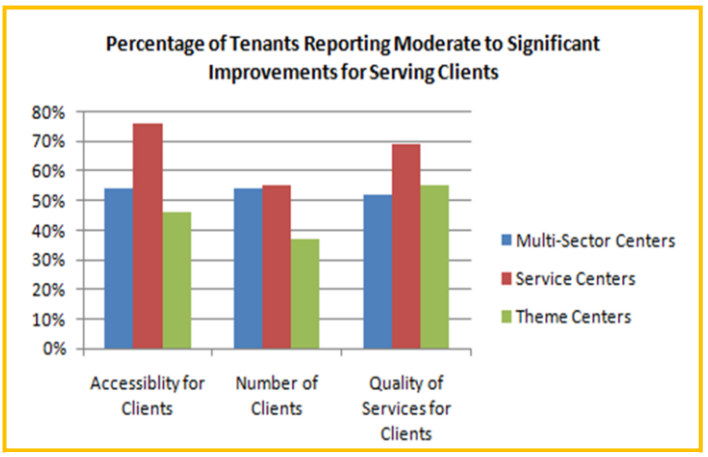



**Figure 31. Quality of Service Improvements**

### *7.8.3.2 Improved/Enlarged Venue Space for Communities*

Many co-locations actually offer facilities and services to the general community beyond their resident organisations. The majority of these shared spaces (56%) provide (often much-needed) **meeting space available for use by communities**. Just over 1/3 of these co-locations actually provide a venue for performances and exhibitions. Many directors of these centres have explained that through the provision of such space, the co-locations have become an important "hub" in the local communities' cultural life.

Local residents are more likely to look at the co-location space as the heart of the community, representing the communities' needs and talents and hosting events that the community can feel a part of. This benefit to the community is particularly important in rural and regional areas, such as Katanning.

### *7.8.3.3 Development of the Community*

According to the TIDES survey, around one-third of the organisation centre directors have reported their investment in the co-location project has had a moderate to strong impact on **new property development and property renovation** in the surrounding area. This effect on the local neighbourhood is particularly important in designated economically distressed areas. In some cases, the co-location has even become "*a critical 'anchor' property that has changed perceptions about a neighbourhood.*"[37]

This benefit of co-location does not just positively impact residential property but also small businesses in the surrounding neighbourhood. The TIDES survey has reported that following co-location, some areas have experienced **increased business for local retailers as well as new business development**; 30% of participating centre directors stated that their co-locations have had a moderate to strong impact on both existing business expansion and new business development.

Furthermore, a **strengthening of public infrastructure** in the surrounding community has been a reported impact of the development of co-locations. Examples cited by the centre directors who took part in the TIDES survey include the development of new transit stops, roads, sidewalks, and public parks. These types of investments are important contributors to improved quality of life.

Through improving conditions and developing property in the local area, the community itself will benefit, invigorating the community and helping it to become more prosperous. More business and employment opportunities are likely to be on offer by strengthening of local retailers and new business development and quality of life for the community will be boosted through improvement of public infrastructure.

# 8 KCC Management and Governance

The current management structure for the KCC is shown in Figure 32. The structure comprises a Management Committee, with four sub-committees and a separate committee for each of the three sports clubs. This structure has been in place since the amalgamation of the Squash and Tennis Clubs with the Golf club in the 1970s. Prior to amalgamation, each club was a completely separate entity.

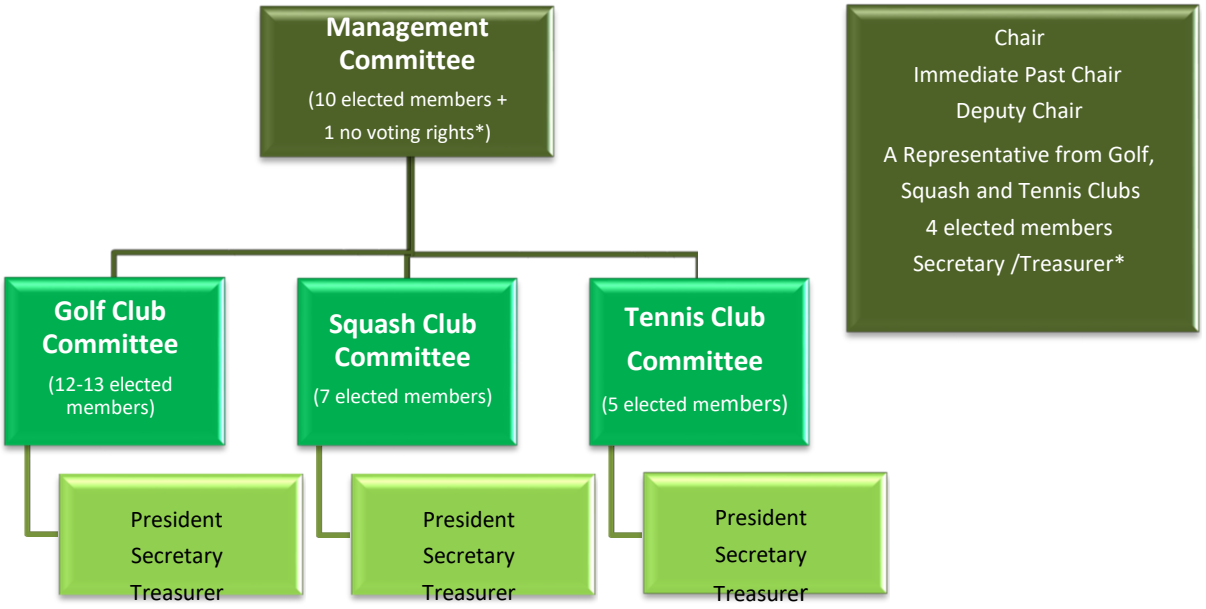



**Figure 32. Management structure of the Katanning Country Club**

### *8.1.1.1 Management Committee*

The Management Committee has 10 Committee members plus a Secretary/Treasurer (with no voting rights). The positions are: Chair, Immediate Past Chair, Deputy Chair, a representative from each sports club- Golf, Squash, Tennis (preferably the President), 4 elected (general) members and a Secretary/Treasurer. Committee members are elected in a vote in which all club members are invited to participate for a 2 year term. The Chair holds the position for a 2 year maximum. For the other four elected committee members, these are elected from general membership base – there is a rollover to maintain consistency of representation so that two new members are elected on alternative years. The Management Committee has no direct input into the management of each Club Committee. Management Committee Sub-committees include:

- Bar,
- Building & Maintenance,
- Finance, and
- Social.

The Management Committee meets on monthly basis.

### *8.1.1.2 Golf Club Committee*

Number of committee members: 12-13 committee members.
Positions: President, Vice-President, Secretary/Treasurer.
Members elected yearly.
Sub-Committees: Pro-Am, Greens, Match, By Law (currently under review).
Meets monthly (generally 1 week to 10 days before the Management Committee meetings so updates/any issues reported are current).

#### *8.1.1.3 Squash Club Committee*

Number of committee members: 7 committee members.
Positions: President, Vice-President, Secretary/Treasurer.
Members elected yearly.
Meets monthly (generally 1 week to 10 days before the Management Committee meetings so updates/any issues reported are current).

#### *8.1.1.4 Tennis Club Committee*

Number of committee members: 5 committee members.
Positions: President, Vice-President, Secretary/Treasurer.
Members elected yearly.
Meets monthly (generally 1 week to 10 days before the Management Committee meetings so updates/any issues reported are current).

The management structure works well and has done for a long period of time. The structure ensures good financial control with all financial issues all managed/ allocated by the Secretary/Treasurer. The Management Committee reviews club finances on monthly basis. Budgets for fund raising are set in consultation with each Club Committee and review during the year. Small expenditures for course maintenance approved by either Club Chairman or Course Manager and major expenditures has to be approved via formal process (submit competitive quotes for approval with preference given to local suppliers). The only weakness in its operation is the small pool of people from which to draw, but this would improve with an expanded membership base.

**The current management structure for the Katanning Country Club is well proven and an example of best practice for the management of co-located sporting clubs. The existing structure and processes are therefore suitable for over-seeing the redevelopment of the KCC facilities and for incorporating other sporting clubs into the KCC as appropriate.**

# 9 Project Governance

## 9.1 Governance

Each stage of the project will have a Project Manager and Steering Committee as the management team. The Project Manager (see below) will have the overall responsibility for ensuring that the project meets the objectives set, dealing with operational day to day project-related issues. The management of the project will be supported by the use of IT tools to facilitate project management, co-ordination and dissemination of information among the project's governance structure and key stakeholders.

The Project Steering Committee is responsible for the high level policy and resourcing decisions essential for the delivery of project outputs and the attainment of project milestones.

The Steering Committee will meet at regularly each month to review the progress of the project in accordance with the project plan. The committee will receive regular updates on the development of the project and will communicate with the Project Manager on a more frequent basis, if required via email, or teleconference.

The Project Manager will be appointed by the Steering Committee to deliver the defined project outputs. The Project Manager is responsible for organising the project into one or more sub-projects, managing the day-to-day aspects of the project, developing the Project Management Plan(s), resolving planning and implementation issues, and monitoring progress and budget. The prime roles of the Project Manager are to:

- Develop and maintain the Project Management Plan.
- Manage and monitor the project activity through detailed plans and schedules.
- Manage (client/provider/stakeholder) expectations through formal specification and agreement of goals, objectives, scope, outputs, resources required, budget, schedule, project structure, roles and responsibilities.
- Generate project risk assessment procedures and continually assess and mitigate any potential or identified risks to the project.
- Put in place issue reporting structures and implement change control processes and configuration management.
- Undertake the day to day management of the project, having responsibility for any on-going operational issues and the reporting to the Steering Committee and Council on the progress and achievements of the project

***The Shire of Katanning will Project Manage Stage 1 and 2 of this project. As a condition of the Grant through the GSDC, the Shire of Katanning must auspice the $170,000 grant which is part of stage 2 spending.***

## 9.2 Performance Measures

Fundamentally, the measure of success for this project will be the construction of the facilities that meet the specifications defined, on time and within budget. However, it is recognised that there are many elements to this project and areas of learning that can inform the progress of the project during its implementation and to inform future projects. Therefore, formal project evaluations will be undertaken as mid- and post-project reviews. These evaluations will draw from a working definition of evaluation as: "*An objective and considered assessment of the efficiency, effectiveness, and/or appropriateness of the project.*"

A report on the evaluation will be prepared and presented to the Steering Committee and relevant stakeholder group(s).

Once the new facilities have been commissioned and opened, the project will be formally closed. This will follow an orderly Project Closure Process:

- Acceptance of the project deliverables by the Project. This will include a formal acceptance that the new sporting facilities have successfully been completed and are fit for purpose and substantially meet the objectives set.
- Risk Management. The risk management plan will be reviewed by the Steering Committee and actions implemented in order to close out any outstanding risks.

- Financial Management. An audit will be undertaken of project expenditure and this will be presented to the Steering Committee and signed off by the Steering Committee
- Asset Management. The company will assume responsibility for the future operation, management and maintenance of the new facilities.
- Post Project Responsibilities. The company will assume responsibility for the future operation, management and maintenance of the new facilities.
- Post-project Review. A post-project review will be undertaken in line with the evaluation process that has been described. This will be presented to the Steering Committee.
- Formal closure by Project Sponsor and disbanding the Steering Committee. On completion of the previous steps, the Steering Committee will be formally disbanded and the project closed.

# 10 Risk Management Plan

A risk management plan has been defined for the project, including the cost and time plans for which appropriate contingency management strategies need to be agreed to cover uncertainties. The Risk Management Plan for the project:

- Identifies those risks which might impact the project,
- Provides the basis for plans for containment of risks,
- Ensures that each risk is analysed for probability and impact,
- Ensures that there is an agreed mitigation plan for each risk,
- Identifies appropriate contingencies for high risks,
- Allocates ownership for the risks and its mitigation plan to an appropriate member of the project management team (e.g. Project Manager (PM) or Steering Committee (SC),
- Establishes and monitors a procedure for reviewing and evaluating risks on an on-going basis, adding new risks, removing obsolete risks and updating current risks, and
- Reports the status of current risks.

A periodic review by the PM of the risks identified, and any necessary contingency plans will take place. All risks with a score greater than 10 will be allocated to a named member of the SC, who will take ownership of the risks and take responsibility for implementing and progressing any agreed contingency plan. All other risks will be assessed as part of the periodic review of the Risk Management Plan by the SC.

There are a number of significant factors which impact cost, scope and timing. These have been identified and mitigation strategies will be implemented to manage the development of the facility within the parameters of scope cost and time. The risk matrix in Table 24 considers the key risks that are pertinent to the development project[38].

**Table 24. Risk assessment for development.**

| Risk | Consequences | Probability | Impact | Score P x I | Mitigation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **That the design of the development is not suited to deliver intended services** | Increased operational costs, further maintenance / redevelopment required. KCC unable to deliver improved facilities and services. | 1 | 4 | 4 | • Design consultation with KCC, SOK and third party technical and social consultants undertaken. |
| **The construction of the developments exceed budget or cost escalation increases foreseen costs.** | Inability to complete project without securing additional funding. | 2 | 4 | 8 | • The proposed budget includes a reserve.<br>• Other funding sources are available.<br>• Other aspects of project can be trimmed<br>• A staged approach is possible.<br>• Membership surcharge is an option. |

[38] Refer to Risk Analysis Descriptions for weightings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Adverse weather conditions delay construction** | Increased development costs/delays and potential for reduced service offerings from KCC. | 2 | 3 | 6 | • The proposed budget includes a reserve.<br>• Design consultation has included the need for KCC to continue operations and to be unaffected by construction. |
| **Adverse weather conditions damage construction/infrastructure** | Increased development costs/delays. Remedial work necessary and potential for reduced service offerings from KCC. | 2 | 3 | 6 | • The proposed budget includes a reserve.<br>• Design consultation has included the need for KCC to continue operations unaffected by construction.<br>• Private operators to apply regulated practices. |
| **Construction does not meet legislative standards** | Delays in completion of project and increased costs. | 1 | 4 | 4 | • Private company to assure quality practices. Construction inspection by qualified practitioner to be undertaken. |
| **Environmental damage as result of construction** | Delay to completion and costs of clean-up incurred. | 1 | 4 | 4 | • Private operator to carry suitable insurance. |
| **Access to site limited/restricted** | Construction vehicles, contractors and materials have insufficient site access. | 2 | 2 | 4 | • Project Manager provides evaluation prior to commencement and seeks necessary authorisation. |
| **Unpredicted events dictate that KCC may not be utilised during construction** | Club would need to find suitable temporary premises. | 1 | 4 | 4 | • Engagement of qualified consultants pre-negates risk.<br>• Project manager to monitor development. |
| **Native title/cultural heritage or natural heritage** | Delays to project completion. Possible termination of project. | 1 | 5 | 5 | • Building footprint not affected limiting native title or cultural heritage issues.<br>• Consultation sought and issue identified. |
| **Operator failure** | Contractor unable to start/complete work due to financial/other factor causes construction delay. | 2 | 2 | 4 | • Secure the services of suitable qualified replacement contractor. |
| **Design obsolescence** | The building would not suit the projected needs requiring further development or redevelopment. | 1 | 5 | 5 | • Analysis of club's needs, projected usage and design assessed by suitably qualified practitioners. |
| **Technical obsolescence** | Additional costs incurred to provide remedial solution. | 1 | 4 | 4 | • Project focuses solely on construction using standard and regulated technologies and qualified contractors. |
| **Contractor availability** | Delay to completion. | 3 | 2 | 6 | • Project manager to provide direction. |
| **Financial management of project** | Budget exceeded jeopardising completion and/or funding. | 1 | 5 | 5 | • Engage suitably qualified project manager. |
| **Timeline management** | Possible delays, exceed budget. | 1 | 5 | 5 | • Engage suitably qualified project manager. |
| **Events of force majeure adversely affect the ability to complete project** | Delays, failure to complete project, funding withdrawn. | 1 | 5 | 5 | • Private operators & project manager suitably insured. |
| **Industrial relations** | Delays to project completion. | 2 | 4 | 8 | • Project manager to monitor and manage communications. |
| **General economic downturn** | Demand for contracted services affected. | 3 | 2 | 6 | • Private operators to ensure satisfactory financial structure. |
| **Unforseen events affect sponsor's ability to fund project** | Insufficient funding to complete project. | 2 | 4 | 8 | • New funding sources to be secured. Possible re-scope of development. |
| **In-kind pledges rescinded** | Alternative service sources required. | 3 | 2 | 6 | • Offers of service from members will supplement paid services. |

## Risk Analysis Descriptions

| Probability | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Level** | **Likelihood of occurrence** | **Probability** |
| **0** | Almost non-existent | <1% |
| **1** | Extremely unlikely | 1-10% |
| **2** | Unlikely but possible | 11-25% |
| **3** | Fairly likely | 26-50% |
| **4** | More likely than not | 51-75% |
| **5** | Almost certain | >75% |

| Impact | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Level** | **Impact** | **Duration cost** | **Financial cost** |
| **0** | Almost non-existent impact. | 1-2 days | <1% |
| **1** | Minimal loss, delay, inconvenience or interruption. Can be easily remedied | 3-10 days | 1-5% |
| **2** | Minor loss, delay, inconvenience or interruption. Short to medium term effect | 11-30 days | 6-15% |
| **3** | Significant waste of time or resources. Impact on operational efficiency, output and quality. Medium term effect that may be expensive to recover | 1-3 months | 16-30% |
| **4** | Major impact on costs and objectives. Serious impact on output and/or quality and reputation. Medium to long- term effect and expensive to recover. | 3-6 months | 31-50% |
| **5** | Critical impact on the achievement of objectives and overall performance. Huge impact on costs and/or reputation. Very difficult and possibly long-term to recover. | >6 months | >50% |

## Appendix 1: Questionnaire for Users

The KCC is currently carrying out a review of its facilities. As part of this process the Club is investigating whether it may be able to upgrade and provide more amenities based on the needs of existing and potential users. The Management Committee would greatly appreciate your view on the facilities that are available at the Club and if they meet your needs.

Q1 Do you use the facilities at KCC?
Yes/No

Q2 What category of membership do you hold?
Full
Social
Country
Casual
Sub-Junior

Q3 How long have you been a member of KCC?
20 years +
10yrs+
5-10 years
2-5years
1-2 years
Less than 1 yr

Q4 How do you travel to KCC?
Car (as driver)
Car (as passenger)
Bicycle
Team mini bus or coach
Taxi
On foot

Q5 For what purpose do you use the facilities?
Golf
Squash
Tennis
Social
Non-Club activities
Spectator only
Function Room Hire
Please specify: _____

Q6 How often do you make use of the facilities?
More than once a week
Weekly
Fortnightly
Monthly
Yearly
Not at all

Q7 What time of day you use the facilities?
Morning
Afternoon
Evenings
Weekends

Q8 Is this your preferred time?
Golf..... Yes/No
Squash..... Yes/No
Tennis..... Yes/No

Q9 How far in advance do you need to book the facilities?

| | |
|---|---|
| Golf | 1 day 1 week >1 week…. |
| Squash | 1 day 1 week >1 week… |
| Tennis | 1 day 1 week >1 week…. |

Q10 Please rate the facilities at the KCC (only tick one rating per item)

| | Very Good | Good | Satisfactory | Poor | Very Poor |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Club Bar/Restaurant | | | | | |
| Golf Course | | | | | |
| Squash courts | | | | | |
| Tennis courts | | | | | |
| Club rooms | | | | | |
| Change rooms | | | | | |
| Lockers | | | | | |
| External lighting | | | | | |
| Member Notice Board | | | | | |
| Function room | | | | | |
| Meeting room equipment | | | | | |
| Parking Facilities | | | | | |
| Seating | | | | | |
| Accessibility of facilities | | | | | |
| Availability of facilities | | | | | |

Q11 Please indicate what improvements you think are necessary at KCC?
Improved lighting
Automated reticulation
Upgrade of Squash courts
Upgrade of Tennis courts
Shaded spectator areas
Drinking fountain
Exercise stations
Additional training grounds
Expansion of catering facilities
Additional storage
Facilities such as barbeque areas and children's play areas

Q12 What other improvements or facilities would you like to see at KCC?

_____

Q13 Would you like to see more regional and state games played at KCC?
Yes No Unsure
Please specify which sport/s: _____

_____

Q14 What matches would you be more interested in?
Day Night Does not matter

Q15 Do you regularly use the Katanning Leisure Centre or any other club or sport facility within 50kms of Katanning?
Yes No
If yes please specify the sports you regularly engage in: _____

_____

_____

Q16 Would you engage in physical activity more often at the KCC if the current range of activities were extended through the co-location of other sport clubs?
Yes No Unsure

Q17 What other sports would you engage in/ are of most interest to you?
Please specify: _____

_____

Q18 Would you engage in physical activity more often at the KCC if child minding facilities were available?
Yes No Unsure

Q19 If the KCC renovation results in an increase in membership fees, or the need to increase sport club fundraising activities; would you continue support the KCC upgrade and increase in provision of additional amenities?
Yes No Unsure

Q20 What do you consider the most important benefit of your membership of the KCC?

Q21 What gender are you?
Male/Female

Q22 What age group are you?
12-18
18-21
21-30
31-40
41-50
51-60
60+

Q23 Would you attend an open meeting to discuss development proposals for the KCC?
Yes No Unsure

Q24 In which suburb or area do you live?

_____

Q25 Do you have any other feedback you would like to provide?

_____

# Appendix 2: Questionnaire Sport Club Presidents

Sports club being interviewed: _____
Interviewee Name & Club Position: _____

KT interviewer _____
Date / Time _____

Q1: For what purpose do you use KCC: (training, competition, social, functions or seminars etc)

Q2: What facilities do you use at KCC?

Q3: When do you use the facilities? (Please provide a detailed timetable or see attached grid)

Q4: Are these times suitable? If not, why?

Q5: What are the tiers of competition in your club?

GOLF:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Men: | A division ❑ | B division ❑ | C division ❑ |
| Women: | A division ❑ | B division ❑ | C division ❑ |
| Sub-Juniors: | A division ❑ | B division ❑ | C division ❑ |
| Other: | | | |

---

SQUASH:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Men | A grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | C grade ❑ | G grade ❑ |
| Women | A grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | C grade ❑ | |
| Sub Juniors | A grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | C grade ❑ | |
| Other: | | | | |

---

TENNIS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Men | A grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | | |
| Women | A grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | |
| Sub-Juniors | A grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | B grade ❑ | |
| Night-Pennants (mixed): | Grade 1 ❑ | Grade 2 ❑ | Grade 3 ❑ | Grade 4 ❑ |
| Other: | | | | |

---

Q6: How many members does your club currently have:

Full members: _____
**Sub-Juniors:** _____
**Casuals:** _____

Q7: How much has your membership increased over the past 5 years? *(percentage growth/decline)*

Q8: What has influenced this growth/decline?

Q9: What is the outlook for the membership base at your club for the next 10 years?

Q10. How satisfied are you with the KCC facilities?

Q11. What could be improved? (lighting, change rooms, surface, etc)

Q12. What would influence your decision to stay at KCC over the next 10 years?

Q13. How would additional training surfaces/courts at KCC assist your Club?

Q14. What impact do you think an improved sporting facility at KCC would have on your membership base?

Q15. In your view what is the best way to extend KCC's facilities?

Q16. Are KCC's club house facilities age-friendly and appropriately equipped for the disabled?

Q17. Would you support other sport club co-locating to KCC in the future?
*Yes* No

If yes ,which ones?

_____

Q18. Would you support other community activities co-locating to KCC in the future?
*Yes* No

If yes, which ones?

_____

Q19. What cost is your Club currently being charged to access KCC?

Q20. Would your Club be able to sustain increased charges if necessary?

Q21: Are all sport club specific fees (affiliation and competition fees) determined by the Club Committee and members? Please detail.

Q22: Are members happy with these current rates?

Q23: Are any difficulties or pressures experienced in terms of fund raising exercises undertaken by members and volunteers? What is fundraising used for?

Q24: Do you have any feedback for the KCC Management Committee with regards costs sharing?

Q25: What do you consider to be the most positive aspect of the co-location arrangement?

Q26: What (if any) do you consider to be the most negative aspect about the co-location arrangement?

Q27: Are you happy with the KCC Management Committee?

Q28: Can you describe the current management structure?

Q29: What works well?

Q30: What would improve it?

Q31. In your view what are the major challenges facing your club?

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Standard of facilities | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Selection criteria for teams /tiers of competition | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Limited opportunity to participate in competitions | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Coaching | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Dress regulations | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Membership | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Finances | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Lack of volunteers | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Communications | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Lack of planning | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Local Government | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Lack of marketing the sport | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| Lack of promotion of the club | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |
| State sports association | *Yes* ❑ | *No* ❑ | N/A ❑ |

Other: _____

Q32. Are there any other comments you would like to make?

Club Usage Grid

**Name of Club:** _____

1. Monday to Sunday (Please tick appropriate boxes)

| | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thurs | Fri | Sat | Sun |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06.00 – 7.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 09.00 –10.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 10.00 –11.00 am | | | | | | | |
| 11.00 –12.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 12.00 – 1.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 01.00 – 2.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 02.00 – 3.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 03.00 – 4.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 04.00 – 5.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 05.00 – 6.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 06.00 – 7.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 07.00 – 8.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 08.00 – 9.00 pm | | | | | | | |
| 09.00 –10.00 pm | | | | | | | |

2. Monthly Usage (Please tick appropriate boxes)

| Month | Training | Competition | Social |
|---|---|---|---|
| Jan | | | |
| Feb | | | |
| Mar | | | |
| Apr | | | |
| May | | | |
| Jun | | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Jul | | | |
| Aug | | | |
| Sep | | | |
| Oct | | | |
| Nov | | | |
| Dec | | | |

# Appendix 3: Sport Club Presidents Responses

| | QUESTIONNAIRE SPORT CLUB PRESIDENTS<br>GOLF | |
|---|---|---|
| # | QUESTIONS | GOLF |
| | Interview date: | 30/08/2012 |
| | Name | Alan Fethers |
| | Title | Golf Club President |
| | Facilities | The eighteen hole golf course is considered to be one of the best sand green courses in country WA and is maintained throughout the year. |
| | Season | All year round |
| | | |
| 1 | For what purpose do you use KCC: (training, competition, social, functions or seminars etc) | All except seminars |
| 2 | What facilities do you use at KCC? | Golf Course |
| 3 | When do you use the facilities? (Please provide a detailed timetable or see attached grid) | Personally attends as many sessions as possible.<br><br>*Refer Grid(s) at base of table |
| 4 | Are these times suitable? If not, why? | Yes. |
| 5 | What are the tiers of competition in your sport club? | Men: A and B division.<br>Women play Saturday.<br>Juniors all one level of competitions (need 3 cards submitted when 16-18yrs) they can then play with seniors.<br>We have some great people who do as much as they can to assist junior players. |
| 6 | How many members does your club currently have | Men: 50-60<br>Women: 30<br>Juniors: 4-5<br>Sub-Juniors: approx 10 |
| 7 | How much has your membership increased over the past 5 years? (percentage growth/decline) | Membership maintained through-out the year, as lots of itinerant people in Katanning like teachers who come and go.<br>In Winter we have full membership; and in summer membership is increasingly popular because of the nature of the course and we are attracting golfers from outlying areas. A few even travel 120kms to play. |
| 8 | What has influenced this growth/decline? | A big element is the course and the use of TWW which enables us to water the course year round.<br>Sometimes numbers are low in winter as we encourage our membership to travel and support others club events and open days in the region; so when summer comes and their courses close, we attract a good return crowd. |
| 9 | What is the outlook for the membership base at your club for the next 10 years? | In summer we have a huge potential and we are trying to work on that.<br>We have had minimal increase in numbers in winter but it is up to us - the club to attract more people in the summer.<br>Golf is really a summer sport but because of the problem with water in the country many courses close down. |
| 10 | How satisfied are you with the KCC facilities? | We need to increase the standard of facilities. |
| 11 | What could be improved? (lighting, change rooms, surface, etc) | Toilet and facilities are out dated<br>The colour coding needs updating<br>We need a better office and bigger meeting rooms; but it is important to know that they did what they did with what they had at the time and it was a good job. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **12** | What would influence your decision to stay at KCC over the next 10 years? | People and community; I will be a member regardless.<br>But it is more about the people than facilities and we have a very good outlook. |
| **13** | How would additional training surfaces/courts at KCC assist your Club? | I think anything we do in general to keep people at the Club and using the facilities is great.<br>For the Golfers we are looking at sand greens to complement the turf greens and increase the putting surfaces for the future.<br>Number 7 is complete but it is a very big task and we have a lot more to do with the few others. |
| **14** | What impact do you think an improved sporting facility at KCC would have on your membership base? | Increase attendance through cross polarisation between different sports. |
| **15** | In your view what is the best way to extend KCC's facilities? | Provision of a buggy room and improve the shed which is now external to the club rooms.<br>Maybe the shed could be built in an all in one area if the facility is to be revamped.<br>I would love to see a lot of glass and significant viewing areas of each sport from inside the club; at the moment it is more like a boarding house.<br>It would be very important for us to be able to stand inside the Club and look out and view all the sport, with glass we could do that.<br>We also have a great view which is not used in current club. |
| **16** | Are KCC's club house facilities age-friendly and appropriately equipped for the disabled? | No, totally not at all. |
| **17** | Would you support other sport club co-locating to KCC in the future?<br>If yes which ones? | Yes, Bowling would be good but anything to get the members in would be welcome.<br>Many of the Golfers would start their own bowling competition if that were to happen. |
| **18** | Would you support other community activities co-locating to KCC in the future?<br>If yes which ones? | Yes, perhaps other Service Clubs.<br>Incorporate a Restaurant if effectively priced.<br>We have to get people and the community in and using the facilities. |
| **19** | What cost is your Club currently being charged to access KCC? | The KCC has set us a fund-raising target of $40,000.00 and we are encouraged to raise over and above this amount; which goes into a golf reserve account and provides us with a buffer to help share costs. |
| **20** | Would your Club be able to sustain increased charges if necessary? | We would yes - we would have to find ways to do it. |
| **21** | Are all sport club specific fees (state affiliation and competition fees) determined by the Club Committee and members? Please detail. | We set our own fees - $75.00 course management fee which helps subsidise work on the course as most is voluntary. It also provides a budget for any large items that may be needed, KCC does fund if they consider items appropriate but it is good to be able to contribute. And there is an affiliation fee so approx. $160.00. |
| **22** | Are members happy with these current rates? | Yes. |
| **23** | Are any difficulties or pressures experienced in terms of fund raising exercises undertaken by members and volunteers? | It is an ongoing exercise and it is a continual challenge to make $; but have regular spin on wheels on a Saturday and may raise $160.00 and we organise Corporate events which are good earners. |
| **24** | Do you have any feedback for the KCC Management Committee with regards costs sharing? | No. |
| **25** | What do you consider to be the most positive aspect of the co-location arrangement? | The potential for wider usage and people |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **26** | What (if any) do you consider to be the most negative aspect about the co-location arrangement? | Sometimes when external clubs come in they find it hard to co-operate and accept our structure and ways of doing things; but we work on it and nurture our members so it is give and take. |
| **27** | Are you happy with the KCC Management Committee? | Yes the group is tolerant. |
| **28** | Can you describe the current management structure? | Works very well and tolerates any small difference. There is a Chairman<br>a representative for each of the 3 sports<br>paid Secretary who works Mon, Tues & Thurs<br>Accountant<br>Business Manager<br>a few others for social events<br>Both the management committee and sports clubs meet once a month. |
| **29** | What works well? | The structure and communication between people |
| **30** | What would improve it? | Some of the financial aspects need fine tuning such as budgeting but it is a well-controlled systems and is good. |
| **31** | In your view what are the major challenges facing your club? | *Refer response at base of table |
| **32** | Are there any other comments you would like to make? | Where else can you play on irrigated fairways with sand greens twelve months a year every day of the week?<br>We charge minimal external fees and only $15.00 to play 18 holes.<br>For the facility offered fees charged it is extremely great value.<br>We are very fortunate with the level of volunteers we have who offer their time; the work we have done of the course would have cost us probably around $150,000.00.<br>We need to foster community co-operation and be conscious of what we have especially the Golf Club. |
| | | |
| | | |

| **QUESTIONNAIRE SPORT CLUB PRESIDENT SQUASH** | | |
|---|---|---|
| **#** | QUESTIONS | SQUASH |
| | Interview date: | 14/08/2012 |
| | Name | Garry Wolfe |
| | Title | Squash Club President |
| | Facilities | Squash courts x 4 |
| | Season | February-December |
| | | |
| **1** | For what purpose do you use KCC: (training, competition, social, functions or seminars etc.) | All except seminars |
| **2** | What facilities do you use at KCC? | Change rooms - very basic; Men: 2 showers, no lockers<br>Toilets (Men) x 2<br>Also plays Golf |
| **3** | When do you use the facilities? (Please provide a detailed timetable or see attached grid) | Competition: Wed & Thurs approx. 6:00pm – 10:00pm (or 11:00pm)<br>Practice: Mon & Tues 4:00pm-8:00pm<br>Friday pm/ Sat pm & Sunday nothing structured; a few members do like to have a hit.<br>*Refer Grids at base of table |
| **4** | Are these times suitable? If not, why? | No real issue other than on competition nights often runs very late into the night |
| **5** | What are the tiers of competition in your sport club? | Mixed A & B grades<br>Juniors about 30 in total; 15 play in with adults others too young for structured competition; also participate in coaching sessions |
| **6** | How many members does your club currently have | Total of 60-70; we do not separate out casuals from full members but perhaps have about 6 casuals; most people are happy to be full |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | members.<br>Sub-Juniors x 15 |
| **7** | How much has your membership increased over the past 5 years? (percentage growth/decline) | Over last 5 years membership has increased by 10-15%; prior to this membership was much higher at between 100-120 but numbers dropped off as there were issues with squash club committee.<br>The new committee is now slowly rebuilding. |
| **8** | What has influenced this growth/decline? | The incoming committee was able to manage the problems and push things along; also working on attracting more juniors<br>Are 6 committee members who are generally sit on committee for 2 year cycle; but 2/3 have been on committee for a long time. |
| **9** | What is the outlook for the membership base at your club for the next 10 years? | It will all depend on the committee, currently doing well. |
| **10** | How satisfied are you with the KCC facilities? | Pretty good; does the job for now; certainly not outstanding but are lucky to have what we have. |
| **11** | What could be improved? (lighting, change rooms, surface, etc.) | Increase number of courts; sometimes have to wait 1 hr. to get a court on a practice night (most members are tolerant)<br>In winter need heating on squash deck<br>In summer there is a real lack of airflow as there is only 1 door which can be opened (do not want air conditioning but increased airflow)<br>Definitely upgrade change rooms |
| **12** | What would influence your decision to stay at KCC over the next 10 years? | Improvement of the facilities<br>Increase in number of squash courts; upgrade of club house and larger function area<br>Be able to offer a wider range of sports to members<br>Bar opens only on squash competition nights; closed Mon; opens for a few hours Tuesday and Friday; and then opens on Sat pm for Golf; if there were more courts more players would be able to play and would then use bar after practice on non-comp nights |
| **13** | How would additional training surfaces/courts at KCC assist your Club? | Would attract more members<br>More people could train at the same time as most like to have a hit and be home by 7:00pm-7:00pm<br>Could also have a meal after practice if facilities stay open |
| **14** | What impact do you think an improved sporting facility at KCC would have on your membership base? | Would definitely help growth<br>Could also hold competitions over 1 night so more sociable and enjoyable<br>Could play a game then have a meal |
| **15** | In your view what is the best way to extend KCC's facilities? | Either add on to what we already have or knock it all down and start again.<br>It would be good to have new facilities but either way it is OK |
| **16** | Are KCC's club house facilities age-friendly and appropriately equipped for the disabled? | Not really, the club house is OK; but toilet and change rooms are not at all (Change rooms are down a flight of stairs). |
| **17** | Would you support other sport club co-locating to KCC in the future?<br>If yes which ones? | Yes; Bowls & Croquet but probably not a lot else<br>There has been some talk about upgrading the tennis surface so that hockey can use the courts; but hockey is not really what we are about<br>I am open to other ideas. |
| **18** | Would you support other community activities co-locating to KCC in the future?<br>If yes which ones? | Rotary currently use KCC<br>Lions or Apex could also use the facilities<br>but it must be beneficial to the KCC |
| **19** | What cost is your Club currently being charged to access KCC? | There is no charge; each club has a fundraising target, for the Squash Club it is $7,500.00/ year. |
| **20** | Would your Club be able to sustain increased charges if necessary? | Yes I think so; it all would depend on the Committee to support and encourage members |
| **21** | Are all sport club specific fees (state affiliation and competition fees) | Yes our squash club fees are $60.00 year for competition and $30.00 for state affiliation which also includes insurance and access to coaching. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | determined by the Club Committee and members? Please detail. | |
| **22** | Are members happy with these current rates? | Yes; but they would always be happy if we could reduce costs |
| **23** | Are any difficulties or pressures experienced in terms of fund raising exercises undertaken by members and volunteers? | Everyone chips in so there is no problem |
| **24** | Do you have any feedback for the KCC Management Committee with regards costs sharing? | No the fundraising target works fine, we are happy |
| **25** | What do you consider to be the most positive aspect of the co-location arrangement? | Having 3 sports clubs provides a bigger membership base to play from<br>Also much cheaper to play the other sports if a KCC member<br>Encourages more people to play sport |
| **26** | What (if any) do you consider to be the most negative aspect about the co-location arrangement? | Personality clashes and different opinions on how things are run; but Management Committee does a good job of handling this. |
| **27** | Are you happy with the KCC Management Committee? | Yes they do a great job. |
| **28** | Can you describe the current management structure? | Chairman<br>Vice chair<br>Secretary<br>1 representative from each of the 3 sport clubs, and<br>3 or 4 club members |
| **29** | What works well? | Very good having a representative from each sports club on Management Committee as everyone has a say. |
| **30** | What would improve it? | N/A I am happy. |
| **31** | In your view what are the major challenges facing your club? | *Refer response at base of table |
| **32** | Are there any other comments you would like to make? | Lack of promotion of the club as a whole, could do better. |
| | | |
| **QUESTIONNAIRE SPORT CLUB PRESIDENT TENNIS** | | |
| **#** | QUESTIONS | TENNIS |
| | Interview date: | 22/08/2012 |
| | Name | Eric Rae |
| | Title | Tennis Club President |
| | Facilities | Tennis courts (x 8 – synthetic grass); |
| | Season | October- mid-December/February –mid-April |
| | | |
| **1** | For what purpose do you use KCC: (training, competition, social, functions or seminars etc) | All except seminars |
| **2** | What facilities do you use at KCC? | Tennis<br>Squash and also plays Golf<br>Bar<br>Change rooms - very basic (Men: 2 showers, no lockers)<br>Toilets (Men x 2)<br>Bar<br>Change rooms - very basic (Men: 2 showers, no lockers)<br>Toilets (Men x 2) |
| **3** | When do you use the facilities? (Please provide a detailed timetable or see attached grid) | Tennis: Wed & Thurs nights<br>Squash in winter play on Wed night<br><br>*Refer Grids at base of table |
| **4** | Are these times suitable? If not, why? | Yes times are suitable. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **5** | What are the tiers of competition in your sport club? | Adults pennants - mixed and grades 1,2,3,4;<br>We do allow children to play in pennants of an evening but it is generally too late for them.<br>Juniors have coaching and training programs; there is no junior competition as such. |
| **6** | How many members does your club currently have | Full: 25 / Junior: 36 / Casual: 29 |
| **7** | How much has your membership increased over the past 5 years? (percentage growth/decline) | Over last 3 years membership has increased by 100% and doubled from 32 to 64; prior to this membership was much higher at around 64 (what it is today) numbers dropped off as there were issues with Tennis club President not being proactive. |
| **8** | What has influenced this growth/decline? | Current President and Committee are much more pro-active. |
| **9** | What is the outlook for the membership base at your club for the next 10 years? | We regularly advertise and the KCC is talking about holding an open day to attract new members; but it is largely through word of mouth that new members arrive. Also a rotation of teachers for example coming and going. |
| **10** | How satisfied are you with the KCC facilities? | Slightly dissatisfied (refer Q11) |
| **11** | What could be improved? (lighting, change rooms, surface, etc) | Tennis clubroom is currently sub-standard compared to the rest of the facilities.<br>Change-rooms need upgrading<br>Outdoor lighting could be improved<br>More shaded areas<br>Children's playground is very small<br>Entrance to the main club. |
| **12** | What would influence your decision to stay at KCC over the next 10 years? | Fees – current fundraising target of $8,000.00 is manageable, but if it were to double would be a real problem<br>My children heading off to boarding school, I would have more time. |
| **13** | How would additional training surfaces/courts at KCC assist your Club? | Tennis does not require additional surfaces.<br>I think that squash also has sufficient courts with the current number of members; they use 3 courts over 2 nights |
| **14** | What impact do you think an improved sporting facility at KCC would have on your membership base? | It would be positive providing that fees do not go up too high, and the fundraising does not become too onerous. |
| **15** | In your view what is the best way to extend KCC's facilities? | If money is not an issue it would be best to knock down and start again; renovations will run into a dead end the building has been badly designed and does not use the view. We have a great position and view it would be better to start again.<br><br>We need better facilities for children and a better Tennis clubroom could function as a function room and potentially incorporate a games room with pool table and table tennis. |
| **16** | Are KCC's club house facilities age-friendly and appropriately equipped for the disabled? | No not at all, there are stairs everywhere and the doorways are narrow and disjointed. |
| **17** | Would you support other sport club co-locating to KCC in the future?<br>If yes which ones? | Bowls would be good; I would probably play Bowls if they were located here but I would not otherwise.<br>The Broomehill Tennis Club has shut down and we have picked up three of their members. |
| **18** | Would you support other community activities co-locating to KCC in the future?<br>If yes which ones? | Yes: None come to mind but I have no objection. |
| **19** | What cost is your Club currently being charged to access KCC? | The Tennis fundraising target is $8,000.00/year.<br>We don't really have member support, and it is hard to get them |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | motivated. Unless you call people personally and twist their arms, the bulk of the work is done by the Committee. |
| **20** | Would your Club be able to sustain increased charges if necessary? | Yes but no more than 50% increase in our target up to a maximum of $12,000- |
| **21** | Are all sport club specific fees (state affiliation and competition fees) determined by the Club Committee and members? Please detail. | State affiliation for the Tennis Club is $1200.00 I think<br>Pay membership of the Country Club, and then to be able to play in all tennis tournaments and competitions there is a 1 up front payment of $100.00/ year.<br>Can't remember what the Casual or non-member charge is. |
| **22** | Are members happy with these current rates? | Yes I think so but people are price conscious.<br><br>The Management Committee is good though, as the Tennis season is shorter that the Golf and Squash they let non-KCC members play Tennis in the pennant competitions without joining the KCC otherwise the cost is too high. Our season runs October- mid-December/February –mid-April. |
| **23** | Are any difficulties or pressures experienced in terms of fund raising exercises undertaken by members and volunteers? | It is currently manageable but onerous for the committee. |
| **24** | Do you have any feedback for the KCC Management Committee with regards costs sharing? | I think they need to keep in mind that if the target is set too high they run the risk of burning out the committee members. But there is good communication between the Sport Club Presidents and Management Committee, so any concerned are freely discussed. |
| **25** | What do you consider to be the most positive aspect of the co-location arrangement? | Increase the membership base and possibly have better success with the funding mission.<br>I would also be more likely to play Bowls if there were here, otherwise I would not. |
| **26** | What (if any) do you consider to be the most negative aspect about the co-location arrangement? | May be more complex and tricky with more Clubs. |
| **27** | Are you happy with the KCC Management Committee? | Yes, great. |
| **28** | Can you describe the current management structure? | Management Committee oversees the operations and workings of the three sports clubs<br>Chairman<br>Office Bearers : Building and Improvements / Social & Communications / Secretary-Treasurer<br>1 representative from each of the 3 sport clubs |
| **29** | What works well? | Having the Management Committee puts in a second check on the Club Presidents; so if they are not doing a good job possibly the MC can see it and pick it up to address the problem early. |
| **30** | What would improve it? | Could possibly have Management Committee feedback to the Members as I think that most members are not really aware of the MC or what they do. |
| **31** | In your view what are the major challenges facing your club? | *Refer response at base of table |
| **32** | Are there any other comments you would like to make? | A better Tennis Club room and change-rooms would be good; also the renovations would be a major work and the building is aging and there is no room for expansion, the layout is not good so I have reservations. It would be good to use the view and restaurant option.<br><br>The big downside long term are the costs in terms of fees and fundraising as people are quite price conscious. |

# Appendix 4: Service Club Responses

| ROTARY CLUB OF KATANNING | |
|---|---|
| How long has Club been established in Katanning? | 1956 |
| How many members does Club currently have? | Currently 29 |
| Frequency of meetings? | Meets: every Monday 6:30pm |
| Where do they hold their meetings? | Katanning Country Club |
| Are they happy using the Katanning Country Club? | Yes |
| How long have they been using this venue? | Approx. 3 years |
| What is the format of their meeting – business followed by social or informal throughout? | Dinner meeting with structured format |
| What are their requirements in terms of facilities for meetings and events? | Public dining room and being about to have dinner. |
| Would Rotary be prepared to pay for the use of KCC facilities? | We currently do pay for the use of KCC facilities. |
| Is there any facility KCC does not currently provide that would enhance their usage of the facility? | No |
| Are there any existing barriers to using the KCC for the next 5-10 years? | No |
| Any other comments or feedback regarding the facilities at the KCC? | KCC suits their purposes |
| Are aware if any of their members are members of KCC? | Not all Rotary Club members are KCC members |

| APEX CLUB | |
|---|---|
| How long has Club been established in Katanning? | Established in the 1970's |
| How many members does Club currently have? | Currently 8 members |
| Frequency of meetings? | 1st and 3rd Thursdays of the month at 7.30pm |
| Where do they hold their meetings? | Royal Exchange Hotel Katanning |
| How long have they been using this venue? | Around 3-4 years |
| What is the format of their meeting – business followed by social or informal throughout? | Meeting format varies but usually social/ business/ social |
| What are their requirements in terms of facilities for meetings and events? | A private area with power, desk and chairs and being able to have a meal after if required. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Would they consider using the Katanning Country Club? | Yes, they currently don't as KCC does not have facilities they require and they need to be members to use the Club |
| What would they want/ need if they did use KCC? | Private Meeting area power and desk as mentioned above |
| Are there any existing barriers to using KCC? | None |
| Would Apex be prepared to pay for the use of KCC facilities? | Would not make sense to pay for use of facilities as they are not paying now at The Royal Exchange Hotel.<br>If they were to hold their meetings at KCC the club would make money from them eating in the restaurant and drinking over the bar. |
| Are aware if any of their members are members of KCC? | President believes some of the APEX Club members are also KCC members but not all. |

| **LIONS INTERNATIONAL<br>District 201W2** | |
|---|---|
| How long has Club been established in Katanning? | Since the 1950's |
| How many members does Club currently have? | Currently 22 members |
| Frequency of meetings? | Meets: 1st and 3rd Tuesdays of the month 6:30pm |
| Where do they hold their meetings? | Lion's Shed, Cornwall Street, Katanning |
| How long have they been using this venue? | About 6 yrs; we lease it from the Shire. |
| What is the format of their meeting – business followed by social or informal throughout? | We meet for tea at the BP Roadhouse 6:30-7:30pm and then the meeting starts at 7:30pm at the Lion's Shed which is only 100yards away. |
| What are their requirements in terms of facilities for meetings and events? | Meeting room and table/chairs; we also open every Saturday for fundraising -wheat sales and sheep manure for the garden. |
| Would they consider using the Katanning Country Club? | N/A |
| What would they want/ need if they did use KCC? | N/A |
| Are there any existing barriers to using KCC? | N/A |
| Would Lions International be prepared to pay for the use of KCC facilities? | N/A |
| Are aware if any of their members are members of KCC? | N/A |

# Katanning Country Club

# Club Constitution

Revised 2015

# CONSTITUTION

# of

# THE KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB (Inc)

2015

# The Katanning Country Club Inc

## CONSTITUTION
**2015**

**Rule 1:**
The Club shall be an incorporated Club and shall be called The Katanning Country Club Inc.

OBJECTS AND POWERS

**Rule 2:**
To promote and foster sports of any kind and codes within Katanning and surrounding districts.

- To promote and advance and control sporting, cultural and social activities of any kind in The Katanning Country Club (hereinafter called "the Club" in Katanning).
- To promote and organise and conduct entertainments and other functions inclusive of raffles and/or lotteries where legally permitted so to do for the raising of funds, for the purpose of furthering the aims and objects of the Club.
- To invest the monies of the Club not immediately required for any of its objects upon such securities and in such manner as may from time to time be determined.
- To borrow or raise money or secure the payment of money in such manner and on such terms as the Club shall think fit and in particular to execute mortgages/bills of sale charges or other securities charged upon all or any of the Club's property (present and future or either) and to purchase/redeem/ pay off or agree to a variation of all or any of such securities.
- To purchase take on lease or in exchange hire or otherwise acquire or deal with for such consideration as may be thought fit any property or assets real or personal or any rights or privileges which may be considered of benefit to the Club.
- To lay out, construct, maintain and alter any grounds for athletic sports or other pastimes necessary or convenient for the purpose of the Club. To erect, establish, maintain and conduct a social club for the accommodation of members of the Club and to provide a Clubhouse and other conveniences and generally to afford all the usual privileges, advantages, conveniences and accommodation of a Club to members and their guests.
- To continue the licensing of the Club as a Club under the Liquor Control Act 1988 and amendments.
- To do all such other acts, matters and things as are incidental or conductive to the attainment of all or any of the above objects.
- In these Rules where the context permits the masculine gender includes the feminine and vice versa.

CLUB INCOME

**Rule 3:**
The income and property of the Club howsoever derived shall be applied solely towards the promotion of the objects of the Club, *and no portion* thereof shall be paid or transferred directly or indirectly by way of dividend, bonus or otherwise howsoever by way of profit to the persons who at any time are or have been members of the Club or to any of them or to any person claiming through any of them. No member shall be entitled to derive any benefit or advantage from the Club which is not shared equally by every other member thereof.
Provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent the payment in good faith, or remuneration to any officer or servants of the Club, or to any member thereof, or other person in return for any services actually rendered or value given to the Club, nor prevent the payment of interest on money borrowed from any member of the Club.

CLUB ACCOUNTING PERIOD

**Rule 4:**
The current accounting period of the Club shall conclude on 31st December in each year.

MEMBERS

**Rule 5:**
The Club shall consist of:

- Ordinary Members.
- Junior Members.
- Honorary Members.
- Life Members.
- Temporary Members.

whose qualifications and status are hereinafter defined.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS

**Rule 6:**
Candidates for election being those who seek membership as Ordinary Members shall be balloted for by the Committee on a date to be notified and shall be elected or rejected by a TWO THIRD (2/3) majority of the members present and voting. A record shall be kept by the Secretary of the Club of the members of the Committee present and voting on such day. A candidate must be proposed and seconded by two Ordinary members of the Club, both of whom must be personally acquainted with him and responsible for his eligibility. The proposer shall send in the name of his candidate in writing to the Secretary accompanied by the prescribed nomination fee. The name and address of every candidate with the name of his proposer and seconder shall be displayed in a conspicuous place in the Club premises for at least seven days before the ballot takes place and an interval of not less than TWO (2) WEEKS shall elapse between nomination and election of members. Candidates balloted for and not elected shall not be proposed again for election within a period of THREE (3) MONTHS. On the election of a new member the Secretary shall notify him in writing. furnish him with a copy of the rules, and request him to pay his first subscription to the Treasurer. If such payment be not made within ONE (I) CALENDAR MONTH from the date of the Secretary's notice of election, membership shall only be retained at the discretion of the Committee. unless a member shall show sufficient cause for such delay to the satisfaction of the Committee.

ORDINARY MEMBERS
PRIVILEGED MEMBERS and
CASUAL SPORTING MEMBERS

**Rule 7:**
Any person (male or female) over the age of EIGHTEEN (18) YEARS may apply for and be admitted as an Ordinary Member of the Club. They *shall at the date of* their application and with their application signify in writing the particular sporting body or bodies (such body or bodies being under the control and jurisdiction of the Club) in which they wish to participate.

(DELETED)
(DELETED).
(DELETED.

The annual subscription shall be determined by the members at the Annual General Meeting or Special General Meeting called for that purpose of the Club.

SOCIAL MEMBERS

**Rule 8:**
(DELETED)

JUNIOR MEMBERS

**Rule 9:**
Any person who is under the age of EIGHTEEN (18) YEARS may apply for admission as a Junior Member. Applications shall be in writing on the prescribed form and shall be accompanied by the stipulated nomination fee and shall be endorsed with the recommendation of the President and Vice President of the appropriate sports committee.
Junior Members shall pay a subscription each year equal to ONE TENTH (1/10) of that fixed from time to time for ordinary members of the members of the club Subject to Sub Clause (c) of this clause Junior Members shall have no voice in the management of the Club and shall not be entitled to hold office, attend General Meetings or vote at any meeting of the Club, but shall in all other respects conform to and be bound by this Constitution and the by-laws of the Club for the time being in force.
A Junior Member may be *elected,* co-opted or appointed to fill any official position on a sporting or similar Committee provided however that no Junior Members shall hold the office of President or Vice President on any Sporting committee.
*Junior Members shall only occupy such premises or use such* sporting facilities of the Club as authorised by the Management Committee and by the Liquor Control Act 1988.

OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS AND VISITORS

**Rule 10:**
Any person whose application for membership is accepted shall be deemed to have subscribed to this Constitution as from receipt by them of notice of their admission to membership of the Club.
The Club shall have power to offset any debts including subscriptions due to it by any member against any monies due by the Club to that member.
On any one occasion a member may invite up to but not more than five (5) guests to the Club's premises or grounds who shall be in his company and for whom he shall be responsible.
Members may introduce guests to the Club at any time provided that:

- A guest shall not be supplied with liquor in the club premises except on invitation and in the company of that member.
- A guest shall be supplied with liquor to be consumed on the club premises only.
- The member introducing the guest shall be responsible for the proper conduct of that guest whilst on the club premises.
- Any person who has been refused membership of the club or who is under the suspension or expulsion from the club shall not be admitted as a guest of any member of the club.
- A member may, at their expense, and with the approval of the club committee, supply liquor to guests, without limitation as to number only at a function held by or on behalf of that member, at the club premises.

RIGHT TO VOTE

**Rule 11:**
All financial members other than Honorary Members and Temporary Members shall be entitled to speak and vote at all meetings of the Club.

HONORARY MEMBERS

**Rule 12:**
No person shall become an Honorary Member of the Club whose usual place of abode is less than FIFTY (50) KILOMETRES from the Club premises by the shortest route.
Who was afforded Honorary Membership of the Club during the period of THREE (3) MONTHS immediately preceding the date of his nomination.
Who is under the age of EIGHTEEN (18) YEARS PROVIDED that any person may be elected to be an Honorary Member for such period as the Committee shall determine who possessed any of the special qualifications hereunder mentioned, namely:

- The Governor-General of the Commonwealth or any member of his staff.
- The Governor or Lieutenant-Governor or Administrator of any State of the Commonwealth of Australia or any member of his staff.
- Any member of the House of Representatives or the Senate of the Commonwealth of Australia, the Legislative Council, or the Legislative Assembly of Western Australia.
- Persons of distinguished position or attainment.

ELECTION OF HONORARY MEMBERS

**Rule 13:**
No person shall become an Honorary Member of the Club unless:-

- He is proposed in writing by a member, in a form setting out that such person is, to the knowledge of the proposer, eligible according to the rules of the Club to be elected an Honorary member, and
- Notice thereof is posted on the Club premises by *the* Secretary with the date and time of posting endorsed on it, and
- At least FOUR (4) HOURS elapse between the posting of such notice and the election, and
- The person proposed as an Honorary Member is duly elected by any two members of the Management Committee neither of whom shall be the Proposer and the Honorary Member is notified in writing.

DURATION OF HONORARY MEMBERSHIP

**Rule 14:**
An Honorary Membership shall last for ONE (1) MONTH from the day of election or for such other period as the Management Committee shall determine.
An Honorary Member shall pay no subscription.

CANCELLATION OF HONORARY MEMBERSHIP

**Rule 15:**
The Committee shall have power, in cases appearing to them to require it, to revoke the admission of any Honorary Member, without any notice and without assigning any reason.

RIGHTS OF HONORARY MEMBERS

**Rule 16:**
Honorary Members shall not be entitled to vote or be present at any meeting of the members of the Club nor be entitled to hold office in the Club nor have any right, title or interest in or to any property of the Club, nor propose or second any candidate for admission as a member or an Honorary Member nor bring any stranger or visitor into the Club premises but otherwise they shall be afforded all the privileges enjoyed by members.

COUNTRY MEMBERS

**Rule 17:**
(DELETED)

TEMPORARY MEMBERS

**Rule 18:**
A person who is on any day visiting the Club as a member or an official of or a person assisting a team that is to contest a pre-arranged event in that sport, or
A person who has entered for and participates in a pre-arranged sporting event conducted by the Club, or
At the invitation of a member to engage in one of the sporting activities of the Club may be accorded Temporary Membership on that day only and his rights shall be similar to those of an Honorary Member as defined in Rule 16.

OFFICERS OF THE CLUB

**Rule 19**:
The Officers of the Club shall consist of the:

- Chairman.
- Vice Chairman.
- Immediate Past Chairman.
- Four other members.
- Secretary.
- Treasurer.
- And one delegate from each sporting body.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

**Rule 20:**
All Officers of the Club except the Immediate Past Chairman, the Secretary and the Treasurer shall be elected at an Annual General Meeting of the Club in the following manner:

- The Chairman and Vice Chairman shall hold office for TWELVE (12) MONTHS but shall be eligible for re-election except that the office of Chairman shall not be held by any one person for more than TWO (2) successive years.
- TWO (2) of the Committee Members (as per Rule 19 (d) will be elected for a TWO (2) year period on the even numbered years.
- In the opposite years (odd numbered years) the other Committee Members (as per Rule 19 (d) will be elected. At the completion of their TWO (2) year terms the Committee Members will retire but shall be eligible for re-election.
- The delegate from each sporting body shall hold office for TWELVE (12) months but shall be eligible for re-election.
- Any casual vacancy on the Committee shall be filled by the Committee.
- The Secretary and the Treasurer shall be appointed by the Committee of the Management.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

**Rule 21:**
**Chairman:**
The Chairman shall preside at all General, Special and Committee Meetings of the Club and see that business is conducted in a proper manner. In case the votes shall any time be equal he may exercise a casting vote in addition to his other vote. He may call Committee Meetings and generally shall ensure the wellbeing and objects of the Club. He shall on a written requisition of THIRTY (30) MEMBERS call a Special General Meeting to discuss the business contained in such requisition. Such meeting shall be called within TWENTY EIGHT (28) DAYS FROM THE DATE OF RECEIPT OF THE REQUISITION.

**Rule 22:**
**Vice Chairman:**
The Vice Chairman shall assist the Chairman at all meetings of the Club and in the absence of the Chairman, shall occupy the chair and conduct the business of the meeting. He shall perform all the functions indicated for the Chairman pro tern, if the Chairman for any reason is unable to perform them.
The Vice Chairman shall attend all Management Committee Meetings and shall be entitled to exercise an ordinary vote as well as a casting vote should he occupy the chair.

**Rule 23**:
**Secretary:**
The Secretary shall keep a correct account of all monies received and expended, attend all Management Committee Meetings and take minutes of same, receive all correspondence and answer such questions as may be *asked in* accordance with the Constitution. He shall keep a memorandum book and enter therein the date of postage of all correspondence and of letters received and keep a copy of all outward correspondence.
He shall pay all monies received to the Treasurer and shall obtain from the Treasurer a statement of Income and Expenditure and Balance Sheet to be presented to the Annual or General Meetings and shall present the same at such meeting with the Certificate and Report of the Auditors thereon attached thereto.
He shall have the right to speak but not to vote at all meetings of the Club if he is a paid servant of the Club.
He shall keep a register of members setting forth the name and address and nature of membership of each member and the date of the last payment of each member of his subscription and an up to date copy of such register shall be posted from time to time on the notice board.
At the Annual General Meeting he shall furnish a list of officers and members as at the close of the preceding year with their addresses.
The Club at a Special General Meeting called for the purpose may remove the Secretary for any good reason. At the Annual General Meeting the Secretary shall read to the Meeting the names of persons comprising the Management Committee for the preceding year, with their attendances at Meetings during the year. If the Secretary holds office as a paid servant of the Club he shall not be entitled to vote at a meeting of the Committee even though he is a qualified member of the Club.
If the Secretary holds office as a paid servant of the Club, the Management Committee may delegate to him such additional duties as it may determine from time to time. A Secretary may be called upon to discharge the duties of Treasurer.

**Rule 24:**
**Treasurer:**
The Treasurer shall receive and pay all monies belonging to the Club into such Bank or Banks as shall be approved by the Management Committee in the name of the Club, He shall balance his *books* previous to the Annual Audit or when required by the Management Committee shall prepare and hand to the Secretary an Income and Expenditure Statement and Balance Sheet to be presented at the Annual General Meeting. The Club at a Special General Meeting called for the purpose may remove the Treasurer for any good reason. It shall be competent for the Club to elect one member to be both Secretary and Treasurer. If the Treasurer holds office as a paid servant of the Club he shall not be entitled to vote at a meeting of the Committee even though he is a qualified member of the club.

**Rule 25**:
**Auditors:**
An Auditor or Auditors shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting. They shall examine the books, accounts, receipts, vouchers, etc., for the year following their election and compare the same with the Statement of Income and Expenditure and Balance Sheet. They shall certify as to the correctness or otherwise of such Statement of Income and Expenditure and Balance Sheet and furnish the Secretary with a report as to the state of the funds, etc. The Auditors finding any deficiency in money or effects shall state the particulars in their report.

MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

**Rule 26:**
The Management Committee (hereinafter called "the Committee") which shall comprise those persons referred to in Rule 19 hereof and shall meet at least once a month and minutes of all resolutions and proceedings of such meeting shall be entered in a book to be provided for the purpose. The Committee may be removed by a majority vote at a Special General Meeting and a new Committee appointed in its place until the next Annual General Meeting.
The Committee shall control and manage the affairs, concerns and property of the Club, may strike levies to meet deficits or for extraordinary expenditure for special or social functions and such levies shall be payable by all members on demand provided they shall exceed $5.00 per member, without the sanction of a General Meeting.
It shall appoint and dismiss employees or servants and shall at all times promote the interests of the Club. It may appoint sub-committees and may co-opt any members of the Club who may not be committee men for any .purpose whatsoever connected with the affairs or purposes of the Club. It shall fix the amount of the entrance or nomination fees for each category of members.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

**Rule 27:**
The Chairman shall have power to call meetings of the Management Committee whenever it is deemed necessary. If a member of the Management Committee absents himself from THREE (3) consecutive meetings and fails to give a satisfactory explanation of his absence the Committee may declare his seat vacant and proceed to fill it as a casual vacancy.

SPORTING SECTIONS AND SPORTS COMMITTEES

**Rule 28:**
A Committee shall be elected annually by the members of each sporting body within the Club and that Committee (subject to the overall control of the Committee of Management as to finance and otherwise) shall manage and direct the operation of the particular sport concerned. Any casual vacancy on the Committee of any sporting body shall be filled by that body. By-laws shall be drafted for each sporting body.

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS

**Rule 29:**
The Annual General Meeting of the Club shall be held on such a day and time and place as the Management Committee may determine provided always that the Annual General Meeting shall be held within three months of the close of the accounting period of the Club. Notice of the meeting shall be posted in a prominent position on the Club premises for at least FOURTEEN (14) DAYS before the meeting.
The business of the Annual General Meeting shall be the reception of the Statement of Income and Expenditure, Balance Sheet, Annual Report and Auditors Report, the election of officers requiring to be elected at that particular meeting and Auditors, the fixing of annual subscriptions and the transaction of any other business that may be properly raised at such a meeting.

If a quorum is not present the meeting shall stand adjourned until the same day and hour in the following week, and so on until a quorum is present.

SPECIAL GENERAL MEETING

**Rule 30:**
The Management Committee may at any time call a Special General Meeting. Notice of the meeting and a copy of the requisition shall be posted in a prominent place on the Club premises for at least FOURTEEN (14) DAYS before the meeting. Only business which notice has been given shall be dealt with.

QUORUM AND VOTING
**Rule 31:**

At the Annual General Meeting and all Special General Meetings 25 members present and eligible to vote shall be a quorum.
The quorum at a meeting of the Management Committee shall be FIFTY PER CENT *(50%)* of the elected members.
The quorum at a meeting of any Sports Committee or General Meeting of a sporting section shall be as provided by the by-laws.
Only financial members at the date of notice of meeting are eligible to vote at Annual General or Special General Meetings.
Any member who is also a paid employee of the Club shall be eligible to vote.

NOTICE OF MEETING

**Rule 32:**
FOURTEEN (14) DAYS notice in writing of all General Meetings shall be given to all members entitled to attend and vote at such meetings by posting the notice to the member at his address recorded in the Register of Members.
*If the member has advised the Club of his or her electronic address the notice may be transmitted to that electronic address in lieu of a physical address.*
At least THREE (3) days notice of Management Committee Meetings shall be given to each member.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND NOMINATION FEES

**Rule 33:**
Annual subscriptions for each category of members shall be determined by the members at the Annual General Meeting of the Club. In the event of a member joining the Club after the expiry of EIGHT (8) MONTHS of any ONE (1) Club year the subscription payable for that year shall be one half the annual subscription.

**Rule 34:**
All applications for membership other than Honorary or Temporary Membership shall be accompanied by a nomination fee to be determined from time to time by the Management Committee.
Nomination fee shall be paid to the Secretary or Treasurer before any consideration can be given to the application by the Management Committee and should accompany the application for membership.
Should the application for membership be refused, the nomination fee shall be returned.

PAYMENT OF FEES

**Rule 35:**
Members' subscriptions shall be paid to the Secretary or Treasurer within THIRTY (30) DAYS from the due date, with or without notice.
Should any subscription be not paid after the due date the Secretary shall notify the member concerned that if the fee is not paid within SIXTY (60) DAYS his membership may be cancelled at the discretion of the Management Committee.
Should any subscription be not paid for NINETY (90) DAYS the person's membership shall cease but the committee may readmit such person to membership on the receipt of a satisfactory explanation as to the reason for non-payment and the subscription. As a condition of re-admittance to membership the Committee may impose a fine of up to TEN PER CENT (10%) of the annual subscription for Ordinary Members.
For the purpose of this section any notification shall be sufficient if posted by ordinary mail to the address of the member in the Register of Members.
A member resigning from the Club shall pay debts due to the date of resignation. For the purpose of this section a member resigning after the SIXTY (60) DAYS period mentioned above shall be liable to pay half of the annual subscription.
Any member whose name is struck off the Register of Members for non-payment of subscription shall be deemed to be indebted to the Club for half the sum of the annual subscription to that member.

PAYMENT OF OTHER DEBTS

**Rule 36:**
All debts due to the Club other than subscriptions shall be paid on demand.
A demand for payment under this subsection shall be lawful if made by an elected or appointed officer of the Club.
Should a member's debt remain outstanding for a period longer than SIX (6) MONTHS, the Management Committee shall have power to cancel the debtor's membership without notice.

LIFE MEMBERS

**Rule 37:**
On the recommendation of the Committee a member may be elected a life member at any General Meeting of the Club and shall thereafter be entitled to all privileges of membership without paying the annual subscription. A TWO THIRDS *(2/3)* majority of the members present and voting shall be necessary at such election.

EXPULSION OR FINE OF A MEMBER

**Rule 38:**
The Committee shall have power to suspend or expel any member of the Club.
*Who* shall become bankrupt, or insolvent, or make assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or compound or arrange with his creditors whether such creditors are his separate creditors or the creditors of any partnership of which he is a member, or
Who shall fail in the observance or commit any breach of any Rule of the Club, or any By-law of the Committee, or of any order or direction of the Committee, or of any General Meeting, or
Who shall in the sole and absolute judgment and discretion of the Committee have been guilty either in or out of the Club premises of any act, practice, conduct, matter or thing, calculated to bring discredit on the Club or any of its members, or to impair or affect the enjoyment of the Club by the other members.
In the event of the Committee acting under the preceding Rule, the following shall be the mode of procedure:
A charge shall be laid against the member complained of. Charges by or on behalf of the Committee shall be laid by the Secretary.
The Committee shall then cause a notice to be sent by registered letter to the member complained against to attend before the Committee to answer the charges, and also to the accuser (if any), and the Secretary must on application by either party send a *notice to any* other member to appear and give evidence provided that such application be made THREE (3) CLEAR DAYS before the date of the hearing of such charge. SEVEN (7) CLEAR DAYS notice must be given of such hearing. Should either of the TWO (2) parties fail to attend the Committee shall take evidence and decide the case as if all parties had been present.
If, after hearing the evidence, the Committee shall be of the opinion that the charge is sustained, they shall inflict such penalty *as they shall* think fit, either by fine or expulsion or by suspension from the privileges of membership for a certain time, not exceeding THREE (3) MONTHS, which suspension the Committee shall be empowered to extend from time to time, and by expulsion at the determination of the suspension, and shall thereupon cause notice of such penalty to be sent to the member charged at his address by registered letter. In case of expulsion, the name of the said member shall be erased from the list of members, and posted on the notice board in the Club premises and he shall cease to enjoy the privileges as a member.
Any expelled member of the Club who may be aggrieved by any expulsion by the Committee under the preceding rule may, by written notice lodge with the Secretary within FOURTEEN (14) DAYS of the expulsion, appeal to a Special meeting which shall be called by the Committee, who shall lay the appeal, stating the nature thereof before such meeting. Before any such Special Meeting is called, the person aggrieved must with his notice aforesaid, lodge a sum equivalent to ONE HALF (1/2) of the annual subscription for Ordinary Members with the *Secretary* towards the cost of calling such Special Meeting, which shall be forfeited if such meeting uphold the decision of the Committee, otherwise it shall be returned to him. Until the hearing of any such appeal, the decision of the Committee shall have full effect, but such expelled member shall have the right to attend such Special Meeting.

RESIGNATION OF MEMBER

**Rule 39:**
A member wishing to resign from the Club shall do so only in writing addressed to the Secretary, however such resignation shall not be binding on the Club until such time as all debts due to the Club have been met in full. A member retiring from the Club or ceasing from any cause to be a member shall not be entitled to, or have any claim upon, any portion whatever of the property of the Club.

BYLAWS

**Rule 40:**
The Committee shall *have power to* make such by-laws from time to time as may be necessary to carry out the objects of the Club and to vary or rescind such by-laws from time to time as they may consider necessary.

FUNDS AND BANKING SYSTEMS

**Rule 41:**
No sum of money in excess of '20.00 shall be paid on account of the Club, except by cheque or withdrawal form, drawn in the name of the Club upon the Bankers of the Club.
All cheques or withdrawal forms drawn on the Bank Accounts of the Club shall be signed by the Secretary, Treasurer, Chairman and Vice Chairman or any TWO (2) of them or in their absence or incapacity by a member of the Committee appointed by the Committee to act in their stead. It shall not be lawful for any meeting of members to vote a sum of money for any purpose other than those prescribed in this Constitution.
The Club's Bankers shall only open, close or vary signatories to Bank Accounts iii the Club's name under the written *authority of* the Chairman and the Secretary.

DISSOLUTION

**Rule 42:**
The Club may be dissolved by a resolution passed at a Special General Meeting by a THREE FOURTHS (3/4) majority of members present and eligible to vote. If upon the winding up or dissolution of the Club there remains after satisfaction of its debts and liabilities any property whatsoever the same shall not be paid or distributed among the members but shall be given or transferred to some other institution or institutions having objects similar (wholly or in part) to the objects of the Club and which shall prohibit the distribution of its or their income and property *amongst its or their* members; *such* institution or institutions to be determined by a majority of the members of the Club. Provided however if the members cannot so determine then by a Judge of the District Court of Western Australia.

INTERPRETATION OF CONSTITUTION

**Rule 43:**
In case of any question arising not provided for in the Constitution or as the interpretation of the Constitution, the majority decision of the Management Committee shall be taken and acted upon.

ALTERATION TO CONSTITUTION

**Rule 44:**
Alterations and/or additions to this Constitution shall be effected by a THREE FOURTH (3/4) majority of members present and eligible to vote at a Special General Meeting called for the purpose or at the Annual General Meeting providing FOURTEEN (14) DAYS notice of such alteration or addition to the Constitution is given. Within FOURTEEN (14) DAYS

after the making of any amendment or alteration to the rules of the Club Committee of Management shall provide the Director of Liquor Licensing with a certified copy of the amendment or alteration. No effect will be given to any change without the prior approval of the Director.

SOCIAL

**Rule 45:**
The Management Committee either by itself or by sub-committees shall have power to conduct and organise any entertainments or social functions as it shall deem necessary to conduct in the interests of the Club provided always that all members shall be entitled to attend any such social functions.

MEMBERS EQUITY

**Rule 46:**
At no time shall it be competent for the Management Committee of the Club or a sub-committee working under its direction or any officer of the Club to pass a resolution or make a decision in respect of any section of members of the Club which does not apply equally to all other sections or members of the Club.

SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS

**Rule 47:**
It shall be lawful for a TWO THIRDS (2/3) majority of the members present and eligible to vote at any meeting to suspend any standing order herein contained, provided the object of such suspension shall not be the rescinding of any resolution previously adopted by the Club.
COMMON SEAL:

**Rule 48**:
The Club shall *have* a common seal which shall be kept in the custody of the Secretary and shall be used and affixed only by resolution of the Management Committee. All documents to which the Common Seal is affixed shall be signed by any two of them, the Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary. The Secretary shall keep a record of all documents to which the Common Seal has been affixed.

**Rule 49:**
A visitor shall not be supplied with liquor in the Club's premises unless on the invitation and in the company of a member.
A guest shall not be supplied with liquor to be consumed other than in the Club premises.

**Rule 50:**
No liquor shall be removed from the Club except by or on the instructions of the member to whom it was sold.

**Rule 51:**
No liquor shall be sold or supplied to any person under eighteen (18) years of age and no members under eighteen (18) years of age shall be admitted to any part of the Club where liquor is sold or consumed, with the exception of those areas approved by the Committee and unless that person is accompanied by and under supervision of a responsible adult, or on the premises for the purpose of obtaining a meal.

**Rule 52:**
No person under eighteen (18) years of age shall be employed in the Club, but this restriction shall not apply to persons employed in the clerical or administrative work of the Club.

**Rule 53:**
No person under the age of eighteen (18) years shall serve in any bar on the Club premises.

**Rule 54:**
No person under the age of eighteen (18) years shall be employed in or about any bar on the Club premises or in the delivery of liquor on the Club premises.

**Rule 55:**
No steward or cook or other employee of the Club shall be employed for a longer period than is provided in any relative award of the Western Australian Industrial Commission for persons similarly employed.

**Rule 56:**
No payment or part payment of any Secretary, Manager or Officer or servant of the Club shall be made by way of commission or allowance from or upon the receipts of the Club for liquor supplied.

*Printed – 1978*
*Reprinted – 1980*
*Reprinted – 1985*
*Reprinted – 1988*
*Reprinted – 1992*
*Reprinted – 2009*
*Reprinted - 2014*
*Reprinted - 2015*

\

This annexure of 25 pages marked "A" refer to form 5 signed by me and dated

John Christian Goodheart
30/04/2015

AMMENDMENTS

10.4.1
I certify that this is a true copy of the original document. Dated 28-07-2017
Attachment 3

Government of **Western Australia**
Department of **Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety**
**Consumer Protection**

**DUPLICATE**

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA**
*Associations Incorporation Act 2015*
(Section 10)

IARN: A0200001F

# Certificate of Incorporation

This is to certify that

**THE KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB**

is an association incorporated under the
*Associations Incorporation Act 2015*

The date of incorporation is the
seventh day of January 1920

David Hillyard
Acting Commissioner for Consumer Protection

CERTIFICATE

***KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB INC.***
***VISION & MISSION STATEMENT 2018***

***VISION Katanning Country Club***
Our vision is to strive to make our sporting clubs and facilities comparable to the best possible and ensure that all our social and Clubhouse facilities are inviting, functional and well maintained.

***MISSION STATEMENT Katanning Country Club***
The Katanning Country Club is dedicated to providing its Members, their families, their guests and the wider community, an exceptional recreational and social private club facility that is perceived as

- being constantly available;
- a high quality and personalised service experience;
- having outstanding sporting and Clubhouse facilities that features state awarded golf facilities and superior squash and tennis programs;
- providing superior dining and social amenities where every Member is treated as a preferred customer
- representing good financial value for our Members;
- encouraging the formation of enduring friendships; and
- having programs and policies which attract, retain and engage Members

***CORE VALUES Katanning Country Club***
INTEGRITY – Our Members are our most important asset. We will act in the best interest of our membership, our conscience and within the law

RESPECT – We are respectful, friendly courteous and honest in our relations. We will be conscious of the impact that our acts and decisions have on our Members, employees and the wider community

EXCELLENCE – We will strive to provide the absolute best services possible for sporting facilities, dining experience and Member comfort and continuously improve upon the Katanning Country Club experience

EMPOWERMENT – We will empower our employees and our Members to act in the best interest of the membership and the Club. We value teamwork and volunteerism in pursuing excellence.

STEWARDSHIP – We will manage all of our resources responsibly – financial, human and natural. Leadership and Management will be open and transparent as we strive to continuously improve our quality customer satisfaction in a fiscally responsible manner.

**KATANNING FEE STRUCTURE 2018**

**http://katanningcountryclub.com/membership/**

**Fees Schedule**

The Katanning Country Club provides a number of sporting and social activities, and membership fees, to its members. Members can join one or all three of the available sports of Golf, Tennis, and Squash. As a member you can participate in Club competitions, vote at meetings, enjoy the social facilities, and receive additional benefits only available to members.

Our fee structure requires you to pay the Katanning Country Club (KCC) membership fee PLUS each of the sporting clubs you wish to participate in. There may also be some additional fees to enter various competitions.

**There are three levels of membership:**

- **Full Member (Adults 18 and over)**
- **Junior Member (Under 18 years)**
- **Golf Country Members (adults living away from Katanning)**

The Katanning Country Club is in the process of developing plans for new facilities and co-locating Lawn Bowls and Hockey to the premises. With these exciting developments under way, now is the time to submit your nomination and be part of the change!

The golf course is now fully reticulated with all 18 fairways turfed throughout. This means you can play golf all year round.

**KCC MEMBERSHIP FEES**

Conditions of Membership
Katanning Country Club (KCC) now offers a single membership charge for all levels of membership.
Membership of the Katanning Country Club (KCC) is compulsory for all sports players.
Members can bring up to five guests/visitors to the Country Club venue.
It is not a requirement for visitors to sign a visitor book but they should be in company with a member.
A junior is any person under the age of 18.

| | |
|---|---|
| KCC Membership - SENIOR | $100.00 |
| KCC Membership - JUNIOR | $10.00 |

*If playing more than one sport you only pay the **KCC** Fee **ONCE** per year.*

.

**SQUASH CLUB FEES**

Conditions of Membership:
All Squash Club players must be members of Katanning Country Club.
Players must also pay any individual Competition Fees for autumn and winter pennants, bumper

board and social competitions.
Affiliation Fees provide insurance cover and enable members to compete in Country Week and/or other competitions and fund coaching support.
A Junior is defined as a person who has NOT attained 18 years at 31 March of that year
Members playing multiple sports will only pay one Katanning Country Club (KCC] membership fee.
INDIVIDUAL COMPETITION FEES
Pay membership and affiliation fees annually, plus individual competition fees in lieu of full squash membership.

| | | FEE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| Senior Membership | KCC Membership | $100.00 | |
| | Squash Affiliation | $30.00 | $130.00 |
| Junior Membership | KCC Membership | $10.00 | |
| | Squash Affiliation | $20.00 | $30.00 |

**INDIVIDUAL SQUASH COMPETITION FEES**

Pay membership and affiliation fees annually, plus individual competition fees in lieu of full squash membership

| | SENIOR | JUNIOR |
|---|---|---|
| Bumper Board | $30.00 | $15.00 |
| Autumn Pennants | $60.00 | $30.00 |
| Club Championships | No Cost | No Cost |
| Winter Pennants | $60.00 | $30.00 |
| Social Summer Competition | $30.00 | $15.00 |

**GOLF CLUB FEES**

Conditions of Membership
All Squash Club players must be members of Katanning Country Club*.
Country members are only exempt from paying the affiliation fees if they are a member of another club and have paid their affiliation fees there#. If they are not a member anywhere else and have not paid any affiliation fees elsewhere, then affiliation fees at Katanning Country Club do apply.
Paid up Affiliated Country members (as full club members at Katanning Country Club) can win

trophies including perpetual trophies. However, winners cannot take the perpetual trophy home. A junior is any person UNDER the age of 18.

10

| | | FEE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| FULL SENIOR MEMBERSHIP | KCC Membership Fee* | $100.00 | |
| | Golf Club Membership Fee | $200.00 | $545.00 |
| | Winter Competition Fee | $100.00 | |
| | Course Management Fee | $100.00 | |
| | GolfWA Affiliation Fee | $45.00 | |
| SUMMER MEMBERSHIP ONLY | KCC Membership Fee* | $100.00 | |
| | Golf Club Membership Fee | $100.00 | |
| | Course Management Fee | $75.00 | |
| | GolfWA Affiliation Fee | $45.00 | $320.00 |
| COMPETITION FEES | Payable on the day | $5.00 | $5.00 |
| COUNTRY MEMBERSHIP | KCC Membership Fee* | $100.00 | |
| | Golf Club Membership Fee | $100.00 | |
| | Course Management Fee | $100.00 | |
| | Winter Competition Fee | $100.00 | |
| | GolfWA Affiliation Fee# | $45.00 | $445.00 |

| | | FEE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|
| JUNIOR MEMBERSHIP (Under 18 years) | KCC Membership Fee* | $10.00 | |
| | Club Membership Fee | $20.00 | |
| | Course Management Fee | $10.00 | |
| | Winter Competition Fee | $10.00 | |
| | GolfWA Affiliation Fee | $45.00 | $95.00 |
| | | | |
| CASUAL GREEN FEES | 9 Holes | | $10.00 |
| | 18 Holes | | $20.00 |

ATTACHMENT 5 Katanning Country Club

*Images of facilities- Figures 1 -11*

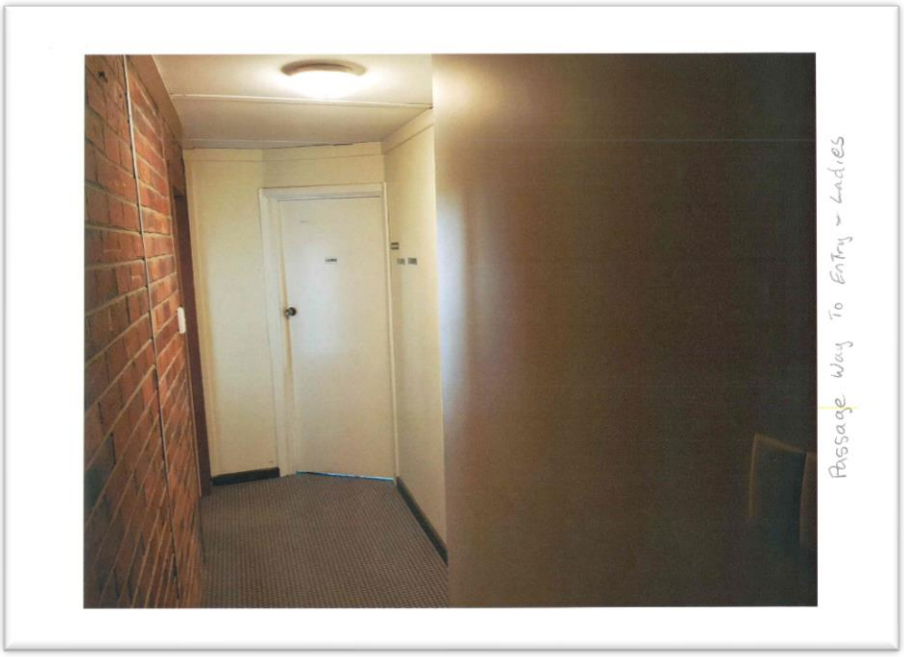



*Figure 1 Passage near existing toilets*

*Figure 2 existing men's toilets*

*Figure 3 Existing women's toilets*

*Figure 4 north facing to where new bowls will be*

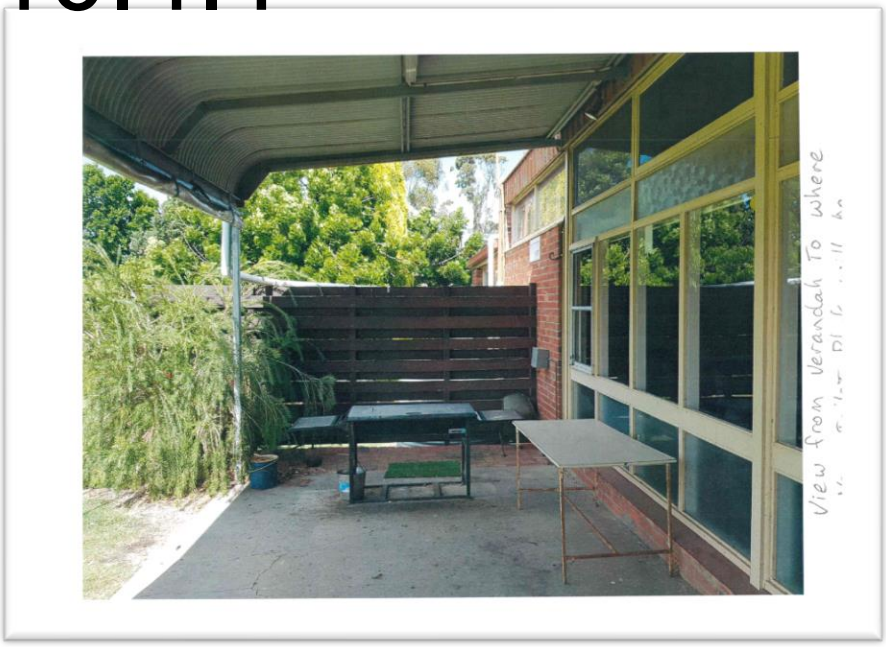



*Figure 5 Existing veranda where new toilet block will be built*

*Figure 6 East view, where new toilet block will be built*

*Figure 7 KCC Club house entrance*

*Figure 8 KCC Tennis club room ceiling*

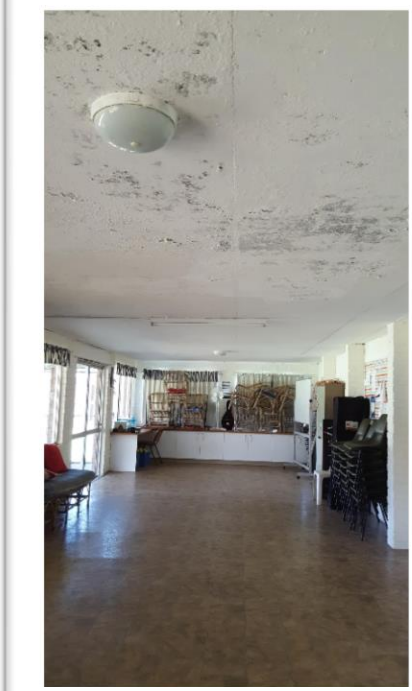


*Figure 9 KCC tennis clubroom*

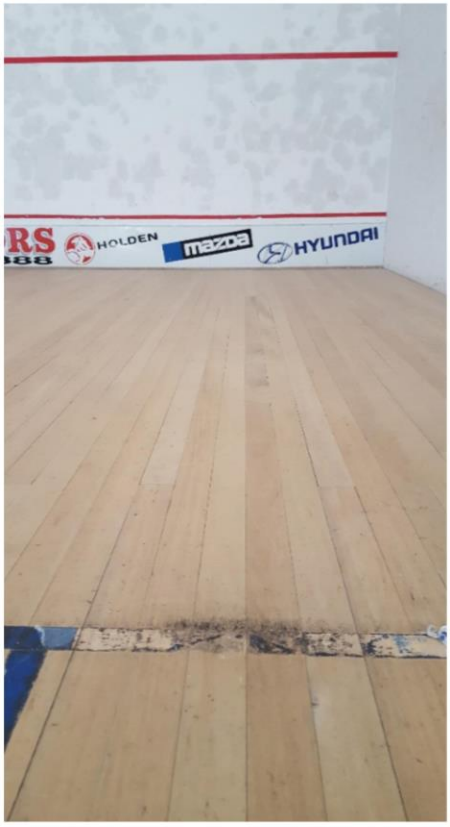



*Figure 10 KCC squash court surface*

*Figure 11 KCC squash court*

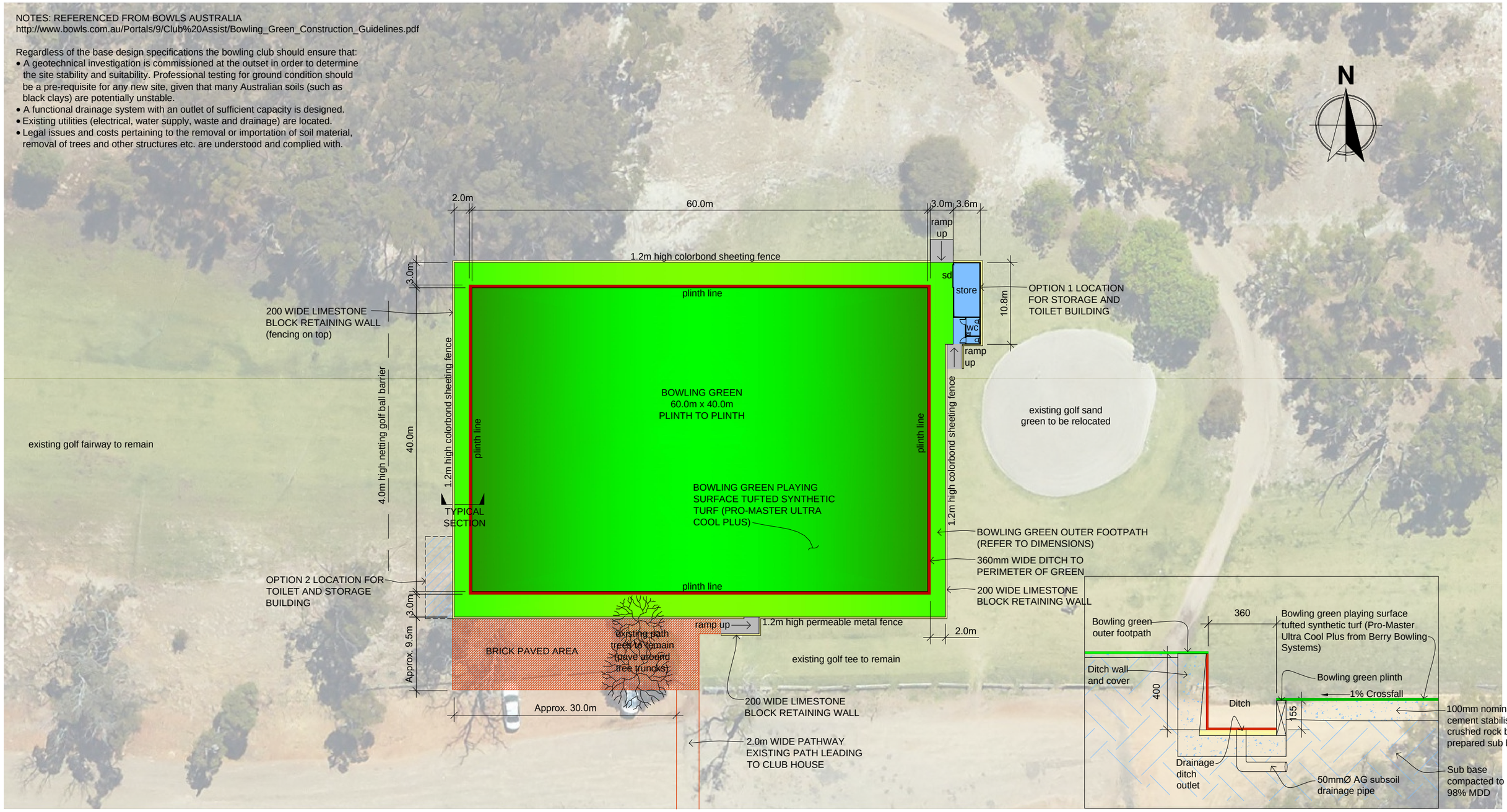
Wheatbelt
Wagin
Wagin
Dumbleyung
Dumbleyung
Woodanilling
Woodanilling
Katanning
Katanning
Nyabing
Pingrup
Kent
Great Southern
Kojonup
Kojonup
Broomehill-
Tambellup
Broomehill
Tambellup
Gnowangerup
Gnowangerup
Jerramungup
Cranbrook
Frankland
Bremer Bay
Wellstead
Mt Barker
Denmark
Albany
Nornalup

Attachment 8A

NOTES: REFERENCED FROM BOWLS AUSTRALIA
http://www.bowls.com.au/Portals/9/Club%20Assist/Bowling_Green_Construction_Guidelines.pdf

Regardless of the base design specifications the bowling club should ensure that:

- A geotechnical investigation is commissioned at the outset in order to determine the site stability and suitability. Professional testing for ground condition should be a pre-requisite for any new site, given that many Australian soils (such as black clays) are potentially unstable.
- A functional drainage system with an outlet of sufficient capacity is designed.
- Existing utilities (electrical, water supply, waste and drainage) are located.
- Legal issues and costs pertaining to the removal or importation of soil material, removal of trees and other structures etc. are understood and complied with.




*PROPOSED LAWN BOWLS GREEN,*
*KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB*
*LOT 2 ROUND DRIVE, KATANNING WA 6317*

CONCEPT PLAN

PRELIMINARY COPY

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Scale: 1:500 | Drawn: G. BOETEL | A3 SHEET | CAD DRAWING DO NOT MANUALLY AMEND |
| Date: AUGUST 2018 | Job No.: SOK005 | REV A | |
| Dwg. No.: Concept Plan 1.dwg | DRG. NO. A-1 | | |

| REV. No. | DATE | REVISION | CHK. |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | 03-08-18 | SITE PLAN | GRB |

REVISIONS

bd
BOETEL DRAFTING
ABN 46820812899

34 PREMIER CIRCLE
ALBANY 6330
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

PHONE (08)98421563
EMAIL boetel@bigpond.net.au

*TYPICAL SECTION OF BOWLING GREEN EDGE*
SCALE 1:20

Shire of Katanning

August 14, 2018

LGA

**Freeways & National Highways**

Freeway

NationalHighway

StateHighway

**Main Roads**

Main

**Minor Roads**

Minor

**Others**

Laneway

Mall

NotApplicable

Track

1:2,257

0 0.0175 0.035 0.07 mi

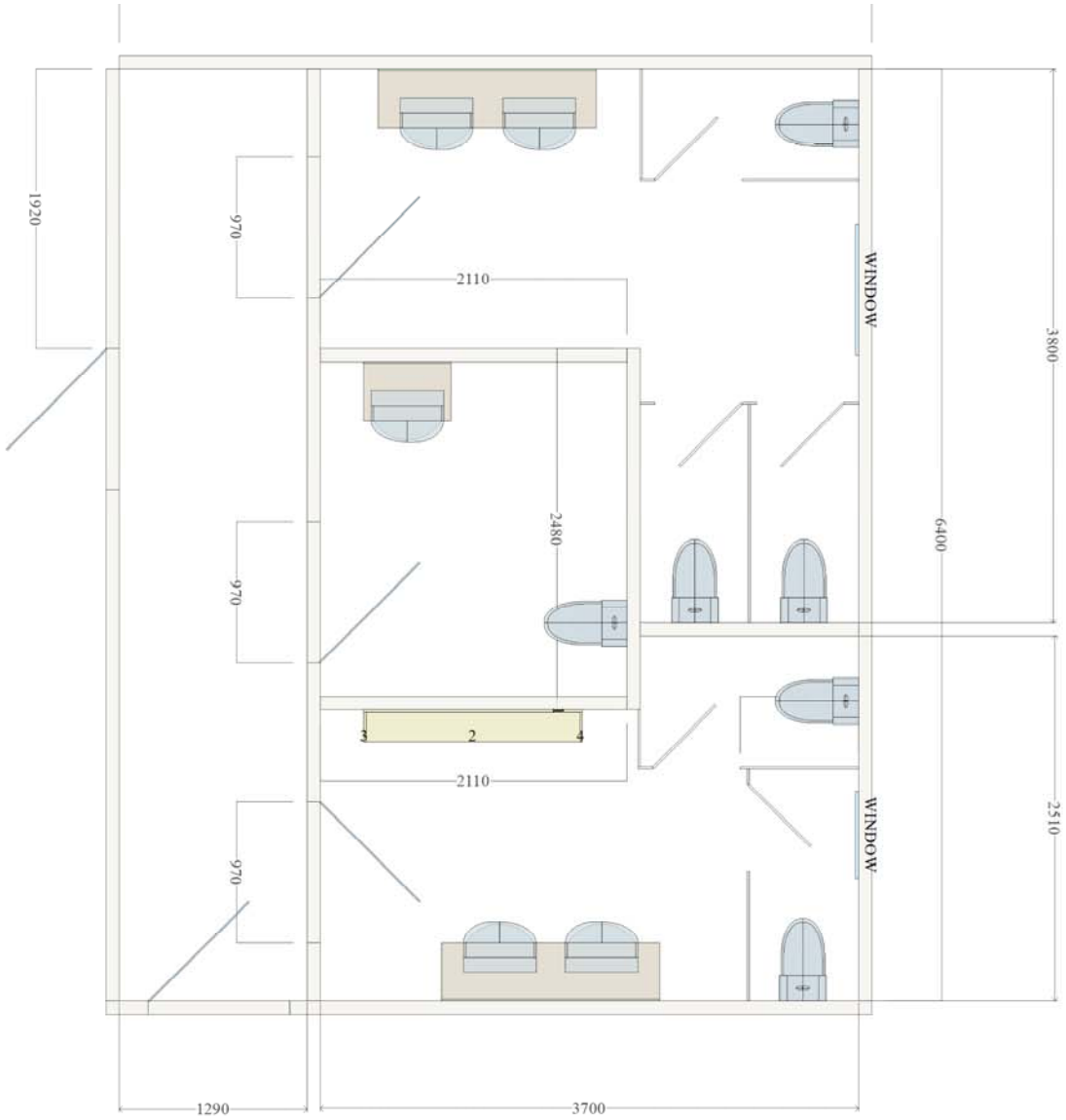
0 0.03 0.06 0.12 km

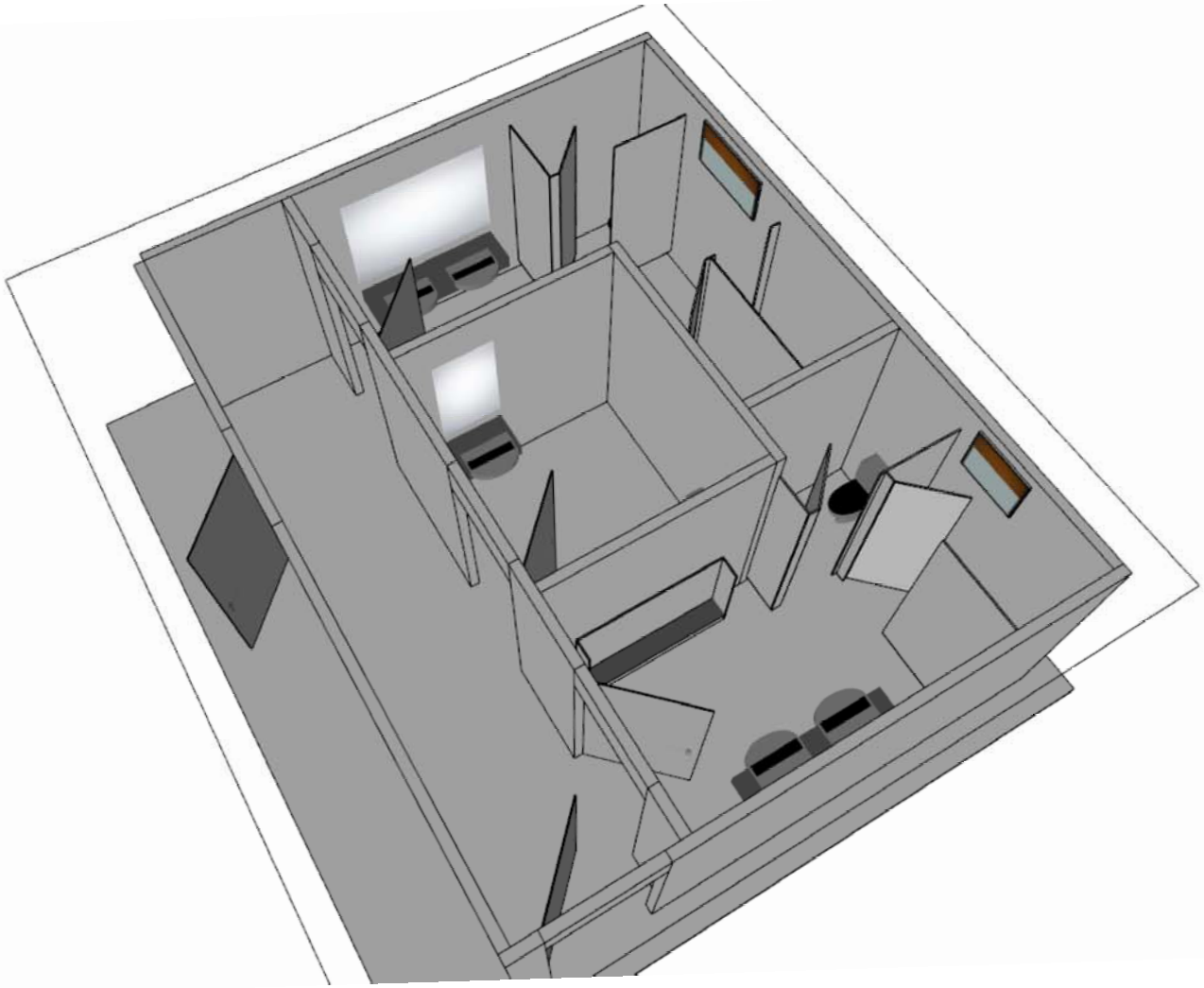
You are provided access to publicly available data on the terms and conditions of SLIP Transaction - Personal Use Licence, unless you are otherwise permitted to use under a SLIP Subscription Licence. This personal use licence provides that by opening, viewing or using this data, you agree to only use this data for

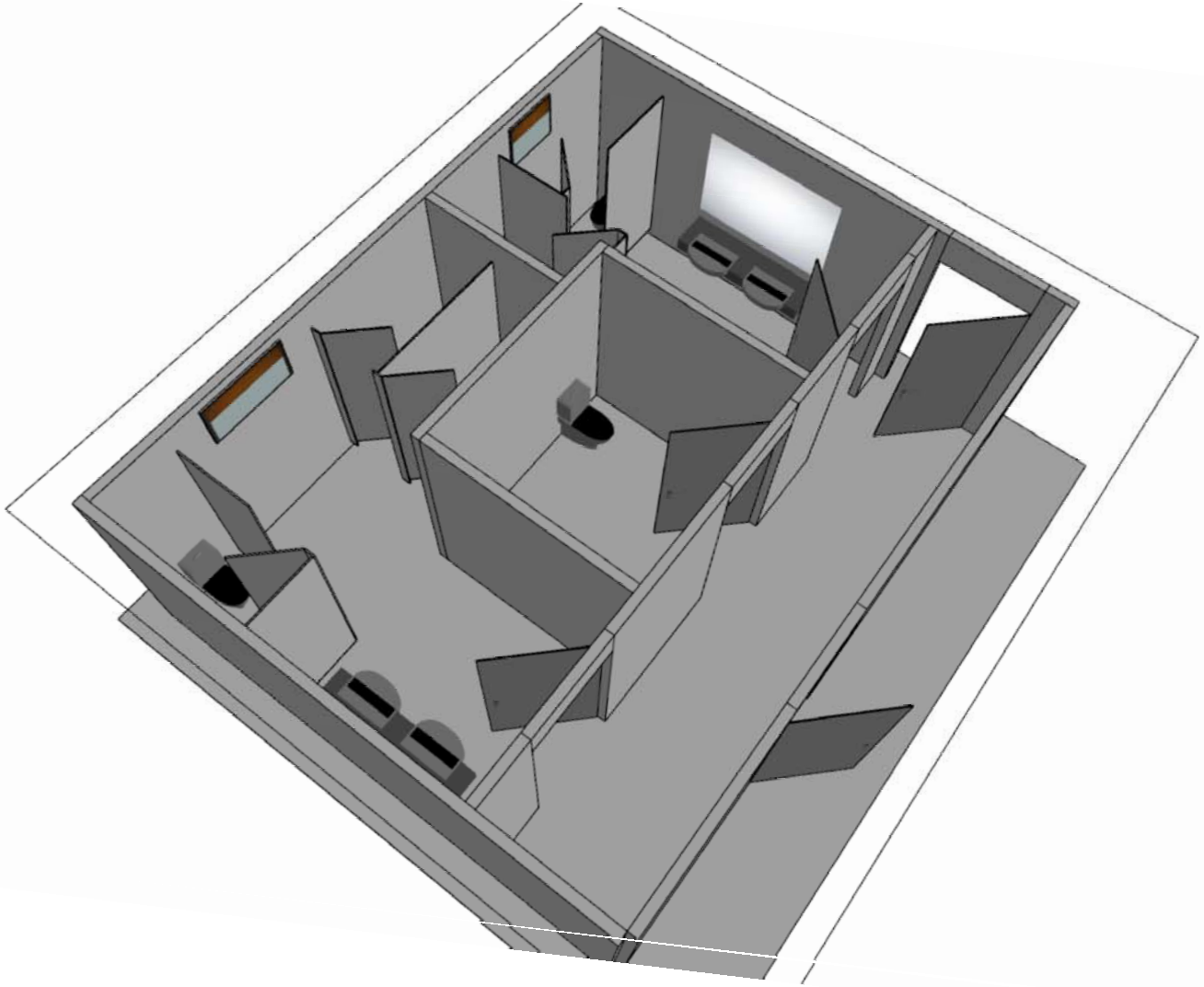
powered by SLIP

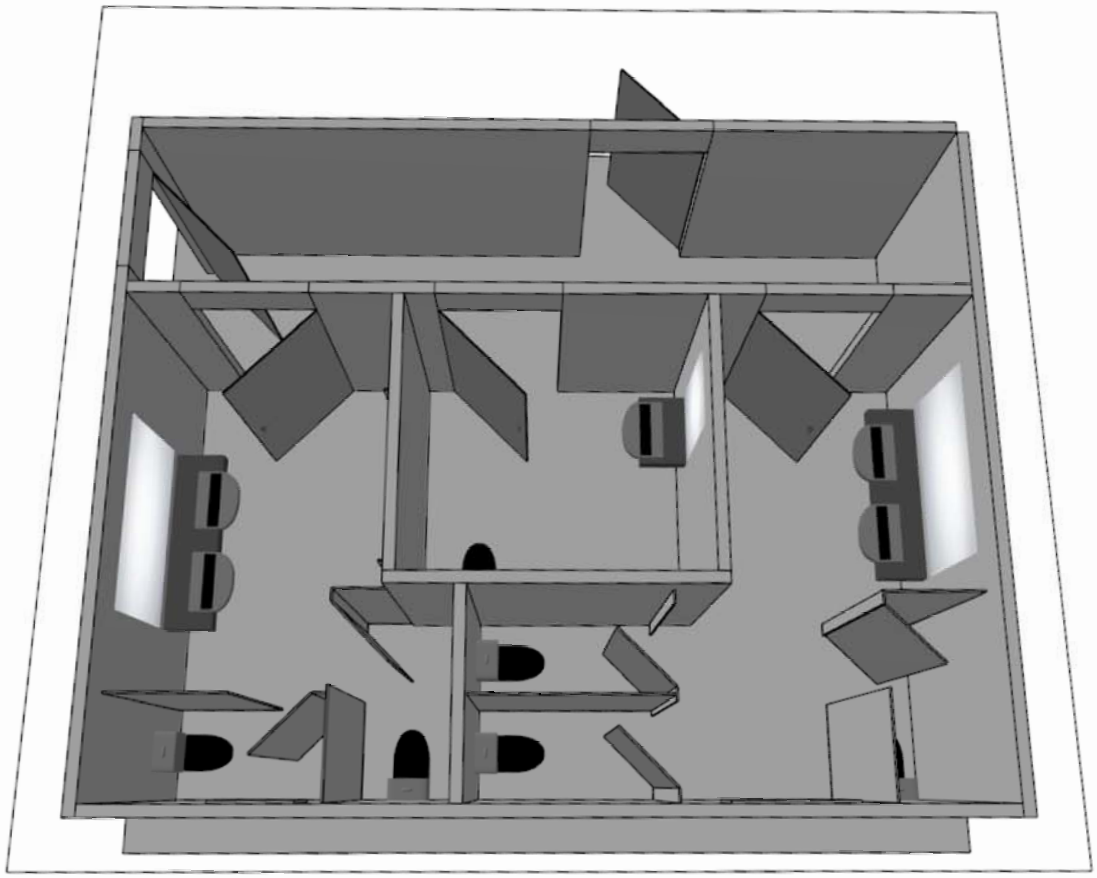
All contents copyright © Government of Western Australia. All rights reserved.

nning Country Club
ew- Golf course and clubhouse 2018
Legend
Katanning Golf Course
THE Katanning Country Cl
THE Katanning Country Club Inc.
gle Earth
CNES / Airbus
400 m

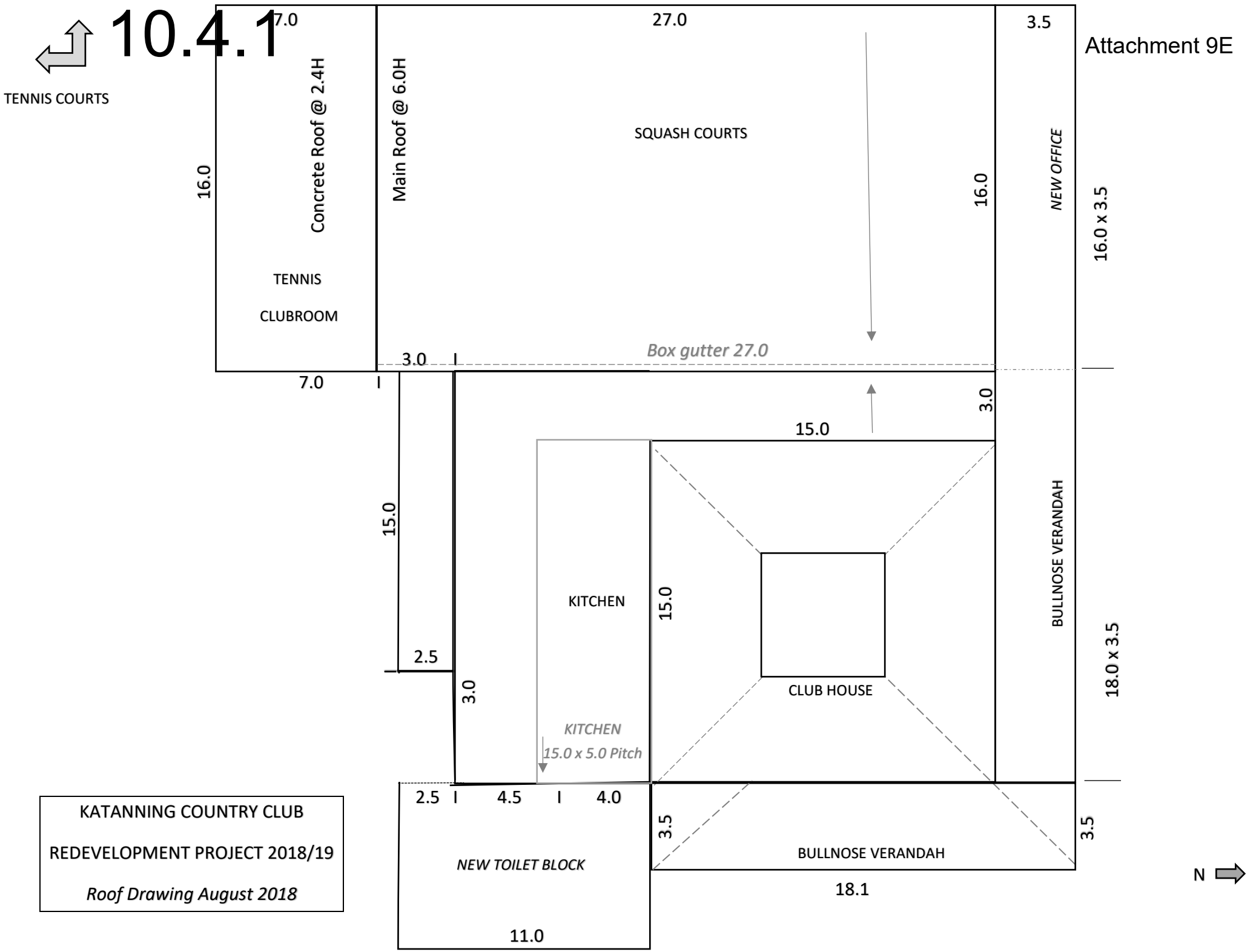

1920
970
2110
WINDOW
3800
2480
6400
970
3
2
4
2110
970
WINDOW
2510
1290
3700







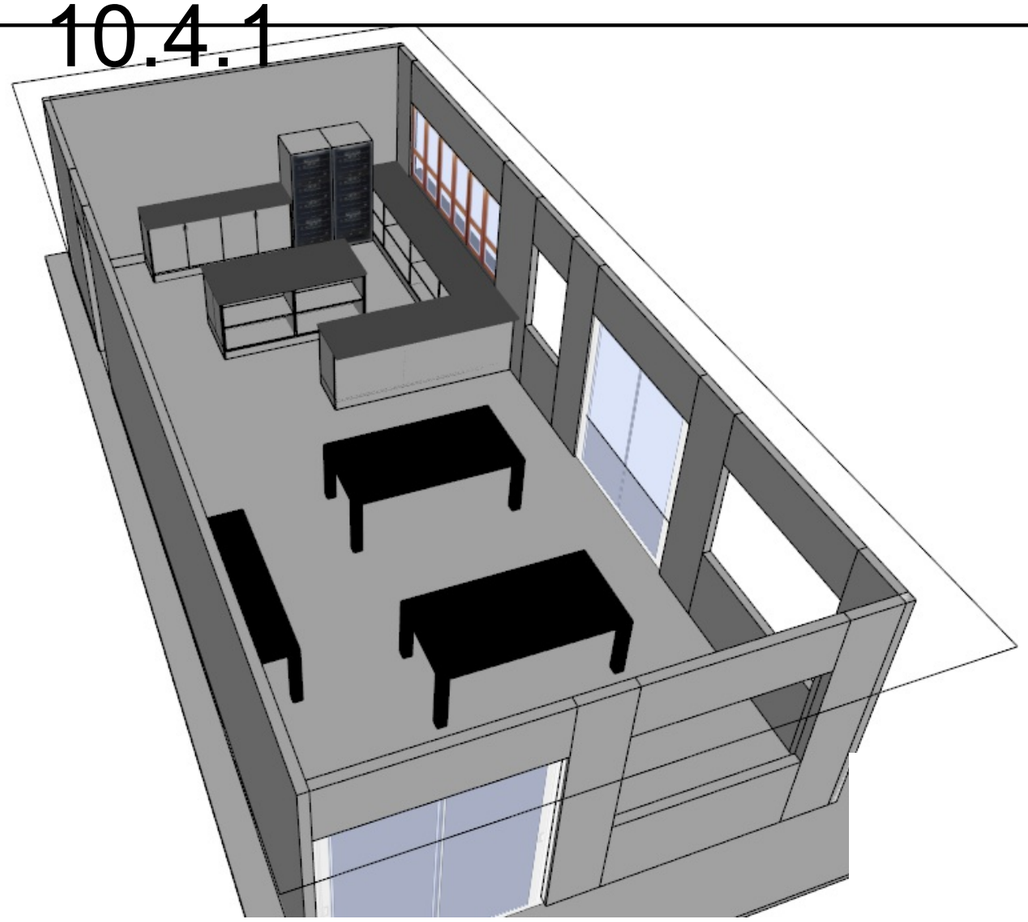
Attachment 9E

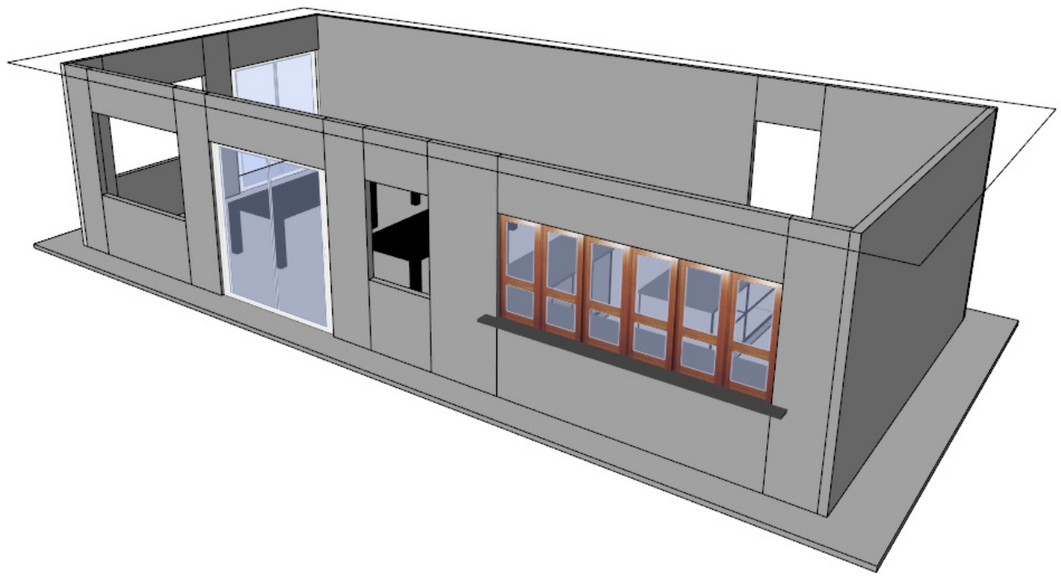



KATANNING COUNTRY CLUB

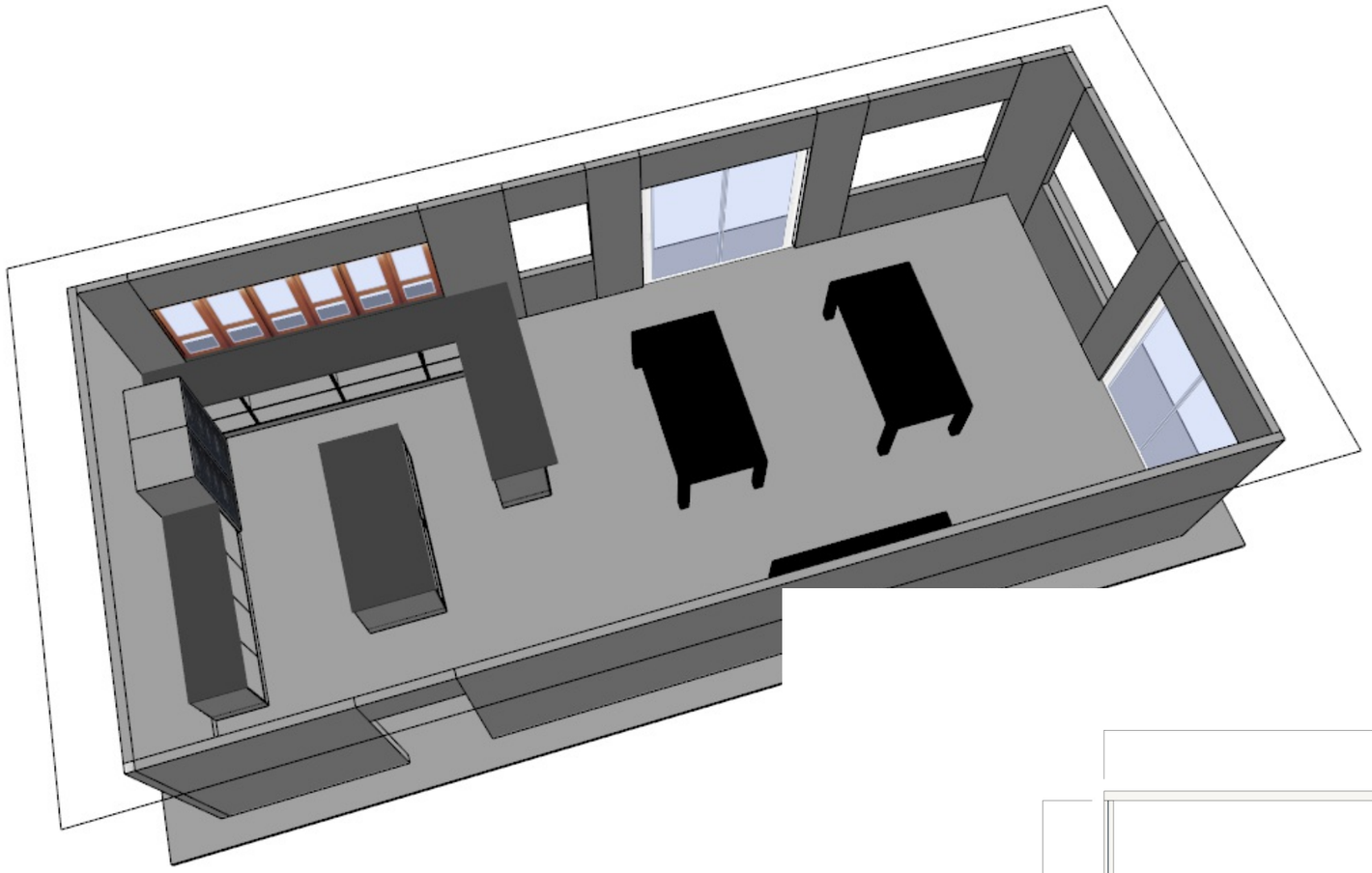
REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT 2018/19

*Roof Drawing August 2018*





| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SQUIBB CARPENTRY & CABINETS 0419 215 189 | SQUIBB CARPENTRY & CABINETS<br>142 BEAUFORT ST<br>KATANNING WA 6317<br>0419 215 189 | | **DOOR:** **COLOR:**<br>**HANDLE:**<br>**COUNTER:** | **REF#:**<br>**DELIVERY:** | **COMMENTS:** |



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SQUIBB CARPENTRY & CABINETS 0419 215 189 | SQUIBB CARPENTRY & CABINETS<br>142 BEAUFORT ST<br>KATANNING WA 6317<br>0419 215 189 | | **DOOR:** **COLOR:**<br>**HANDLE:**<br>**COUNTER:** | **REF#:**<br>**DELIVERY:** | **COMMENTS:** |

# Top Gun Roofing & Restoration



Eldridge Enterprises Pty Ltd ACN 060 616 908 ATF The Eldridge Family Trust
T/As Top Gun Roofing and Restoration ABN 96 597 136 625
PO Box 4138, Swan View WA 6056
Ph 9274 6994 | Fax 9274 2991
quotes@topgunroofing.com.au
accounts@topgunroofing.com.au
www.topgunroofing.com.au
Builders Registration # 14212

## Quotation

To: David Stade
Lot 2 Round Dve
KATANNING WA 6317

Client Ph 0428 211 550

| | |
|---|---|
| Quote No. | A2425 |
| Quote Date | 06-08-2018 |
| Account Number | 1 |
| | |
| Order Number | n/a |
| | |

| Description | Unit ExPrice | Tax | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| WORK TO BE CARRIED OUT TO: Katanning Country Club | | | |
| PROPOSED TOILET BLOCK ADDITION<br>INCLUSIONS:<br>Double brick - external construction<br>single brick - internal walls<br>suspended concrete floor<br>skillion (flat) Colorbond roof<br>Anticon Insulation 55mm building blanket<br>Gutters, downpipes & flashings to weatherseal<br>All doors & access ways to meet disabled requirements<br><br>BASIC RANGE:<br>2X double sink vanities<br>1X single sink vanity for disabled room<br>Standard tapware<br>TOILETS: pan & cistern 5x standard - 1X disabled to specifications + mens urinal<br><br>Painting to internal walls - colour TBC<br>Tiles to skirting - 200x200 white colour<br><br>Internal plumbing by qualified Plumbing Contractor<br>Internal electrics by licensed Electrical Contractor<br><br>NOT INCLUDED:<br>Electric to the new structure<br>Septics for waste<br>Drafted drawings, engineering & Council approval by client - or we can arrange at extra cost. | $101800.00 | 10% | $111,980.00 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Top Gun Team<br>PF | | | Ex-GST Total<br>GST Total<br>Total With GST | $101,800.00<br>$10,180.00<br>$111,980.00 |
| **Thank you for the opportunity to quote on your requirements.** | | | Quote Total | $111,980.00 |

Copyright (2007) BizzWizz Software 0893490255

Hetherington Building Co Pty Ltd
28 Broome Street
Katanning WA 6317
Builders Registration: 10356

Attachment 10B

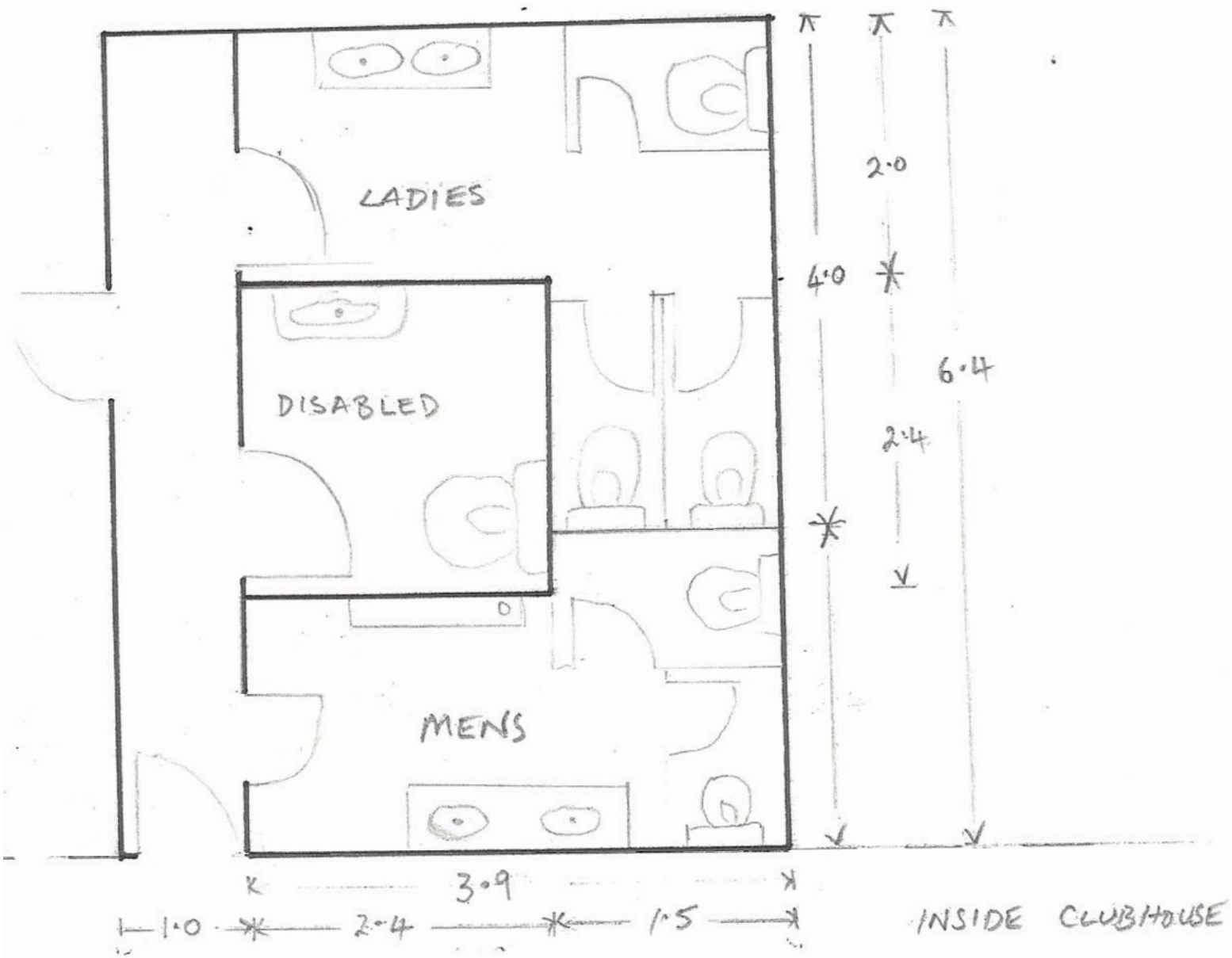
## Katanning Country Club: Proposed Toilet Block

Construction to be:

- All doorways and access routes to be compliant with disabled requirements
- Double brink construction to outside walls
- Single brick construction to interior walls
- Suspended concrete floor
- Flat skillion roof

**ESTIMATED COST: $120,000**

Decommissioning of old toilets inside main clubhouse
**ESTIMATED COST: $50,000-55,000**



Hetherington Building Co Pty Ltd
28 Broome Street
Katanning WA 6317
Builders Registration: 10356

Attachment 10B

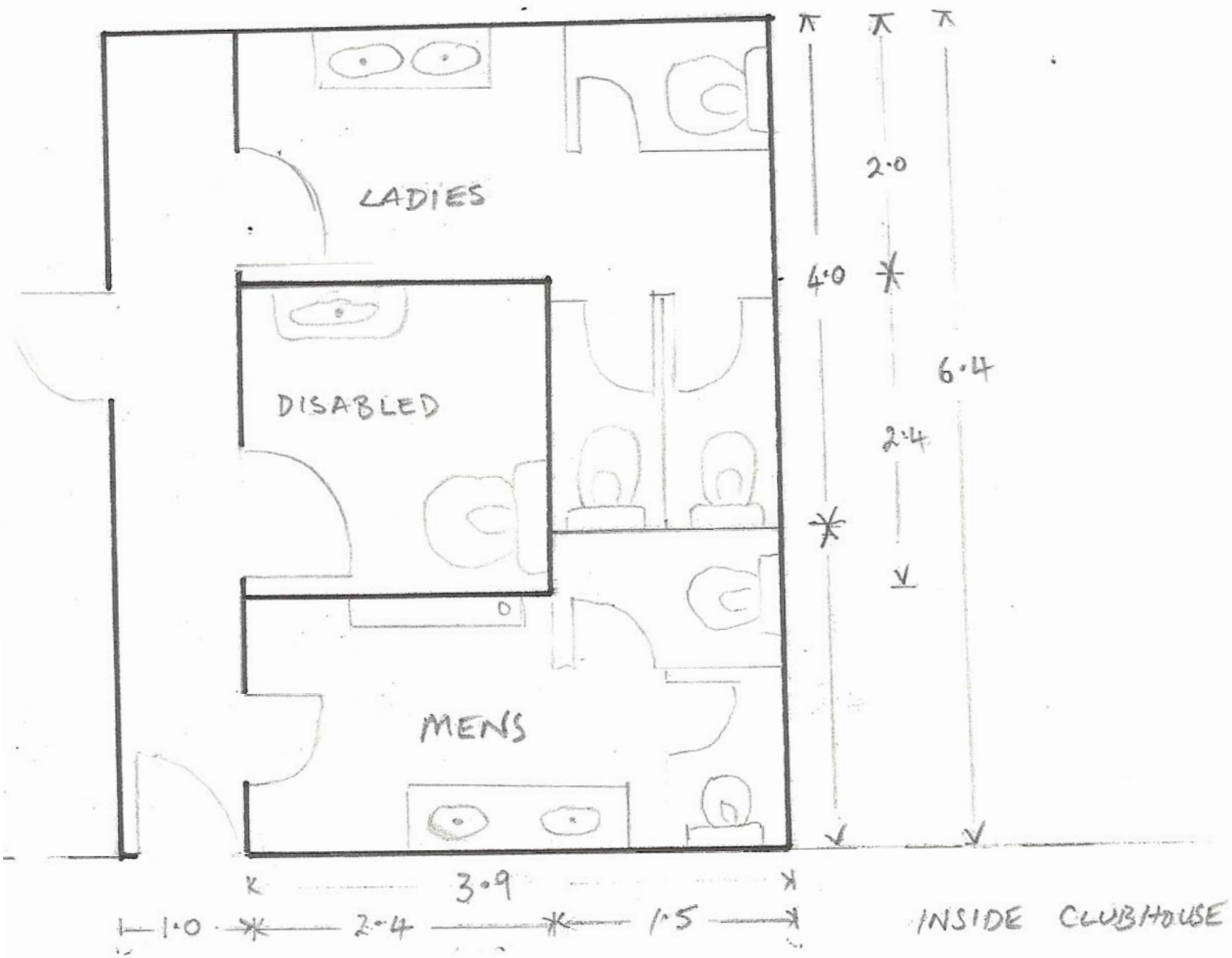
## Katanning Country Club: Proposed Toilet Block

Construction to be:

- All doorways and access routes to be compliant with disabled requirements
- Double brink construction to outside walls
- Single brick construction to interior walls
- Suspended concrete floor
- Flat skillion roof

**ESTIMATED COST: $120,000**

Decommissioning of old toilets inside main clubhouse
**ESTIMATED COST: $50,000-55,000**



# Top Gun Roofing & Restoration

Eldridge Enterprises Pty Ltd ACN 060 616 908 ATF The Eldridge Family Trust
T/As Top Gun Roofing and Restoration ABN 96 597 136 625
PO Box 4138, Swan View WA 6056
Ph 9274 6994 | Fax 9274 2991
quotes@topgunroofing.com.au
accounts@topgunroofing.com.au
www.topgunroofing.com.au

Builders Registration # 14212

Attachment 10C

## Quotation

To: David Stade
Lot 2 Round Dve
KATANNING WA 6317

Client Ph 0428 211 550

| | |
|---|---|
| Quote No. | A2425 |
| Quote Date | 06-08-2018 |
| Account Number | 1 |
| | |
| Order Number | n/a |
| | |

| Description | Unit ExPrice | Tax | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| WORK TO BE CARRIED OUT TO: Katanning Country Club | | | |
| PROPOSED TOILET BLOCK ADDITION<br>INCLUSIONS:<br>Double brick - external construction<br>single brick - internal walls<br>suspended concrete floor<br>skillion (flat) Colorbond roof<br>Anticon Insulation 55mm building blanket<br>Gutters, downpipes & flashings to weatherseal<br>All doors & access ways to meet disabled requirements<br><br>BASIC RANGE:<br>2 x double sink vanities<br>1 x single sink vanity for disabled room<br>Standard tapware<br>TOILETS: pan & cistern 5 x standard - 1 x disabled to specifications + mens urinal<br><br>Painting to internal walls - colour TBC<br>Tiles to skirting - 200x200 white colour<br><br>Internal plumbing by qualified Plumbing Contractor<br>Internal electrics by licensed Electrical Contractor<br><br>NOT INCLUDED:<br>Electrics to the new structure<br>Septics for waste<br>Drafted drawings, engineering & Council approval by client - or we can arrange at extra cost. | $101800.00 | 10% | $111,980.00 |
| ESTIMATE only -<br>Decomissioning of existing toilet block & make good to incorporate into existing clubrooms. | $50000.00 | 10% | $55,000.00 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Top Gun Team<br>PF/PE | | | Ex-GST Total<br>GST Total<br>Total With GST | $151,800.00<br>$15,180.00<br>$166,980.00 |
| **Thank you for the opportunity to quote on your requirements.** | | | Quote Total | $166,980.00 |

Copyright (2007) BizzWizz Software 0893490255

# QUOTE

Katanning Country Club
P.O. Box 100
Katanning. W.A. 6317
KATANNING. WA 6317

**Date**
15 Aug 2018

**Quote Number**
QU-0108

**ABN**
47 347 871 384

Hetherington Building Co
28 Broome St
KATANNING WA 6317
AUSTRALIA

## New roof over clubhouse

Repitch the roof over the club house to have a gable both ends and running into box gutter on the west side. Renew box gutter with grate over to stop tennis balls from getting in. Over the kitchen and back toilets slope the roof out to the south.

| Description | Quantity | Unit Price | GST | Amount AUD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New roof as per summary. | 1.00 | 87,800.00 | 10% | 87,800.00 |
| | | | Subtotal | 87,800.00 |
| | | | TOTAL GST 10% | 8,780.00 |
| | | | **TOTAL AUD** | **96,580.00** |

# Top Gun Roofing & Restoration

Eldridge Enterprises Pty Ltd ACN 060 616 908 ATF The Eldridge Family Trust
T/As Top Gun Roofing and Restoration ABN 96 597 136 625
PO Box 4138, Swan View WA 6056
Ph 9274 6994 | Fax 9274 2991
quotes@topgunroofing.com.au
accounts@topgunroofing.com.au
www.topgunroofing.com.au
Builders Registration # 14212

Attachment 10F

## Quotation



| | |
|---|---|
| Quote No. | A2246 |
| Quote Date | 18-04-2018 |
| Account Number | 1 |
| | |
| Order Number | n/a |
| | |

To: Katanning Country Club
David Stade
Round Drive
KATANNING WA 6317

Mob 0428 211 500 D

| Description | Unit ExPrice | Tax | Total |
|---|---|---|---|

WORK TO BE CARRIED OUT AT: Katanning Country Club
Round Road, Katanning

PLEASE NOTE: This quote applies to the following -
a) Old Club Area, b) Southern Kitchen Area,
c) Centre Box Gutter and d) Proposed New Office Area
(excludes squash court areas, bullnose verandahs) as
discussed with David Slade.

Area a) - (Old Club Roof):
Remove & dispose of existing iron roof & surrounding box gutters. Extend existing main ridge north & south to create full length gable. Re-pitch roof to AS1684 extending rafters over existing west & east walls eliminating existing box gutters. Supply & fit Zincalume sheerline gutters & direct all drainage to north & south external areas via 90mm pipes. Supply & fit 55mm Anticon Insulation & Zincalume corrugated roof sheeting & all necessary flashings etc including gable infills.

Area b) - (Southern Kitchen Area) 15m x 5m:
Supply & construct steel framed roof over existing low pitched roof decking area increasing roof pitch to match existing decking roof west side of old club roof incorporating a ridge hip at south-west corner to allow adaption to west roof decking & centre box gutter. Supply & fit 55mm Anticon Insulation & Zincalume Kliplok roof decking & accessories.

Area c) - (Centre Box Gutter):
Remove & dispose of existing box gutter. Reset falls north-south to eliminate ponding. Supply & fit Zincalume .6 custom pressed box gutter including 300mm x 300mm drainage sumps each end with 100mm outlets. Supply & fit suitable mesh covers over each sump to prevent blockages. Connect to existing stormwater drainage as required.

TOTAL ON NEXT PAGE

Copyright (2007) BizzWizz Software 0893490255

# Top Gun Roofing & Restoration

Eldridge Enterprises Pty Ltd ACN 060 616 908 ATF The Eldridge Family Trust
T/As Top Gun Roofing and Restoration ABN 96 597 136 625
PO Box 4138, Swan View WA 6056
Ph 9274 6994 | Fax 9274 2991
quotes@topgunroofing.com.au
accounts@topgunroofing.com.au
www.topgunroofing.com.au
Builders Registration # 14212

Attachment 10F

## Quotation



| | |
|---|---|
| Quote No. | A2246 |
| Quote Date | 18-04-2018 |
| Account Number | 1 |
| | |
| Order Number | n/a |
| | |

To: Katanning Country Club
David Stade
Round Drive
KATANNING WA 6317

Mob 0428 211 500 D

| Description | Unit ExPrice | Tax | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Area d) - (Proposed New Office) 16m x 3.5m:<br>Supply & construct steel framed roof to comply with AS1684 over new office area. Supply & fit 55mm Anticon Insulation, Zincalume corrugated roof sheeting etc, tie downs, sheerline gutters & 90mm downpipes where required (excludes ceilings & walls) | $71113.6364 | 10% | $78,225.00 |

Top Gun Team
Peter E

| | |
|---|---|
| Ex-GST Total | $71,113.64 |
| GST Total | $7,111.36 |
| Total With GST | $78,225.00 |
| Quote Total | $78,225.00 |

**Thank you for the opportunity to quote on your requirements.**

Copyright (2007) BizzWizz Software 0893490255

# QUOTE

Katanning Country Club
P.O. Box 100
Katanning. W.A. 6317
KATANNING. WA 6317

**Date**
15 Aug 2018

**Quote Number**
QU-0109

**ABN**
47 347 871 384

Hetherington Building Co
28 Broome St
KATANNING WA 6317
AUSTRALIA

## New tennis room

Demolish existing room . Build new room with concrete floor and timber frame walls with Hardies linea boards outside and gyprock inside. Scilion roof sloping out to the south. Verandah included.

| Description | Quantity | Unit Price | GST | Amount AUD |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| New tennis room | 1.00 | 98,500.00 | 10% | 98,500.00 |
| | | | Subtotal | 98,500.00 |
| | | | TOTAL GST 10% | 9,850.00 |
| | | | **TOTAL AUD** | **108,350.00** |

# *A. LAURINO & CO*

**REG:9778**

**P.O. BOX 628**

**KATANNING,6317**

**PHONE: 0898211269 FAX: 0898214392 MOBILE: 0407080381**

**ABN 31 322 706 086**


## QUOTE No 232

## DATE: 17/08/2018

## CLIENT: Katanning Country Club

## ATTENTION: David Stade

## REF: Tennis Club House

DESCRIPTION

Our costing to build a Tennis Club Room as described and according to the sketches provided is $115,995.00 and is inclusive of the following

Footing / slab detail [concrete]
Treated pine frame
16mm Hardie plank external cladding
Gyprock lining to interior walls and ceiling
Glazing as per detail
Roller shutter to canteen counter area
Stainless steel security screens

Electrical
6 x light points [internal]90mm down light
2 x light points [external]
8 x GPO's
2 x GPO's [external]

Roofing
Colorbond roof decking
Colorbond gutter/ fascia

Verandah
3.0 m wide verandah to west and south sides
Exposed rafters and battons to the verandah
Brick paving to verandah floors

Skirtings : To internal walls
Sills: To windows internally

Painting
Internally to walls, ceilings and timber work
Externally to wall planking , verandah posts and beams

Kitchen

A provisional cost of $12,000.00 has been allowed

Fees
All insurances and fees

FITZSQUASH
Sarah Fitz-Gerald
173 Bay Rd, Sandringham 3191
Victoria, Australia

mobile +61 419 511191
email Fitzsquash@gmail.com
internet www.courttech.biz

COURTTECH AUSTRALIA
WE MAKE COURTS by FITZSQUASH

Project: Katanning, WA

16 August 2018

Dear Ryan

CourtTech is granting a **10 year warranty** for the walls and **5 years** for the other elements of the court, independent of the humidity level. The CT Walls, CT movable Side Walls, CT Glass Back Walls, CT Height adjustable Tins and the Junckers Squash Floors are certified and approved by the **World Squash Federation (WSF)** and meets all tender requirements.

For your **costing purposes only** to install 4 x **HS** front walls **comes in** around AUD $59,500.00 (GST not included) **including shipping and transport to Katanning, insurance, CourtTech installers etc**

**Please note that this is not a quote but for estimations only.**

For your **costing purposes only** to install 4 x **tins** comes in around AUD$4,300.00 (GST not included) **insurance, CourtTech installers etc**

**Please note that this is not a quote but for estimations only.**

For your **costing purposes only** to install 4 x **Junckers Sports Floors** comes in around AUD$48,000.00 (GST not included) **insurance, CourtTech installers etc**

**Please note that this is not a quote but for estimations only.**

Warranty - CourtTech guarantees that the delivery and services are not afflicted with defects. The warranty period is **10 years** for the walls and **5 years** for the other elements of the court. No warranty period will be assumed on normal wear and tear.

***The floors and tins installation to be same time as HS front walls installation.**

****The 4 courts would be out of action for approx 10-14 days for walls, tins and floor installation.**

*****This costing letter does not include demolition and removal or old floor.**

******The Half System (HS) front walls have a finished thickness of 40mm...which is within the World Squash Federation tolerances.**

Payment Conditions:

50% with order / 50% after instalment

Offer expires: 3 months (16 July 2018)

Best Regards

Cameron Dalley - Managing Partner

CourtTech Australia

## AUSTRALIAN COMPANY, AUSTRALIAN LABOUR

| EXPENSES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Advertising & Promo | | 40% increase x 4 years then scale by inflation | $680 | $700 | $1,010 | $1,040 | $1,071 | $1,013 | $812 | $836 | $861 | $887 | $912 | $938 |
| Audit & Accountancy | | scale with inflation | $6,592 | $6,790 | $6,993 | $7,203 | $7,419 | $7,642 | $7,871 | $8,107 | $8,351 | $8,601 | $8,847 | $9,094 |
| Bank Charges | | scale with inflation | $2,060 | $2,122 | $2,185 | $2,251 | $2,319 | $2,388 | $2,460 | $2,534 | $2,610 | $2,688 | $2,765 | $2,842 |
| Cleaning | | scale with inflation | $15,965 | $16,444 | $16,937 | $17,445 | $17,969 | $18,508 | $19,063 | $19,635 | $20,224 | $20,831 | $21,426 | $22,024 |
| Club Groceries | | scale with inflation | $258 | $265 | $273 | $281 | $290 | $299 | $307 | $317 | $326 | $336 | $345 | $355 |
| Clubs WA Membership | | scale with inflation | $618 | $637 | $656 | $675 | $696 | $716 | $738 | $760 | $783 | $806 | $829 | $852 |
| Donations | | scale with inflation | $258 | $265 | $273 | $281 | $290 | $299 | $307 | $317 | $326 | $336 | $345 | $355 |
| Electricity | | scale with twice inflation rate | $9,328 | $9,888 | $10,481 | $11,110 | $11,776 | $12,483 | $13,232 | $14,026 | $14,867 | $15,759 | $16,617 | $17,484 |
| Future Fund (Sinking) | | scale with inflation rate | $5,150 | $5,305 | $5,464 | $5,628 | $5,796 | $5,970 | $6,149 | $6,334 | $6,524 | $6,720 | $6,912 | $7,105 |
| Fuel Oil & Gas | | scale with twice inflation rate | $1,272 | $1,348 | $1,429 | $1,515 | $1,606 | $1,702 | $1,804 | $1,913 | $2,027 | $2,149 | $2,266 | $2,384 |
| Insurance | | scale with inflation | $11,330 | $11,670 | $12,137 | $12,622 | $13,127 | $13,652 | $14,198 | $14,766 | $15,357 | $15,971 | $16,610 | $17,274 |
| IT | | scale with inflation | $3,605 | $3,713 | $3,862 | $4,016 | $4,177 | $4,344 | $4,517 | $4,698 | $4,886 | $5,081 | $5,285 | $5,496 |
| Licences | | scale with inflation | $1,015 | $1,045 | $1,076 | $1,109 | $1,142 | $1,176 | $1,211 | $1,248 | $1,285 | $1,324 | $1,362 | $1,400 |
| Printing & Stationery | | scale with inflation | $1,545 | $1,591 | $1,639 | $1,688 | $1,739 | $1,791 | $1,845 | $1,900 | $1,957 | $2,016 | $2,074 | $2,132 |
| Rates & Taxes | | scale with inflation | $2,575 | $2,652 | $2,732 | $2,814 | $2,898 | $2,985 | $3,075 | $3,167 | $3,262 | $3,360 | $3,456 | $3,553 |
| Repairs & Maint | | 50% reduction then scale with inflation | $9,000 | $9,450 | $9,923 | $10,419 | $10,940 | $11,487 | $12,061 | $12,664 | $13,297 | $13,962 | $14,660 | $15,393 |
| Secretarial costs | | scale with inflation | $35,020 | $36,071 | $37,153 | $38,267 | $39,415 | $40,598 | $41,816 | $43,070 | $44,362 | $45,693 | $46,998 | $48,310 |
| Security | | scale with inflation | $824 | $849 | $874 | $901 | $928 | $956 | $984 | $1,014 | $1,044 | $1,075 | $1,108 | $1,141 |
| Water Rates & Consumption | | scale with inflation | $1,545 | $1,591 | $1,639 | $1,688 | $1,739 | $1,791 | $1,845 | $1,900 | $1,957 | $2,016 | $2,074 | $2,132 |
| Misc | | scale with inflation | $3,296 | $3,395 | $3,497 | $3,602 | $3,710 | $3,821 | $3,936 | $4,054 | $4,175 | $4,301 | $4,424 | $4,547 |
| Superannuation | | scale with inflation | $4,120 | $4,244 | $4,371 | $4,502 | $4,637 | $4,776 | $4,919 | $5,067 | $5,219 | $5,376 | $5,530 | $5,684 |
| Telephone & internet | | scale with inflation | $1,854 | $1,910 | $1,967 | $2,026 | $2,087 | $2,149 | $2,214 | $2,280 | $2,349 | $2,419 | $2,488 | $2,558 |
| **TOTAL EXPENSES** | | | $117,910 | $121,945 | $126,570 | $131,083 | $135,770 | $140,545 | $145,365 | $150,607 | $156,049 | $161,708 | $167,332 | $173,050 |

| **OPERATING PROFIT** | | | -$1,282 | -$840 | $16,422 | $19,515 | $23,016 | $27,015 | $29,668 | $32,210 | $34,878 | $37,670 | $40,589 | $43,644 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating Profit % | | | -1 | -1 | 11 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Movements | | Opening Balance | | $222,509 | $169,504 | $197,474 | $193,062 | $190,370 | $189,769 | $190,062 | $191,051 | $192,773 | $195,260 | $198,700 |
| | | Operating Profit | | -$840 | $16,422 | $19,515 | $23,016 | $27,015 | $29,668 | $32,210 | $34,878 | $37,670 | $40,589 | $43,644 |
| | | Self Supporting Loan | | $0 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 | $15,000 |
| | | Cash - Bowling Club (NEW) | | | $32,000 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | $50,000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Add'l Working Cap Reqs | | $2,165 | $5,452 | $8,927 | $10,708 | $12,616 | $14,376 | $16,221 | $18,156 | $20,183 | $22,149 | $24,130 |
| | | Closing Balance | $222,509 | $169,504 | $197,474 | $193,062 | $190,370 | $189,769 | $190,062 | $191,051 | $192,773 | $195,260 | $198,700 | $203,215 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Depreciation | | existing - constant | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 |
| | | Sub-Total | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 | $25,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | **Nett Suplus (Deficit) after Depreciation and Amortisation** | **-$26,282** | **-$25,840** | **-$8,578** | **-$5,485** | **-$1,984** | **$2,015** | **$4,668** | **$7,210** | **$9,878** | **$12,670** | **$15,589** | **$18,644** |

Table 22 Financial Analysis- 10 year operating costs, Katanning Country Club

**Section 6.5 Business Case Katanning Country Club Redevelopment Project**

Based on the assumptions, financial analyses have been performed to model the financial impact on the KCC for a period of ten years following completion of the development (assumed to be up to two years for construction of the three stages). Detailed projections for the base case including the provision of bowls and changes to clubhouse access and amenity are presented in Table 22.

This case assumes inflation at 3%, an underlying membership growth rate of 2%, a 'new facility surcharge' of 2% per year (on top of inflation), a growth in venue hire of 20% year on year for the first four years following the development and the attraction of 60 new bowls members in the first two years following completion of the redevelopment.